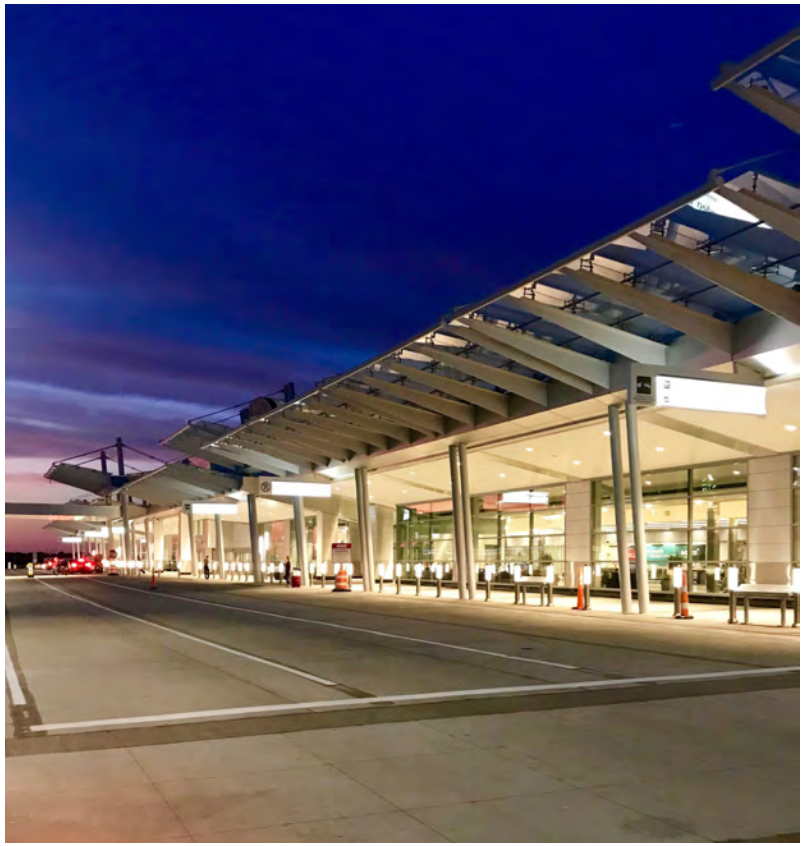
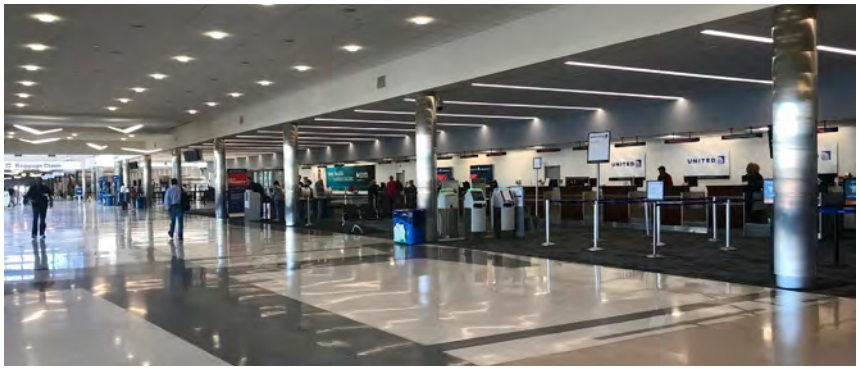




City of Dayton Accessibility Study

Dayton International Airport and Wright Brothers Airport

Table of Contents

Introduction 1

Executive Summary 2

Appendices 7

Dayton International Airport

Appendix A - Terminal 8
Appendix B - Concourse A 94
Appendix C - Concourse B 179
Appendix D - Tower Level 3 264
Appendix E - Tower Level 5 348
Appendix F - GAF Porting Customs Building 433
Appendix G - Rental Car Facility 519

Wright Brothers Airport

Appendix H - New T Hangar 604
Appendix I - Old T Hangar 686
Appendix J - Commander Aero Building 769
Appendix K - ASI FBO Offices 854

Introduction

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is a set of regulations designed to ensure a minimum level of access for newly designed and constructed or altered state and local facilities, public accommodations and commercial facilities used by individuals with disabilities. These regulations were implemented and put into effect in 1991. LWC, under contract to the City of Dayton, conducted multiple surveys and checklists for ADA accessibility for Dayton International Airport (DAY) and Dayton Wright Brothers Airport (WB). Each section of the building or site was reviewed via a step by step list covering accessibility from the front entrance, through the building public spaces as well as the restrooms and facilities. Overall, most of the facilities were compliant and up to the ADA standard. Some adjustments will be necessary to make the facilities universally compliant which are discussed briefly in the Executive Summary and the ADA evaluation checklists.

Acknowledgments

During this accessibility study, the appropriate guidelines were reviewed against the ADA checklist for existing facilities based upon the 2010 standard. The checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. A link to the free on-line version of the ADA Checklist is at www.ADAChecklist.org. The checklist was created and is maintained with federal funds from US Department of Health and Human Services and is intended as a free tool for the public.

Executive Summary

Dayton International Airport

TERMINAL

The Terminal area is sufficiently wide to accommodate passengers and the associated luggage. Existing restroom facilities were recently renovated and there were some minor infractions associated with restroom accessories or signage that must be addressed for full compliance. These items are being addressed as part of the project 'punch list' and the overall project closeout. In the large restrooms, lavatory skirts are provided to protect users from the piping and valves. The installation is also fabricated to allow access below the lavatory. The restrooms follow the recent Airport design standard implemented during the Concourse renovations several years prior. The lavatory skirt has been modified to provide better clearance below the lavatory counter and address the deficiency identified in the Concourse reports. Individual service counters for a given airline check-in counters are part of the tenant improvements and fall under the responsibility of the individual airline. The survey identifies instances where service counters are not in compliance. In most instances, staff indicated that they come out from behind the counters to render assistance when needed. A wall mounted courtesy phone is provided but does not have the clearance requirements identified in the Standard due to furniture being placed in front of it. There are also signage requirements for the phone which are not present.

FOOD COURT

The food court space is made up of tenant space rented out by the airport and was out of our scope for identifying ADA regulations within the vendors' areas. The hallway that runs parallel to the terminal and meets up with Concourse A and Concourse B is compliant in terms of having enough space to move in and out of the tenant space and moving to each Concourse or the Terminal. There is a public restroom and unisex restroom provided with accessibility within the food court space as well. The public restroom accessible stalls are compliant except for the toilet paper dispenser being less than 7 inches away from the water closet. See Section 3 in Food Court checklist for more information. Lavatory skirts are provided to protect users from the piping and valves. The installation is also fabricated to allow access below the lavatory. Dimensionally, the clearance provided by the skirt does not fully comply with the Standard on a forward approach.

CONCOURSE A

Corridors in the concourse are sufficiently wide to accommodate passengers and the associated luggage. Existing restroom facilities were recently renovated and there were some minor infractions associated with restroom accessories or signage that must be addressed for full compliance. These items are being addressed as part of the project 'punch list' and the overall project closeout. Lavatory skirts are provided to protect users from the piping and valves. The installation is also fabricated to allow access below the lavatory. Dimensionally, the clearance provided by the skirt does not fully comply with the Standard on a forward approach. Individual service counters for a given airline gate are part of the tenant improvements and fall under the responsibility of the individual airline. The survey identifies instances where service counters are not in compliance. A wall mounted courtesy phone is provided but does not meet the mounting height requirements identified in the Standard.

CONCOURSE B

Corridors in the concourse are sufficiently wide to accommodate passengers and the associated luggage. Existing restroom facilities were recently renovated and there were some minor infractions associated with restroom accessories or signage that must be addressed for full compliance. These items are being addressed as part of the project 'punch list' and the overall project closeout. Lavatory skirts are provided to protect users from the piping and valves. The installation is also fabricated to allow access below the lavatory. Dimensionally, the clearance provided by the skirt does not fully comply with the Standard on a forward approach. Individual service counters for a given airline gate are part of the tenant improvements and fall under the responsibility of the individual airline. The survey identifies instances where service counters are not in compliance. A wall mounted courtesy phone is provided but does not meet the mounting height requirements identified in the Standard.

TOWER LEVEL THREE

Level 3 in the tower at Dayton International Airport is compliant in terms of going to the public spaces and has enough clearance to move through the halls. Existing restrooms require alteration. Neither have compliant signs for both men's and women's restrooms. The doors width measures at 29 inches, short of the 32 inch minimum. Both doors stay open for 3 seconds, instead of at least 5 seconds, and both require more than 5 pounds of force to open. The women's restroom does not provide enough floor clearance inside. Neither restroom is compliant with the rear and side bars on the water closet. The stall door for the womens restroom does not meet any requirements in terms of stall dimensions, door width, hook on the stall and correct hardware to access the stall. The lavatories in each restroom do not have protection for

the plumbing underneath. The mirrors provided for both are over the 40 inch limit from the floor to bottom edge. See Section 3 in Tower Level 3 checklist. There is only one water fountain provided that protrudes more than 4 inches in the circulation path and is not compliant for accessibility. See Section 4 in Tower Level 3 checklist. The hallways are compliant without any objects protruding out past 4 inches. See Section 2 in Tower Level 3 checklist.

TOWER LEVEL FIVE & ELEVATOR

A single unisex restroom serves Level Five. Several items are noted including the room does not have appropriate signage, the entrance door does not stay open for more than 5 seconds and does not give enough floor clearance space, the robe hook is above 48 inch maximum and the lavatories do not have protection for plumbing. Also, the grab bars along the rear of the water closet are not one uniform bar measuring at 36 inches. See Section 3 in Tower Level 5 checklist. The water fountain is not compliant as it protrudes more than 4 inches into the circulation path and there is only one fountain provided that is not at an ADA accessible height. See Section 4 in Tower Level 5 checklist. The conference room is compliant with amount of clearance for seating for forward or parallel approach.

The elevator goes up through the whole tower and needs the following adjustments for compliance: the door must stay open for at least 20 seconds. Signage identifying each level must be installed on the door jambs. See Section 2 in Tower Level 3 and Tower Level 5 for more information. The rest of the elevator meets requirements and is compliant with dimensions and the height of the controls in the cab and outside.

U.S. CUSTOMS - BORDER PROTECTION BUILDING

The U.S. Customs and Border Protection building requires adjustments to make it compliant in the parking lot, main entrance, and the entrance doors to the customs lobby. In the GAF Port Office, the parking lot needs signage for the accessible spaces. The front entrance does not have 18 inch clearance on the pull side door for the forward approach. The doors in the port section to exit to the parking lot, the restroom and the door from the airport lot to the port lobby stay open for less than 5 seconds. See Section 1 in GAF U.S. Customs Port Office checklist.

The Air-Show section also needs a few adjustments in the main entrance, restrooms and water fountains. The main entrance is not accessible and needs an alternative route as well as compliant signage in the parking lot. See Section 1 in Air-Show Office checklist. The restroom doors are over the 5 pound max force to open and do not stay open for more than 5 seconds. The opening from the door and the privacy wall is less than 48 inches for the restroom. The door stall is

not 32 inches wide, does not have correct hardware to access the stall, and the hook is over the 48 inch max height as well. In the stall there is no rear bar installed and the stall width is less than 60 inches. See Section 3 in Air-Show Office checklist. The water fountains do not have enough clearance for a forward approach and there is only one available. See Section 4 Air-Show Office checklist.

RENTAL CAR FACILITY

The rental car facility survey revealed a few items that will need to be addressed for full compliance. As this project was not yet complete, these items will be noted on the project punchlist for completion. The deviations included the use of a loose walk-off mat at an entrance. The door closers were set such that it takes more than 5 pounds of force to open the restroom door. The wall hung lavatories do not provide 8" of depth clearance and will need to be raised in order to comply.

WRIGHT BROTHERS AIRPORT

NEW T-HANGARS

The new T- Hangars feature a threshold at each swing entrance door that exceeds the permitted max height. See Section 1 in New T-Hanger checklist.

OLD T-HANGARS

The old T- Hangars feature a grating track that is used for the sliding doors. It is 1 inch wide width is not compliant. It is compliant by running perpendicular to the entrance and does not have the risk of getting caught within the track but the depth can be an issue. See Section 1 in Old T- Hangers checklist.

COMMANDER AERO

After taking a survey for the Commander Aero building at Wright Brothers Airport, there are minor adjustments to be made to meet all the regulations for ADA. There needs to be van accessible spaces added and the signs need to be moved to a height that is compliant. The surface ramp leading up to the front entrance of the building needs to extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail or a curb or barrier needs to be installed. The other entrance to the hangar lobby needs to have an adjustment on the door closer. The door needs to close after 5 seconds but it was measured at 3.5 seconds. See Section 1 Commander Aero checklist. Inside the lobby, the service desk does not provide enough clearance for either forward or parallel approach when it needs to be 17-25 inches. See Section 2 Commander Aero checklist. The restrooms in the lobby need to be accessible and need the correct signage and placement for each restroom. Doors on each restroom need adjustment with the closer with it being less than 5 seconds to close. The mirror installed in the men's restroom needs to be adjusted for the bottom edge to be not higher than 40 inches from the floor. The lavatory needs to provide clearance for approach. The operable parts around the lavatory need to be adjusted for compliance. The mens stall dimensions all need to be adjusted to the measurements for a floor mounted water closet. See Section 3 Commander Aero checklist.

ASI FBO OFFICES

After taking a survey for the ASI FBO Offices at Wright Brothers Airport there are adjustments to be made to meet all the regulations for ADA. The accessible parking spots need to be more visible and will require repainting. The signs for these spots measure at 56 inches and are not in compliance with the height they need to reach which is 60 inches minimum. The closer on the door for the main entrance needs to be adjusted to close at 5 seconds or more. See Section 1 ASI FBO Offices checklist. The signage for rooms that are most likely permanent or are not going to change over time in the building does not meet some requirements to be compliant. The hardware on doors need to be replaced to be compliant. See Section 2 ASI FBO Offices checklist. The restrooms need to have signs that are compliant on especially for the mens restroom. The dimensions for the lavatory area need to be adjusted for the mirror, lavatory height, and the clearance provided. The stall door needs hardware that is compliant. The water closet flush control needs to be adjusted to be on the open side of the stall. See Section 3 ASI FBO Offices checklist.

Appendices

APPENDIX A - TERMINAL

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

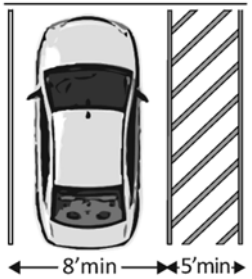
Location Terminal

Date June 7, 2019

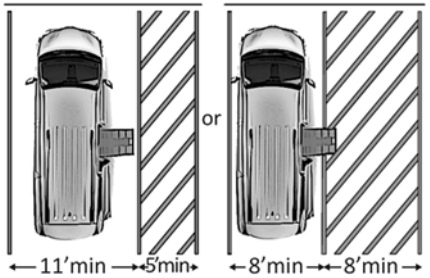
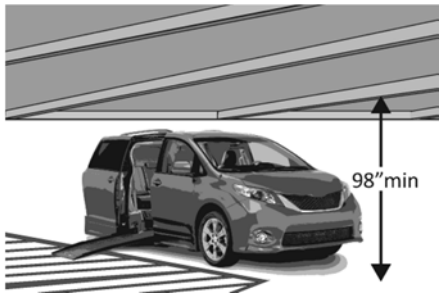
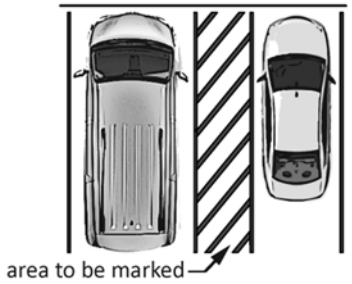
Surveyors Garrett West

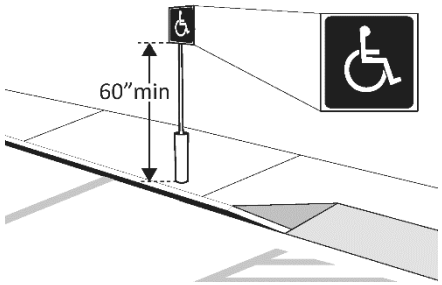
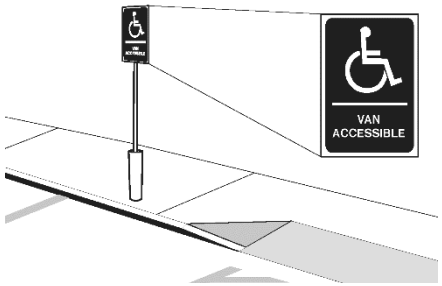
Contact Information

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

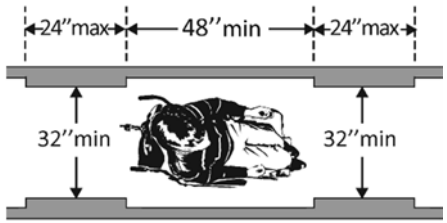
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Not Applicable Photo #:
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not Applicable Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable

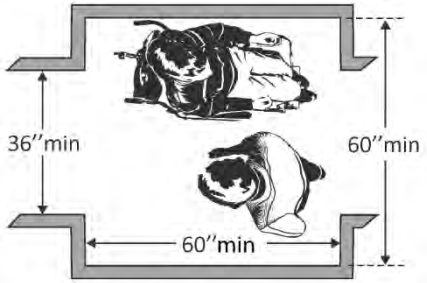
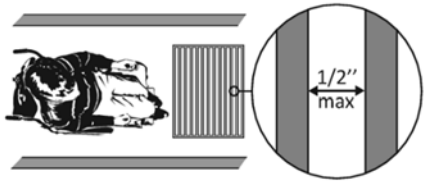
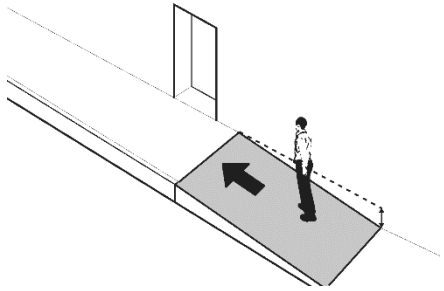
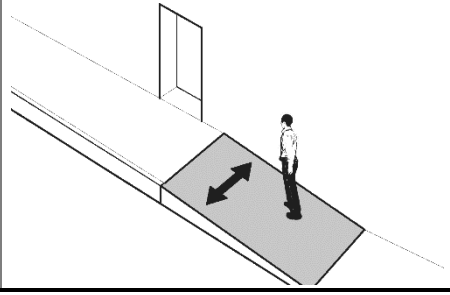
Copyright © 2016

	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

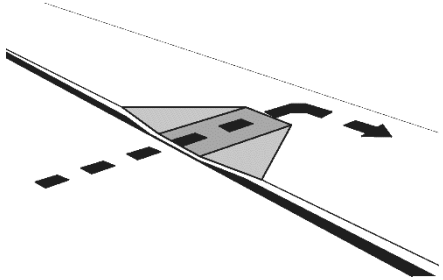
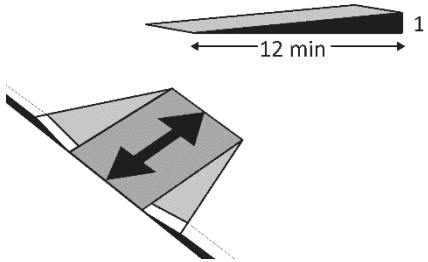
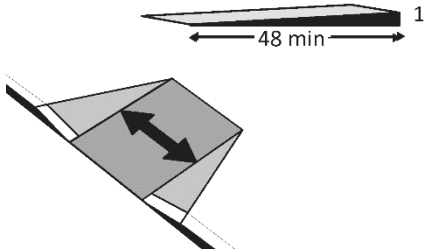
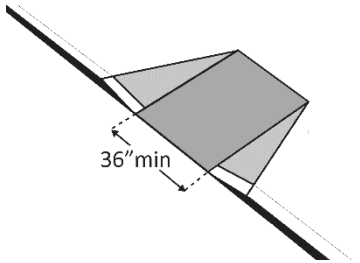
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

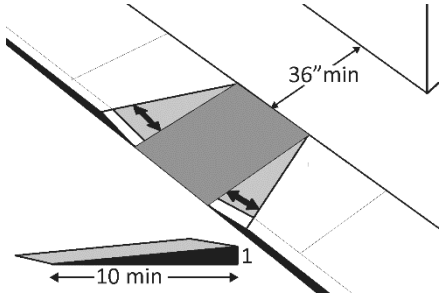
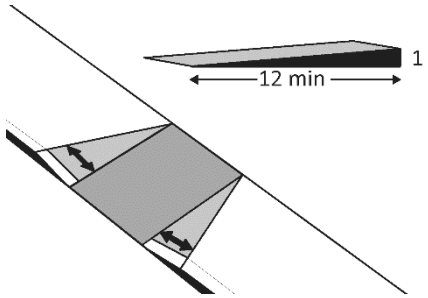
Copyright © 2016

	Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 1	

1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 1	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	

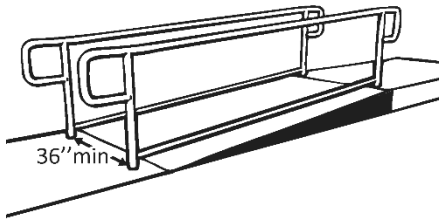
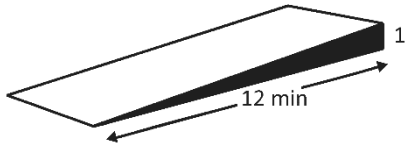
Copyright © 2016

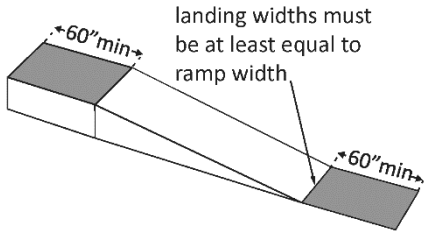
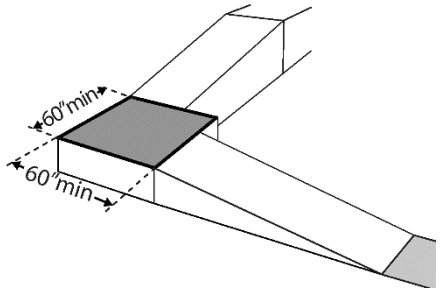
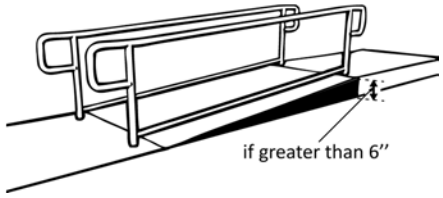
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

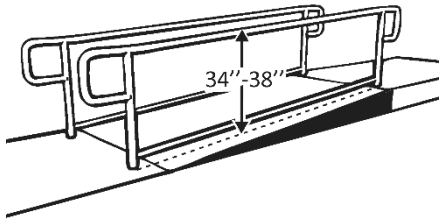
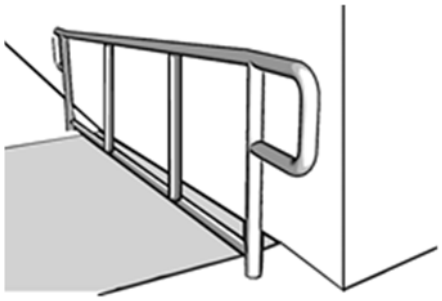
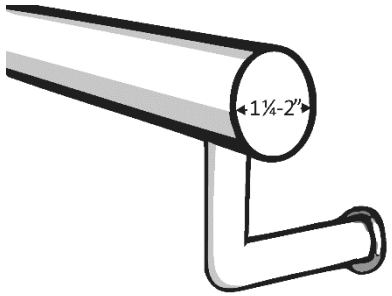
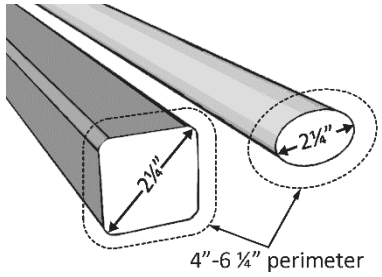
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

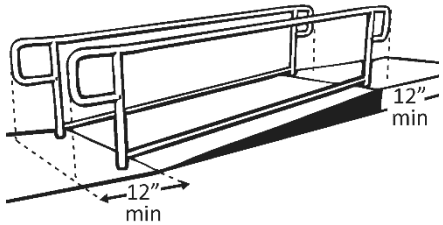
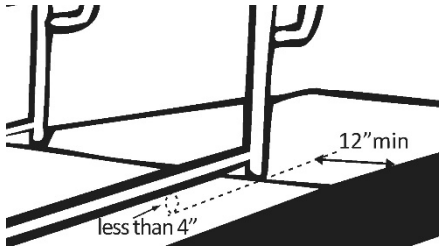
Copyright © 2016

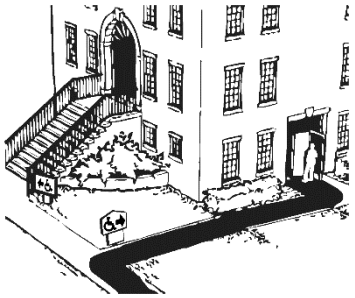
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

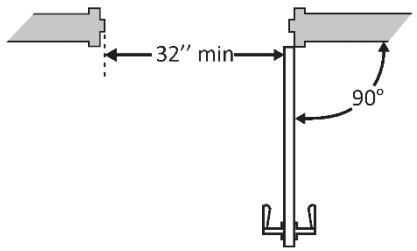
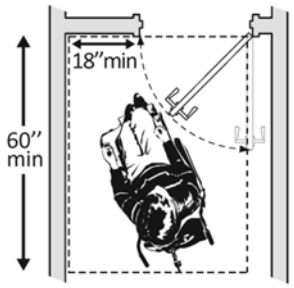
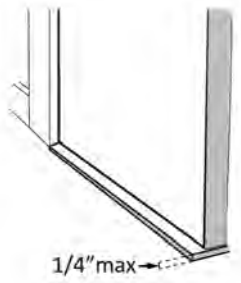
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

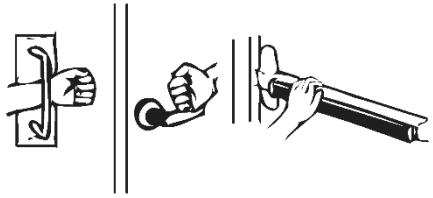
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐Yes ☐No ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

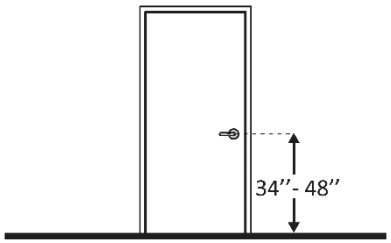
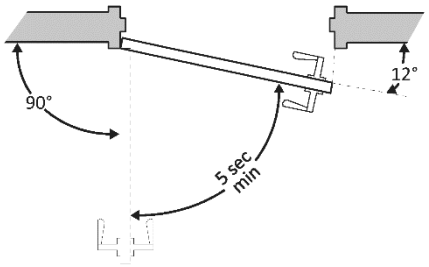
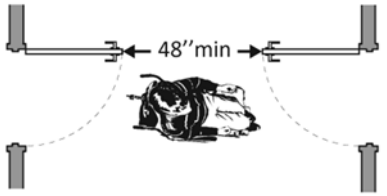
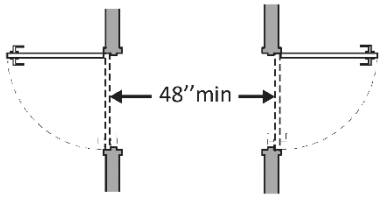
Copyright © 2016

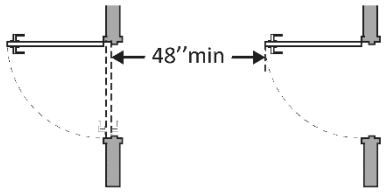
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Automatic sliding doors Photo #: 1	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

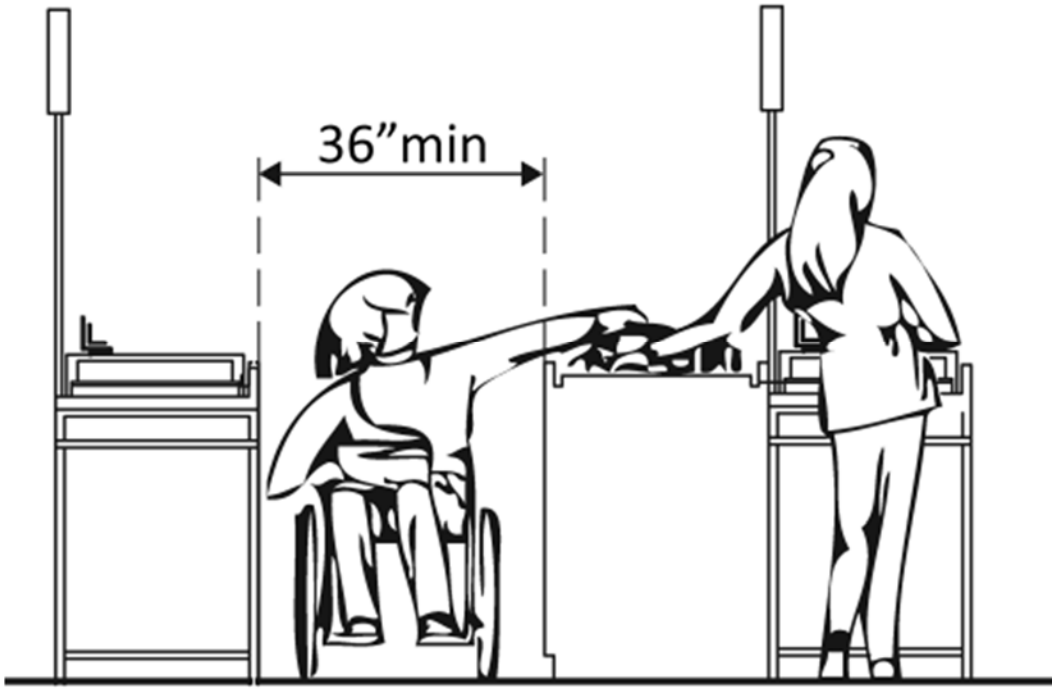
	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: 1	

1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 1	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 1	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or	Not Applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #: 3	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	Photo #: 3	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

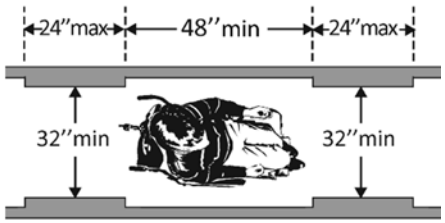
Location Terminal

Date June 7, 2019

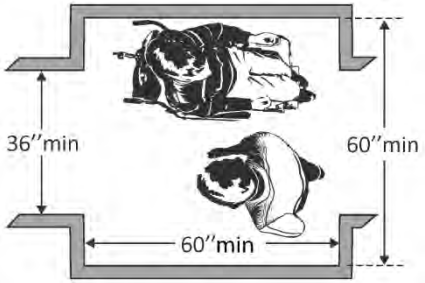
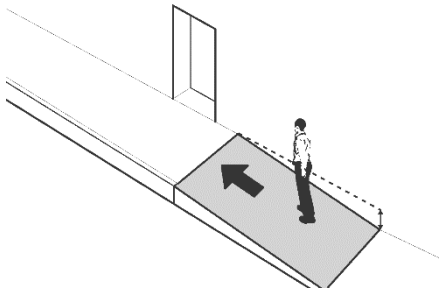
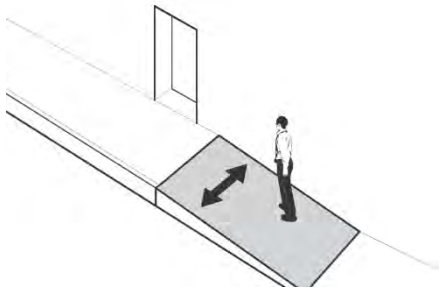
Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

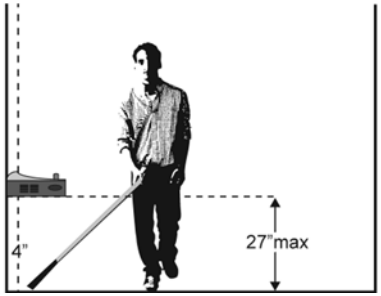
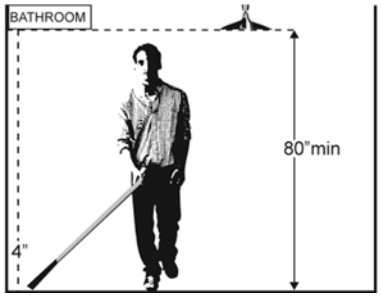
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

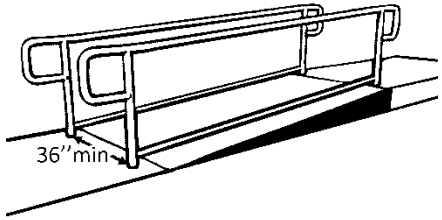
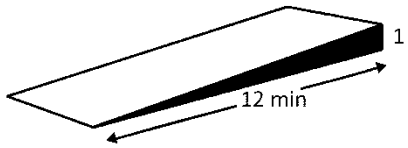
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3,4	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	

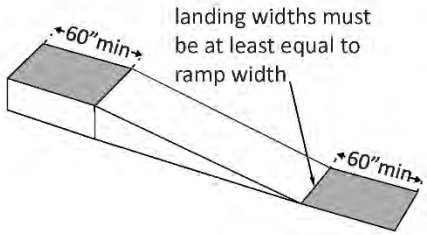
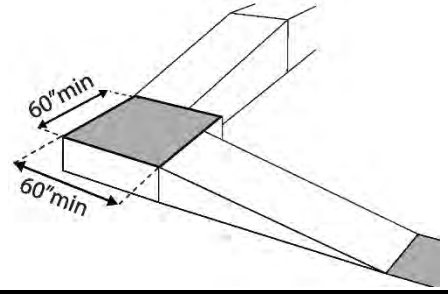
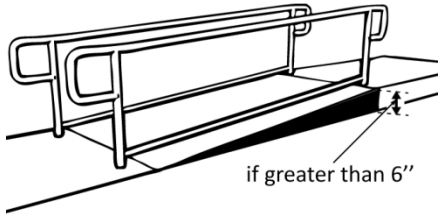
Copyright © 2016

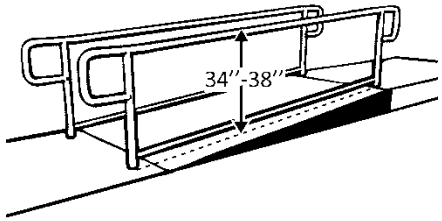
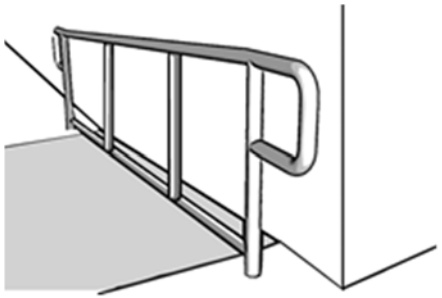
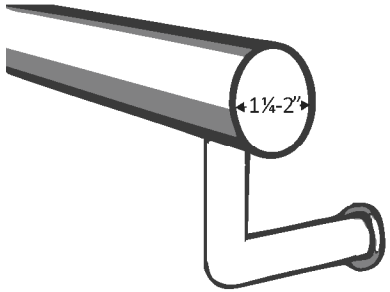
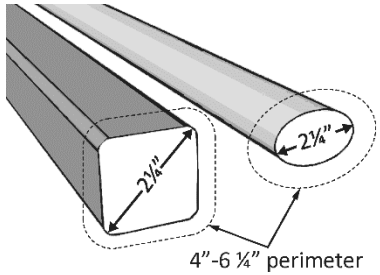
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		All level Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		All level Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

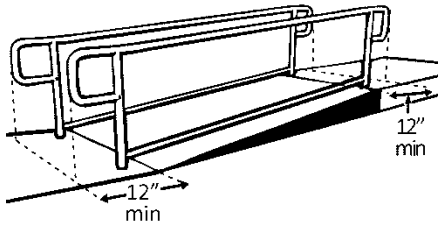
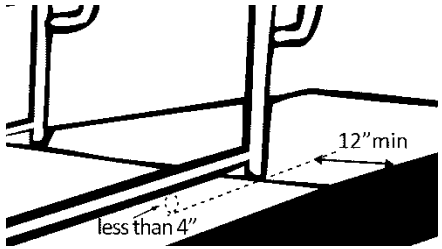
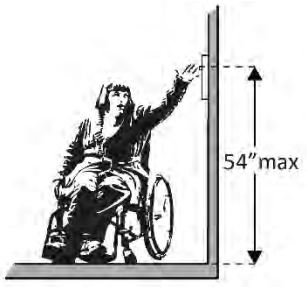
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #: 4	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☒ No		Not Applicable, 1-story Photo #:	

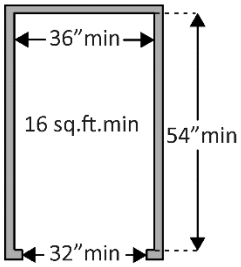
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

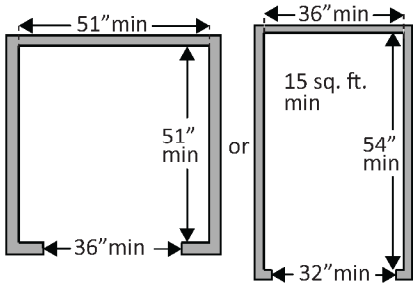
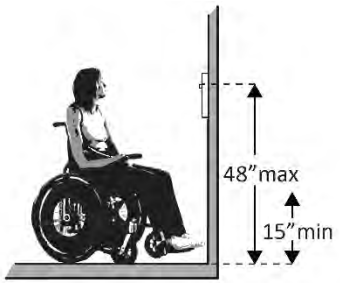
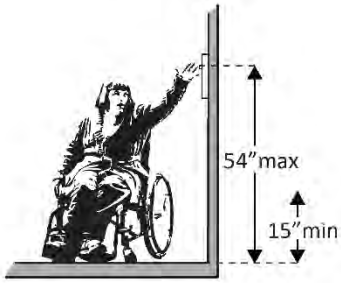
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

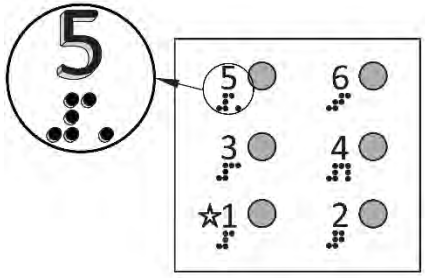
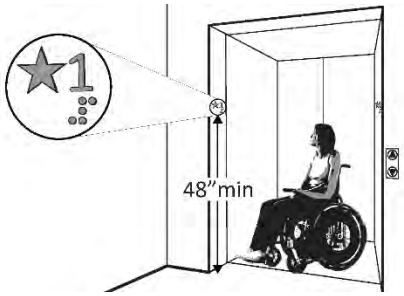
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

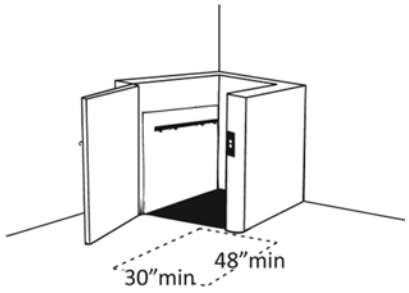
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

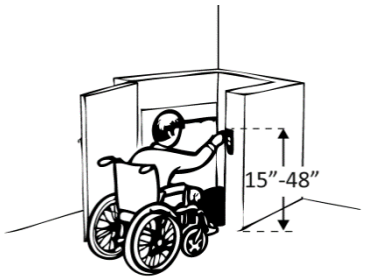
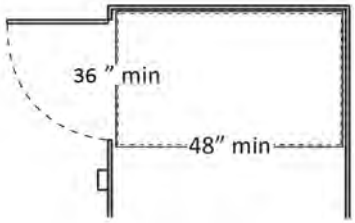
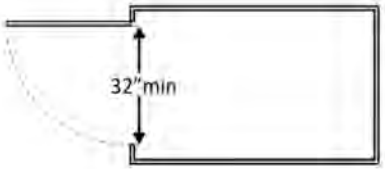
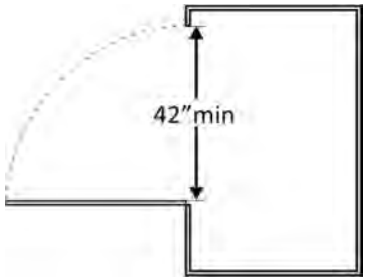
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

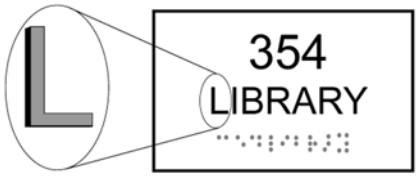
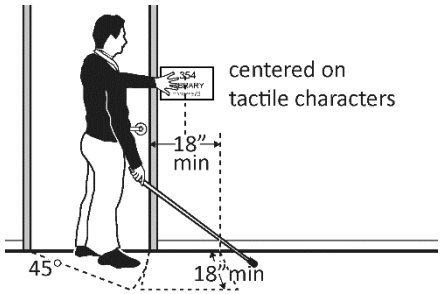
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

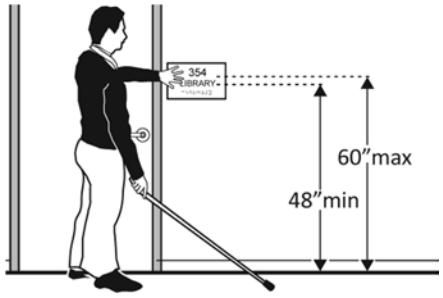
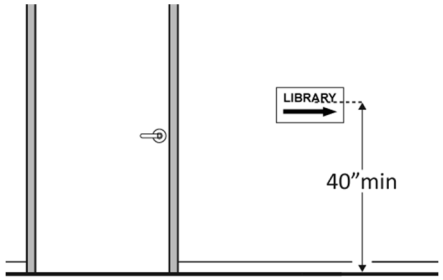
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

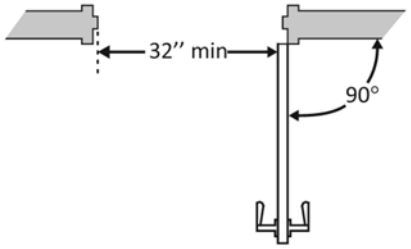
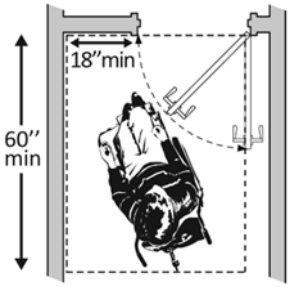
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

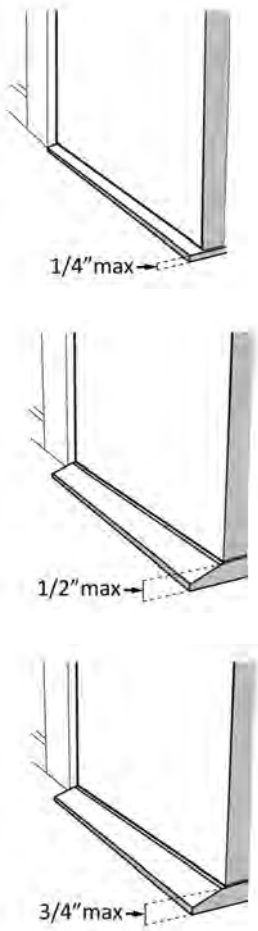
Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]		They are compliant with restroom signage. Deeper info in section 3. Also are ceiling mounted.	
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

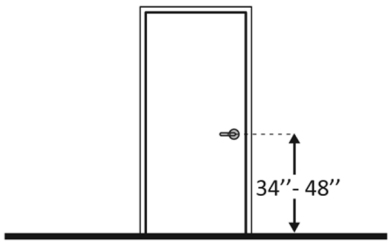
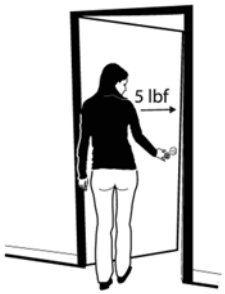
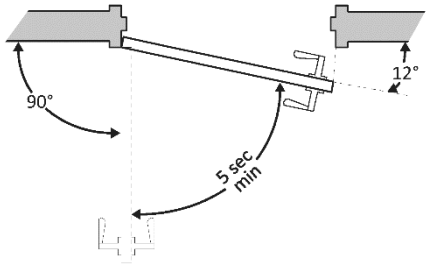
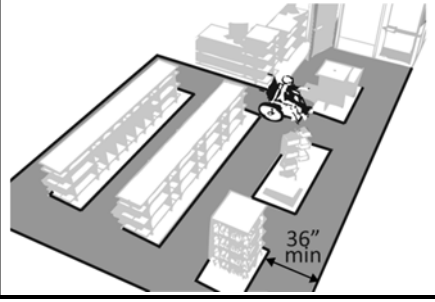
Copyright © 2016

	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

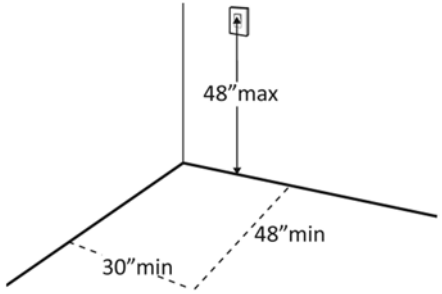
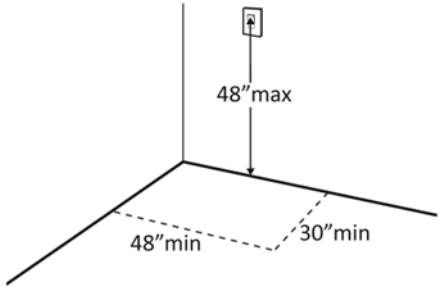
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Double doors to go into a multipurpose conference room Photo #: 5	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

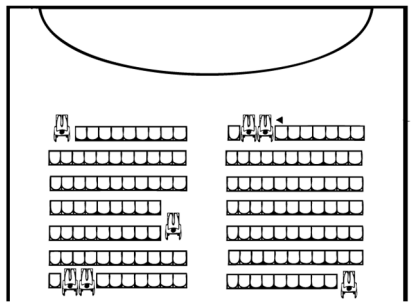
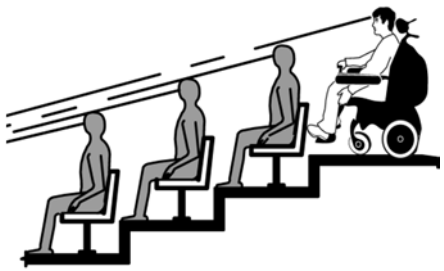
2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	

Copyright © 2016

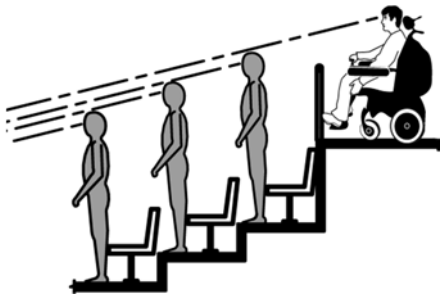
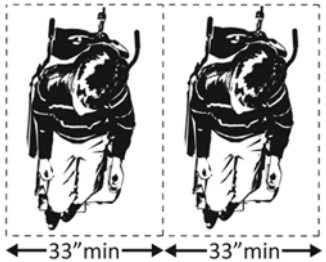
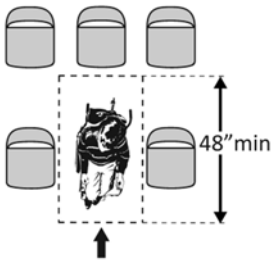
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

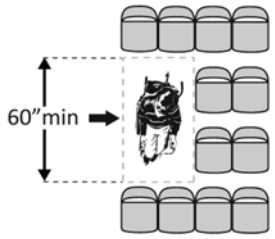
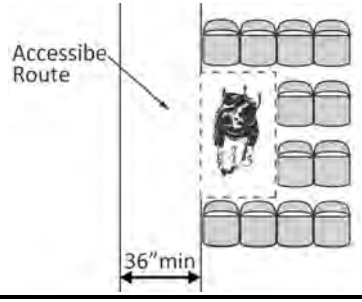
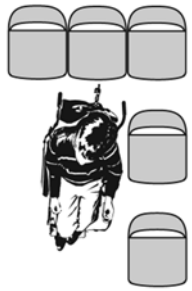
Copyright © 2016

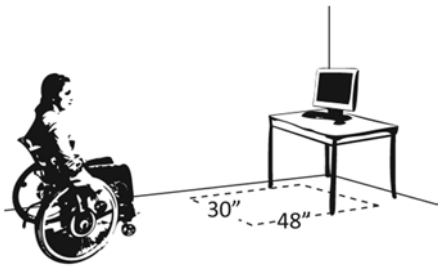
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

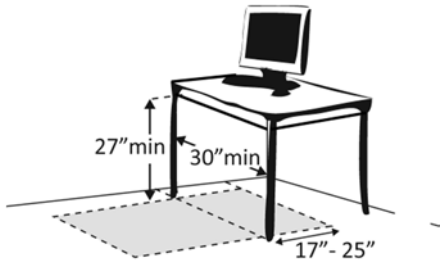
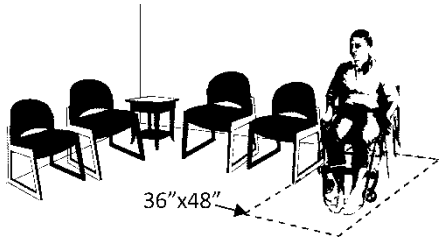
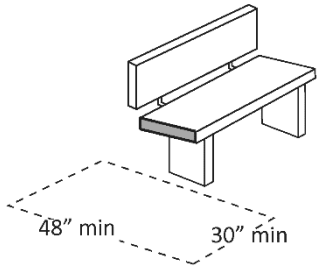
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

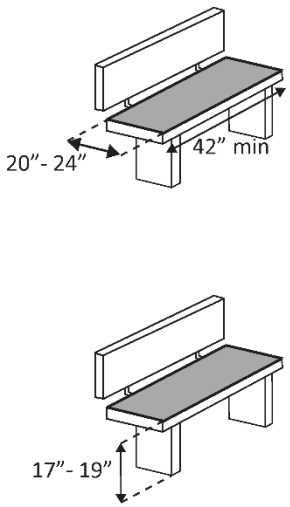
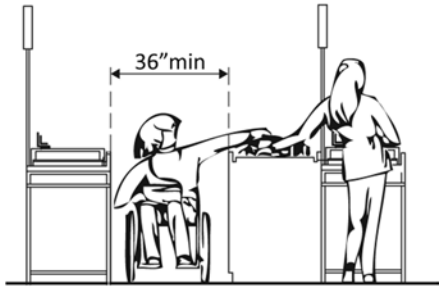
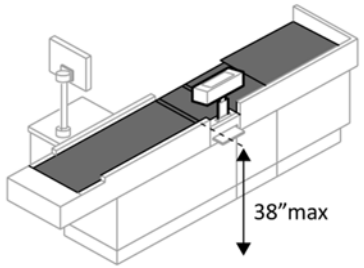
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

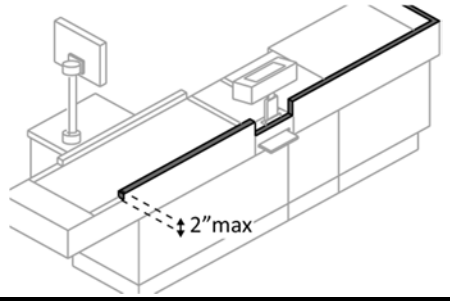
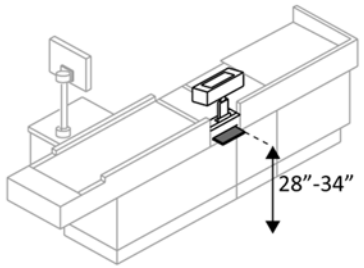
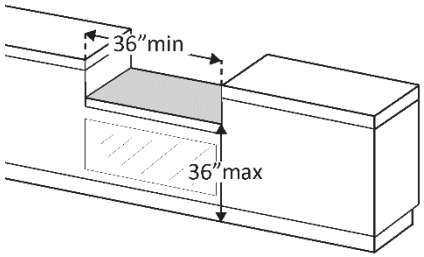
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: 18 Wheelchair #: 10		Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

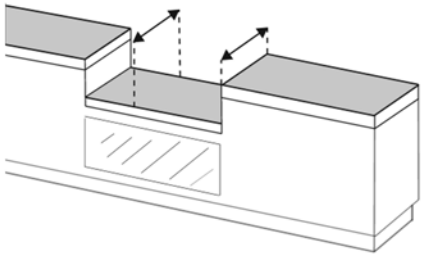
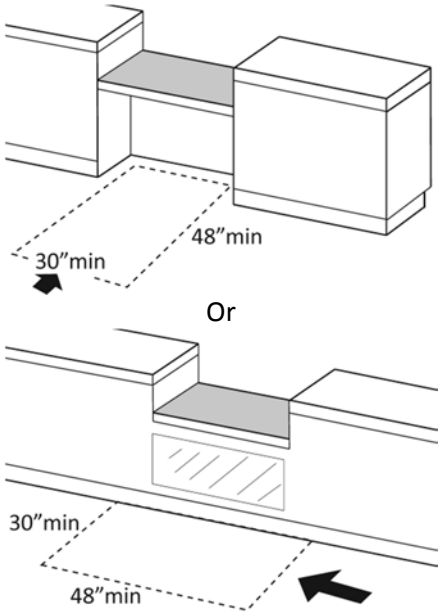
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

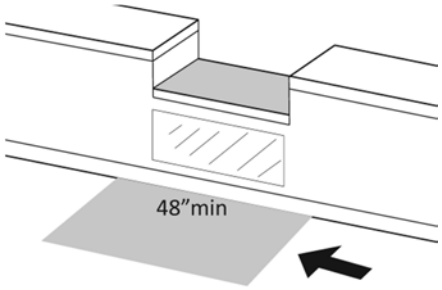
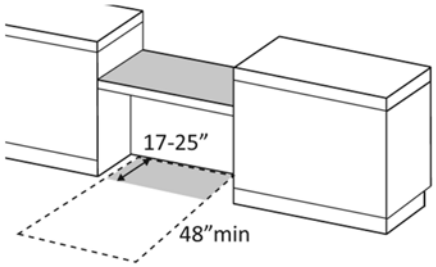
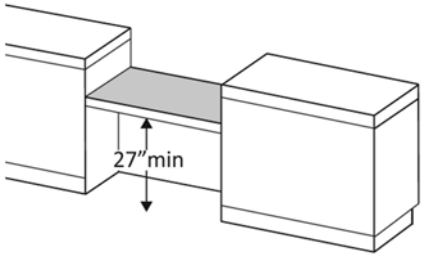
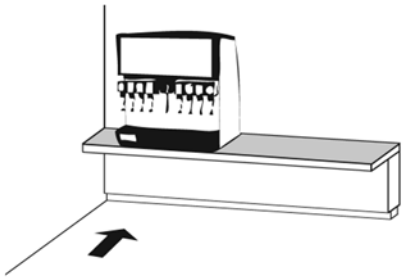
Copyright © 2016

	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

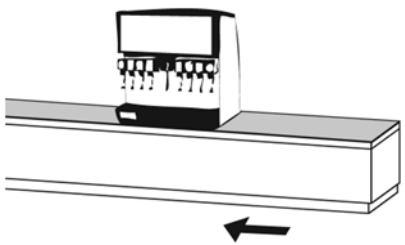
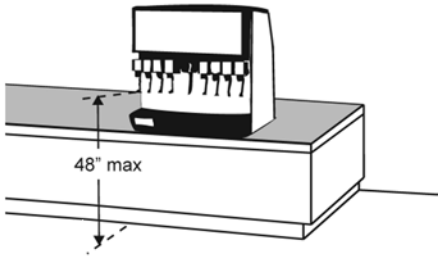
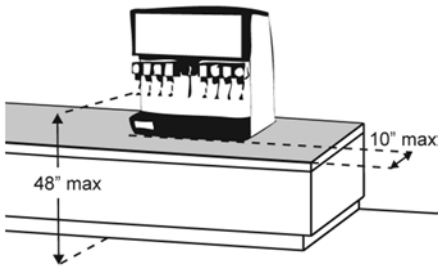
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #: 7	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		The check in counters don't have a portion lower than 36" to access so the employees assist around the counters	

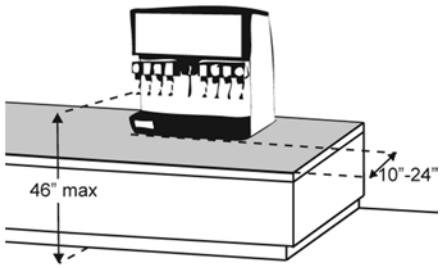
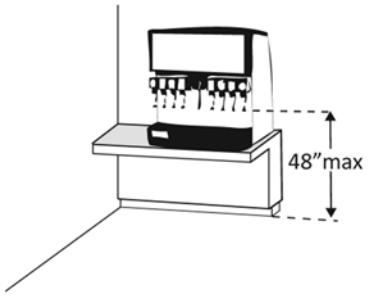
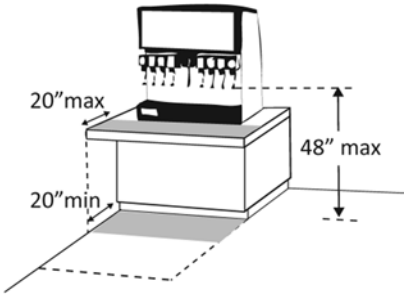
Copyright © 2016

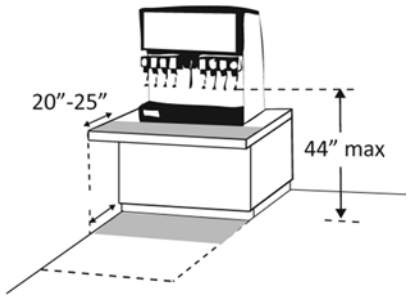
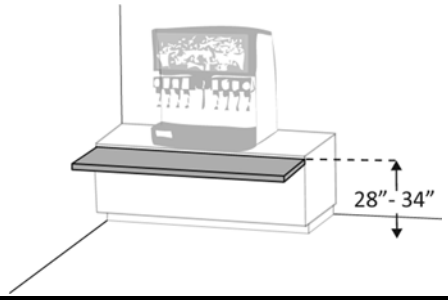
				Photo #:7	
2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		USO section complies to this Photo #: 8	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☒ Forward Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 8	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

			Or 	Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

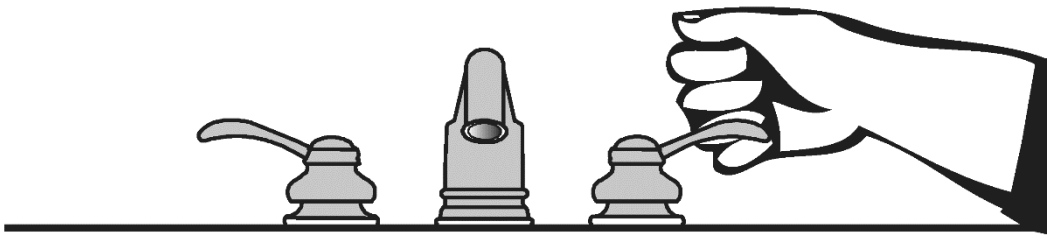
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Terminal

Date June 7, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West

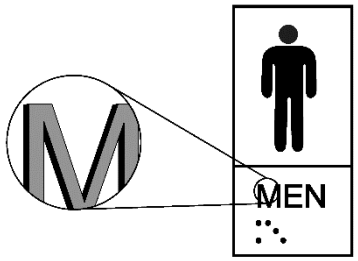
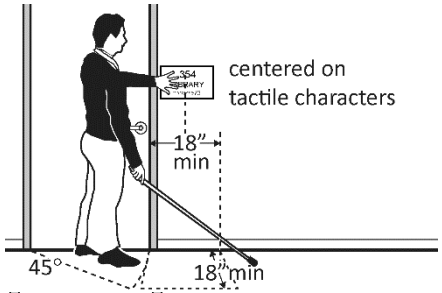
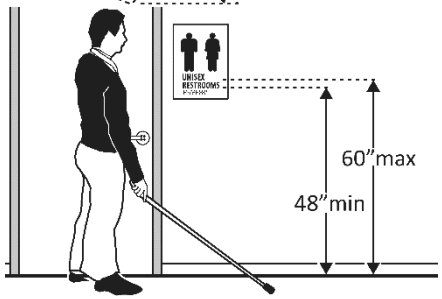
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

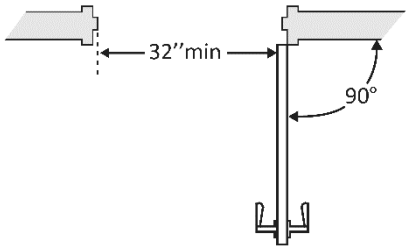
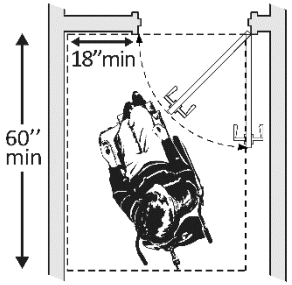
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 9	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 9	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

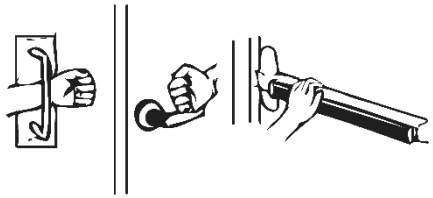
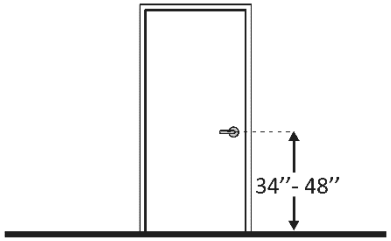
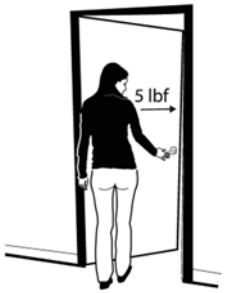
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.		
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	

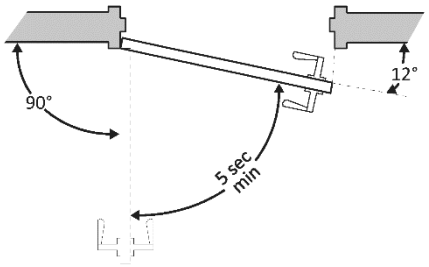
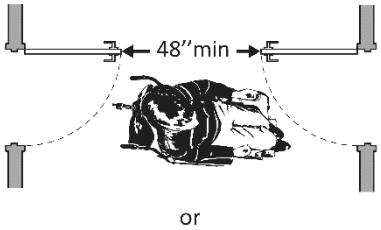
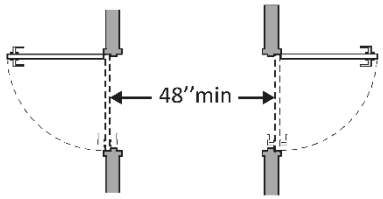
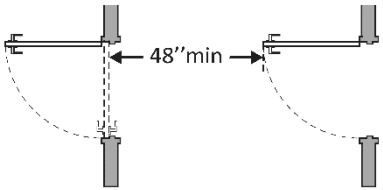
Copyright © 2016

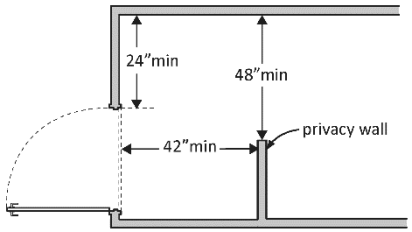
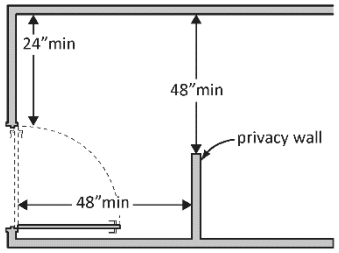
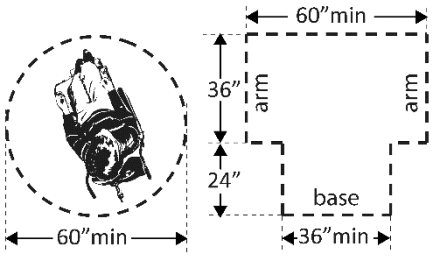
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #:9	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Family/Unisex restroom Photo #: 9	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

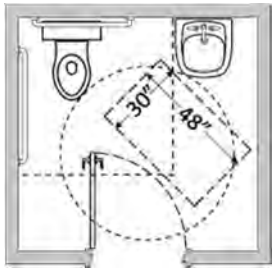
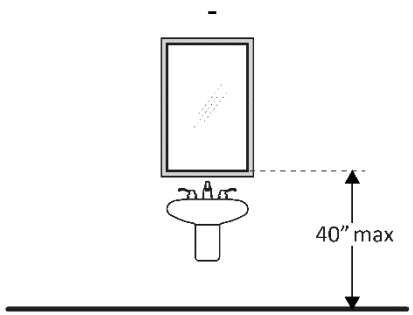
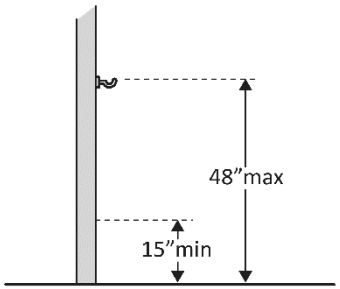
Copyright © 2016

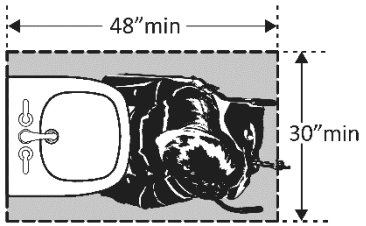
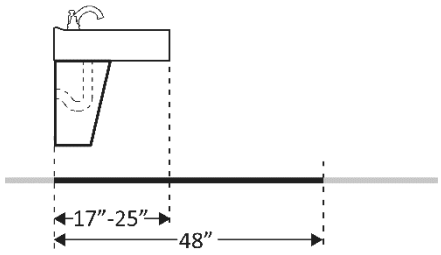
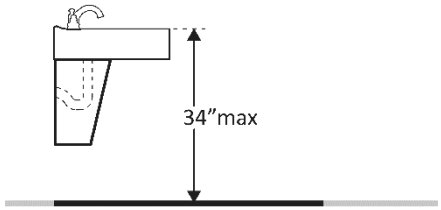
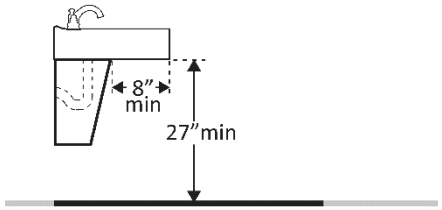
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

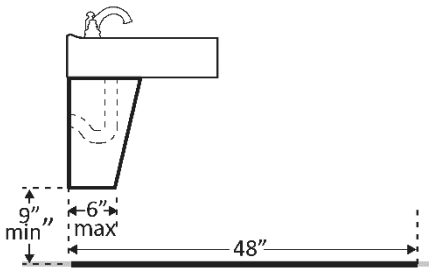
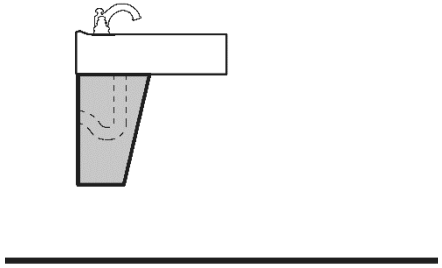
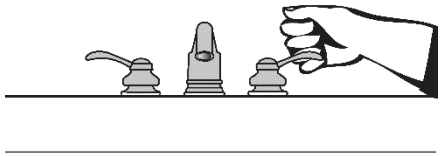
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 9	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 5 pounds 2 oz		Adjust or replace the door Photo #: 9	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

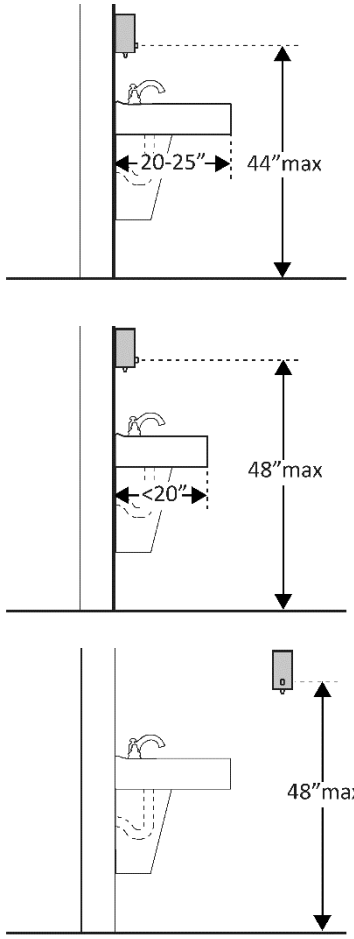
3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	

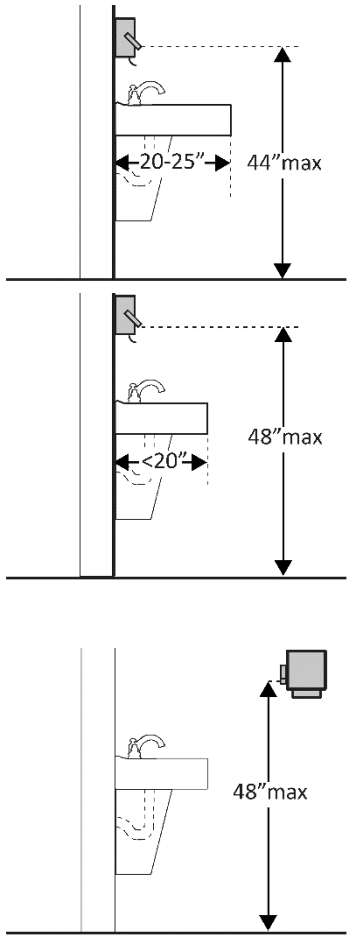
3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: 54"		Unisex restroom in the terminal Photo #:	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:11	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	

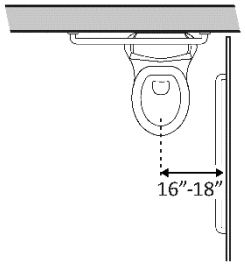
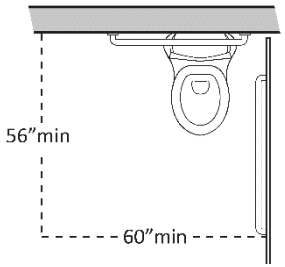
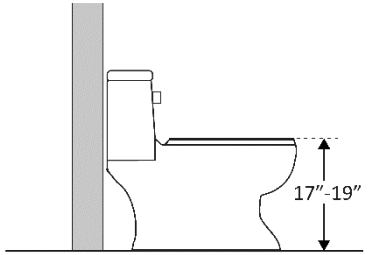
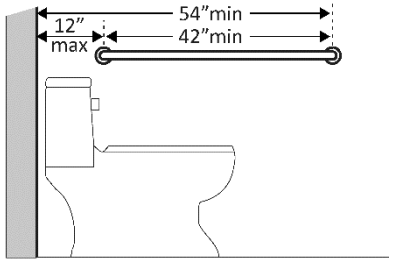
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 11	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: 11	

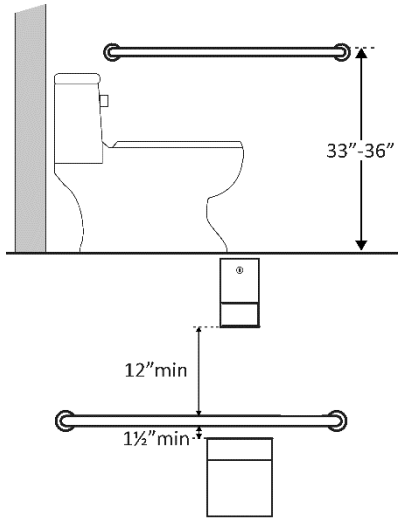
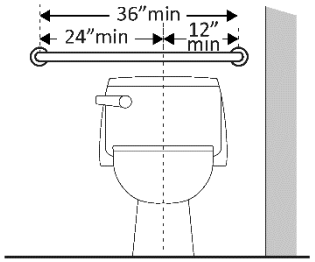
Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28	Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges: Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2] Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		The soap dispenser is next to the sink faucet not mounted on walls Photo #: 11

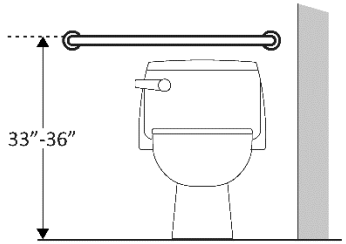
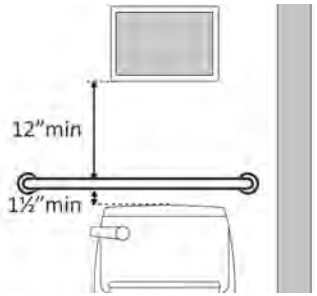
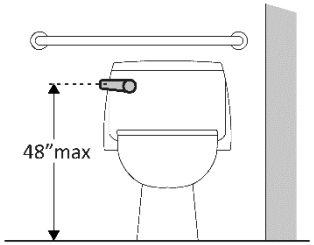
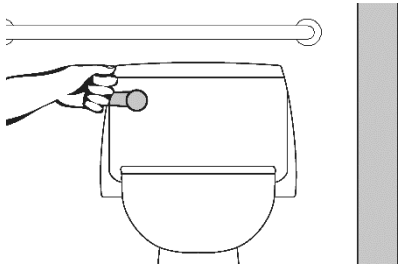
3.29	Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges: Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Single user toilet room is compliant with wall mounted lavatory. Group bathroom lavatories have a modified skirt to get closer to ADA compliance compared to the rest of the airport standard. Photo #: 11, 14	

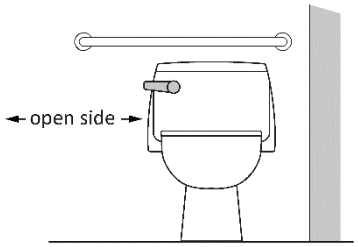
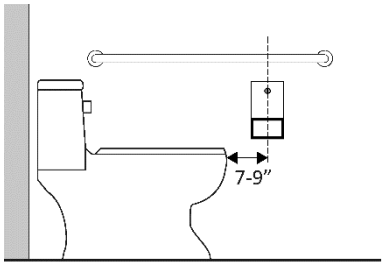
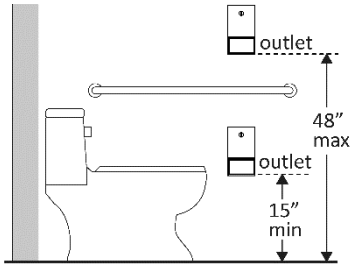
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

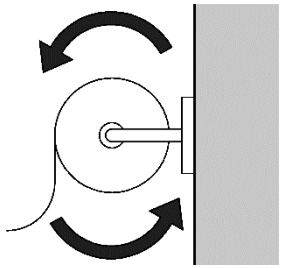
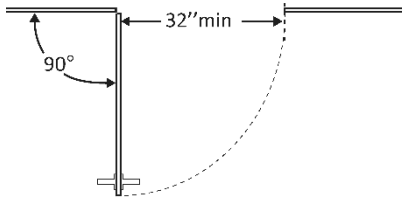
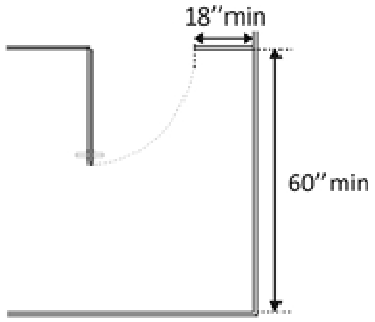
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

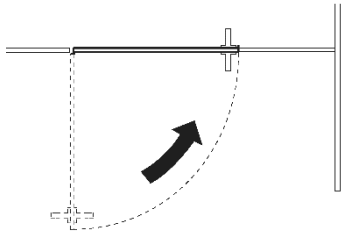
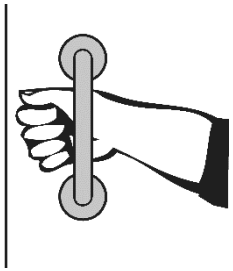
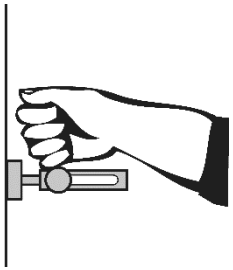
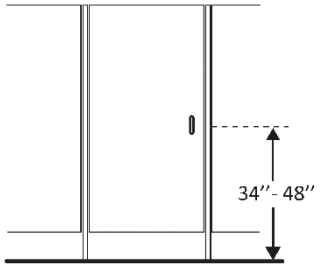
	[604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:10	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No			

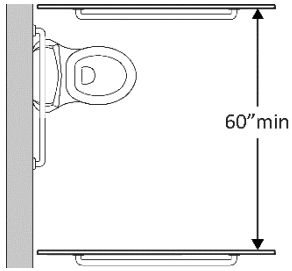
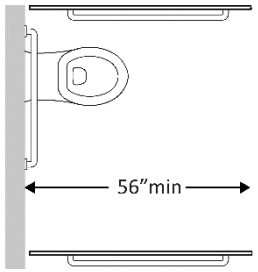
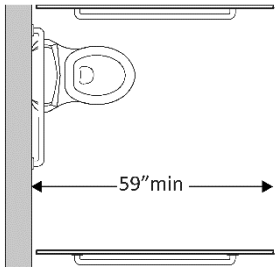
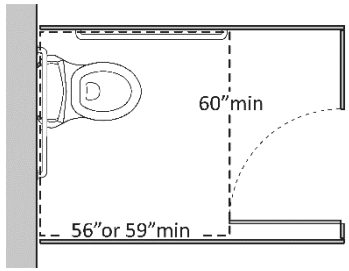
Copyright © 2016

	Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?* Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 10	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: 10	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

	[605.4]			Photo #:	
3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Men’s restroom in the terminal Photo #: 10	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 10	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 10	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 12	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	

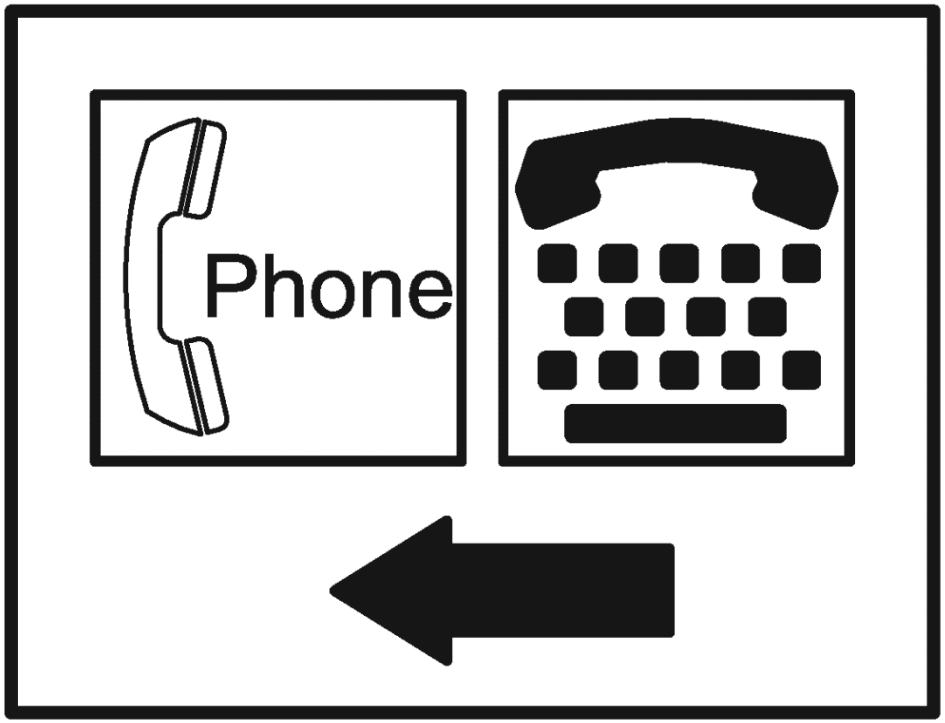
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

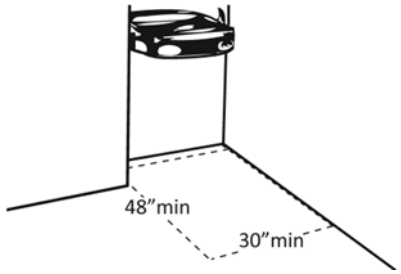
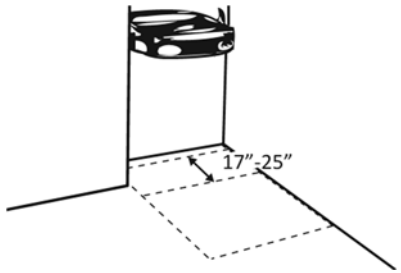
Location Terminal

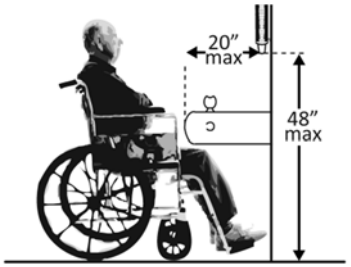
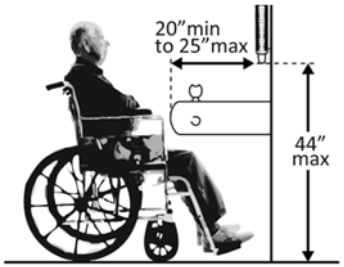
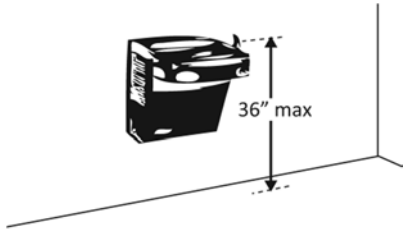
Date June 4, 2019

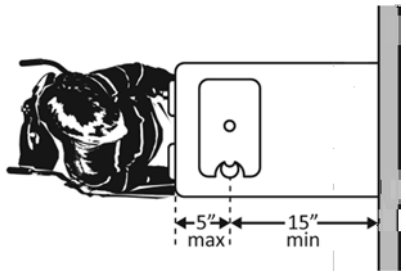
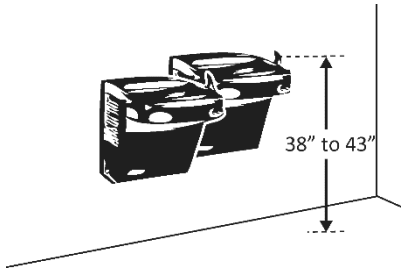
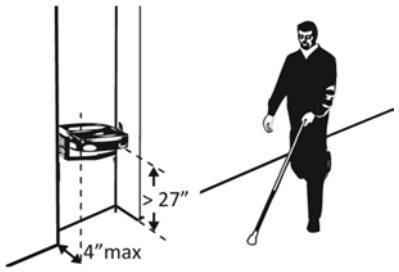
Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

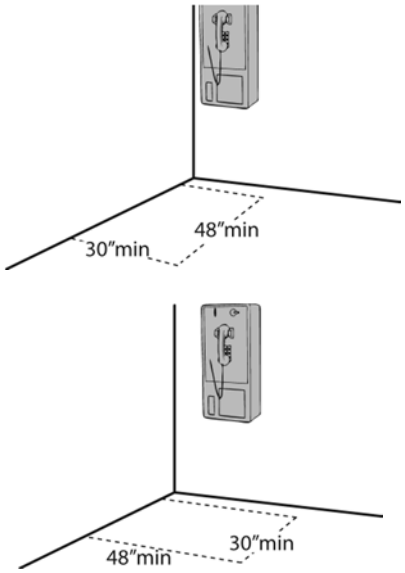
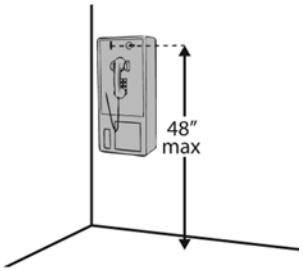
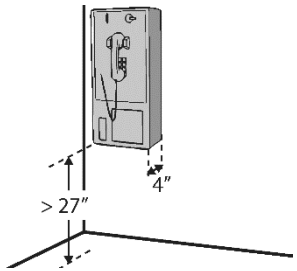
Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

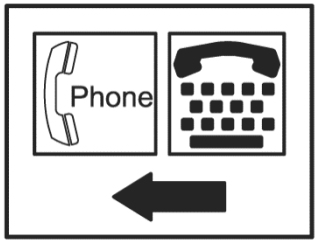
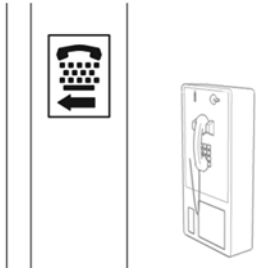
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	

Copyright © 2016

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Courtesy Phone available in baggage claim area. Furniture has been placed in front of the phone but can be removed for compliance. Photo #: 9	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	

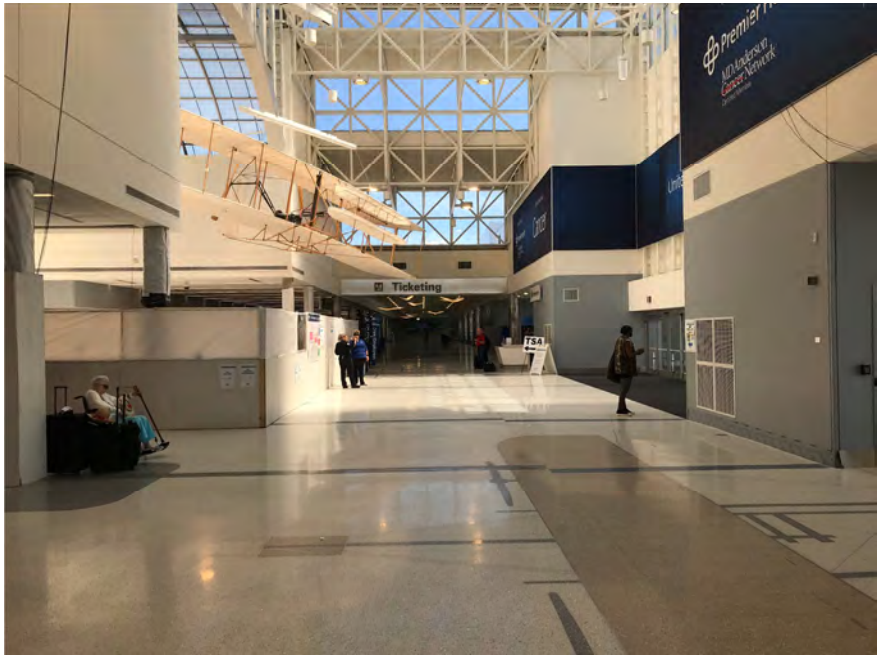
4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Terminal Photo 1

Terminal Photo 2

Terminal Photo 3



Terminal Photo 4

Terminal Photo 5

Photo 6

Terminal Photo 7

Terminal Photo 8

Terminal Photo 9

Photo 10

Photo 11

Photo 12

Terminal Photo 13

APPENDIX B - CONCOURSE A

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by

Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network

www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty

ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

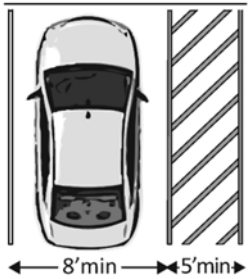
Location Concourse A

Date June 6, 2019

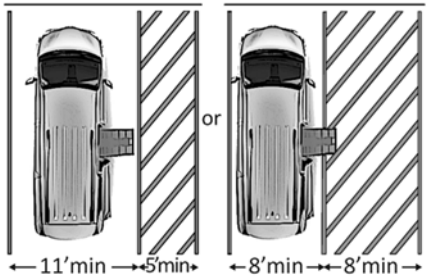
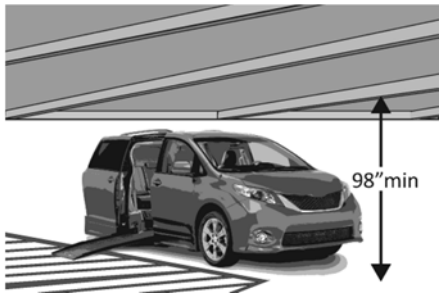
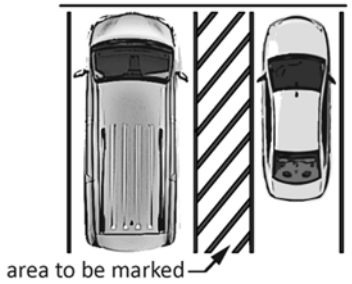
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

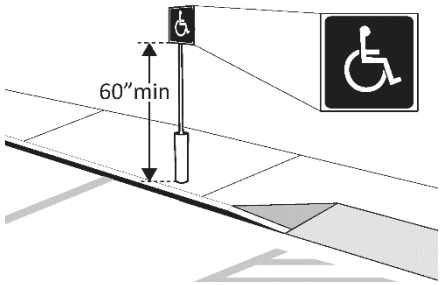
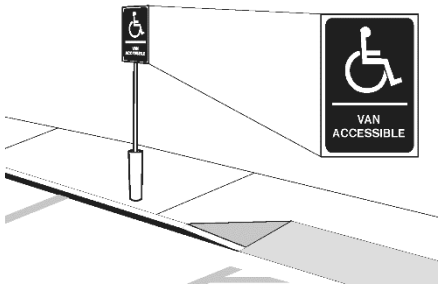
Contact Information

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

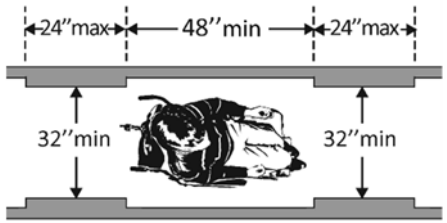
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.					
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

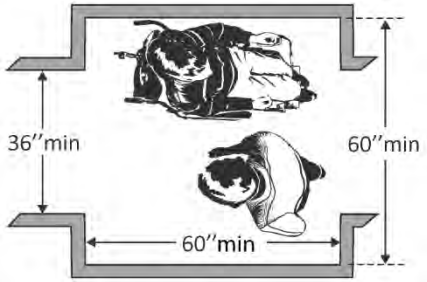
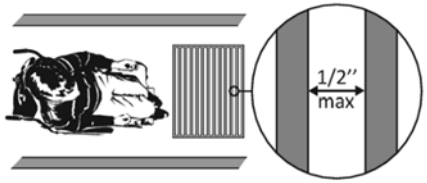
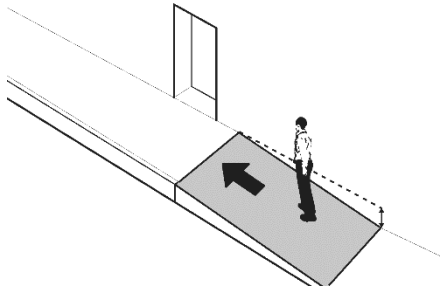
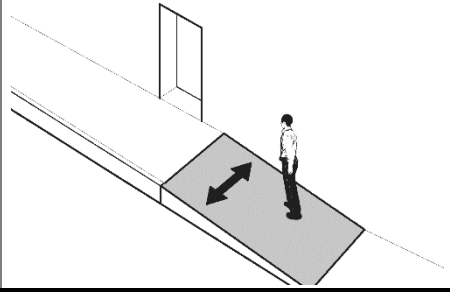
Copyright © 2016

	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

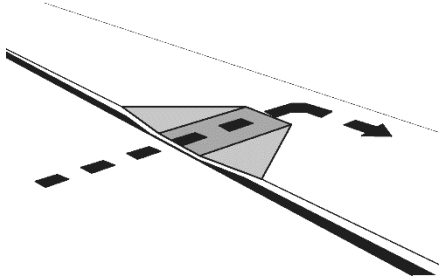
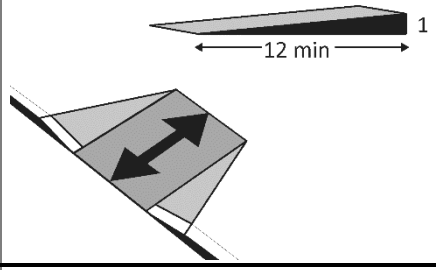
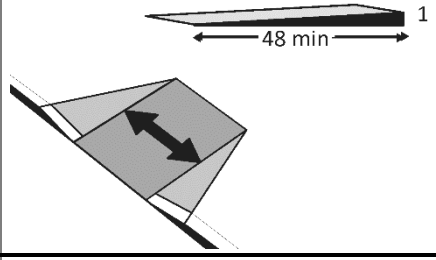
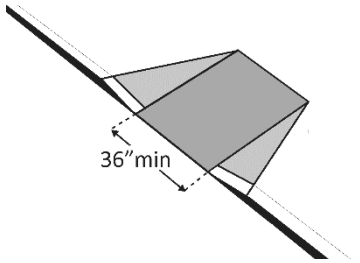
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

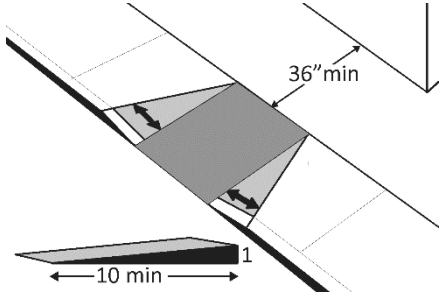
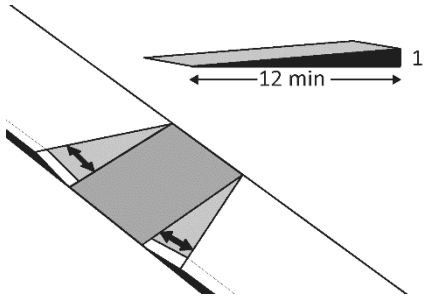
	Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

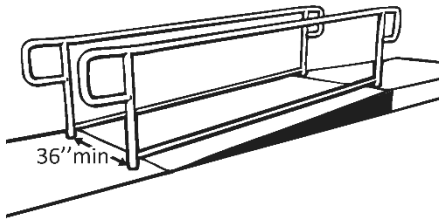
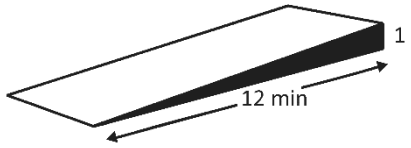
Copyright © 2016

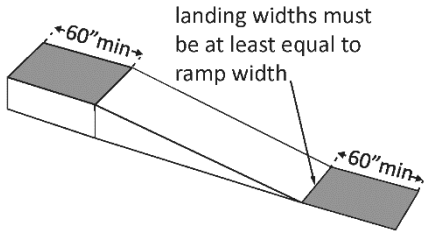
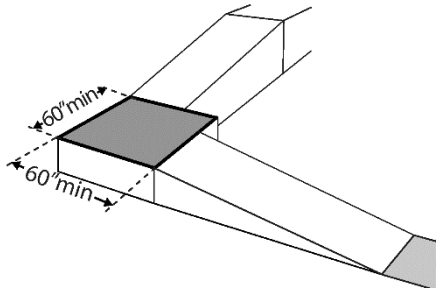
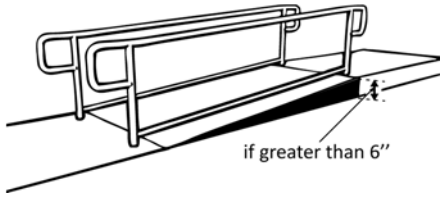
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

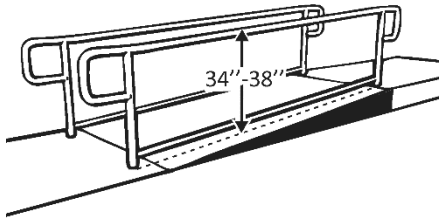
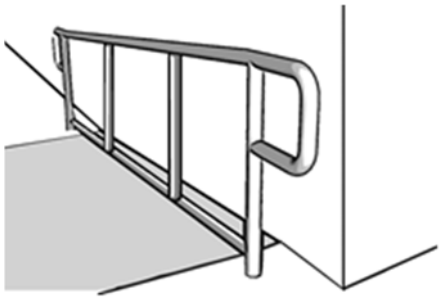
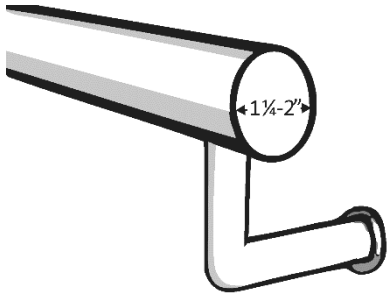
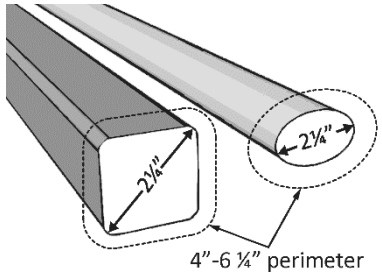
Copyright © 2016

1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

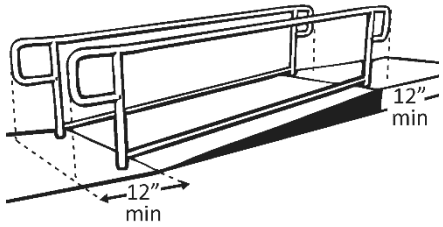
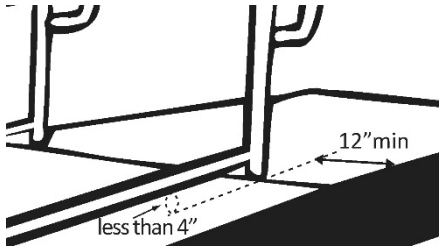
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

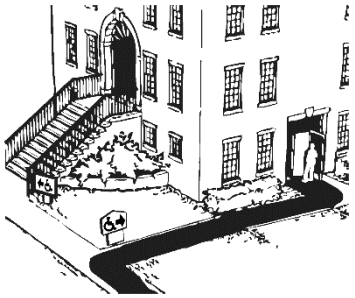
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

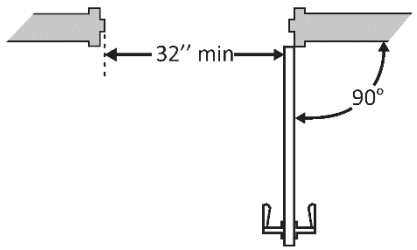
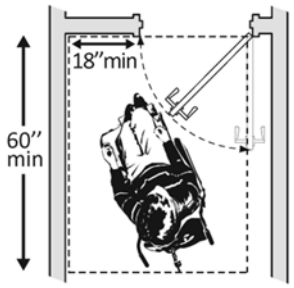
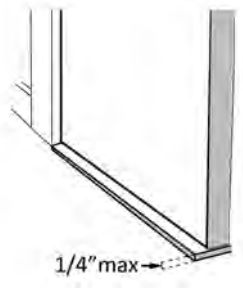
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

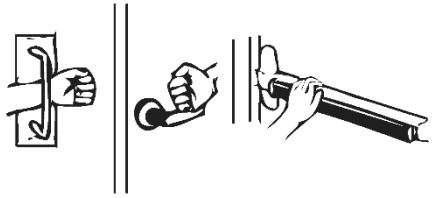
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

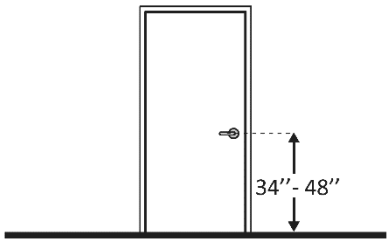
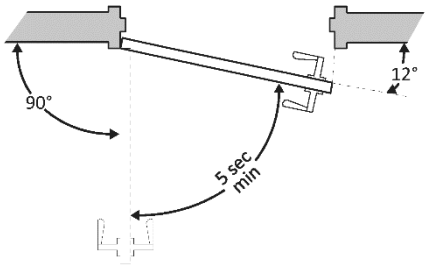
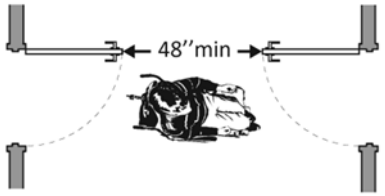
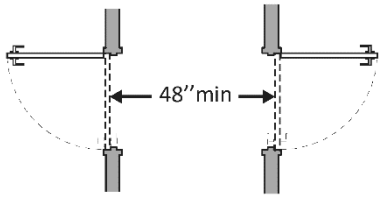
Copyright © 2016

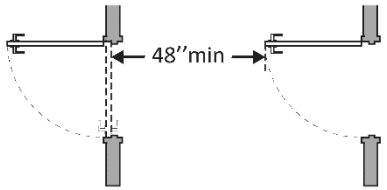
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

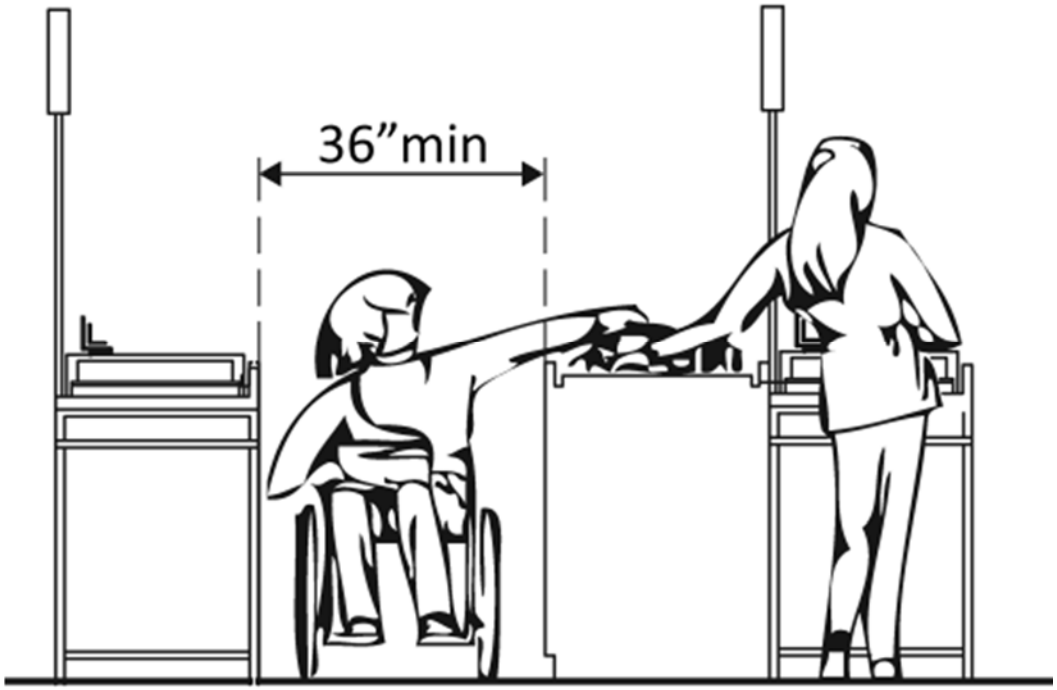
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or	Not Applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

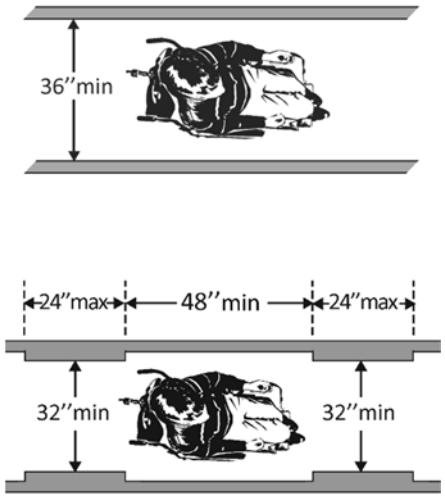
Location Concourse A

Date June 6, 2019

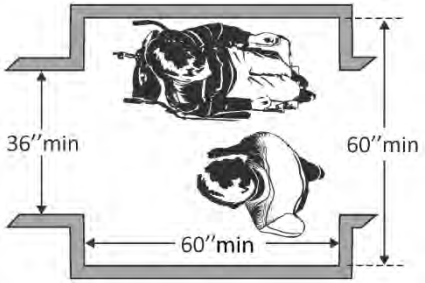
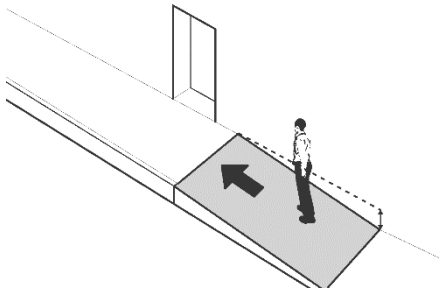
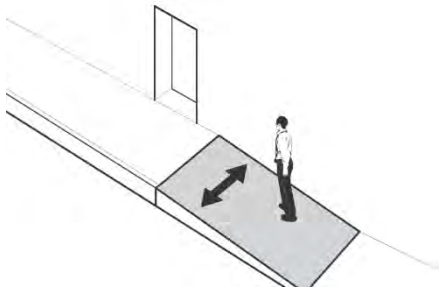
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

Contact Information

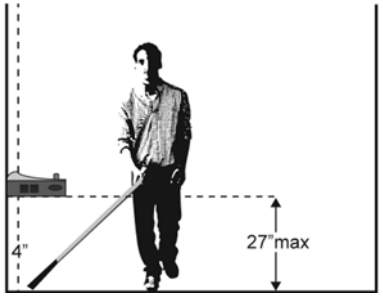
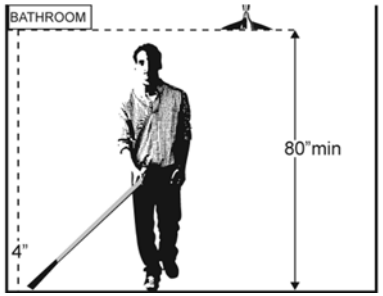
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

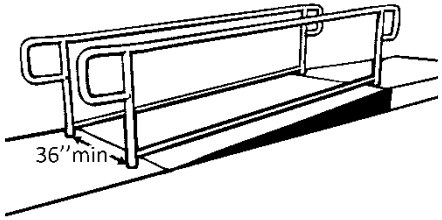
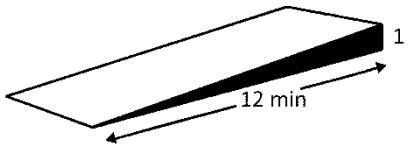
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services			Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Interior Accessible Route				
2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

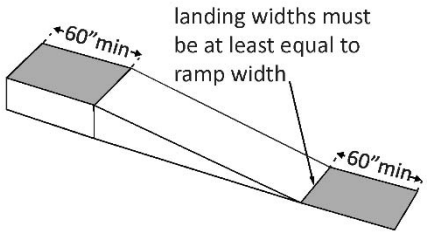
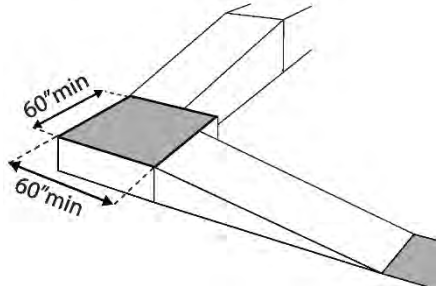
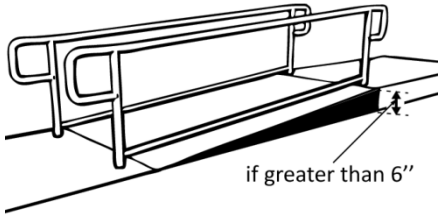
Copyright © 2016

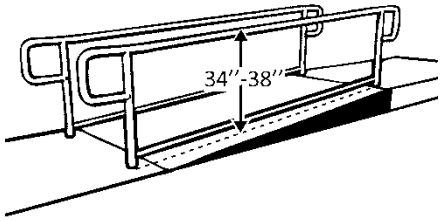
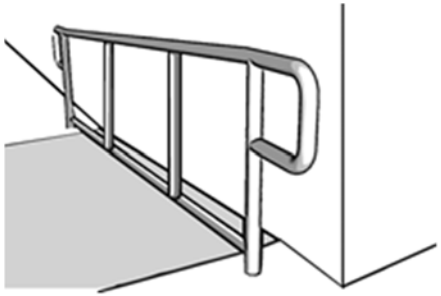
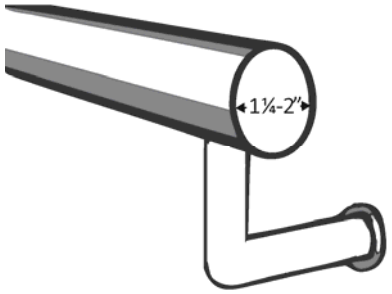
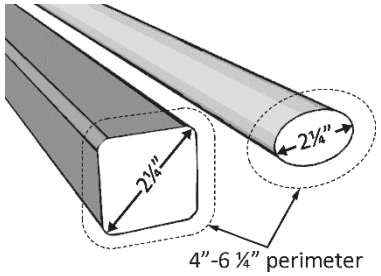
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

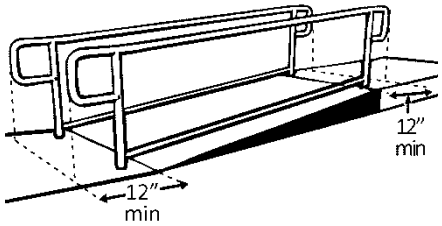
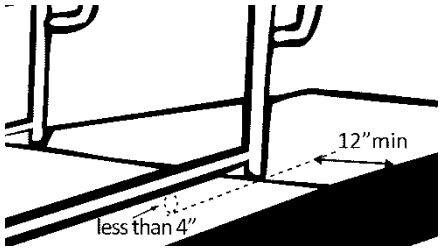
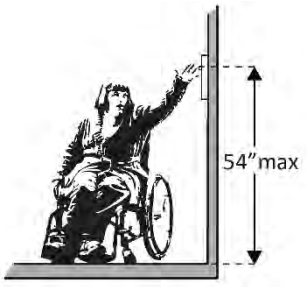
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #: 1	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	

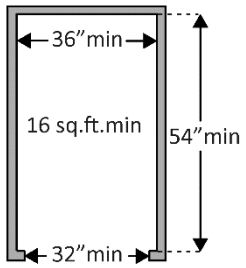
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No ramps in this area Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

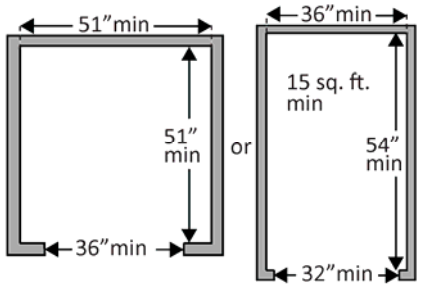
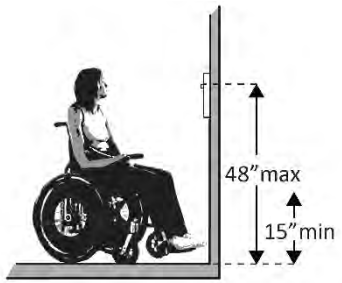
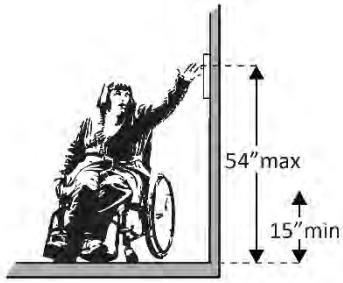
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

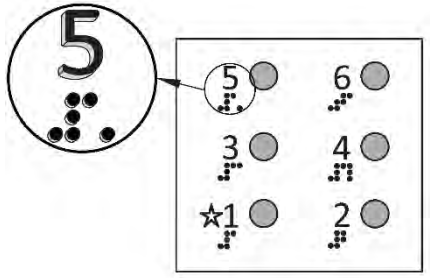
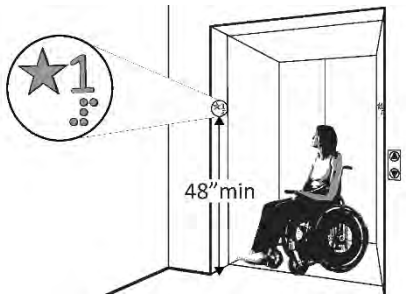
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

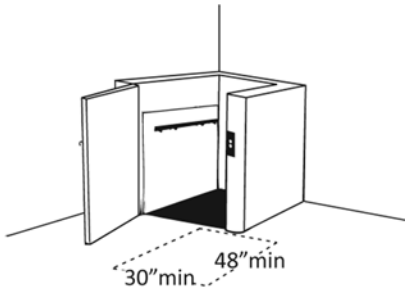
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	

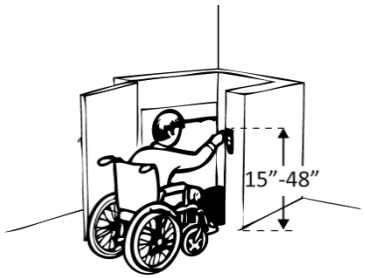
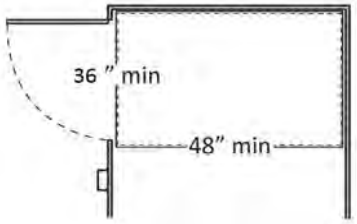
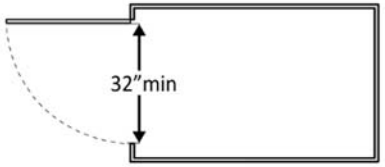
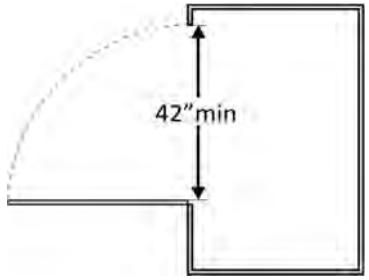
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time: 13 seconds and 11 seconds		Not Applicable	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #:	

2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]

Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

☒ Yes ☐ No

Are text characters raised? [703.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

☒ Yes ☐ No

Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

☒ Yes ☒ No

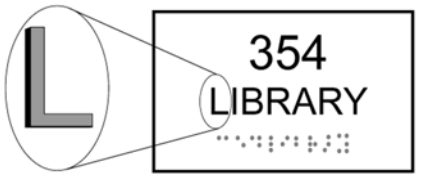
"Mother's Room" is not on latch side

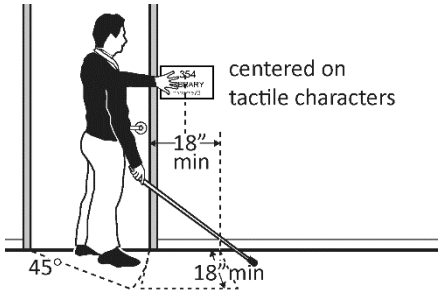
Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]

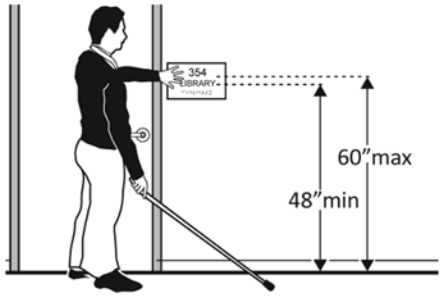
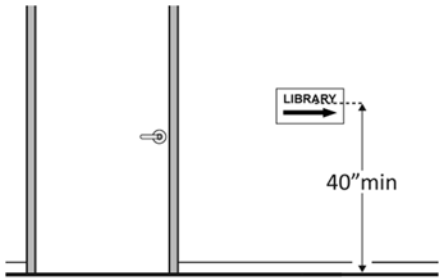
☒ Yes ☐ No

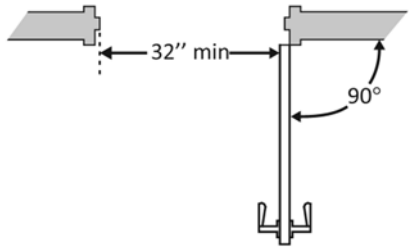
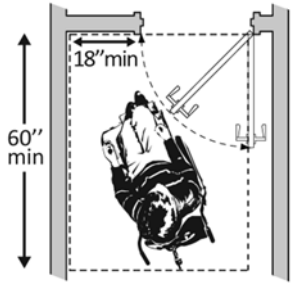
Measurement:





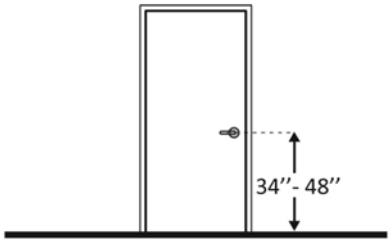
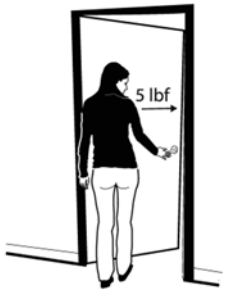
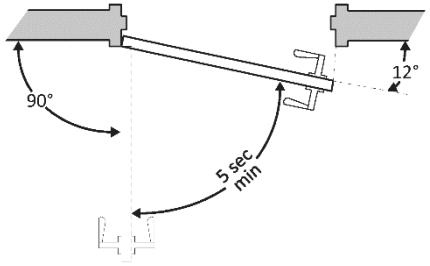
Ceiling mounted and is installed for "Mothers Room"

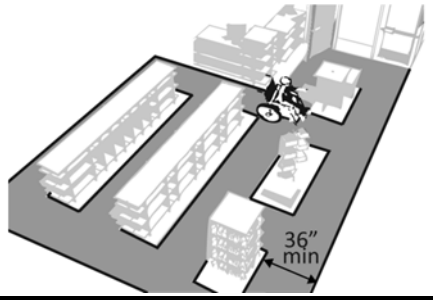
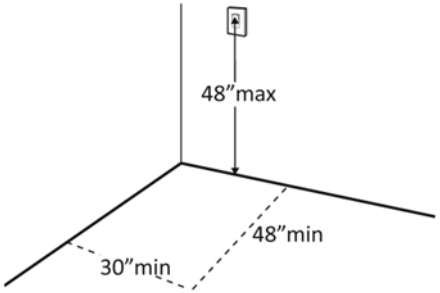
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	

Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.				
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Family/unisex restroom doors Photo #: 3
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:

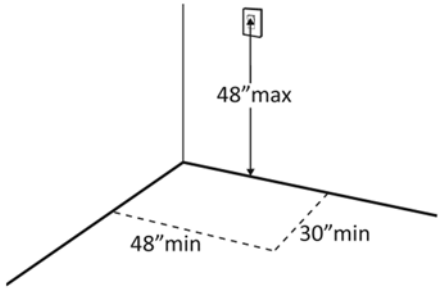
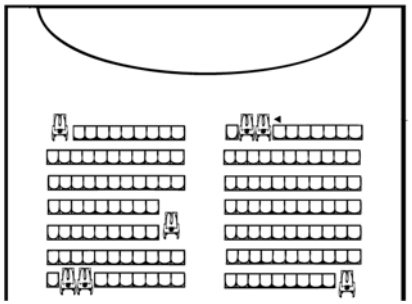
2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Mom's room and Unisex restrooms have this hardware	

Copyright © 2016

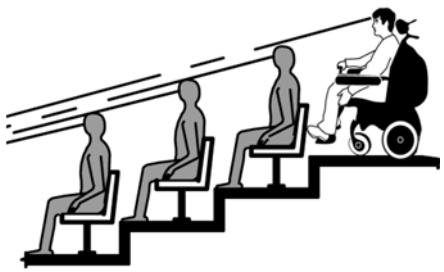
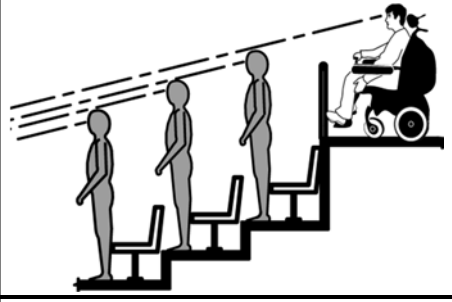
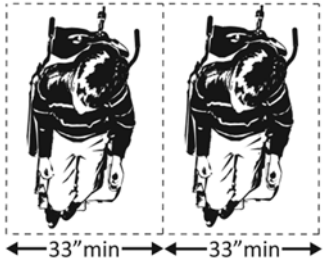
			Photo #: 3	
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #: 3	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 3 pounds 8 oz	 Photo #: 3	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 4 seconds	 Adjust closer Photo #: 3	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.				

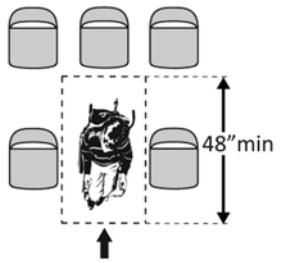
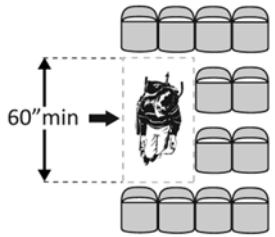
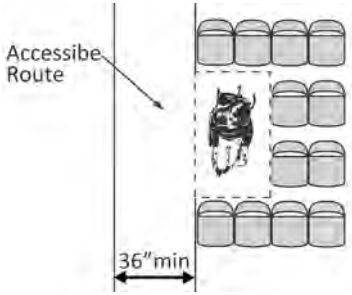
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

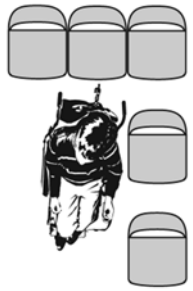
Copyright © 2016

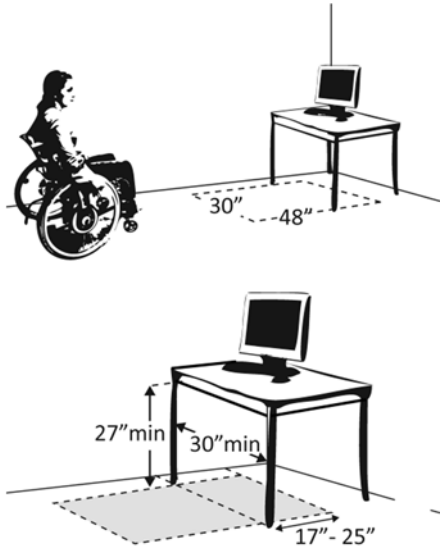
			Photo #:	
2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.				
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:

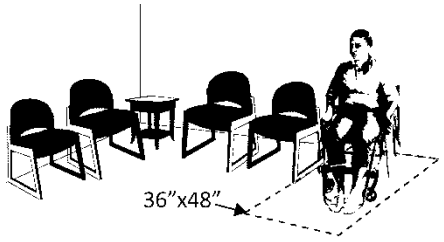
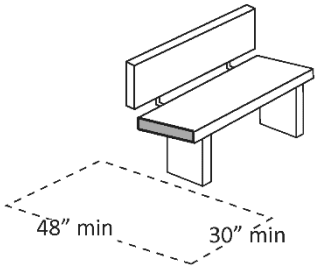
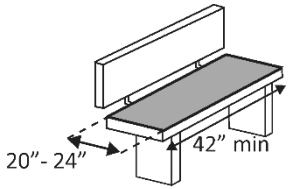
Copyright © 2016

2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

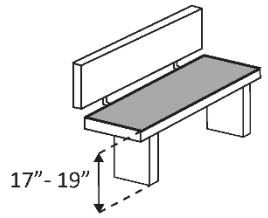
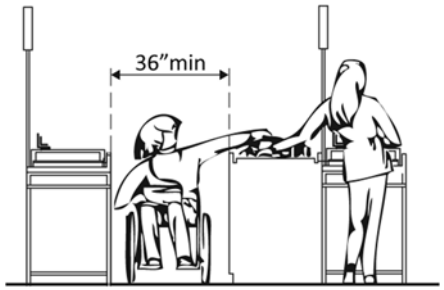
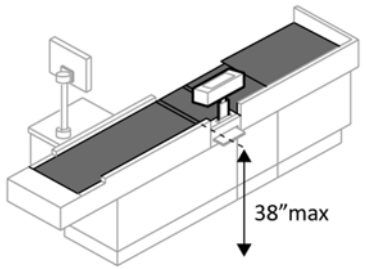
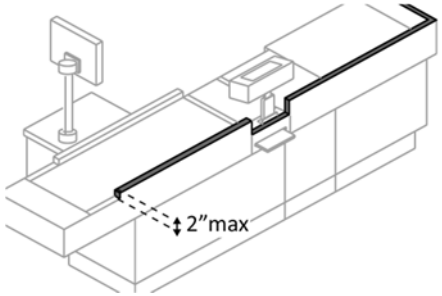
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

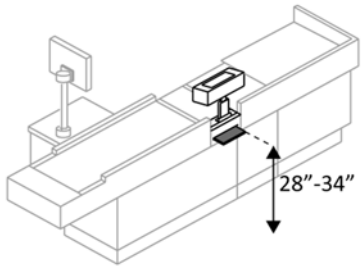
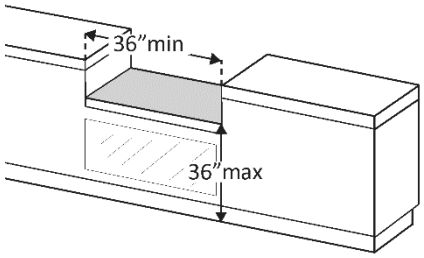
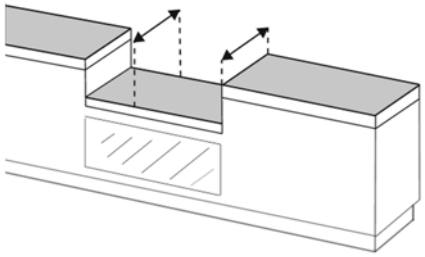
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

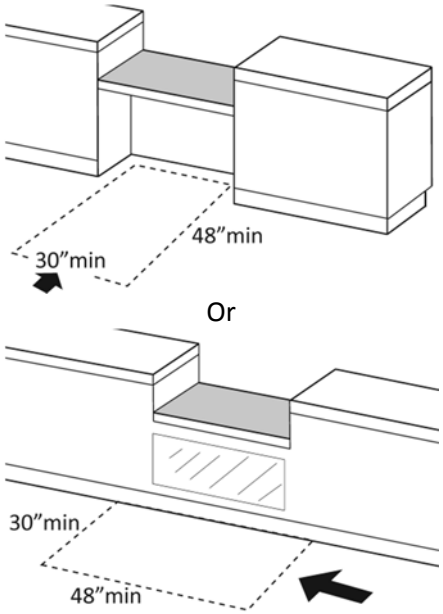
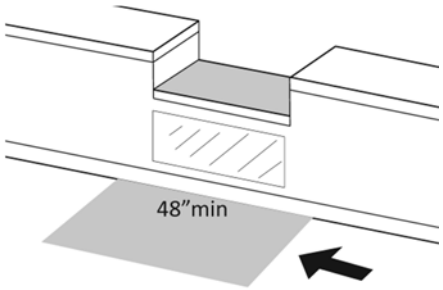
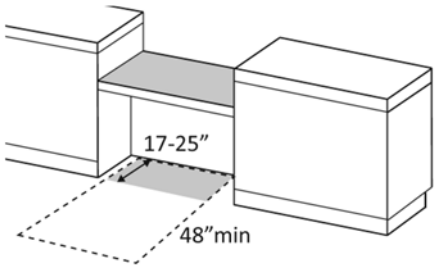
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					

2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep? Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable	

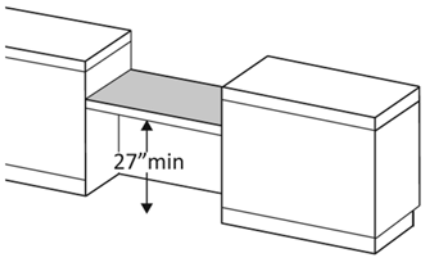
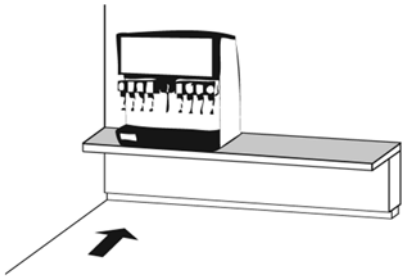
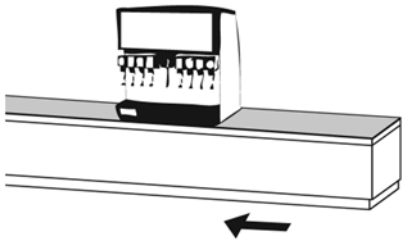
Copyright © 2016

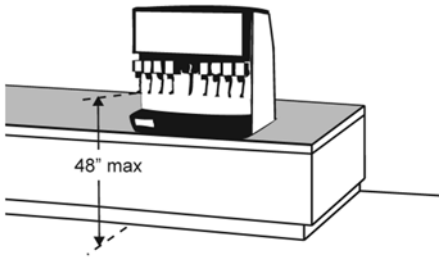
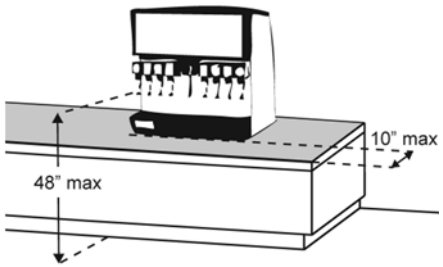
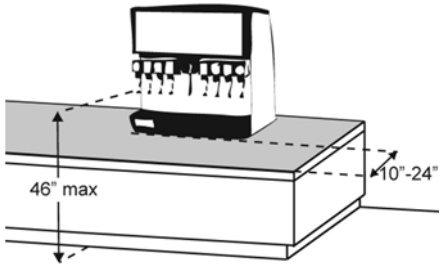
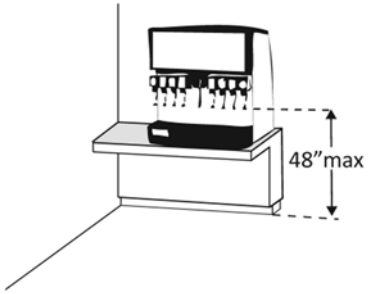
			Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.				
2.71 Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72 Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.73 Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

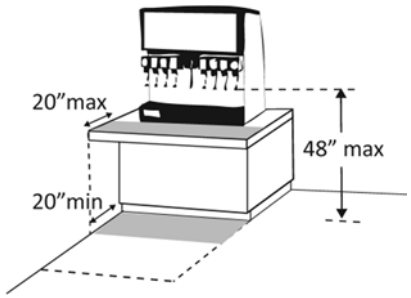
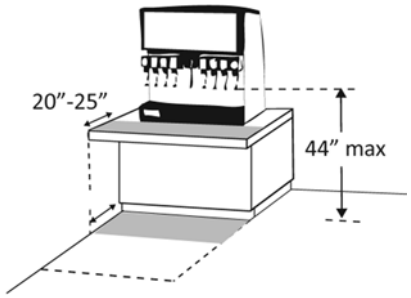
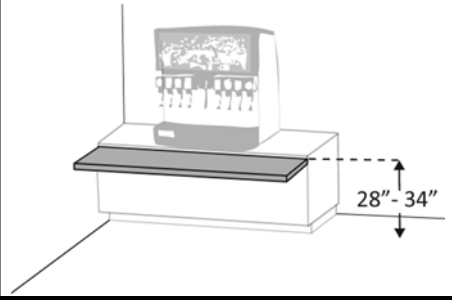
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 32”		Photo #:5	
2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:5	

2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☒ Forward Measurement:		Photo #:5	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 11” ☒ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

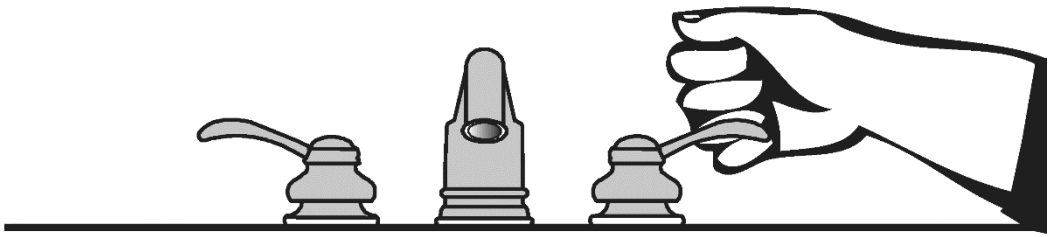
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Concourse A

Date June 6, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

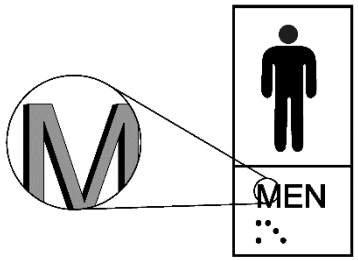
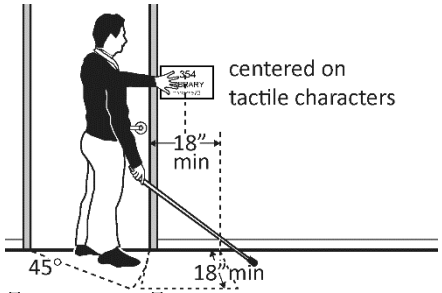
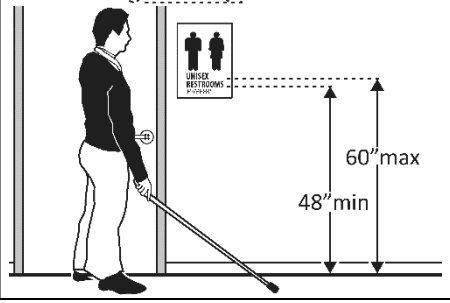
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

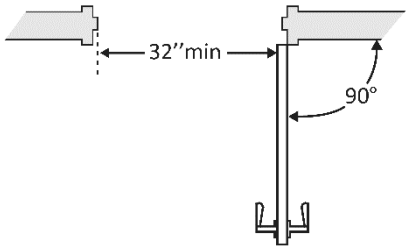
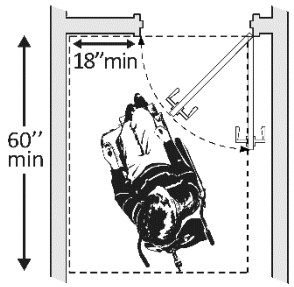
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

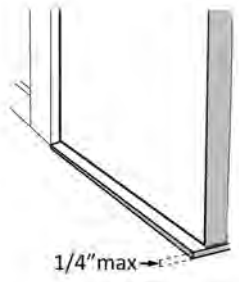
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

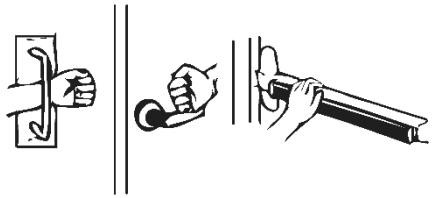
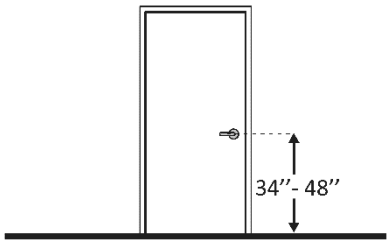
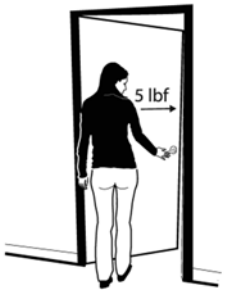
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

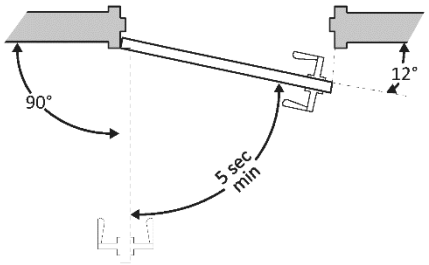
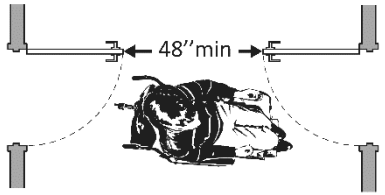
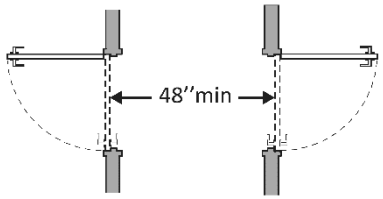
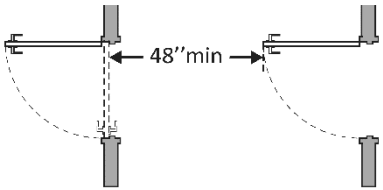
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.		
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	

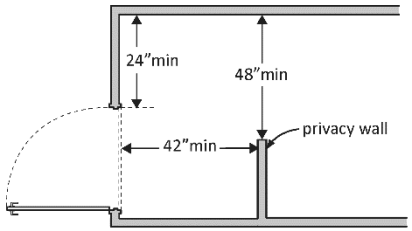
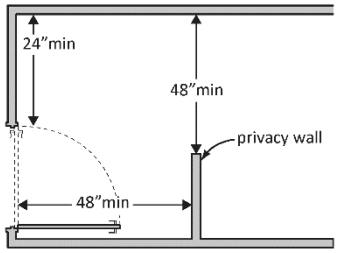
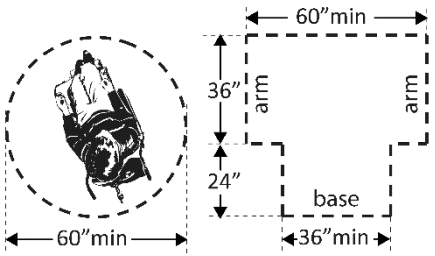
Copyright © 2016

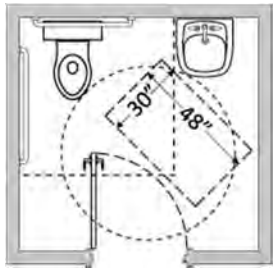
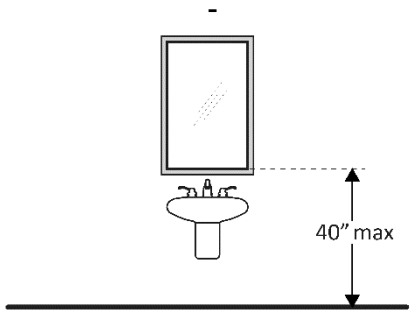
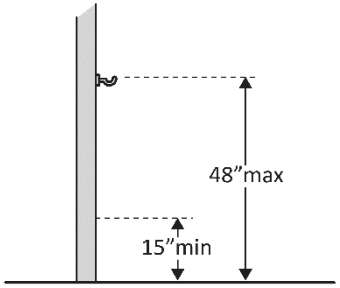
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 4	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Except for the family/ unisex restrooms Photo #: 4	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

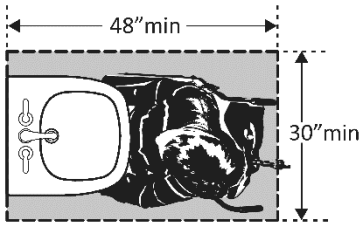
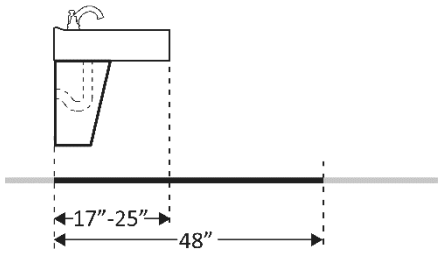
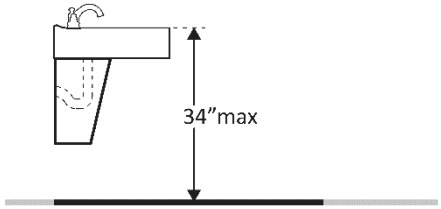
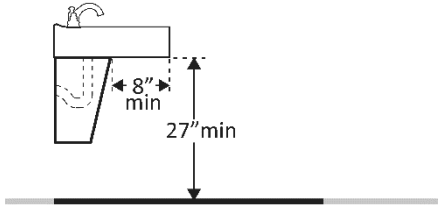
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

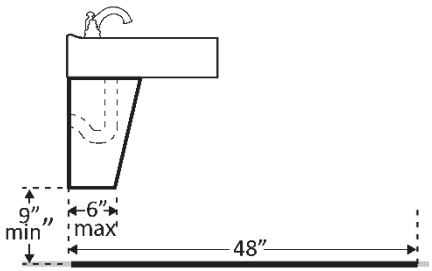
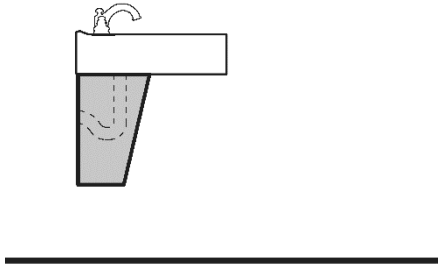
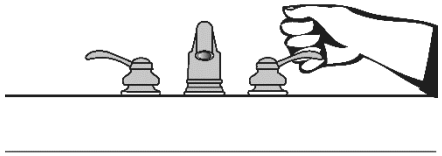
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No		Family and unisex restroom doors have this hardware Photo #: 4	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 or  or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: 30.5"		Photo #: 7	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: 2” clearance		Photo #: 7	

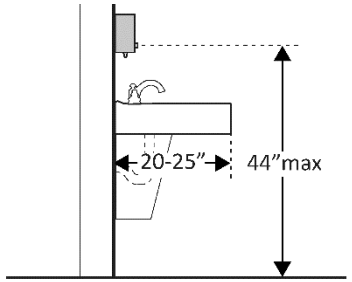
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: 7	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

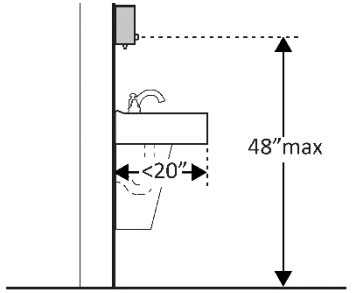
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

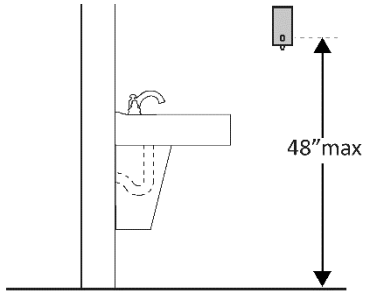
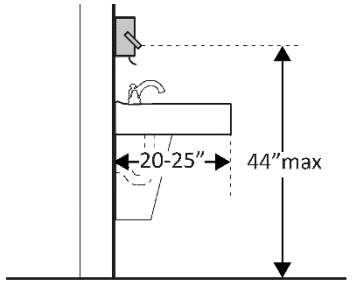


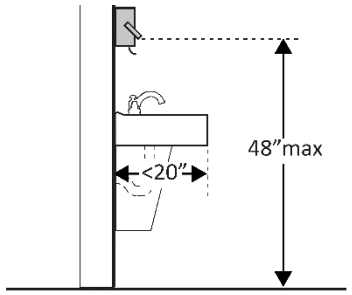
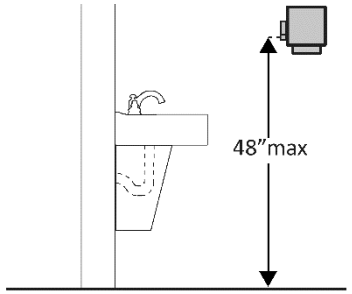
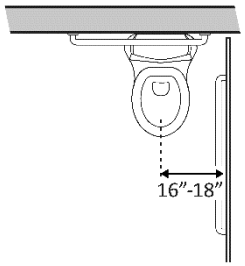
Photo #: 7

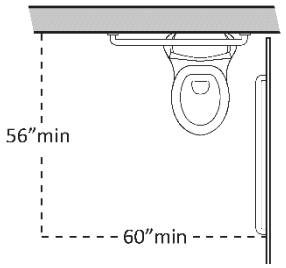
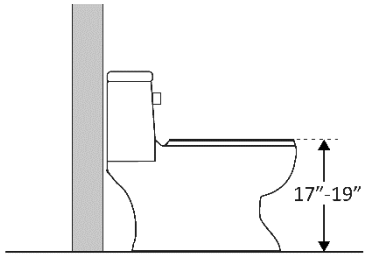
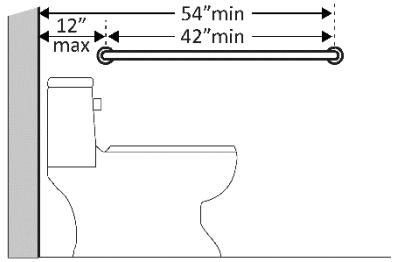
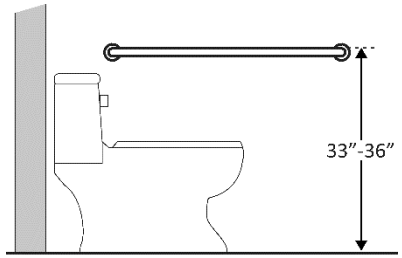
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

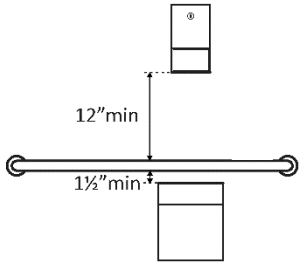
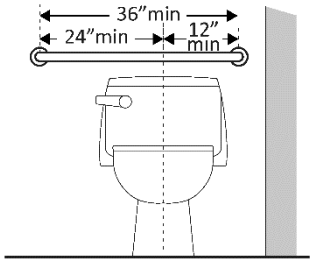
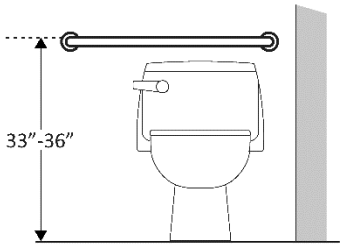
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

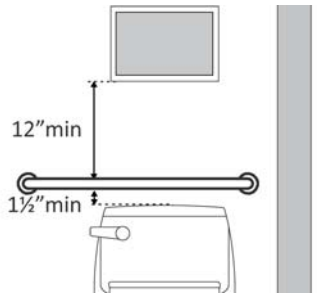
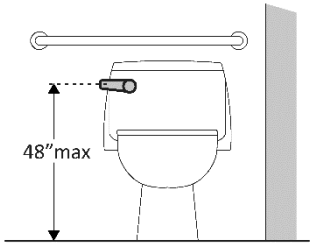
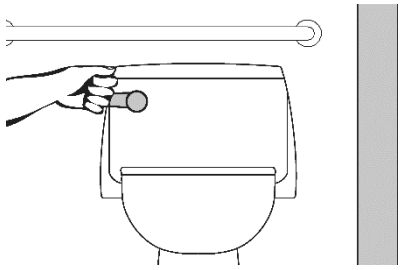
☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

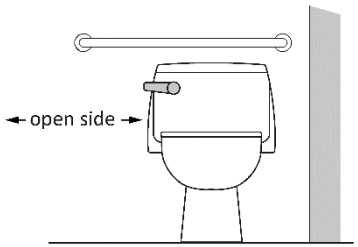
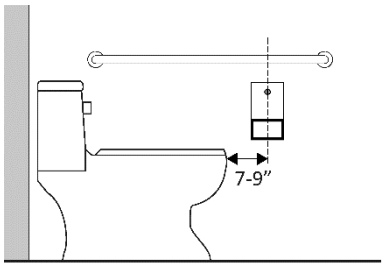
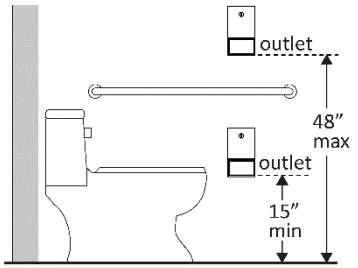


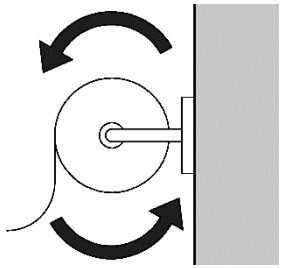
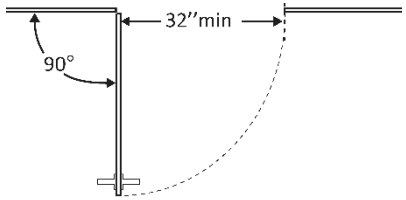
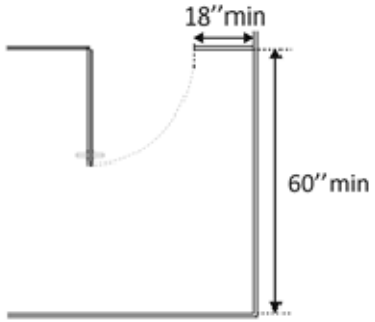
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	

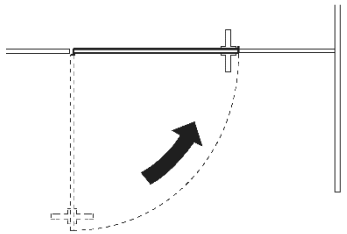
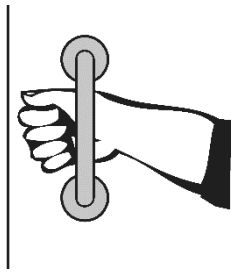
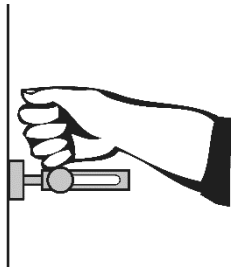
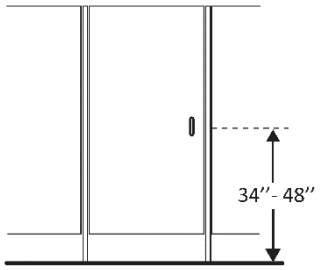
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

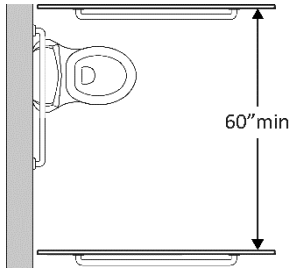
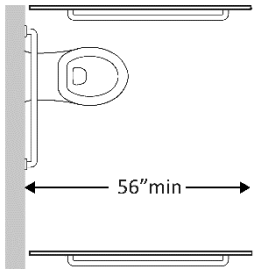
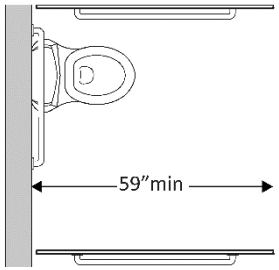
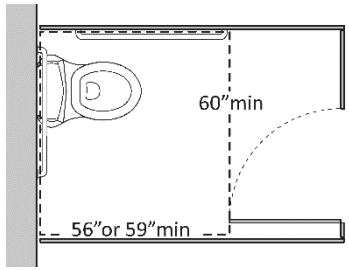
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #:	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: Men's does not comply		Photo #: 9	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 6	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

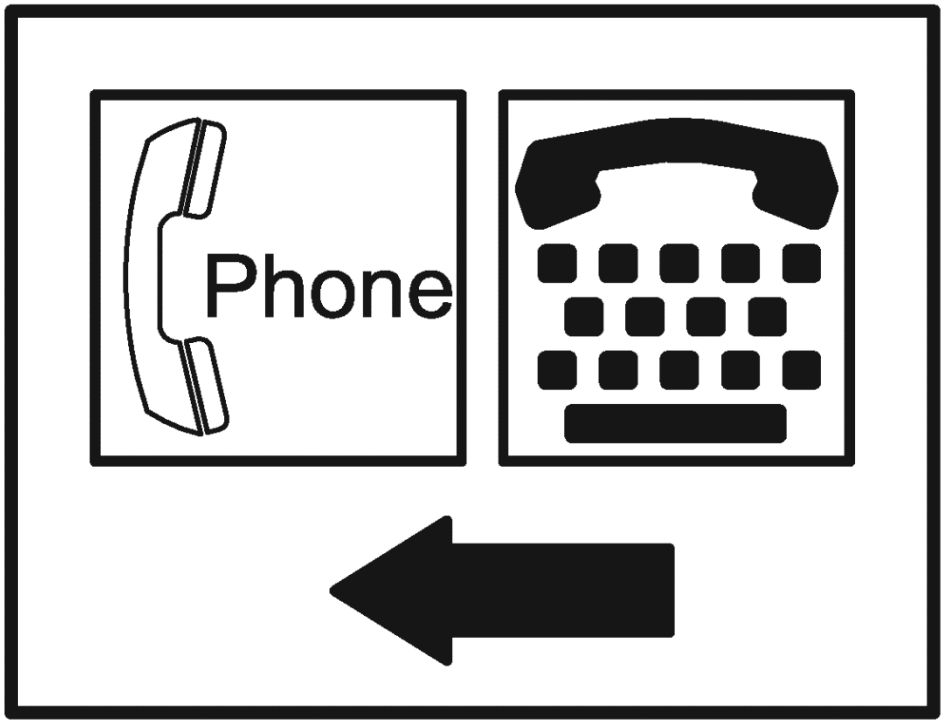
3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 9	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

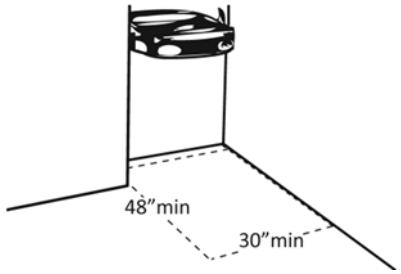
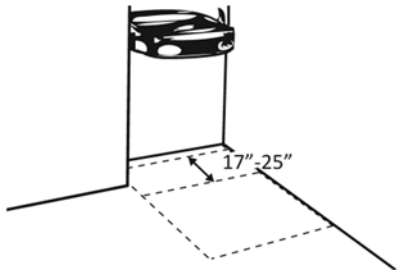
Location Concourse A

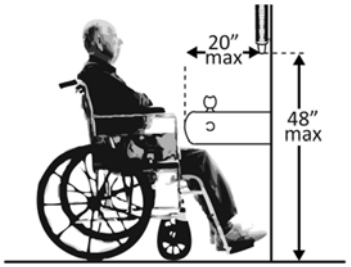
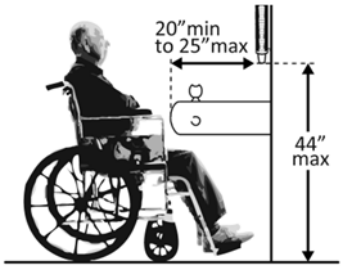
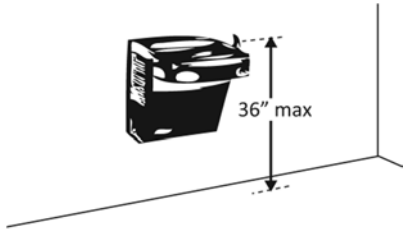
Date June 6, 2019

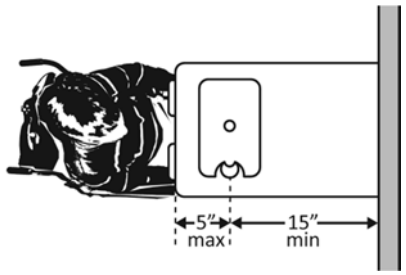
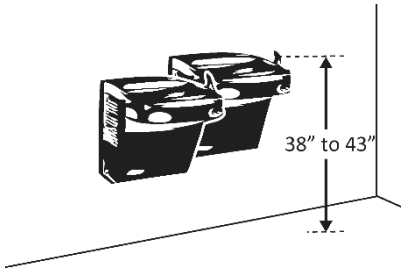
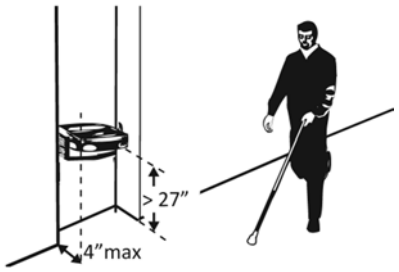
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

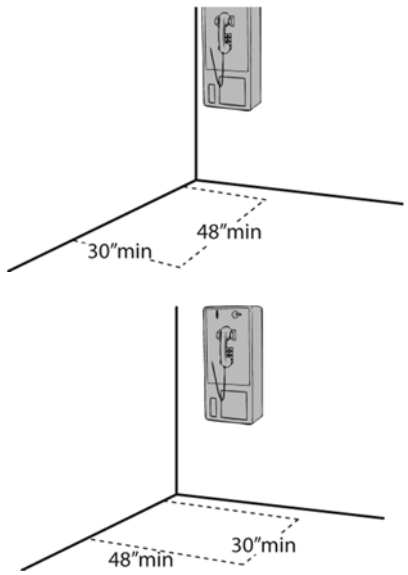
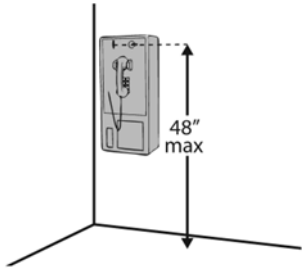
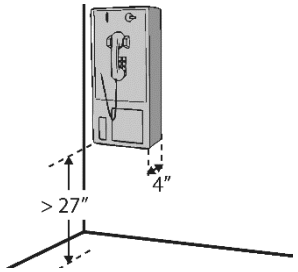
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

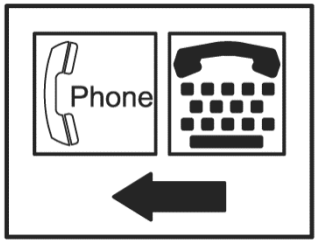
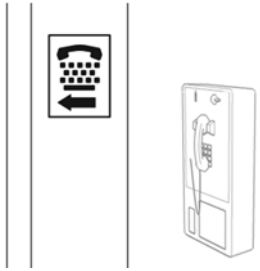
Priority 4 – Additional Access			Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains				
4.1	Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
4.2	If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

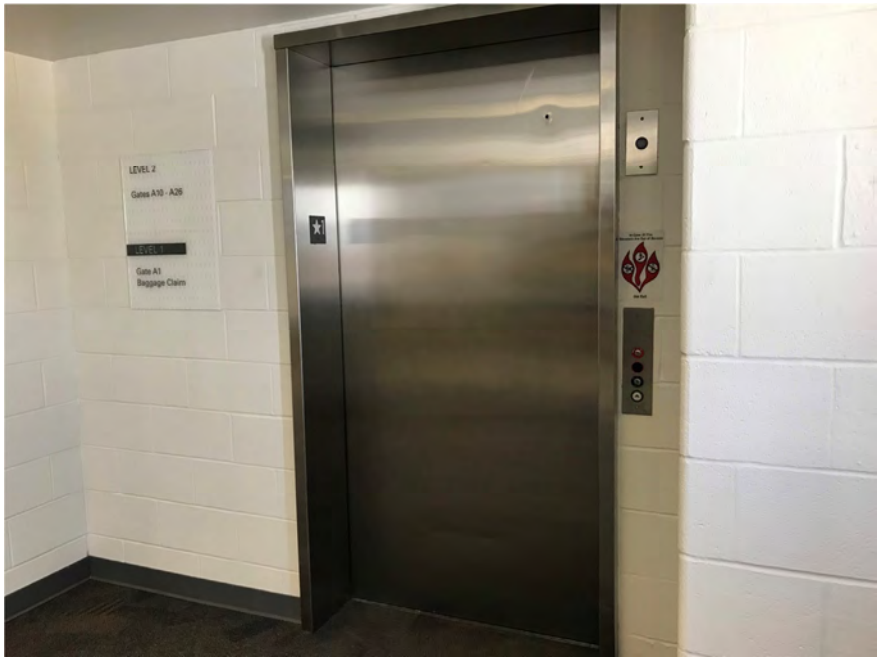
Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Courtesy Phones near the ends of the halls Photo #: 10	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

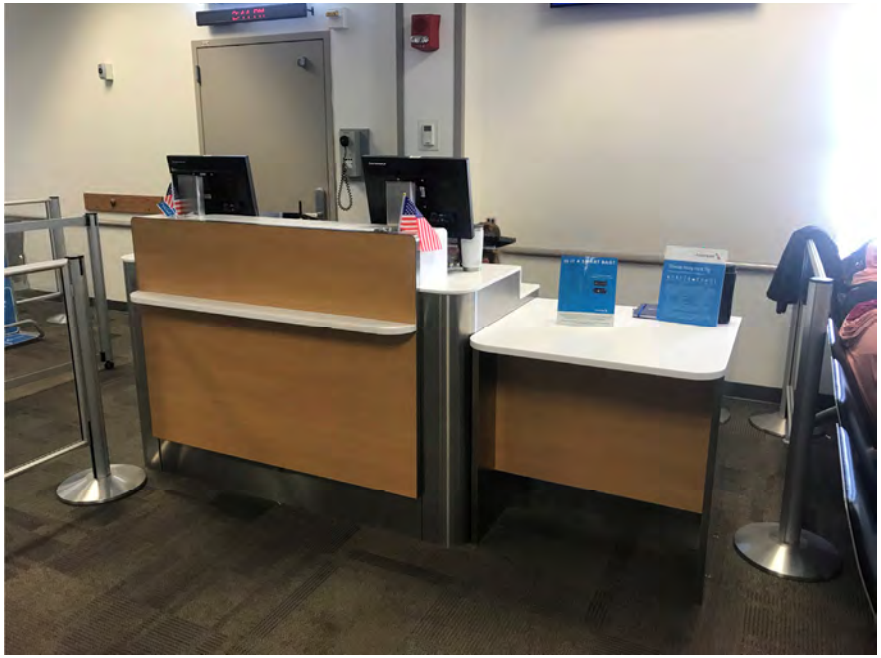
Concourse A Photo 1



Concourse A Photo 2

Concourse A Photo 3

Concourse A Photo 4



Concourse A Photo 5

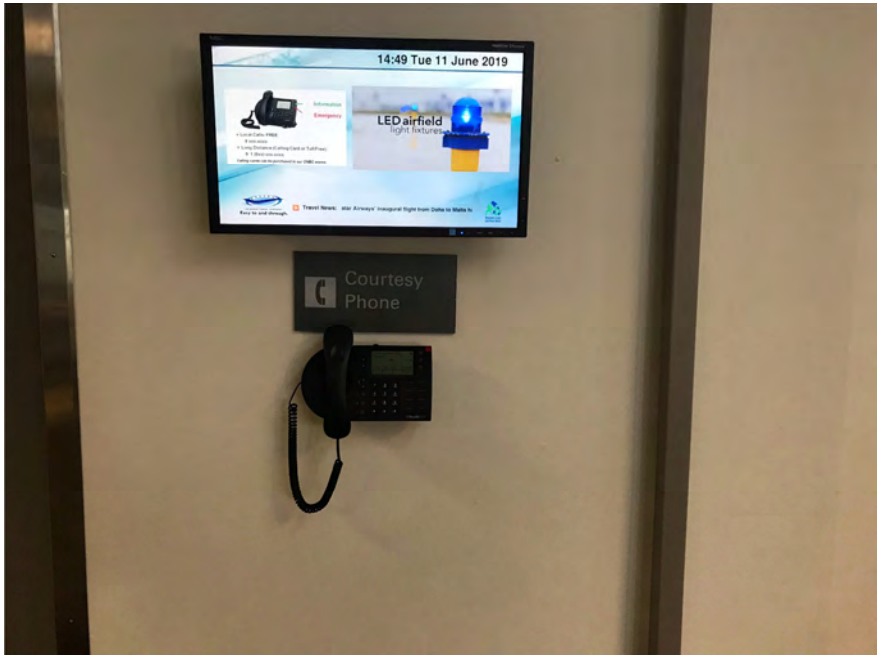
Concourse A Photo 6

Concourse A Photo 7

Concourse A Photo 8

Concourse A Photo 9

Concourse A Photo 10



Concourse A Photo 11

APPENDIX C - CONCOURSE B

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

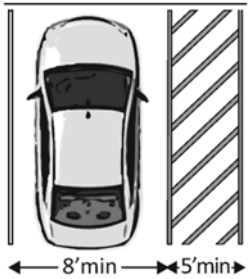
Location Concourse B

Date June 7, 2019

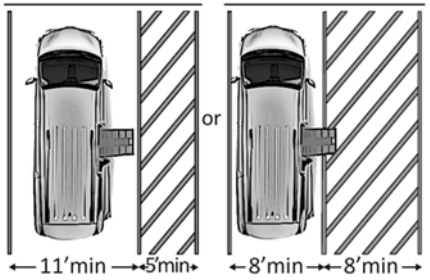
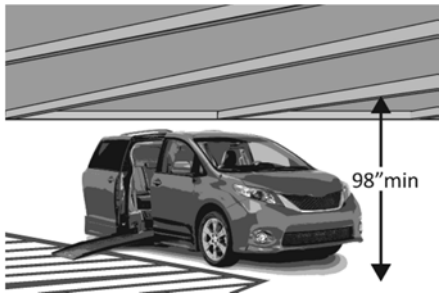
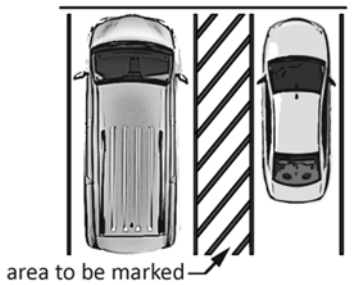
Surveyors Garrett West

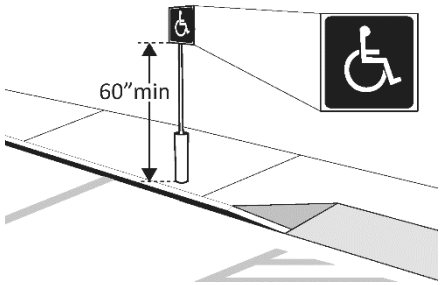
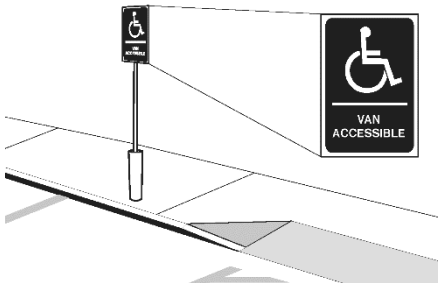
Contact Information

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

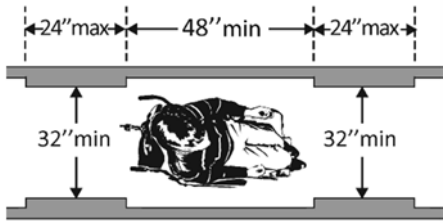
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance					Comments
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.					
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

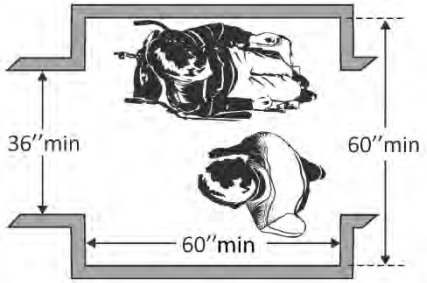
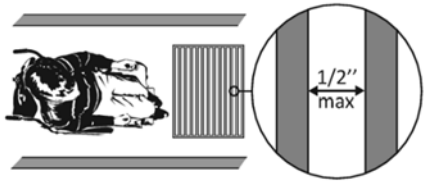
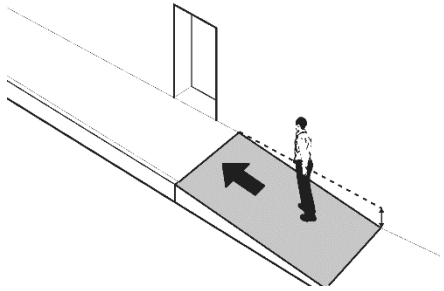
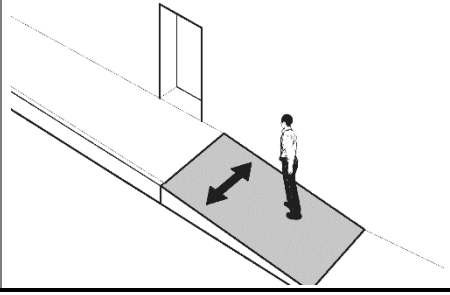
Copyright © 2016

	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

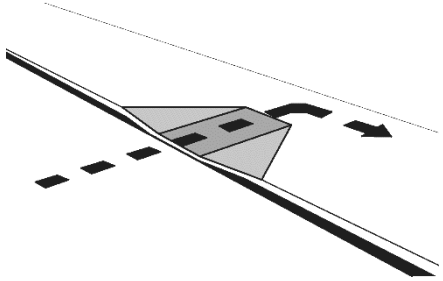
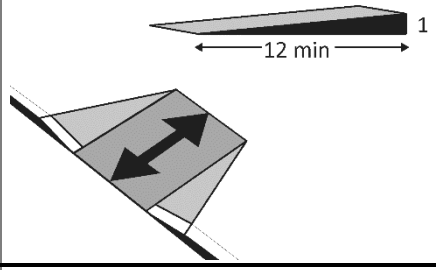
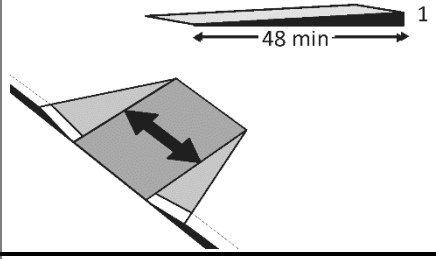
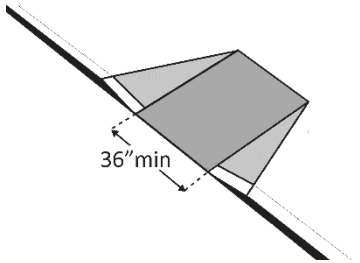
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

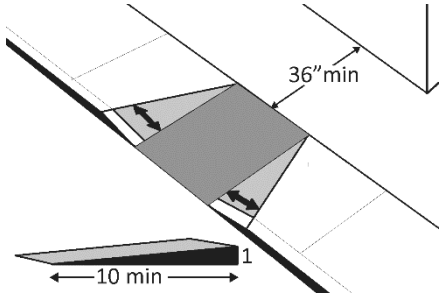
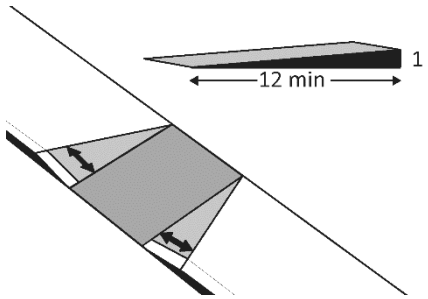
	Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

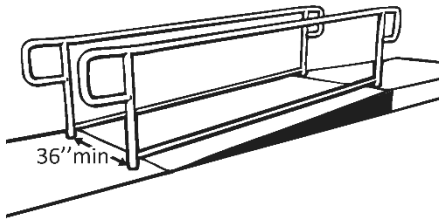
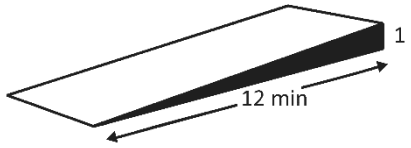
Copyright © 2016

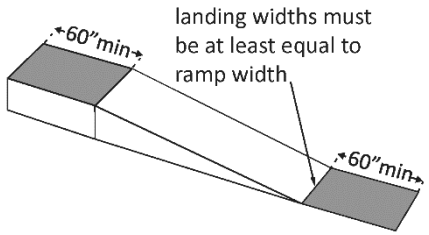
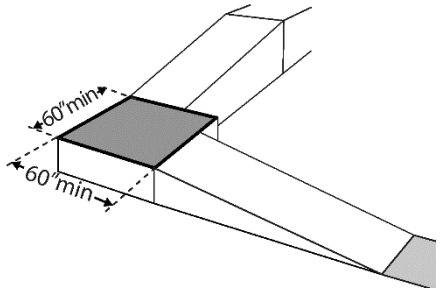
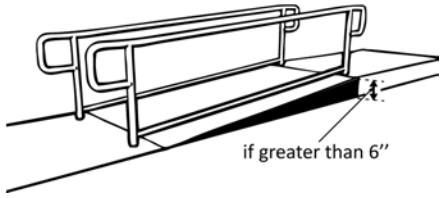
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

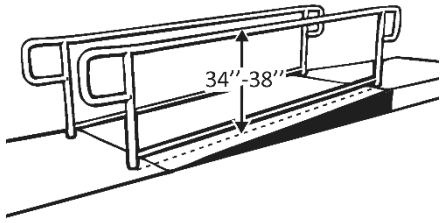
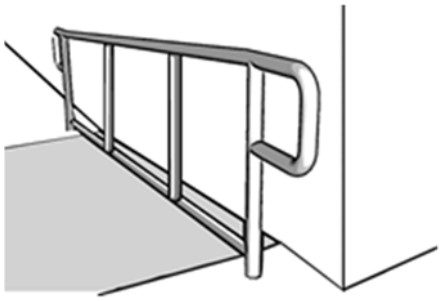
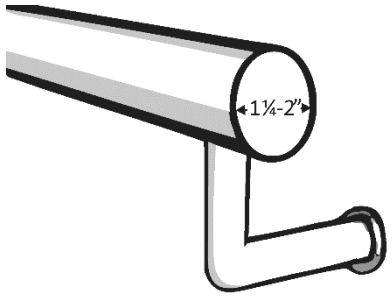
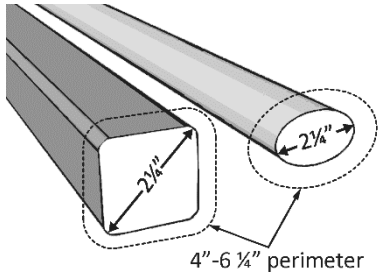
Copyright © 2016

1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

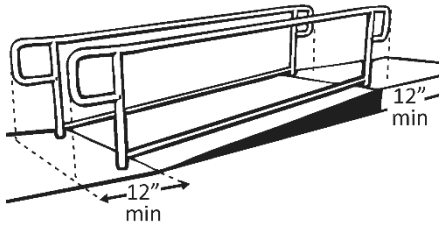
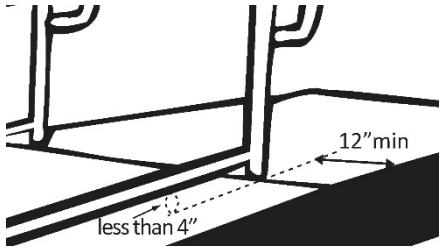
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

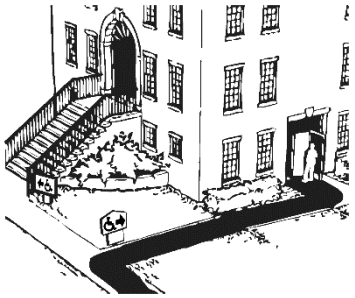
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

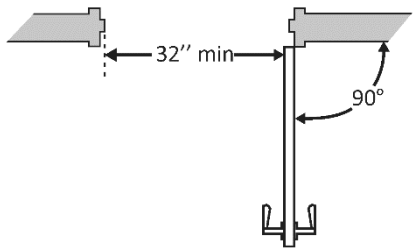
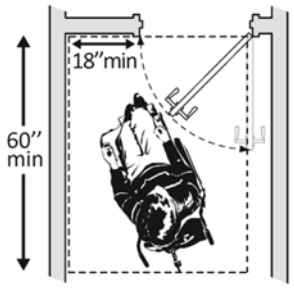
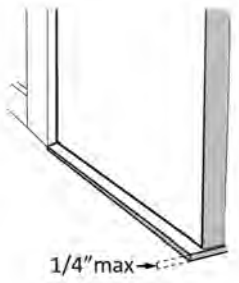
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

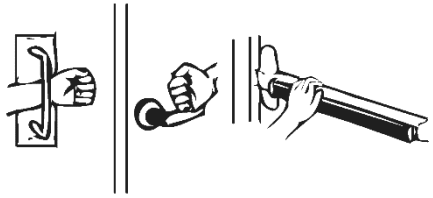
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

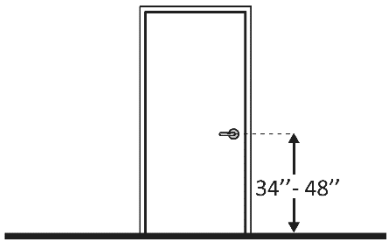
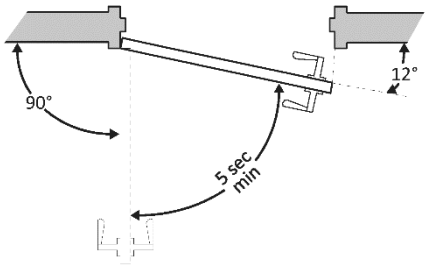
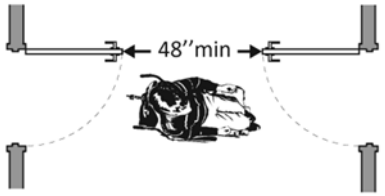
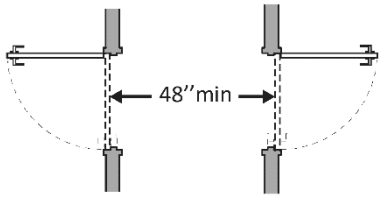
Copyright © 2016

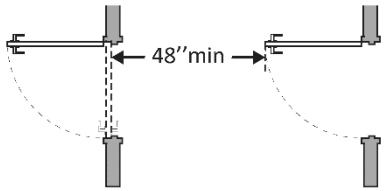
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

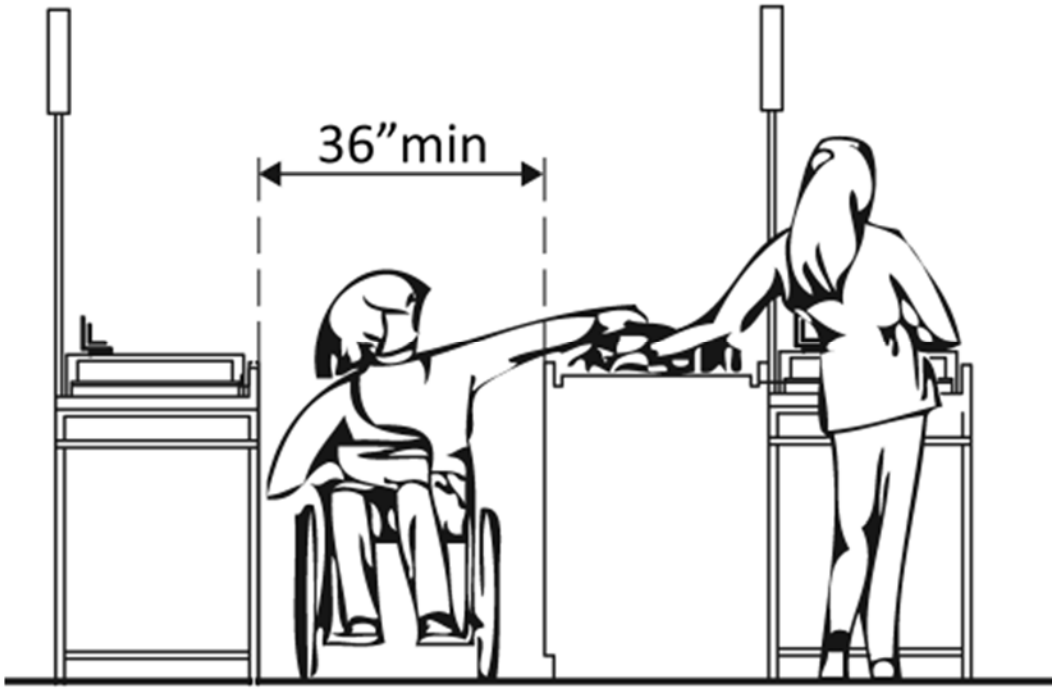
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or	Not Applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No	Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Concourse B

Date June 7, 2019

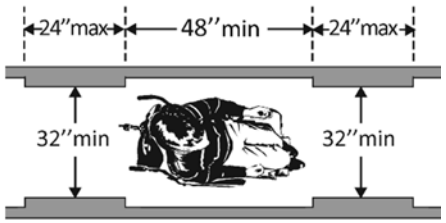
Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

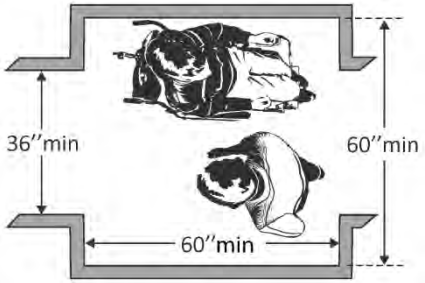
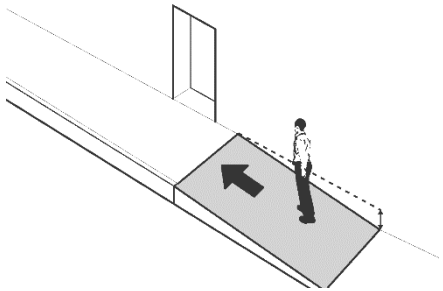
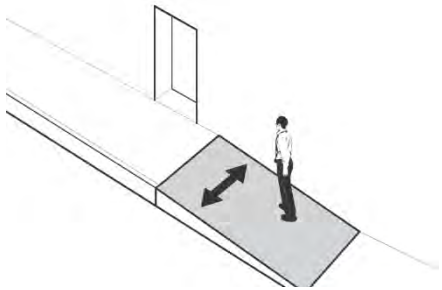
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

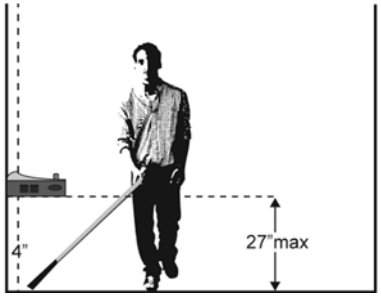
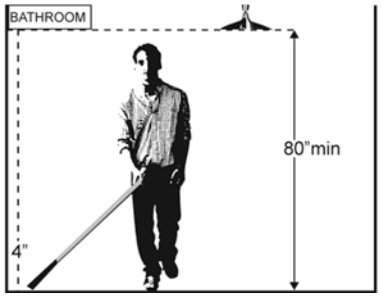
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

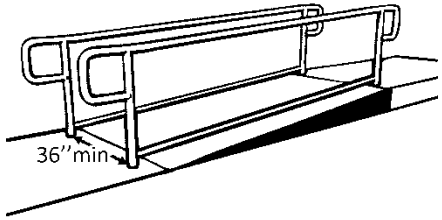
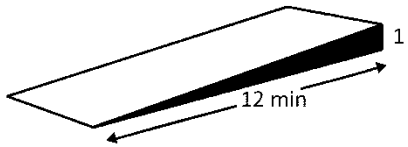
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 1	

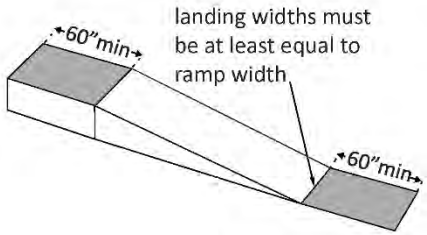
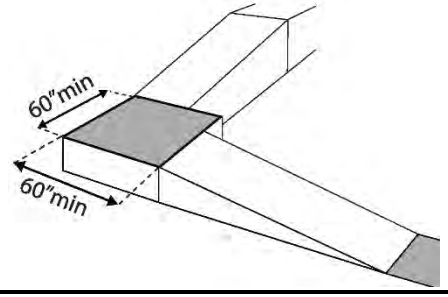
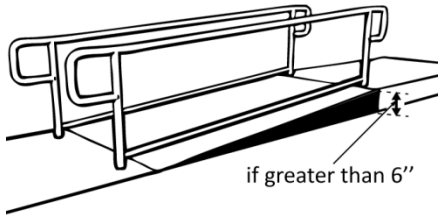
Copyright © 2016

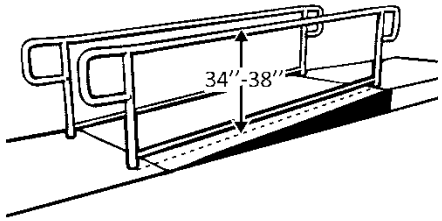
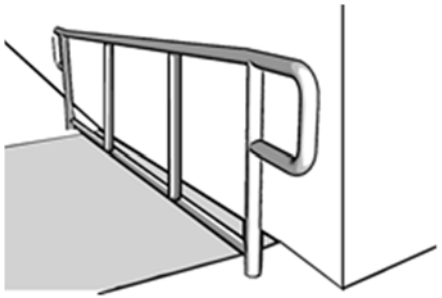
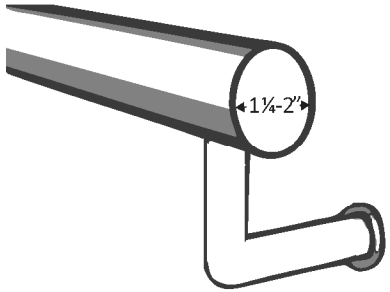
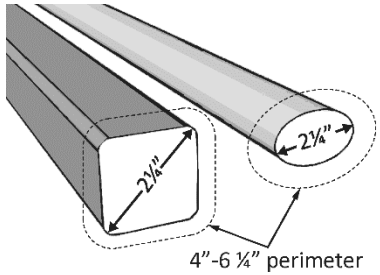
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 1	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No interior ramps Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

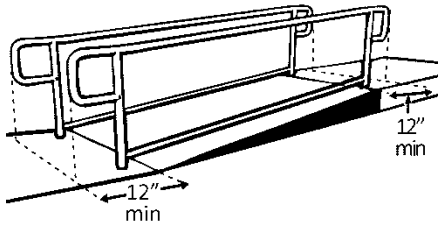
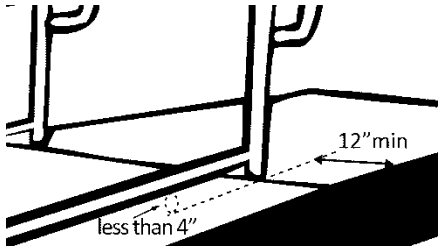
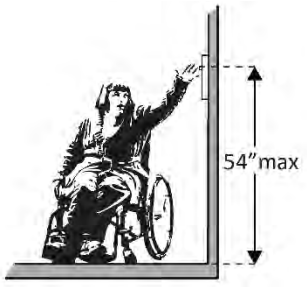
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #: 1	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	

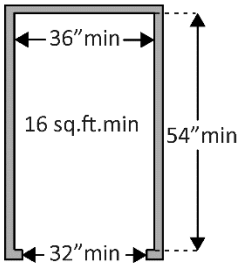
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No ramps in this area Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

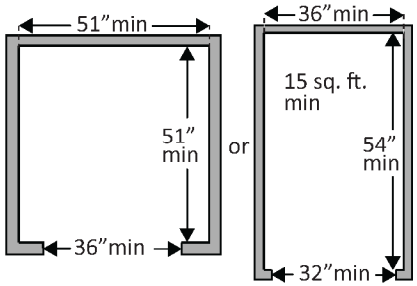
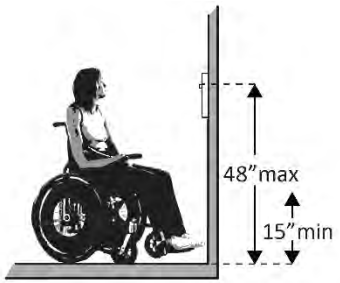
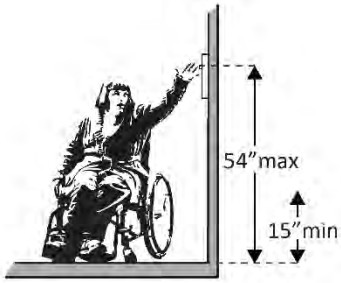
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

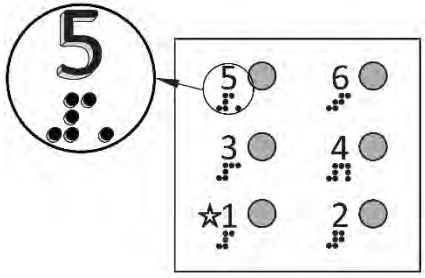
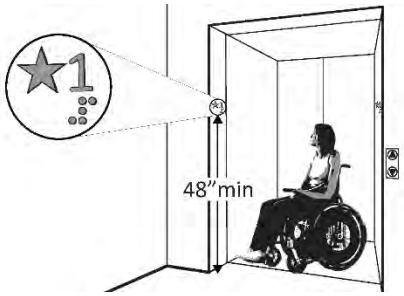
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

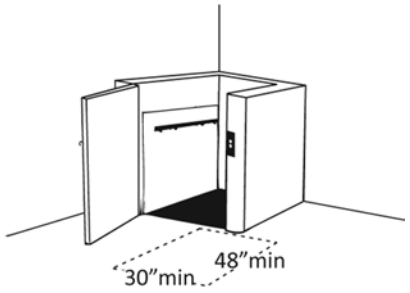
Copyright © 2016

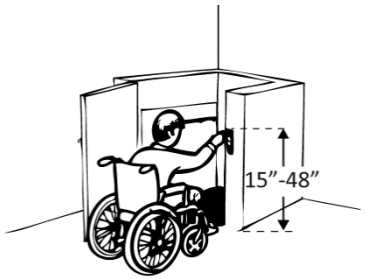
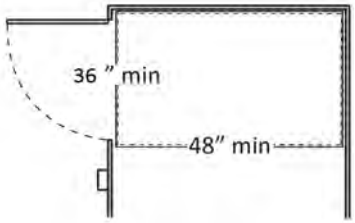
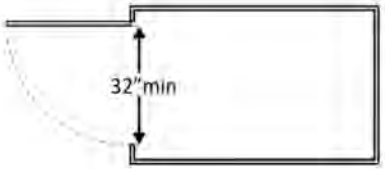
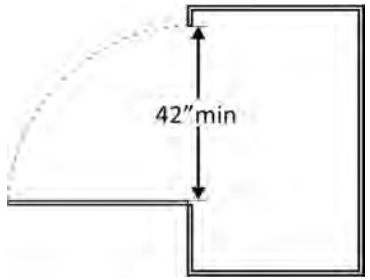
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	

2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

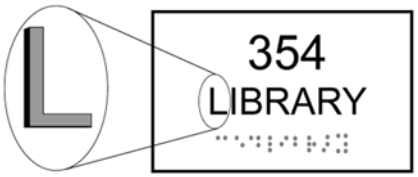
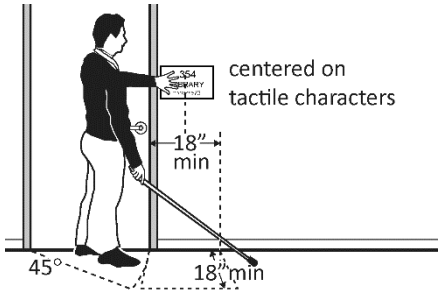
2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #:	

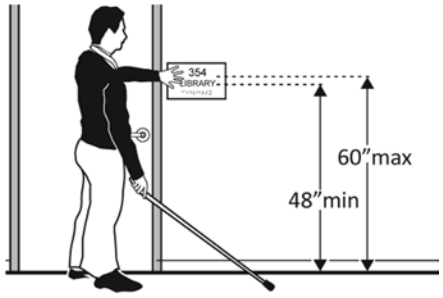
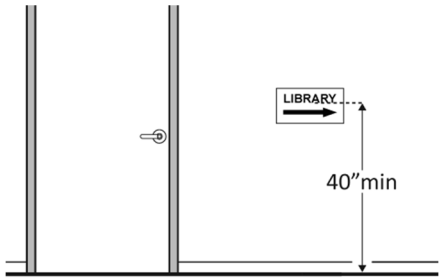
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No			

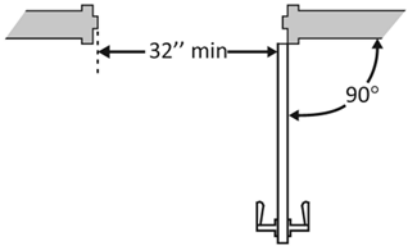
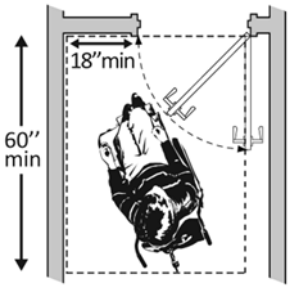
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		No signage on the door jambs in concourse B Photo #: 2	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		No lifts in this area Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

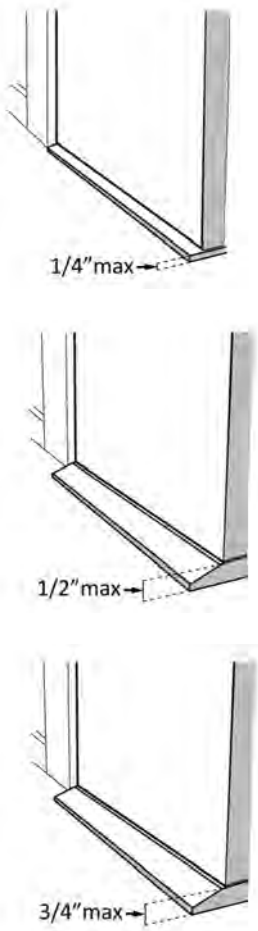
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

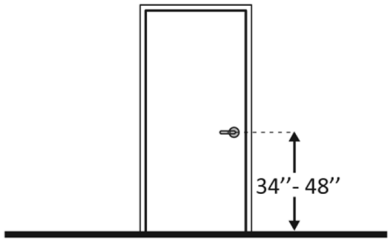
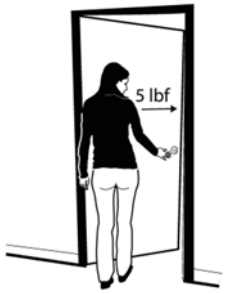
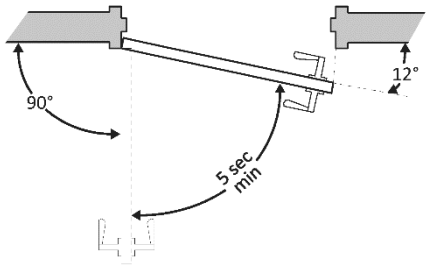
2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]			Ceiling mounted signs and are installed for unisex restrooms	
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No			
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☒ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1,3	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

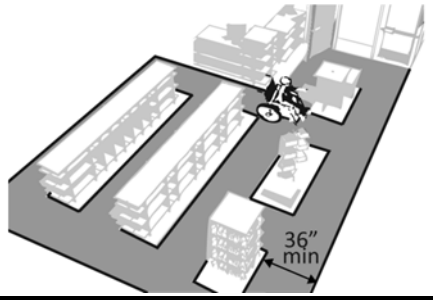
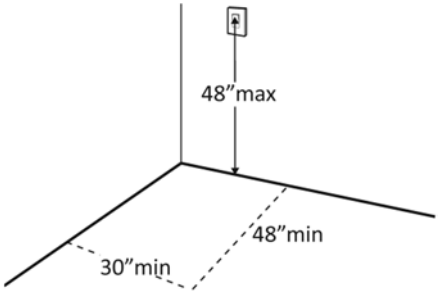
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.				
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No rooms accessible on the secure side of the airport. Except family/unisex restrooms. Photo #:3
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Family/unisex restroom applies to these on the secure side	

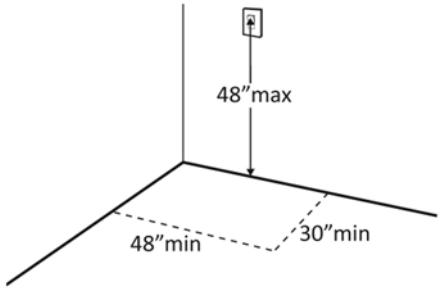
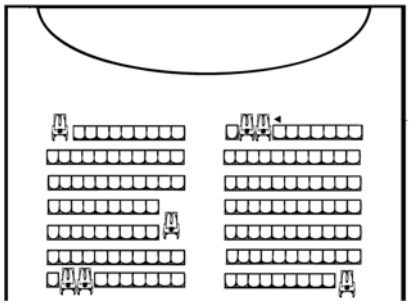
Copyright © 2016

			Photo #: 3	
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Adjust closer Photo #: 3

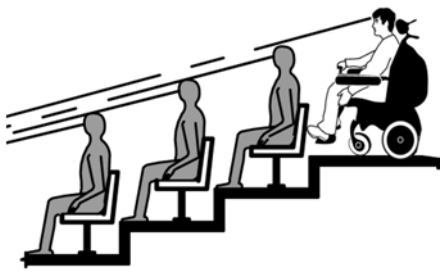
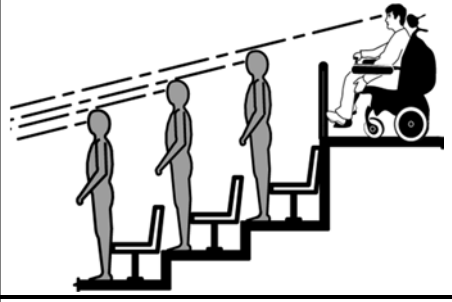
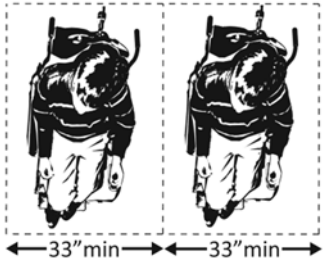
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.

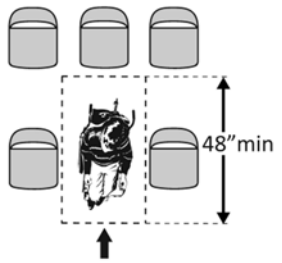
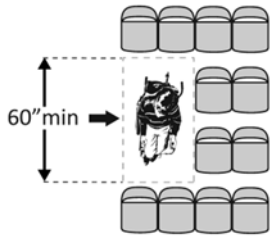
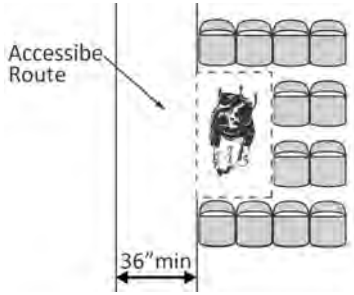
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

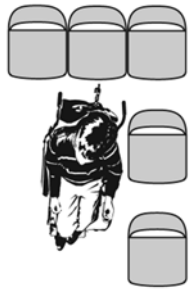
Copyright © 2016

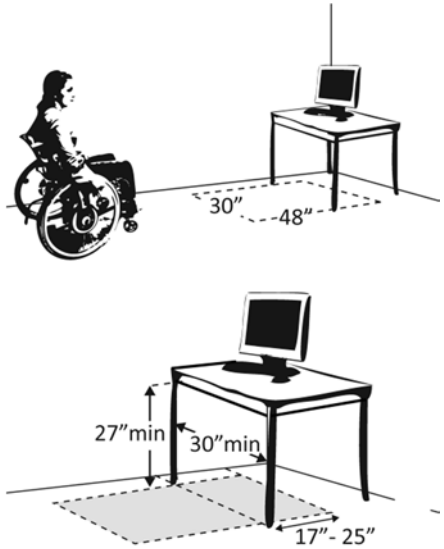
			Photo #:	
2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.				
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:

Copyright © 2016

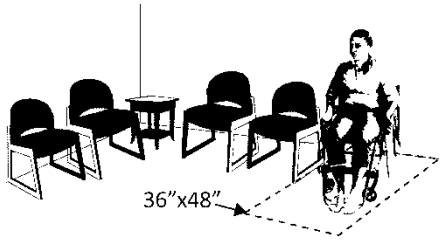
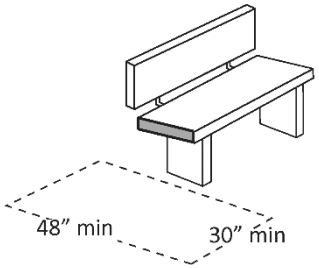
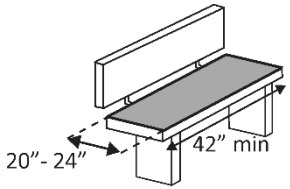
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

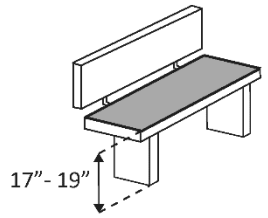
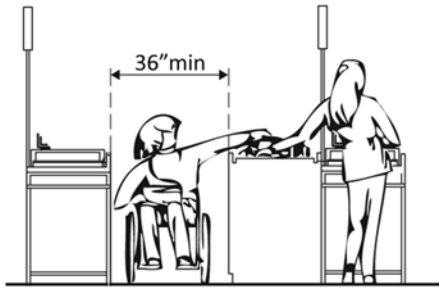
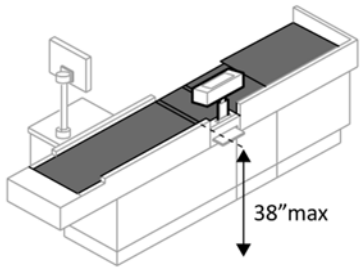
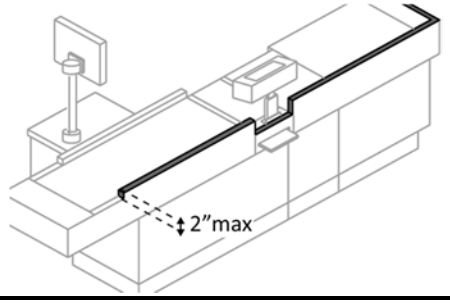
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

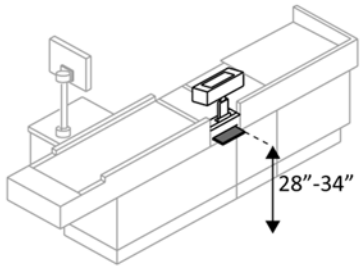
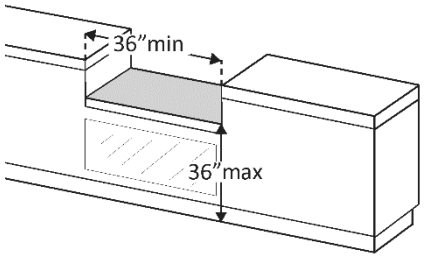
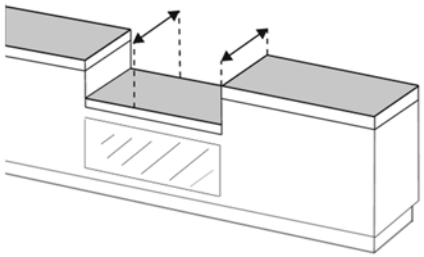
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

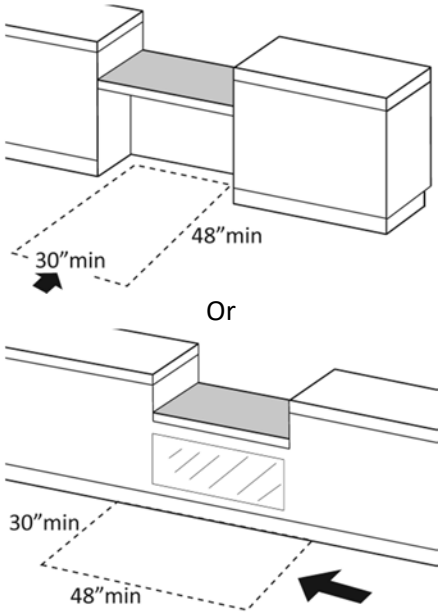
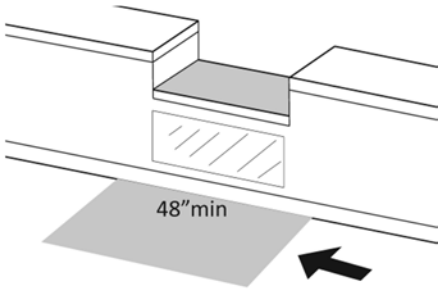
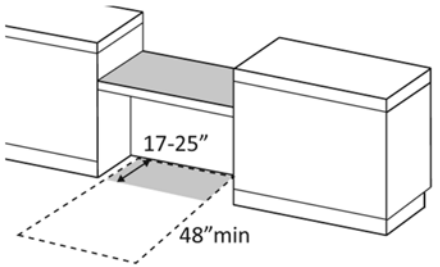
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.

2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep? Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable	

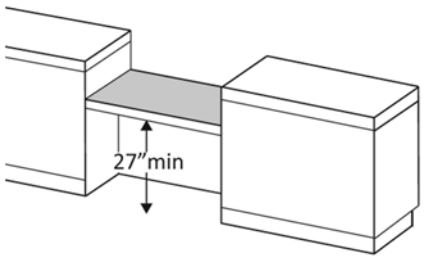
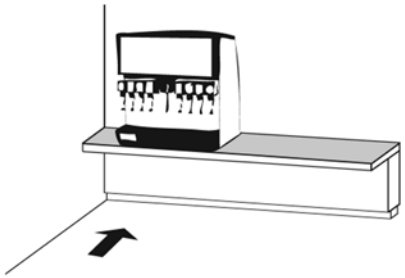
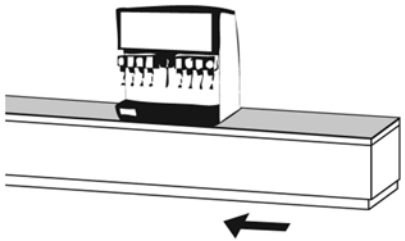
Copyright © 2016

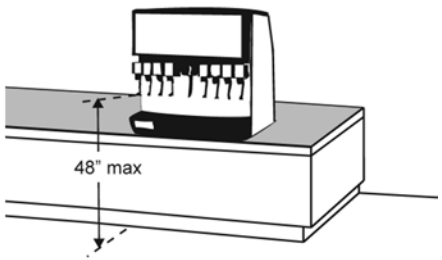
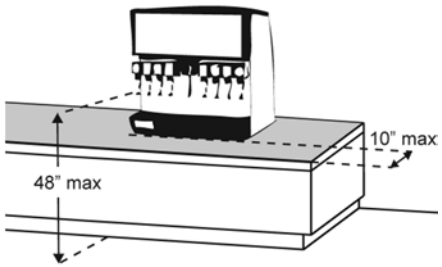
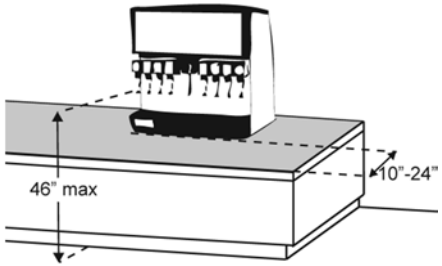
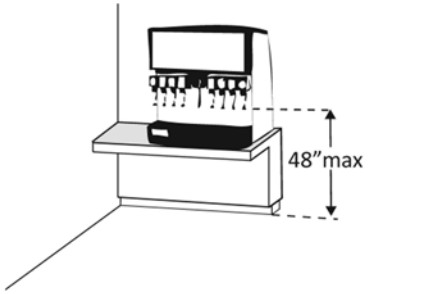
				Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

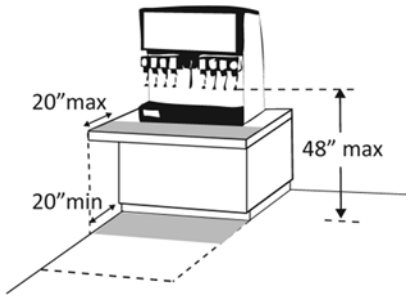
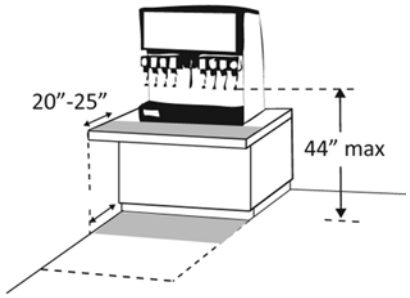
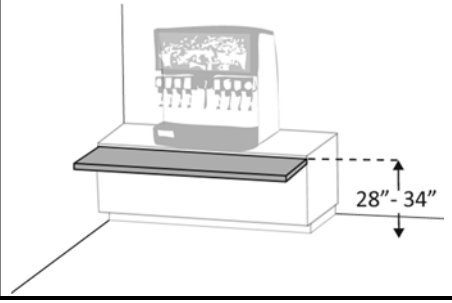
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☒ Forward Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not compliant with 17-25”	

Copyright © 2016

	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]			Photo #: 4	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

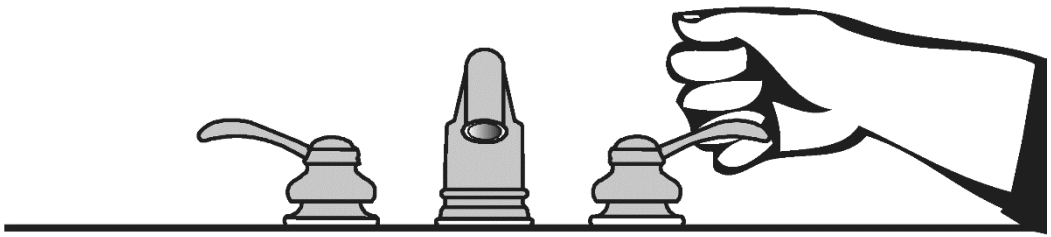
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Concourse B

Date June 7, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West, Sam Puterbaugh

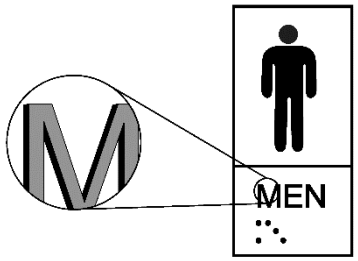
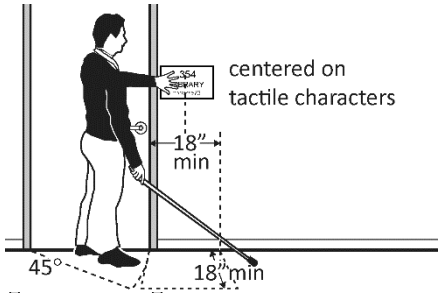
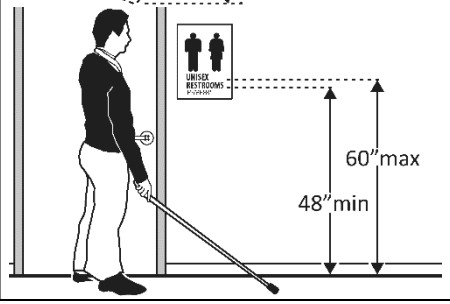
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

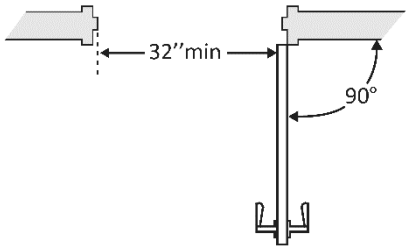
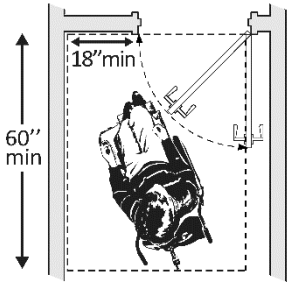
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

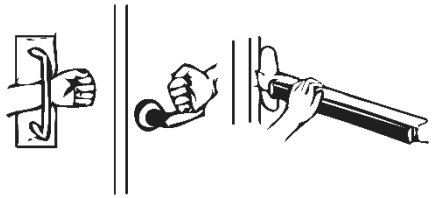
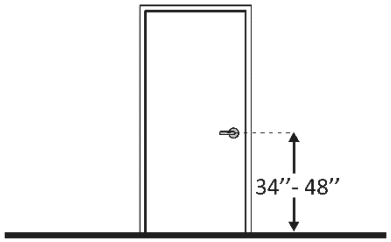
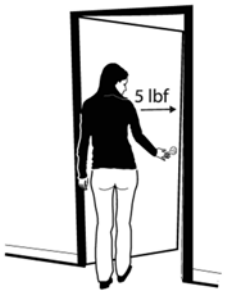
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

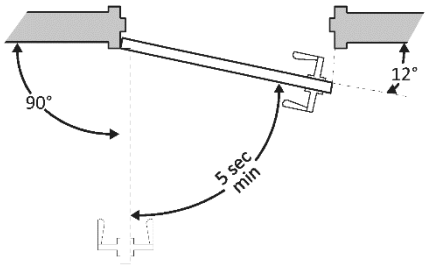
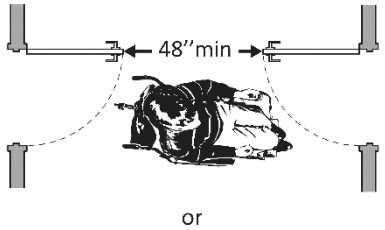
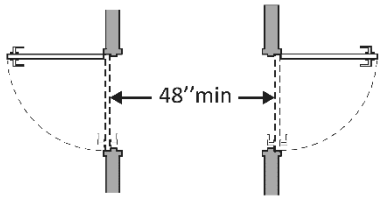
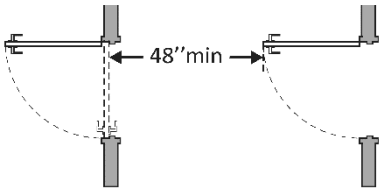
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.		
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	

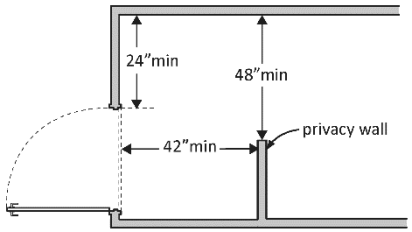
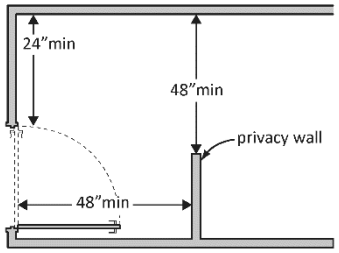
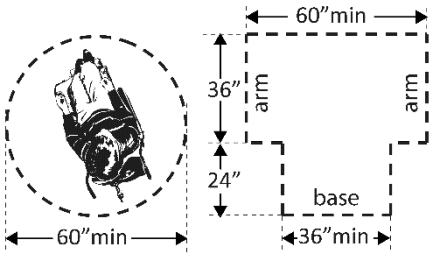
Copyright © 2016

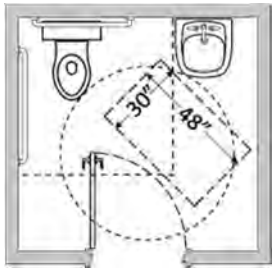
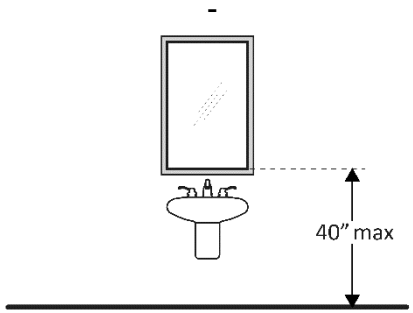
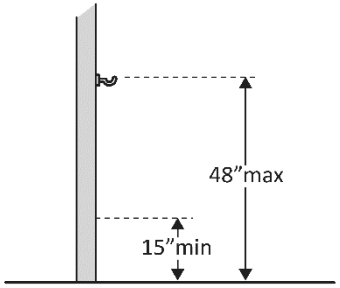
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 3	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		For Unisex yes Photo #: 3	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

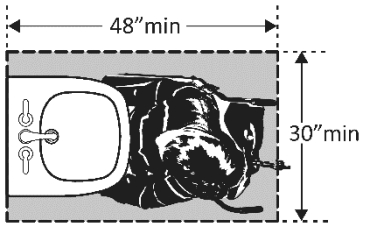
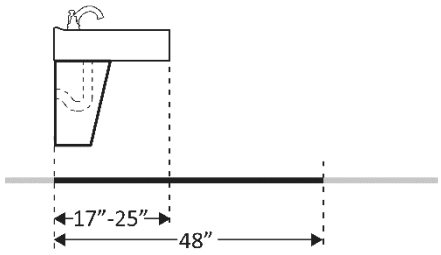
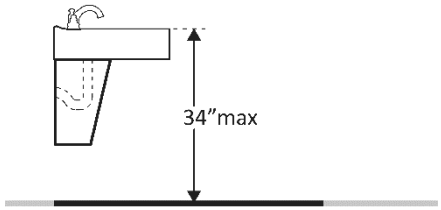
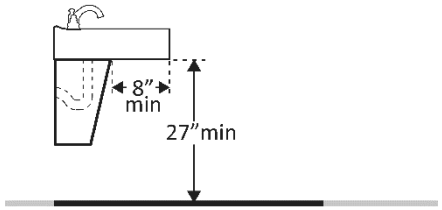
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

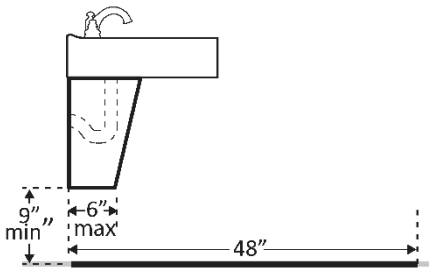
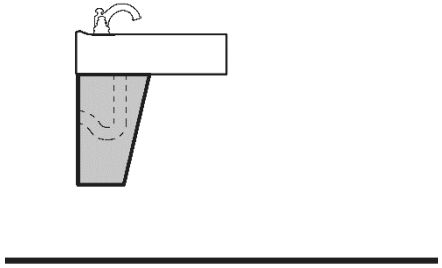
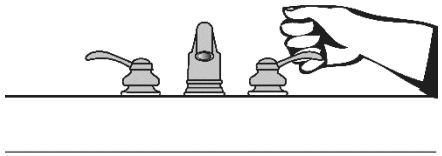
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No		Family/ Unisex Restroom Photo #: 3	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Family/ Unisex Restroom Photo #: 3	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: 4 pounds 13 oz		Family/ Unisex Restroom Photo #: 3	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 3	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5,6	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5,6	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 30.5"		Photo #: 5	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 2”		Photo #: 5	

3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #:	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

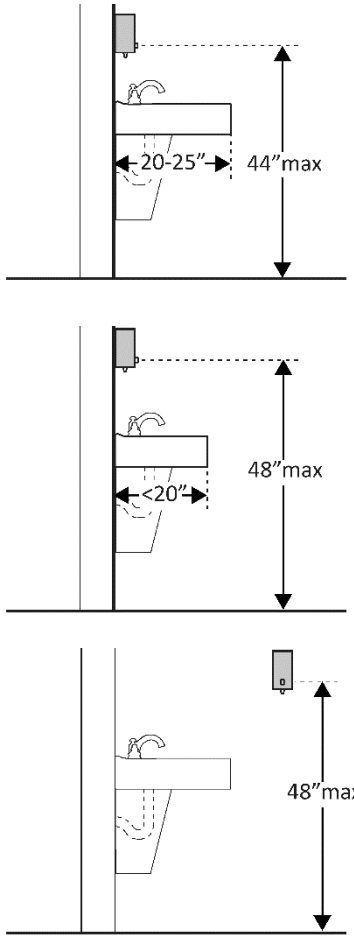
☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

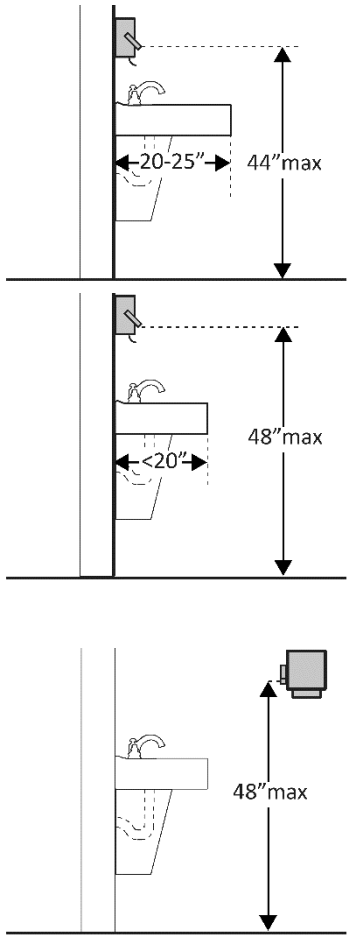
Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

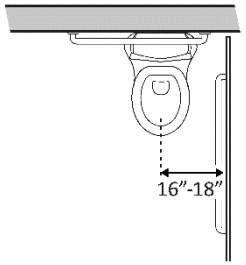
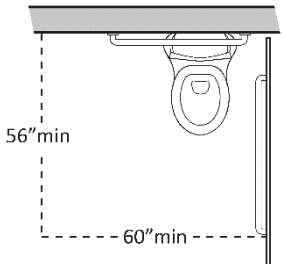
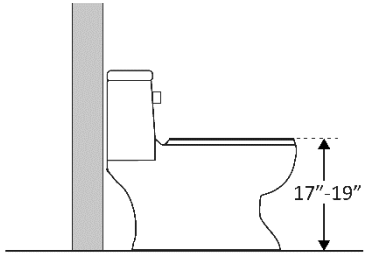
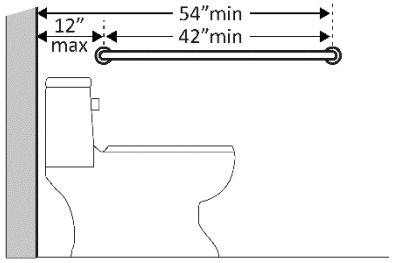


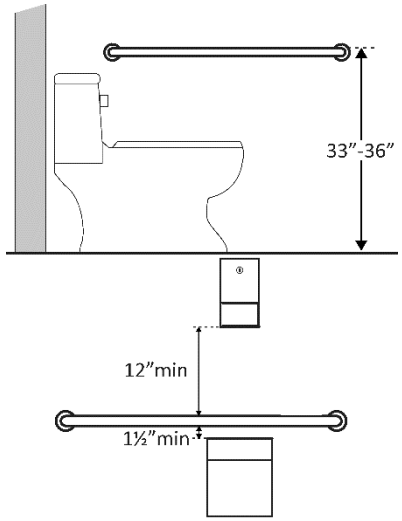
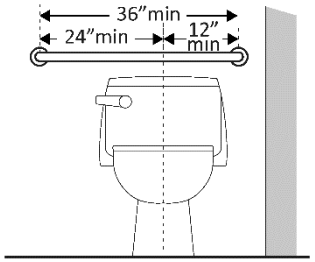
Soap dispensers are automatic and are next to faucet

Photo #: 5

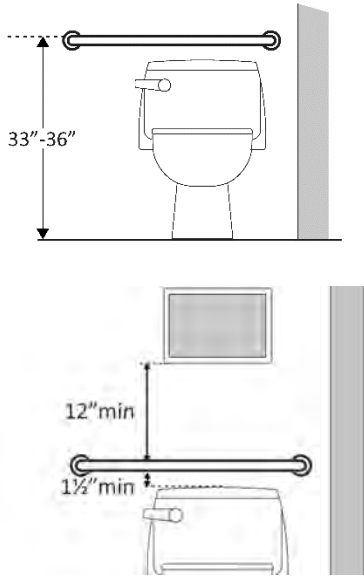
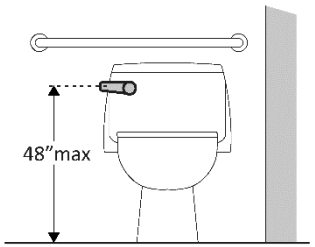
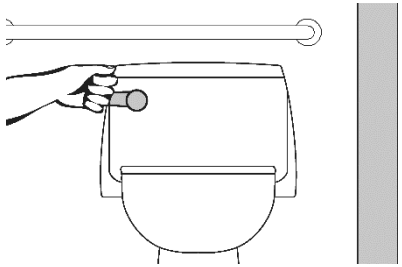
3.29	Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges: Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	

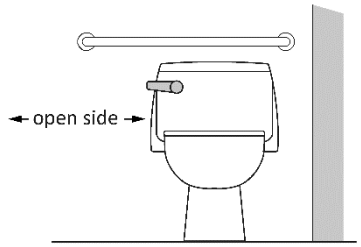
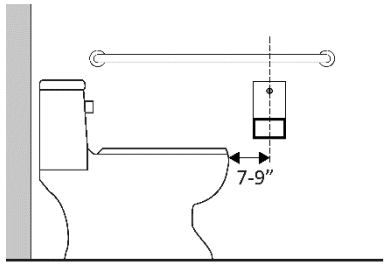
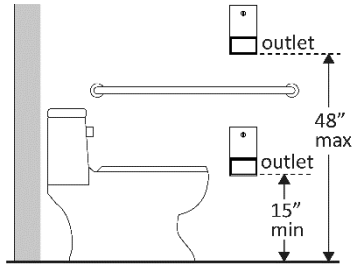
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.

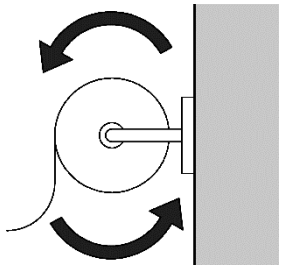
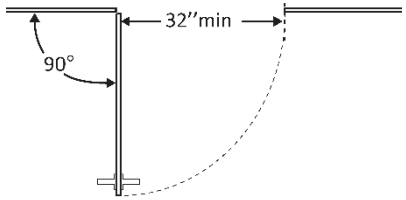
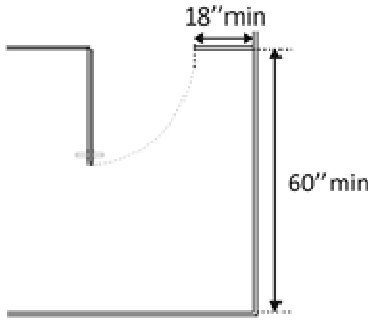
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

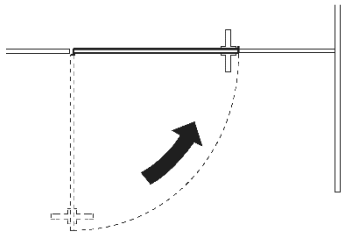
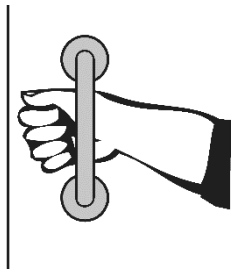
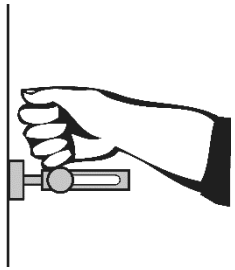
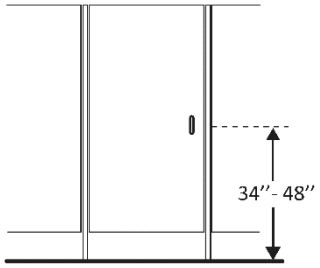
	[604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No			

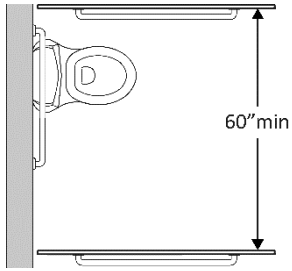
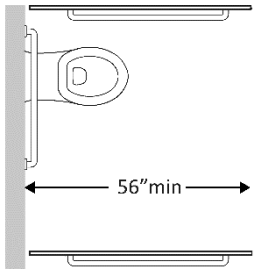
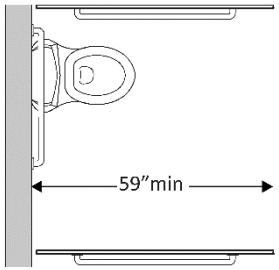
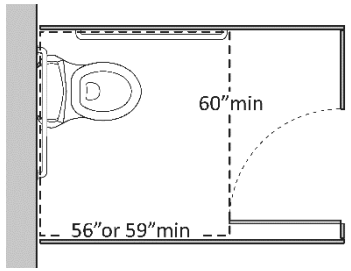
Copyright © 2016

	Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?* Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: 7	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

	[605.4]			Photo #:	
3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not for men’s public restroom accessible stall Photo #: 7	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 7	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

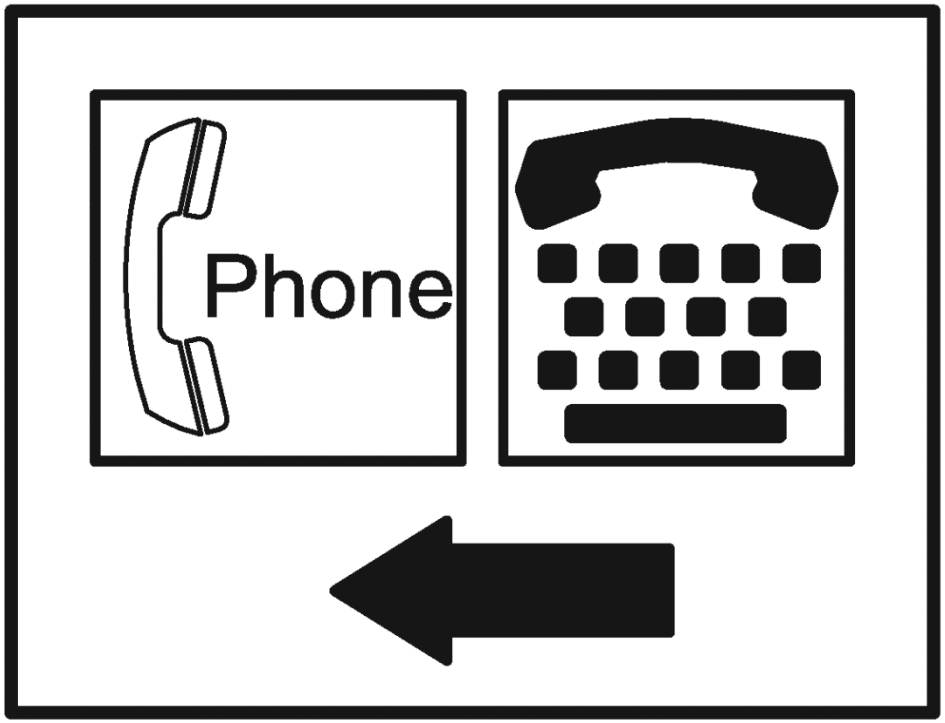
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 7,8	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

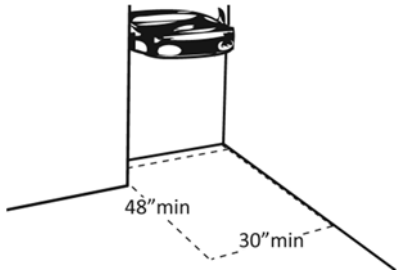
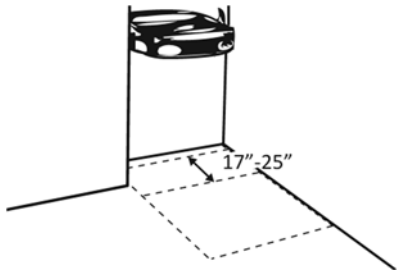
Location Concourse A

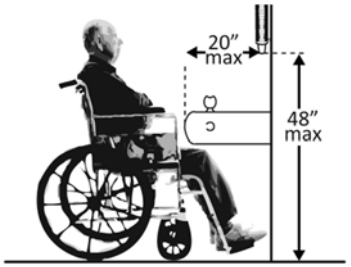
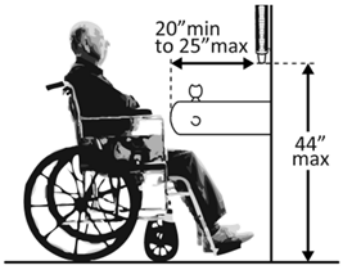
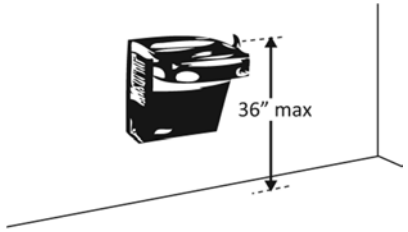
Date June 6, 2019

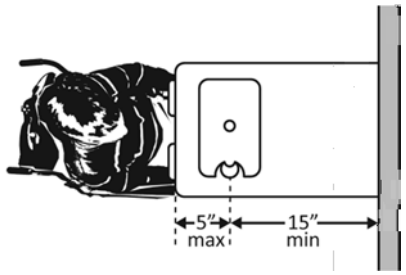
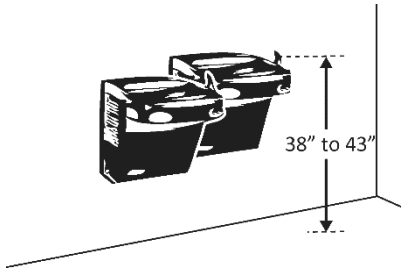
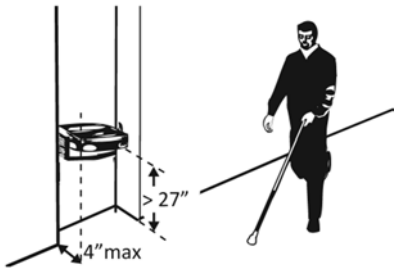
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

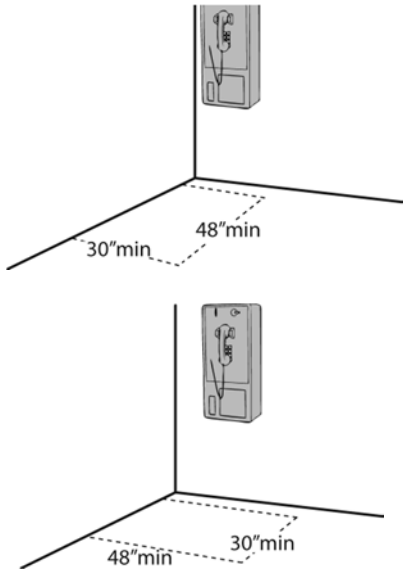
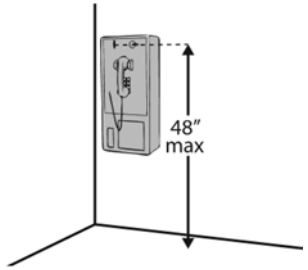
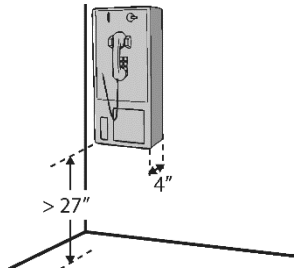
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

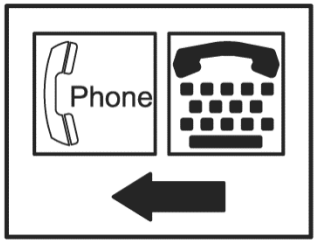
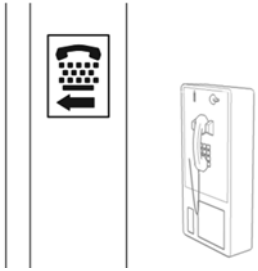
Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Courtesy Phones near the ends of the halls Photo #: 10	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #:	

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

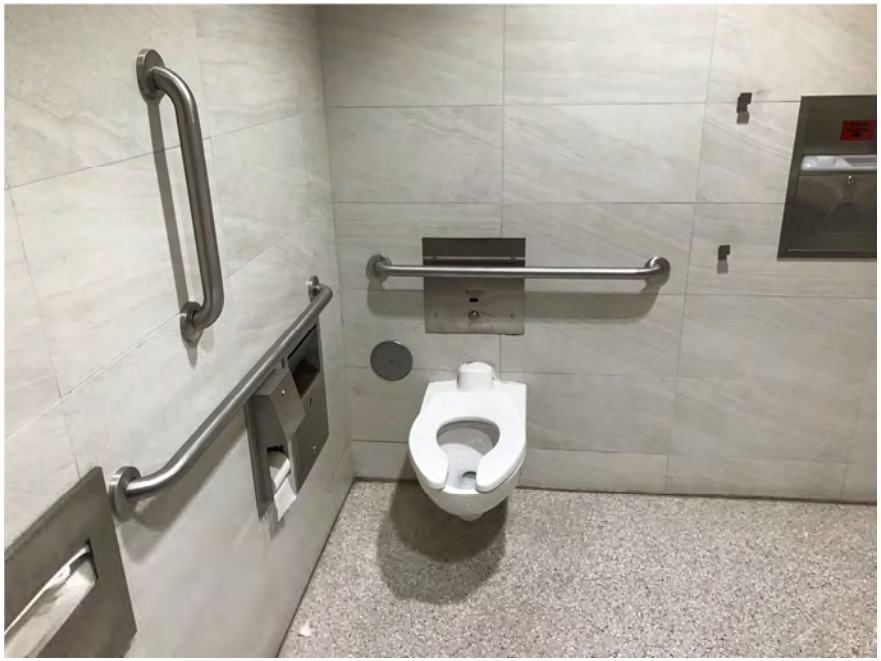
Concourse B Photo 1

Concourse B Photo 2

Concourse B Photo 3

Concourse B Photo 4

Concourse B Photo 5

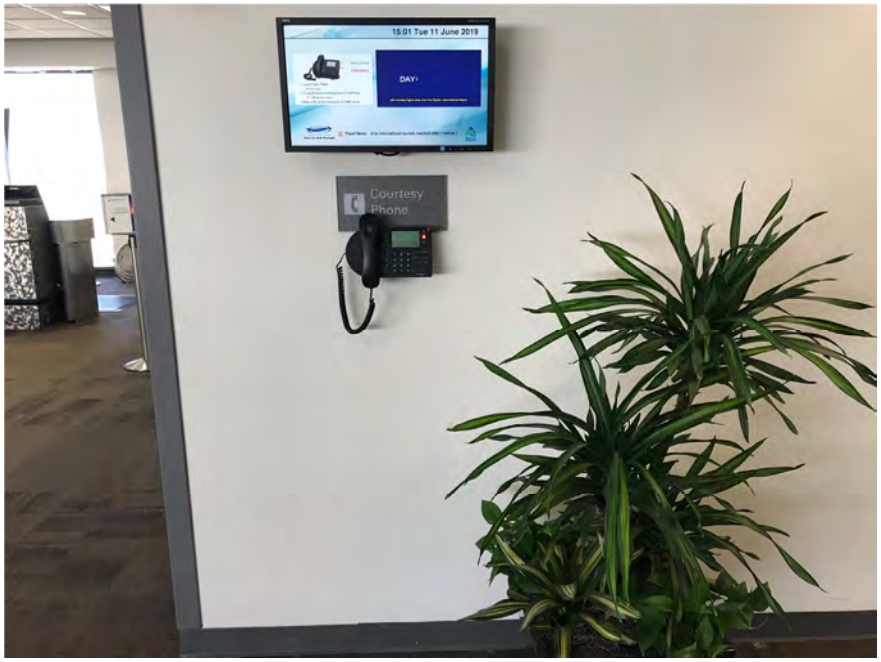


Concourse B Photo 6

Concourse B Photo 7

Concourse B Photo 8

Concourse B Photo 9



Concourse B Photo 10

APPENDIX D - TOWER LEVEL 3

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

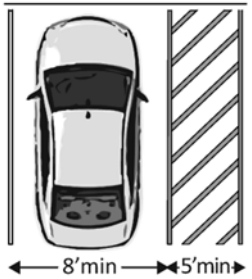
Location Tower Level 3

Date June 7, 2019

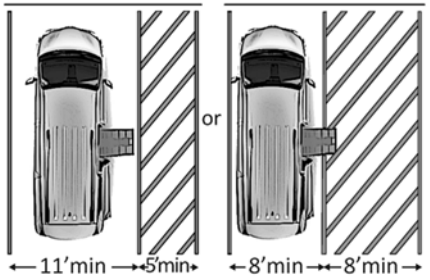
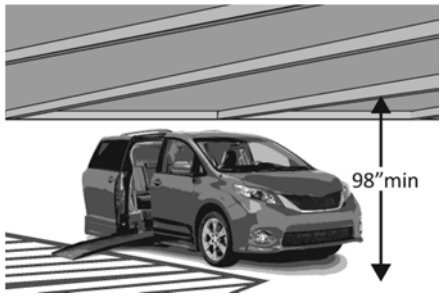
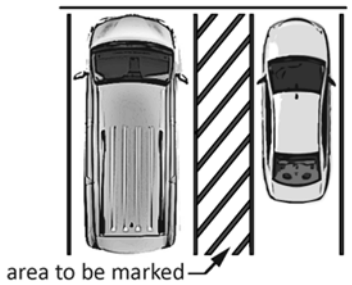
Surveyors Garrett West

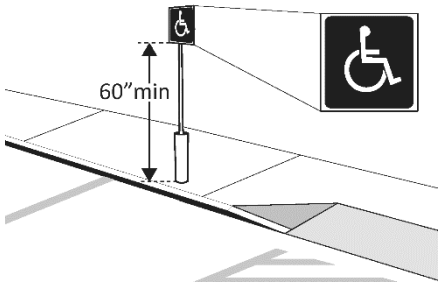
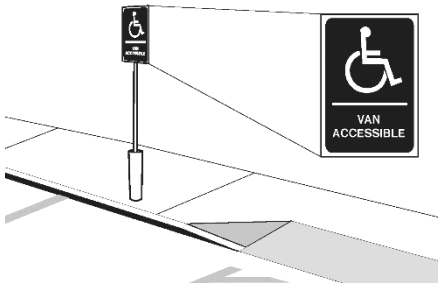
Contact Information

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

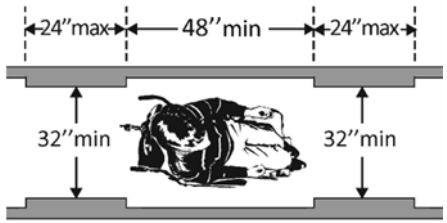
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Not Applicable Photo #:
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not Applicable Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable

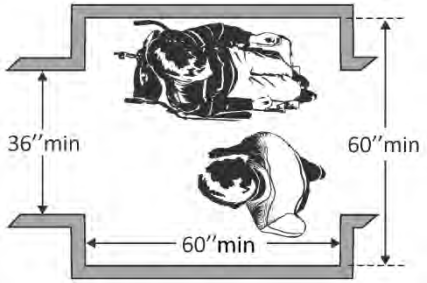
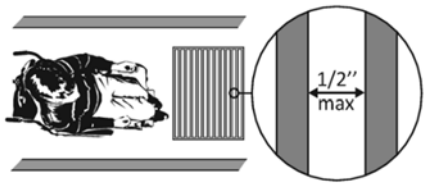
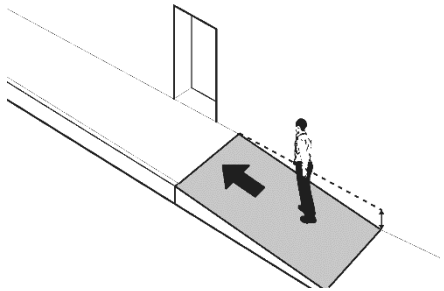
Copyright © 2016

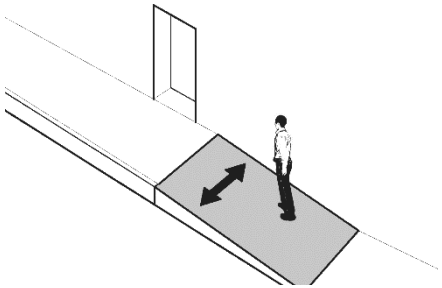
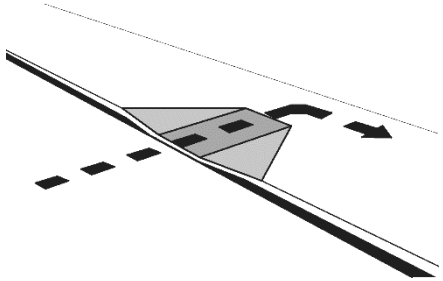
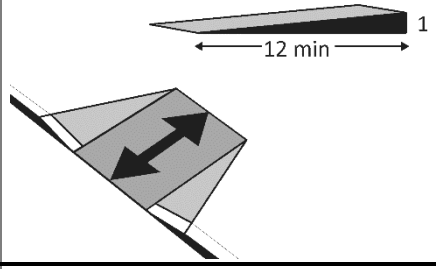
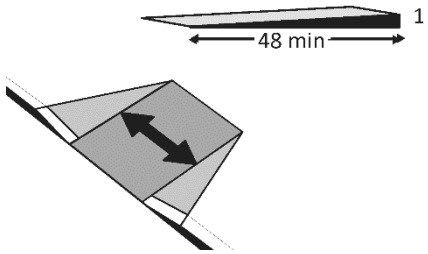
	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

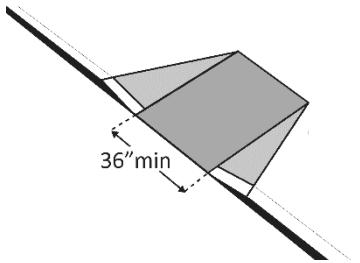
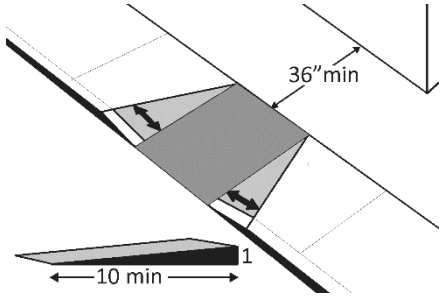
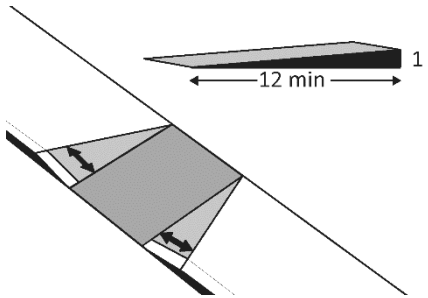
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

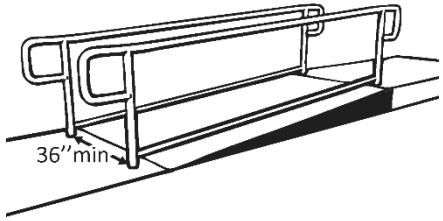
Copyright © 2016

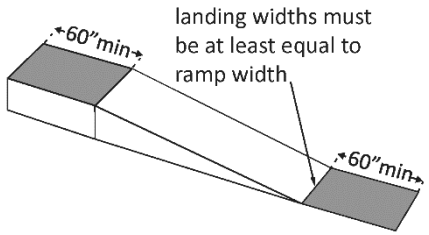
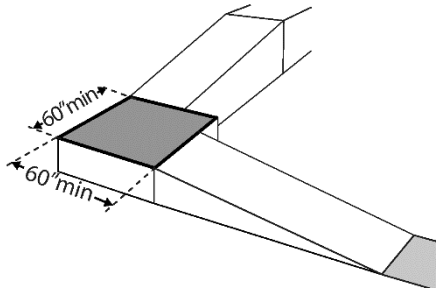
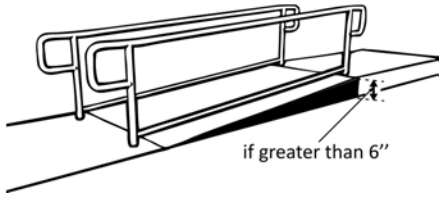
	Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

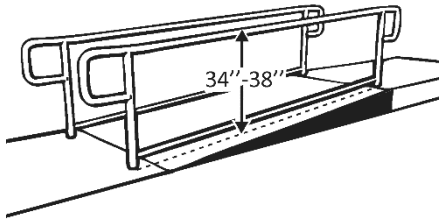
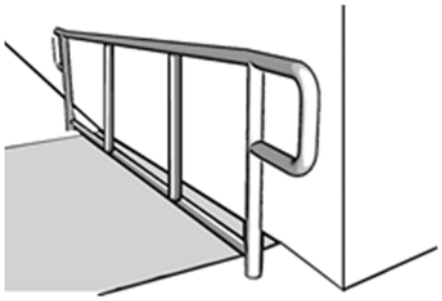
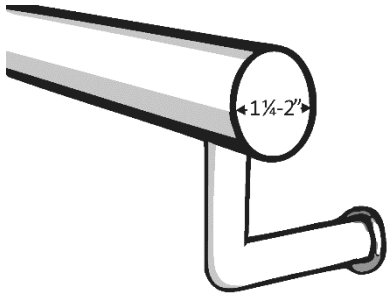
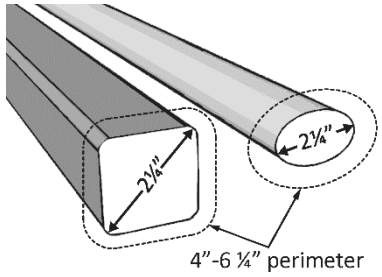
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

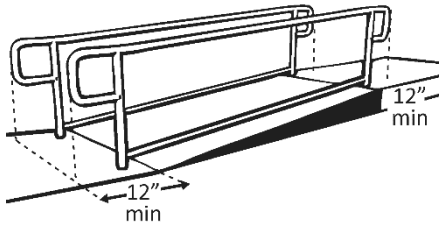
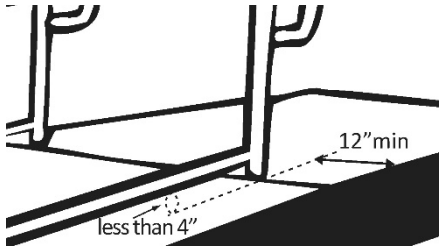
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

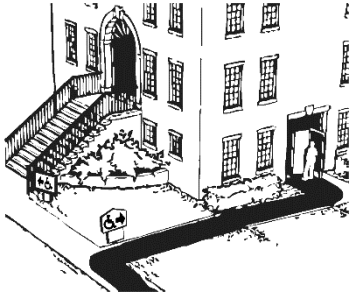
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.					
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

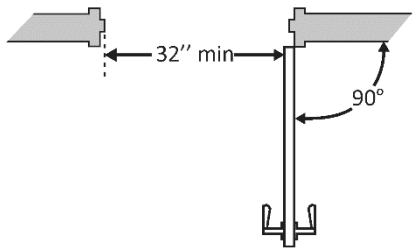
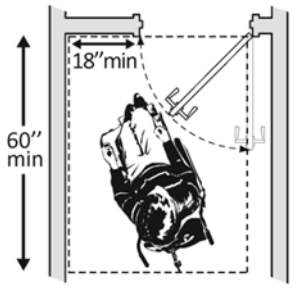
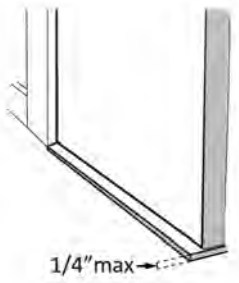
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

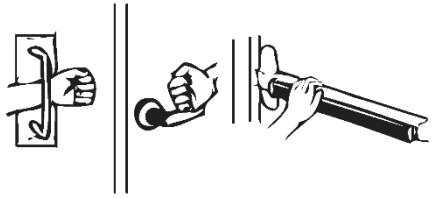
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

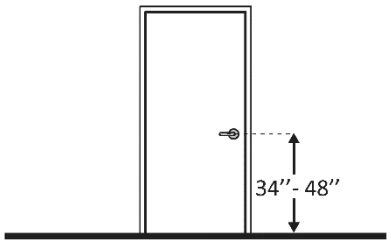
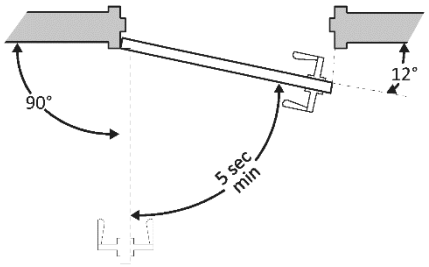
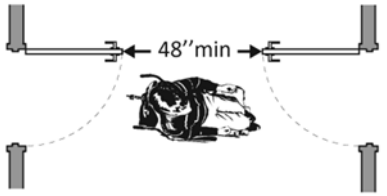
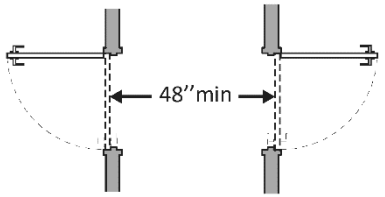
Copyright © 2016

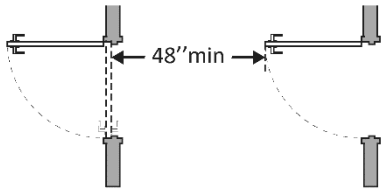
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

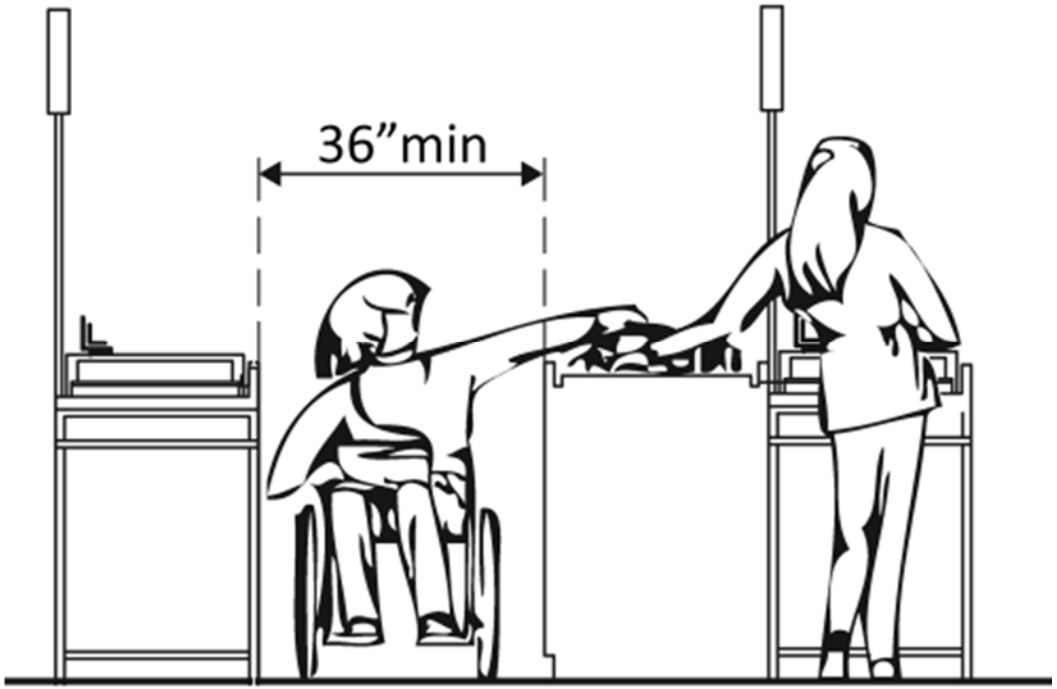
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 or  or	Not Applicable	

				Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Tower Level 3

Date June 7, 2019

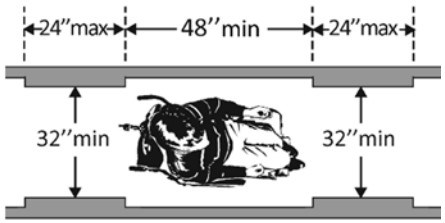
Surveyors Garrett West

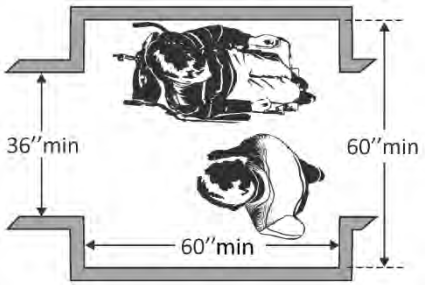
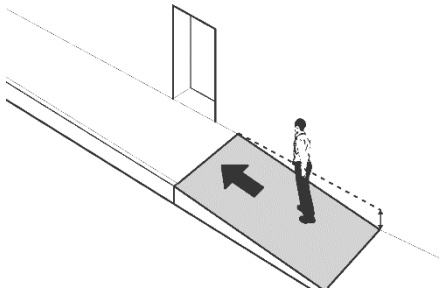
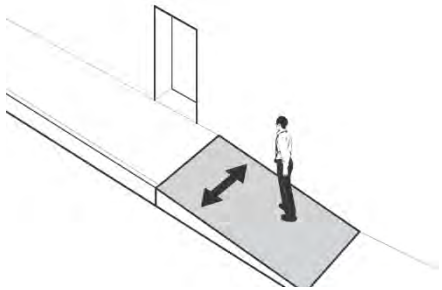
Contact Information

The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

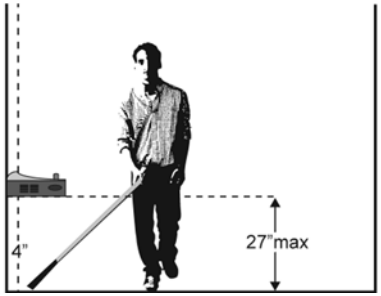
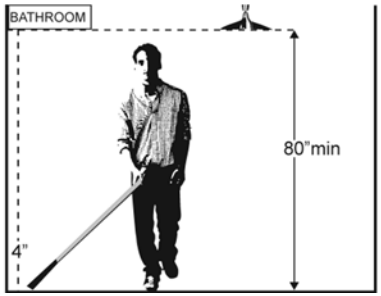
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

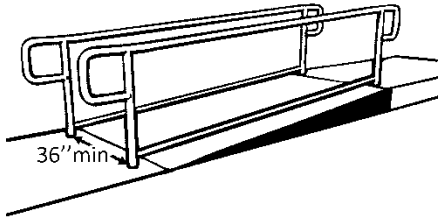
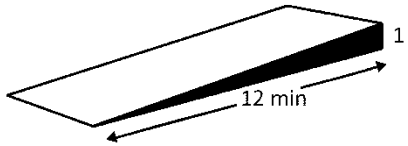
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

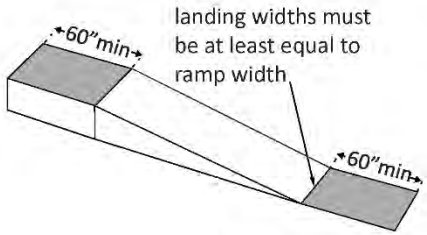
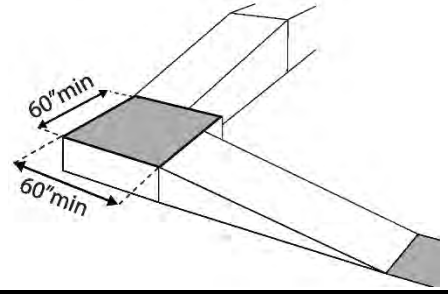
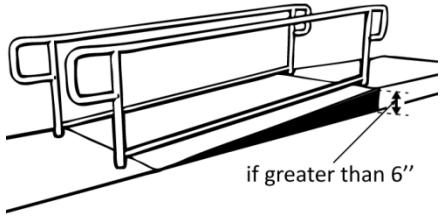
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 1	

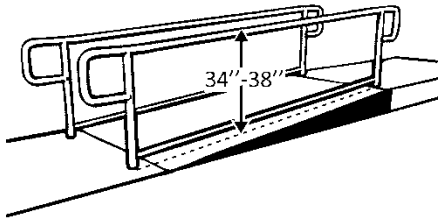
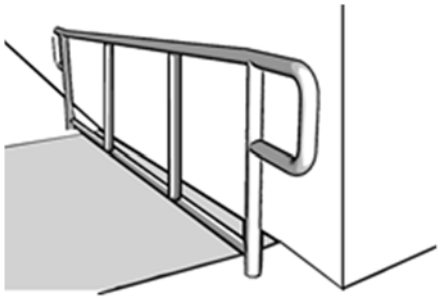
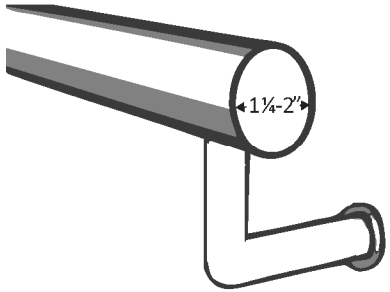
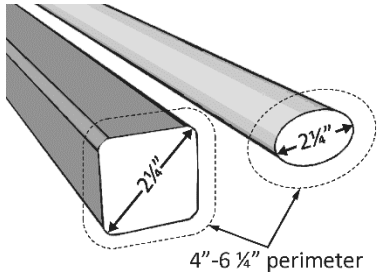
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not down the hallway with water fountain. It does protrude more than 4 inches	

Copyright © 2016

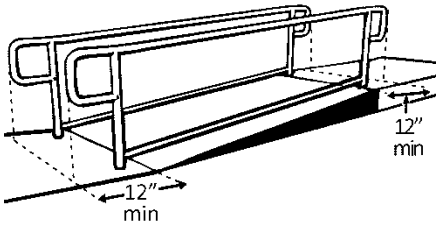
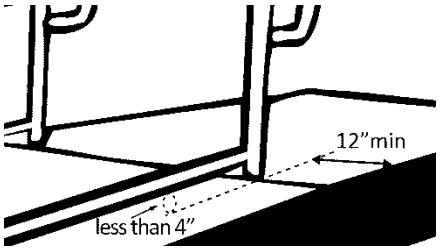
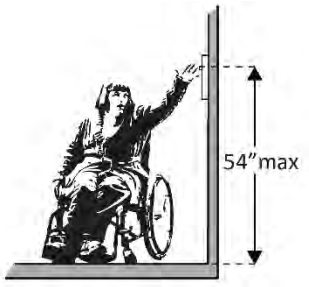
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #:	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	

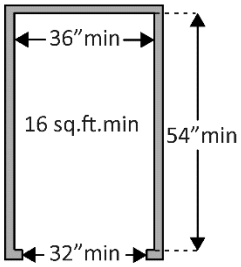
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

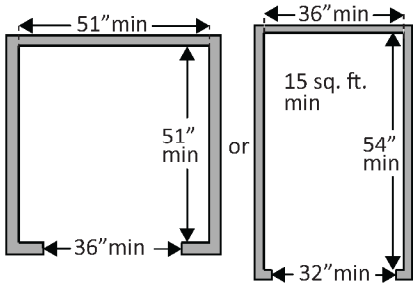
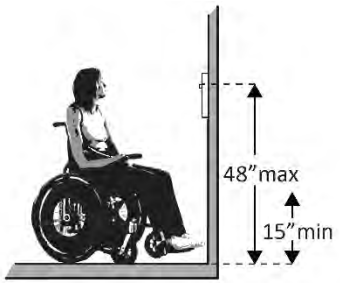
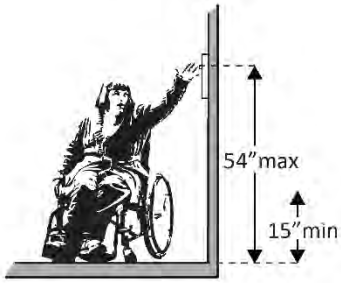
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

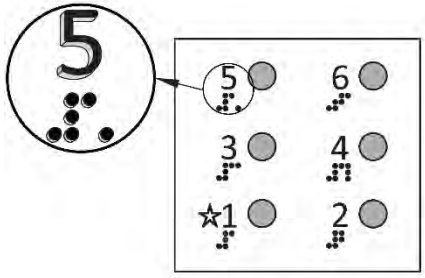
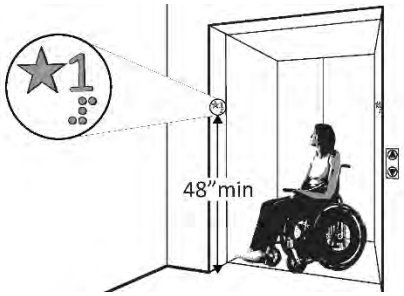
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

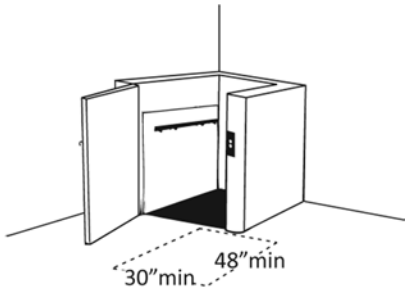
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

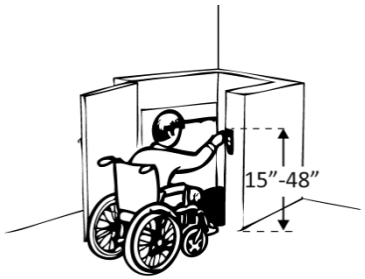
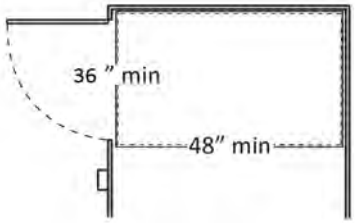
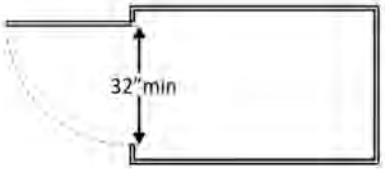
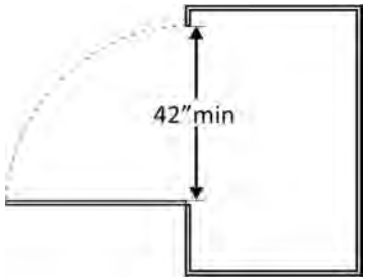
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Time: 9.5		Door doesn't remain open for 20 seconds Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #: 3	

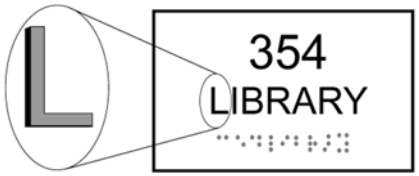
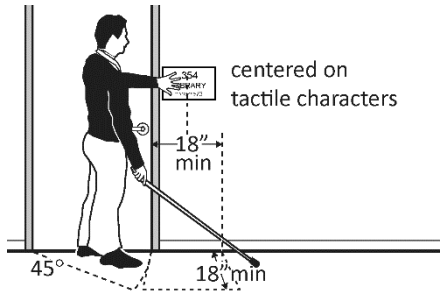
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		No signs	

Copyright © 2016

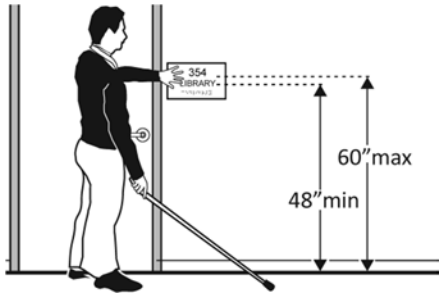
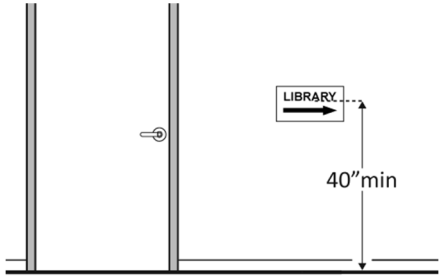
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

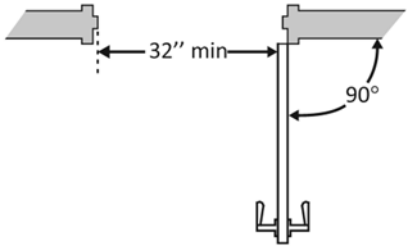
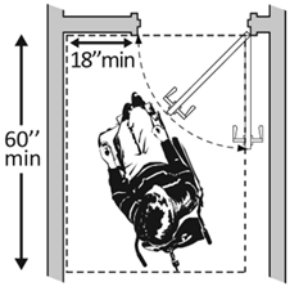
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

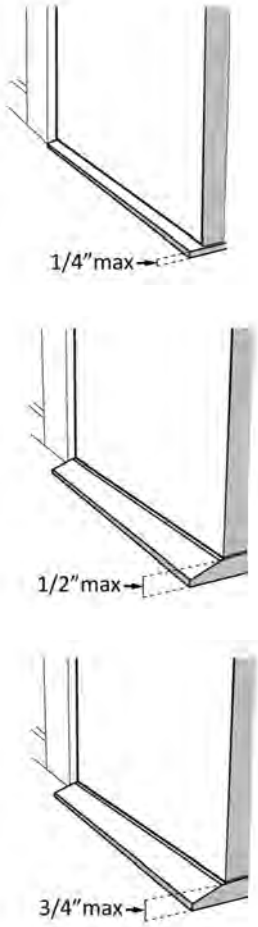
Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]			Install signs in appropriate areas and rooms
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

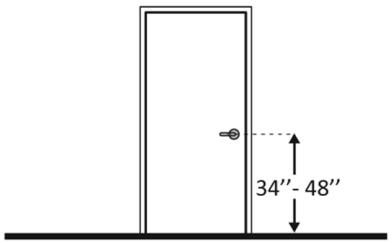
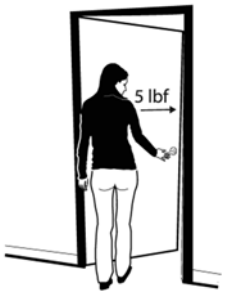
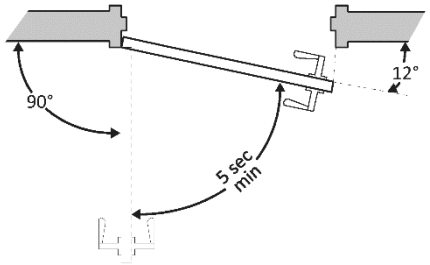
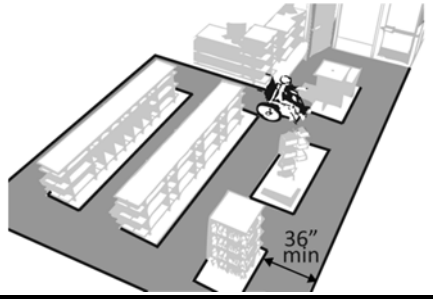
Copyright © 2016

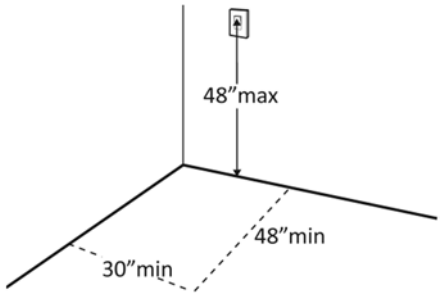
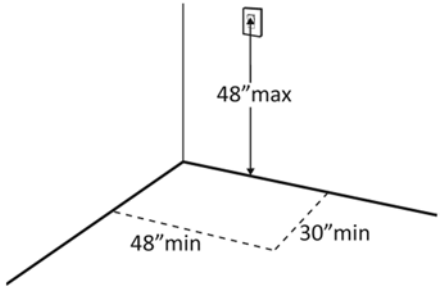
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

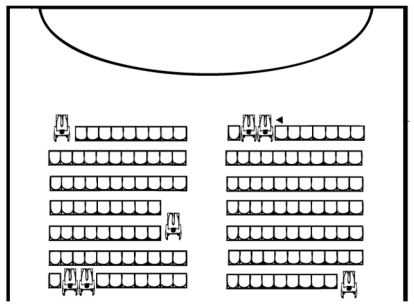
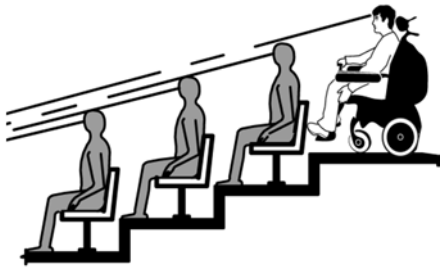
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	

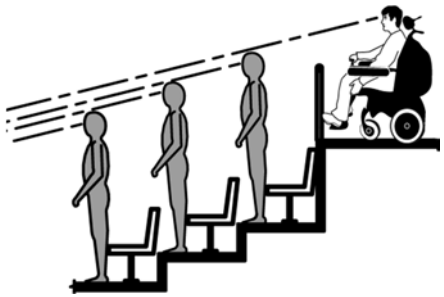
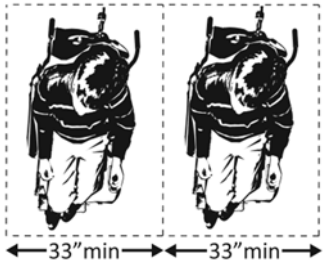
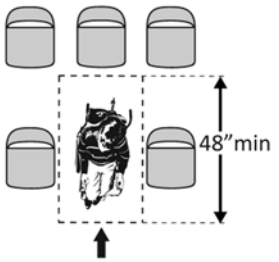
Copyright © 2016

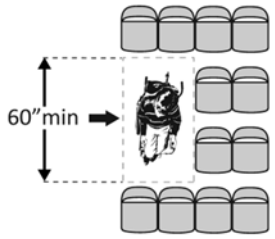
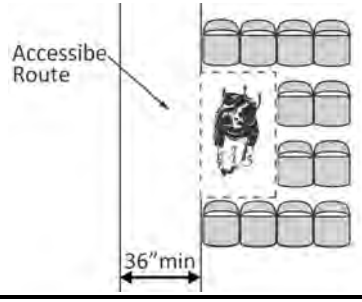
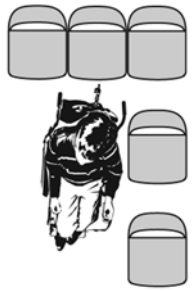
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

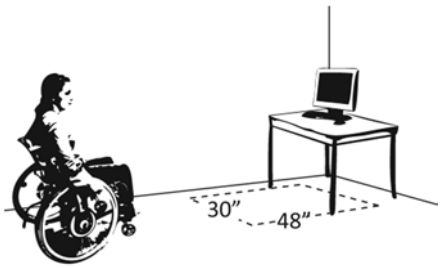
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

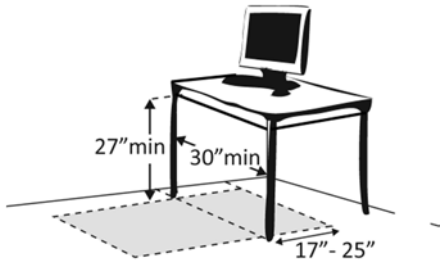
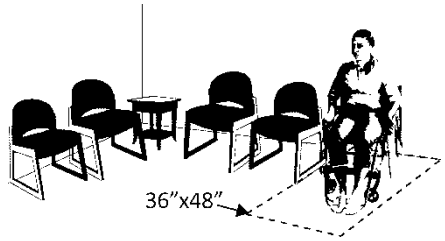
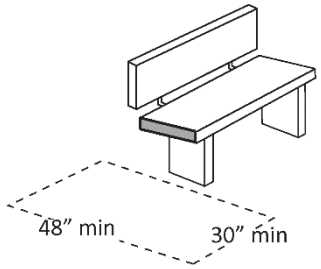
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

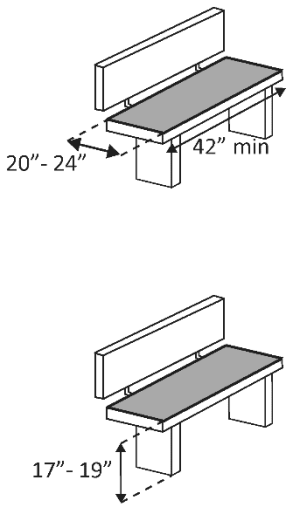
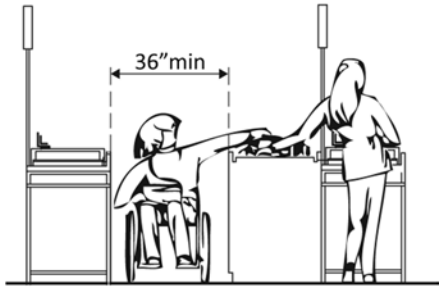
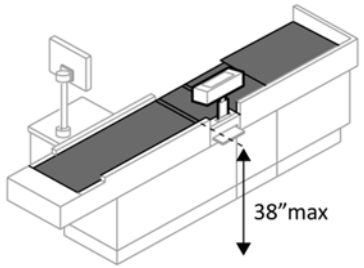
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

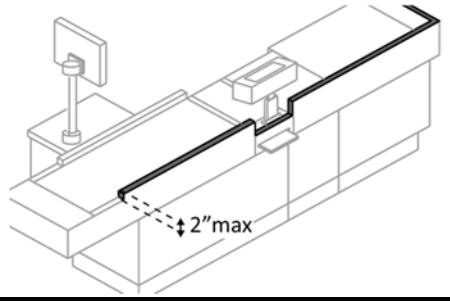
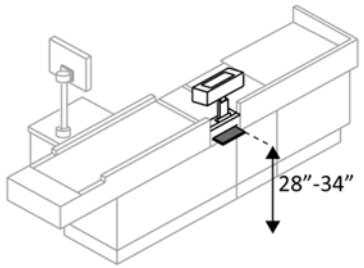
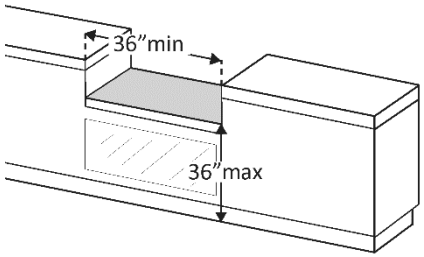
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Photo #: 5	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

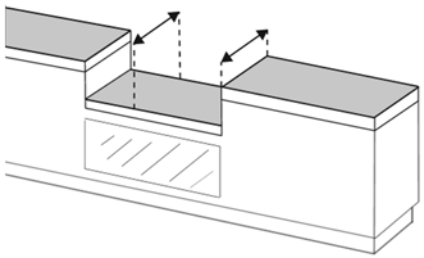
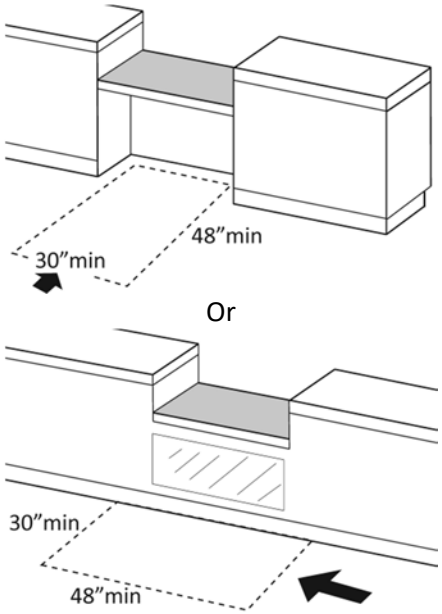
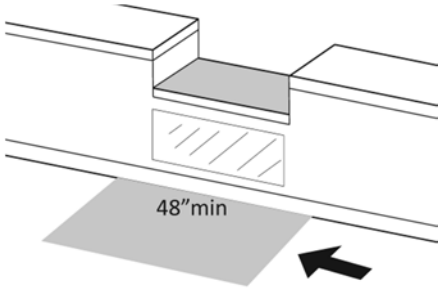
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

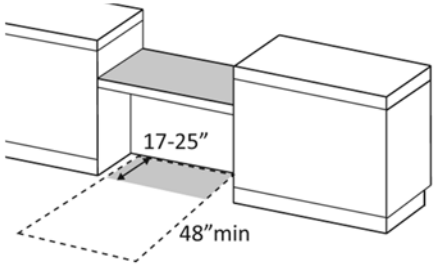
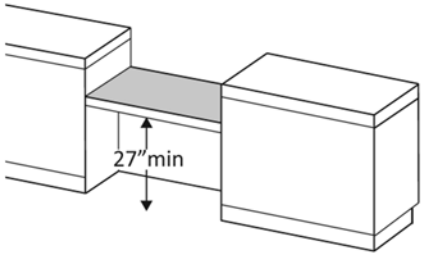
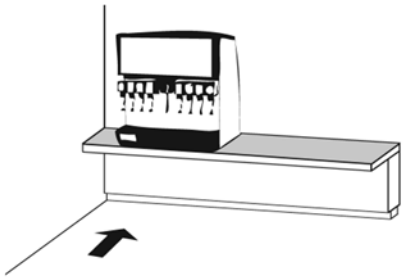
Copyright © 2016

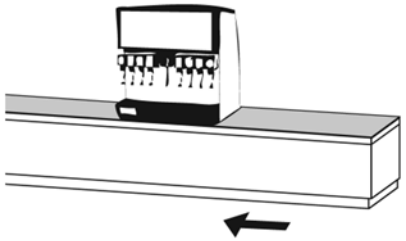
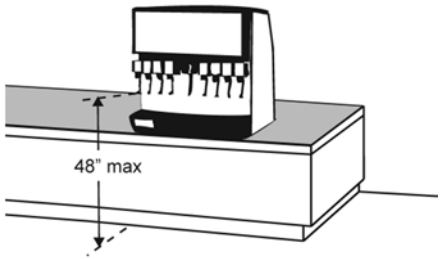
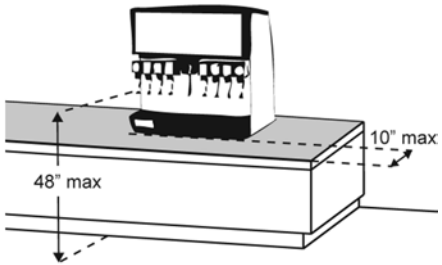
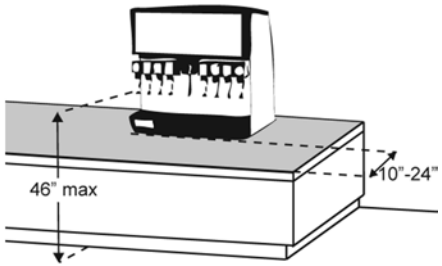
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

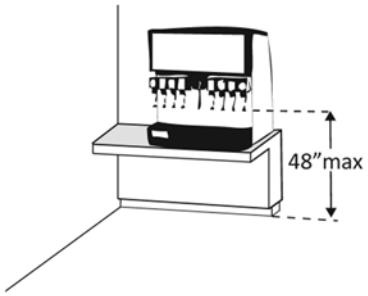
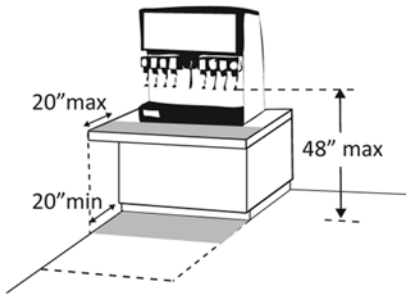
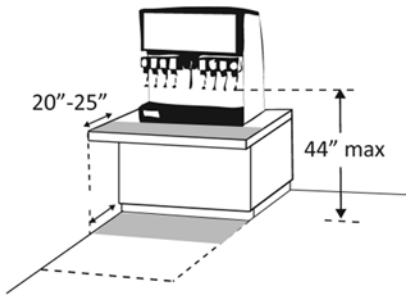
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

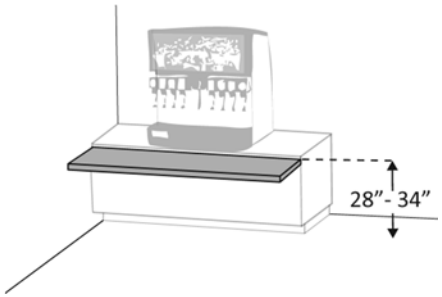
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not Applicable	

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

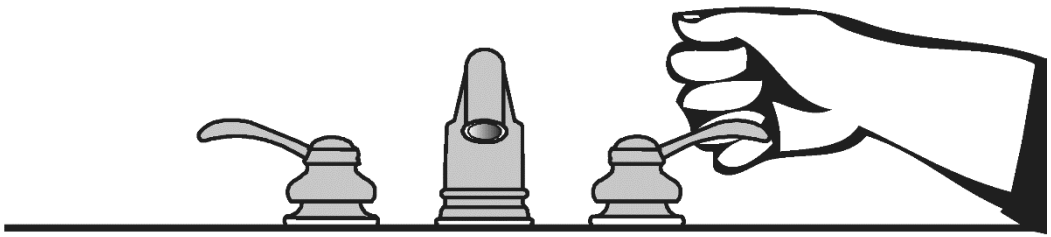
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Tower Level 3

Date June 7, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West

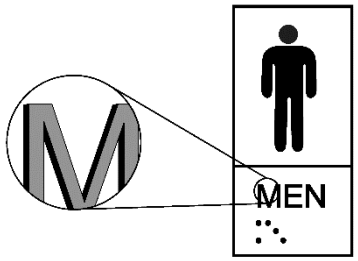
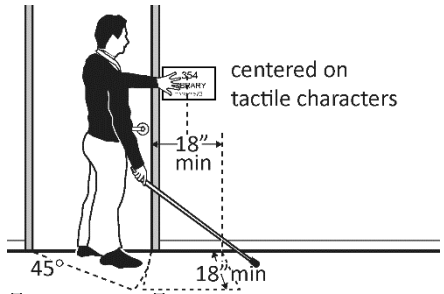
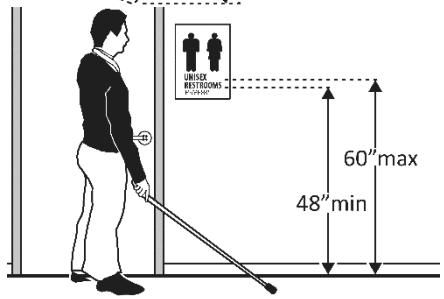
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

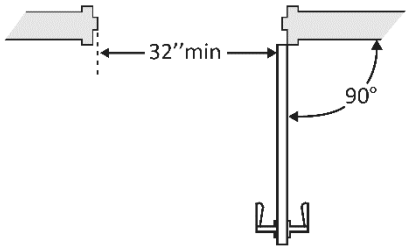
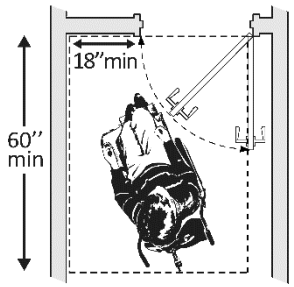
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

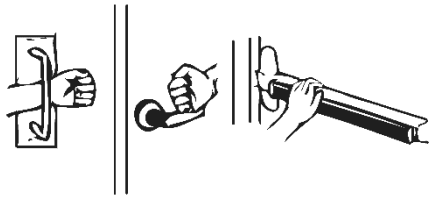
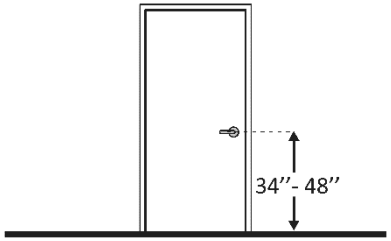
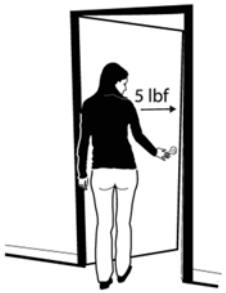
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

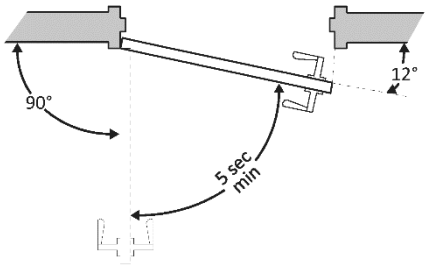
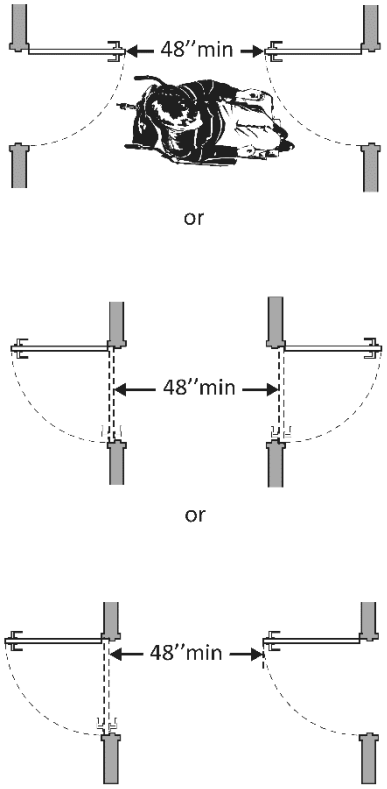
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No		On the mens door but doesn't comply. Womens have no signs at all.	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:			
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:			

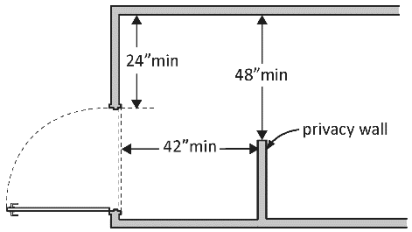
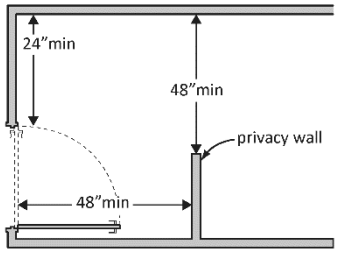
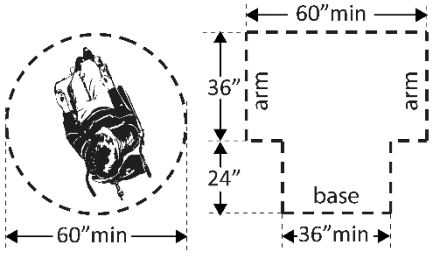
Copyright © 2016

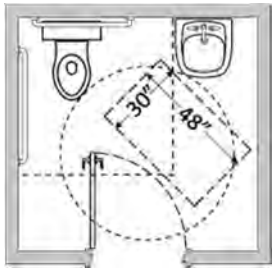
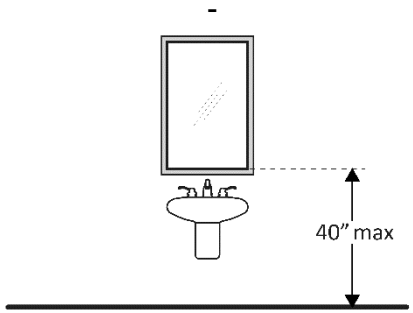
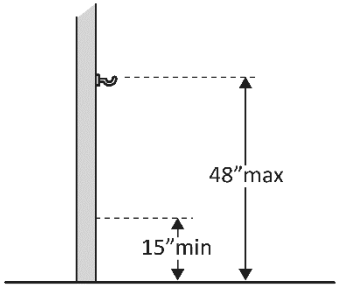
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 6	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 29”		Photo #: 6,7	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

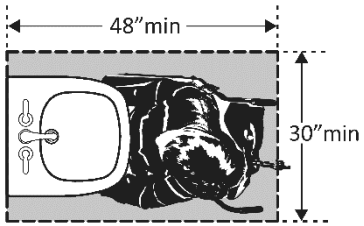
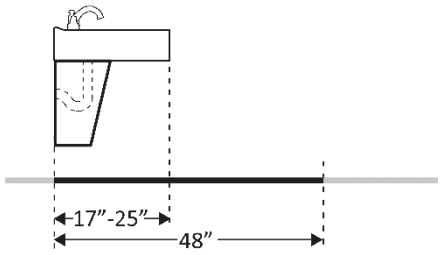
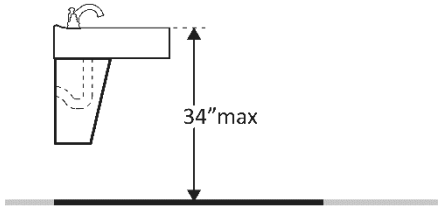
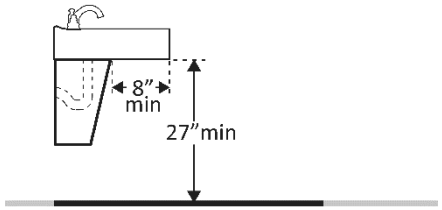
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not applicable Photo #:	

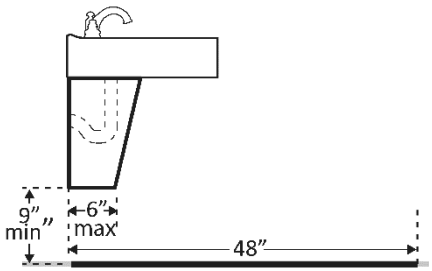
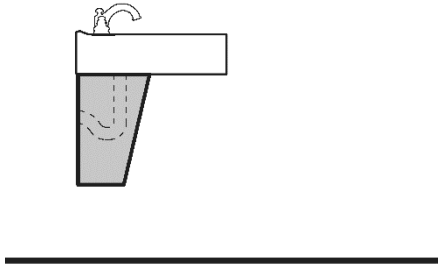
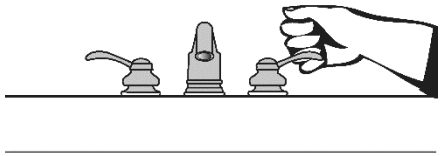
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 5 pounds 2 oz 5 pounds 10 oz For womens^		Photo #: 6,7	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 3 seconds for both restrooms		Adjust the closer Photo #: 6,7	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: Women's and Men's doesn't comply		Photo #: 8,12	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 9,12	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: ☐Yes ☒No Measurement:		Photo #: 8,10	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: 54"		Men's restroom and none for women's Photo #:	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8,10	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 30.5"		Photo #: 8,10	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: Women’s has no clearance		Photo #: 8,10	

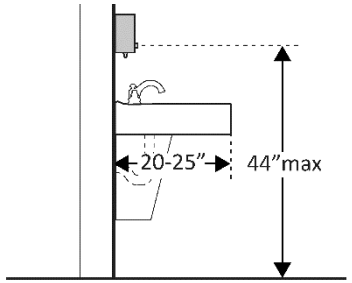
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8,10	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 8,10	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 8,10	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

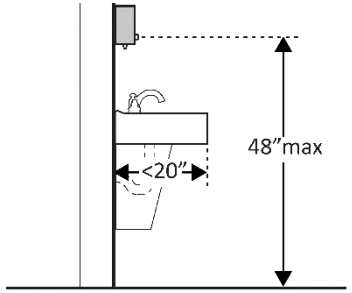
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

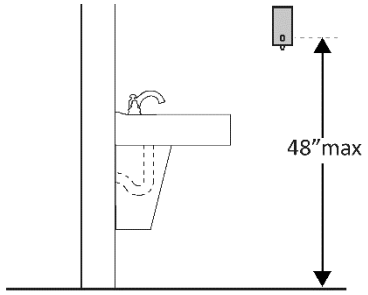
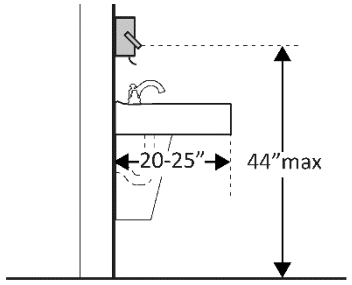


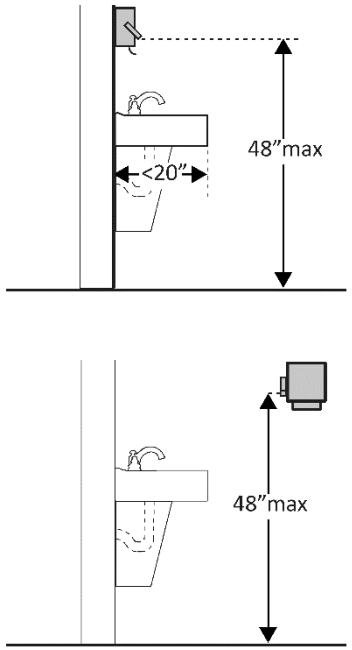
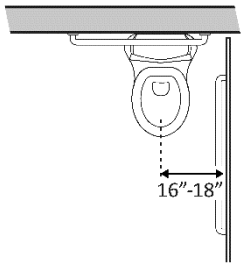
Photo #: 8,10

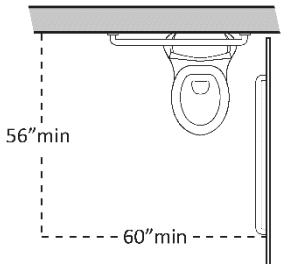
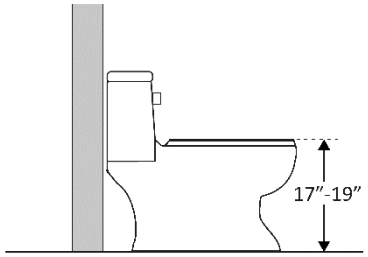
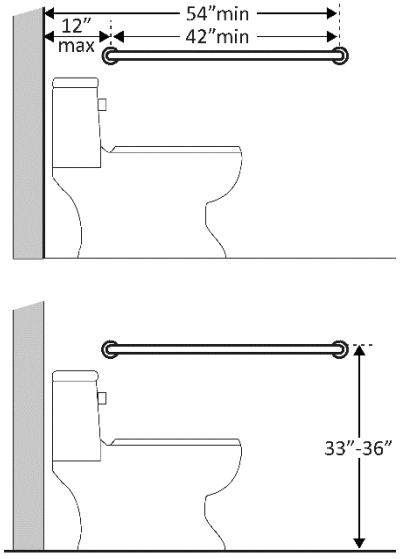
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

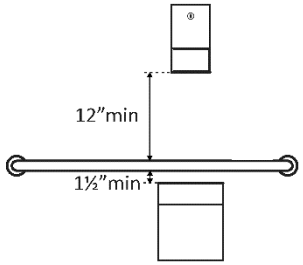
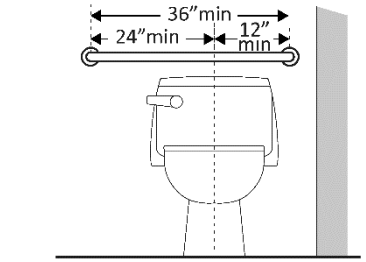
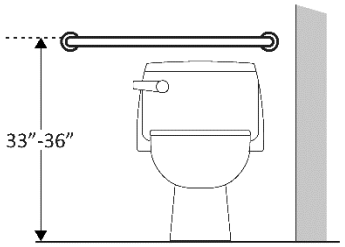
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

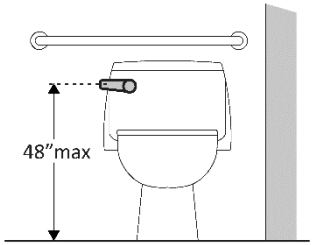
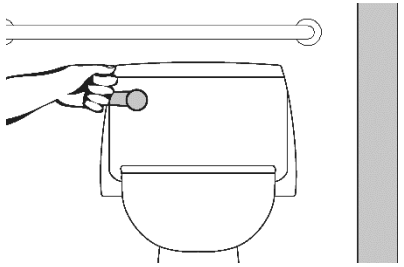
☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

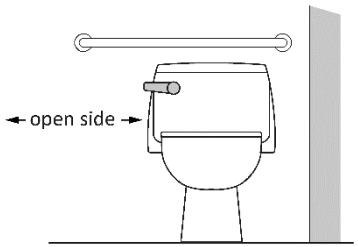
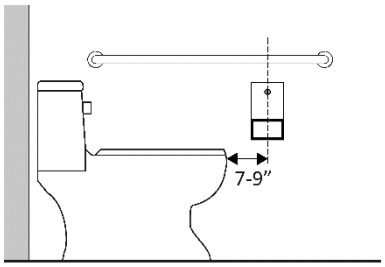
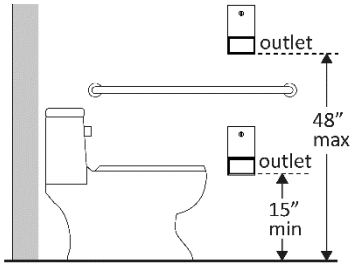


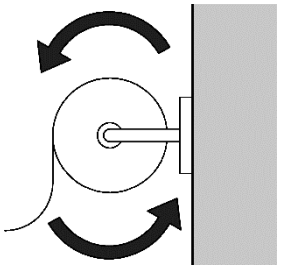
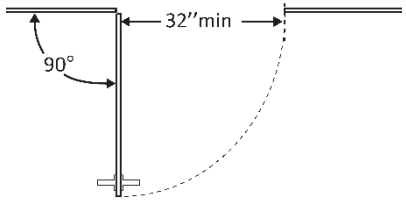
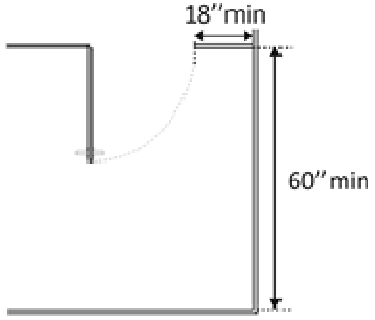
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9,10	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10,11	

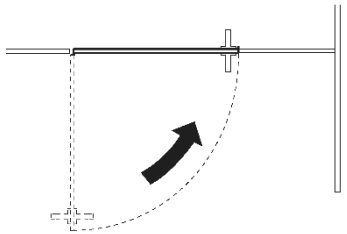
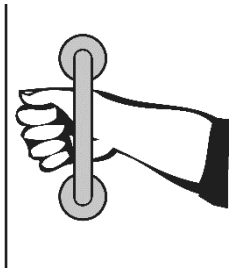
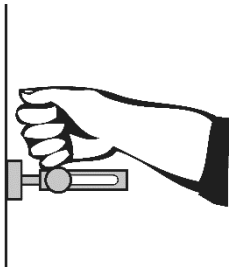
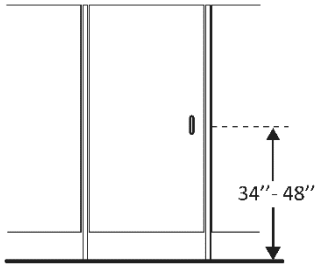
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Not for women’s Photo #: 10,11	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:10,11	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No		No bars installed in both restrooms	

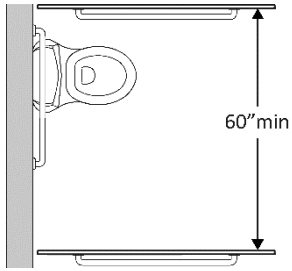
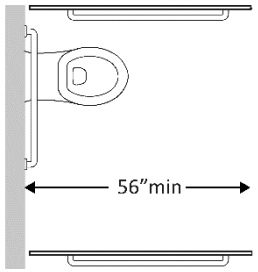
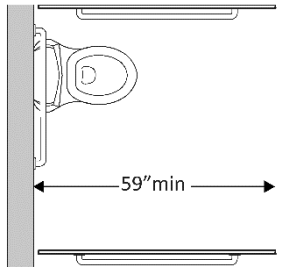
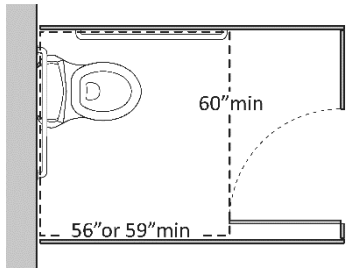
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10,11	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:	 	No bars installed in men’s and women’s restrooms	

	Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?* Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10,11	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #:10,11	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10,11	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Parts are compliant but no bars installed Photo #: 10,11	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 10,11	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 24”		No stalls single room restroom Photo #: 8	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Women’s stall does not comply Photo #: 8	

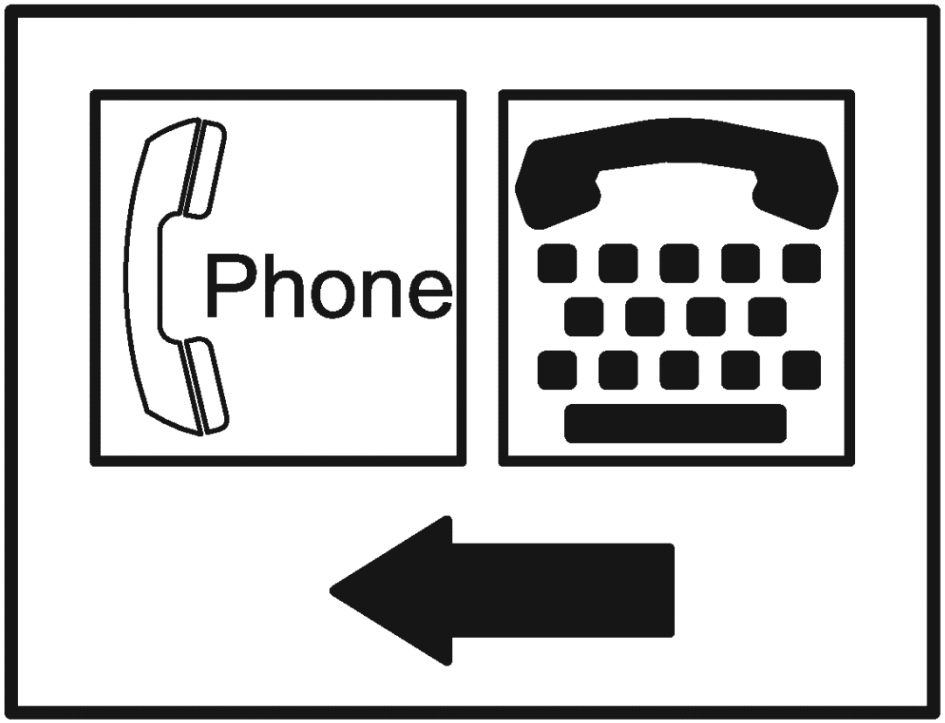
3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 8	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #: 8	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #: 8	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 11	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

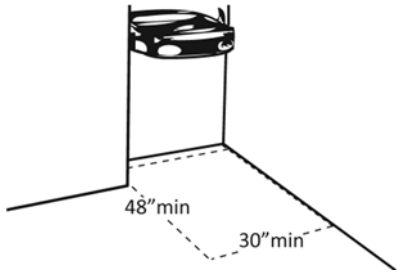
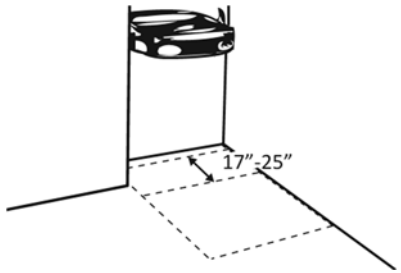
Location Tower Level 3

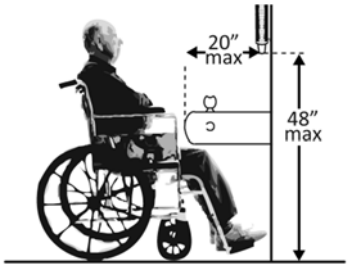
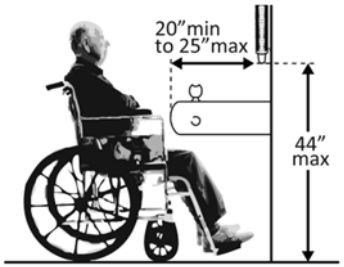
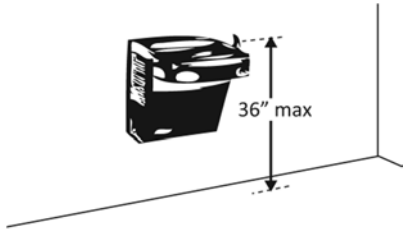
Date June 7, 2019

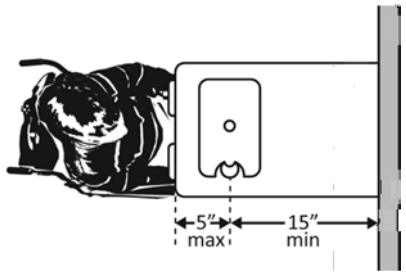
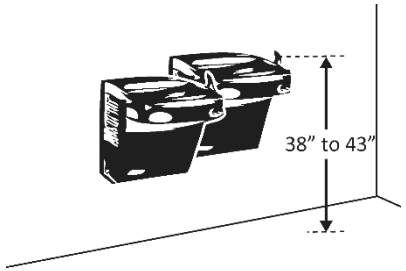
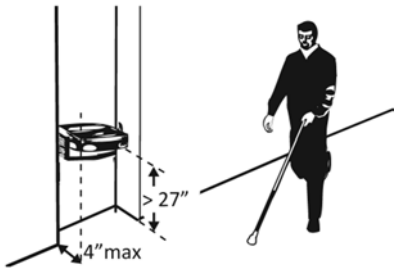
Surveyors Garrett West

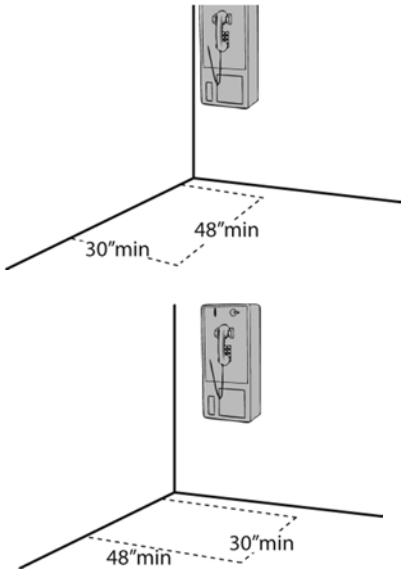
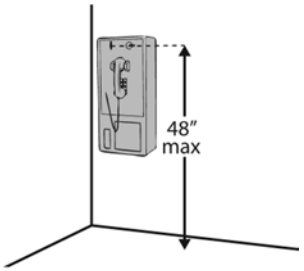
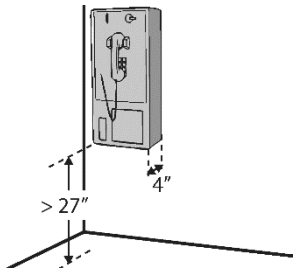
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

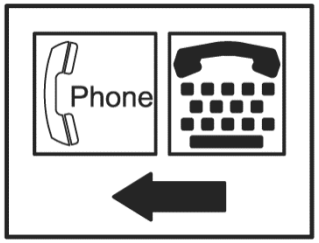
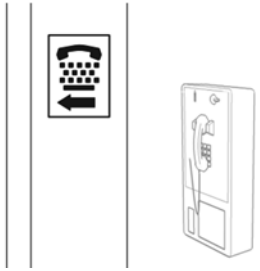
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Only one fountain provided Photo #:	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

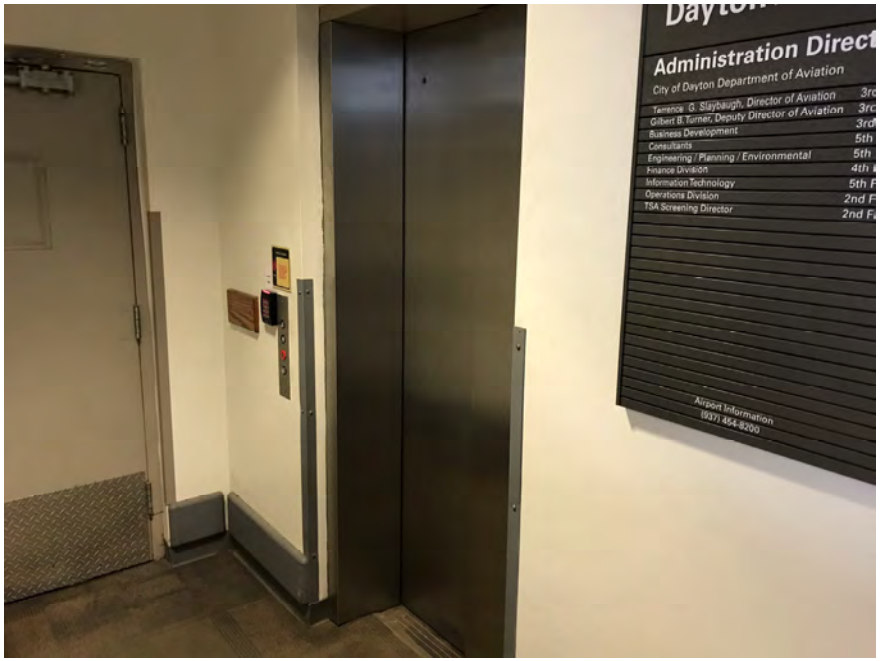
4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Tower Level 3 Photo 1



Tower Level 3 Photo 2

Tower Level 3 Photo 3

Tower Level 3 Photo 4

Tower Level 3 Photo 5

Tower Level 3 Photo 6

Tower Level 3 Photo 7

Tower Level 3 Photo 8

Tower Level 3 Photo 9

Tower Level 3 Photo 10

Tower Level 3 Photo 11

Tower Level 3 Photo 12

APPENDIX E - TOWER LEVEL 5

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org
Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Tower Level 5

Date June 7, 2019

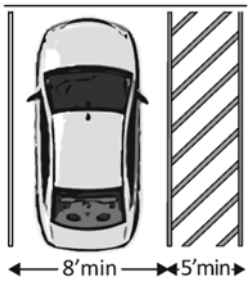
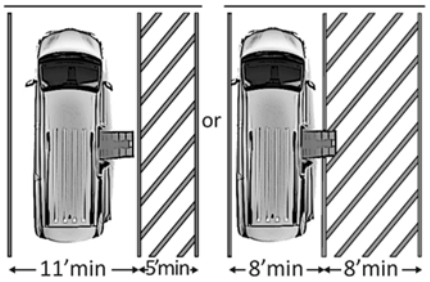
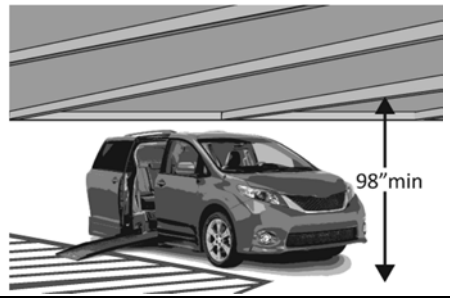
Surveyors Garrett West

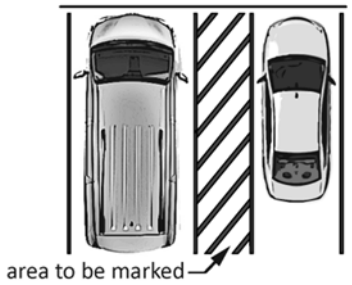
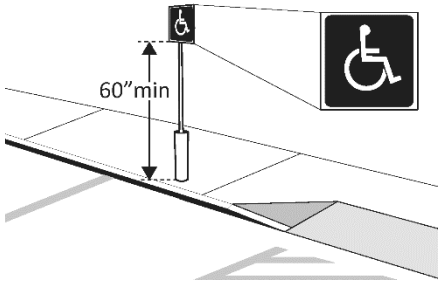
Contact Information

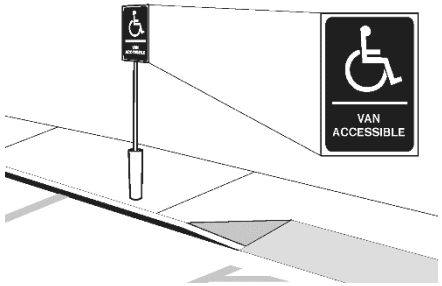
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

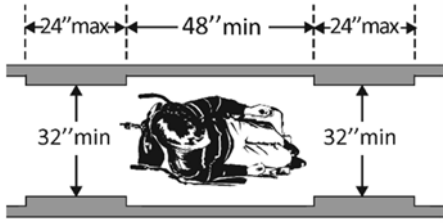
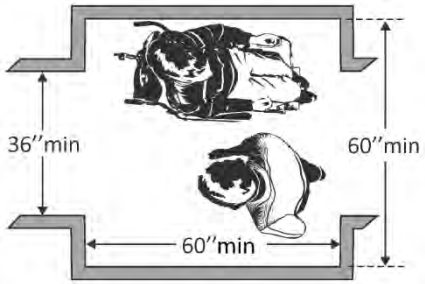
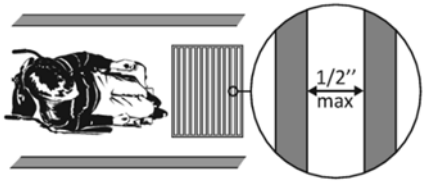
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Not Applicable Photo #:
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not Applicable Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:

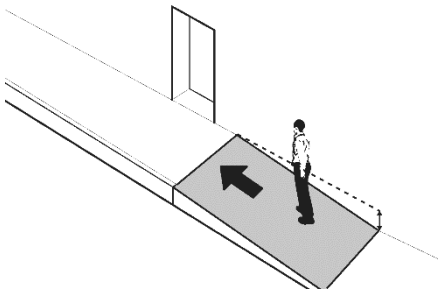
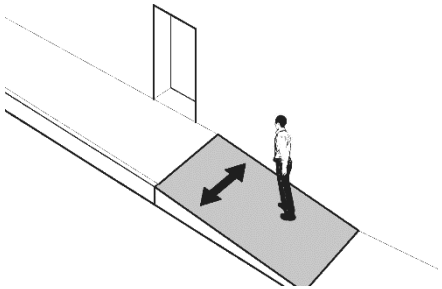
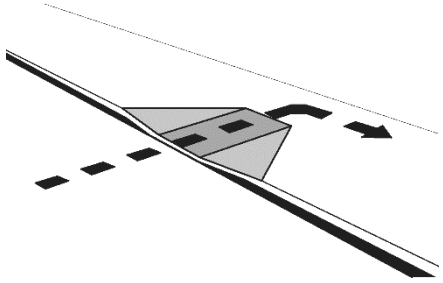
Copyright © 2016

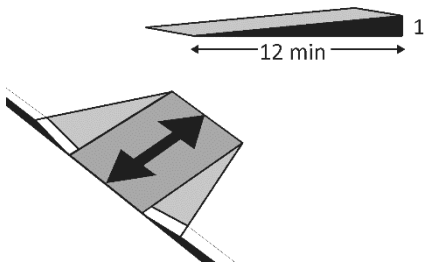
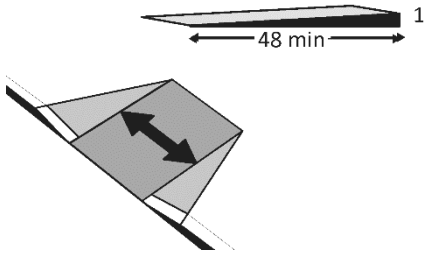
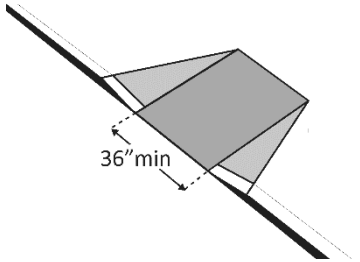
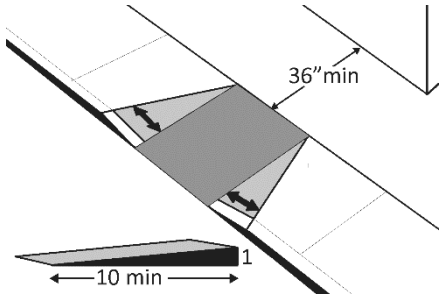
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

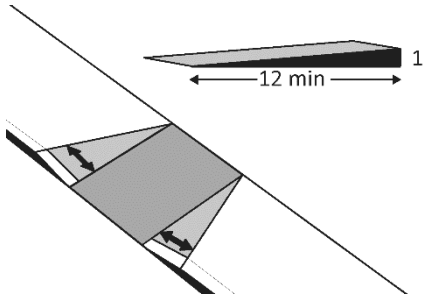
1.11	Are there signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

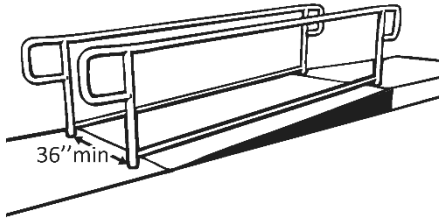
	Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.			Photo #:	
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

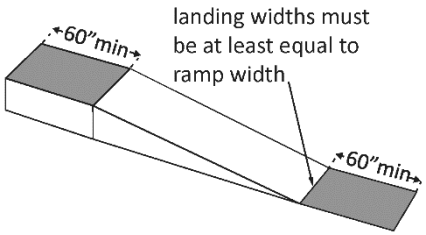
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

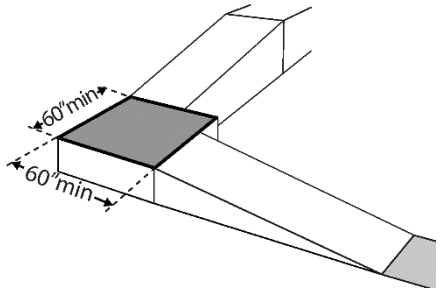
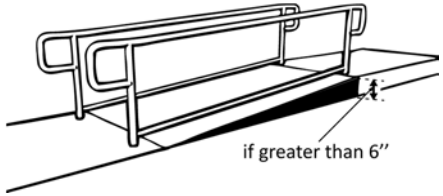
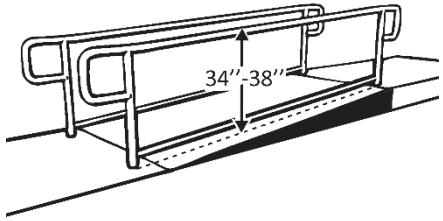
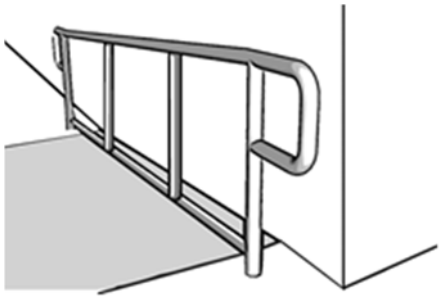
Copyright © 2016

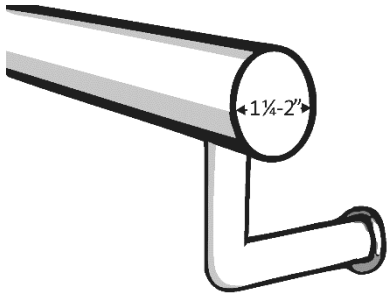
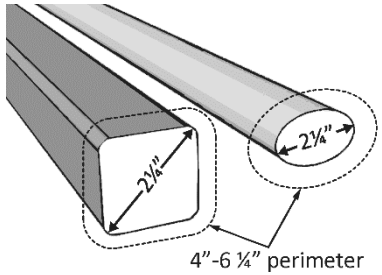
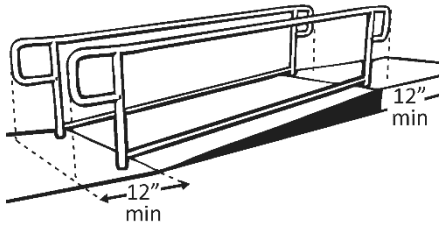
	If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐Yes ☐No ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

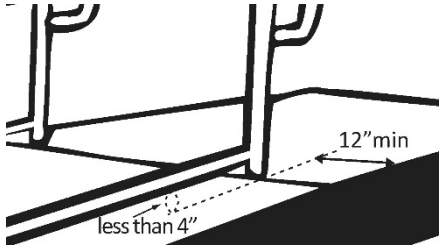
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.					
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

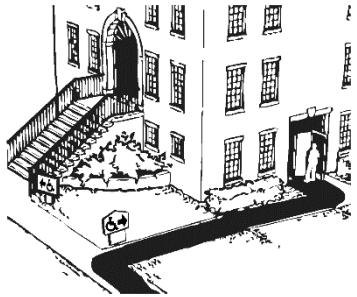
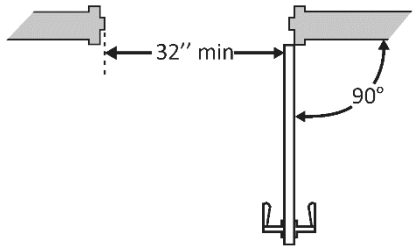
				Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

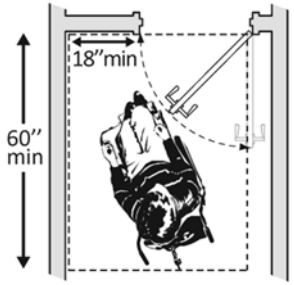
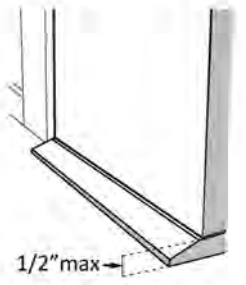
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

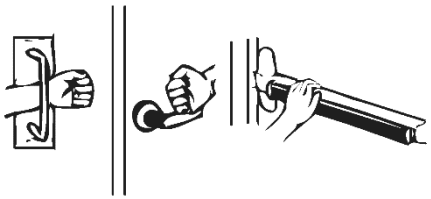
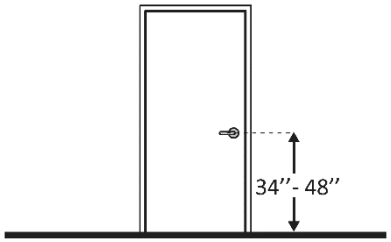
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not Applicable	

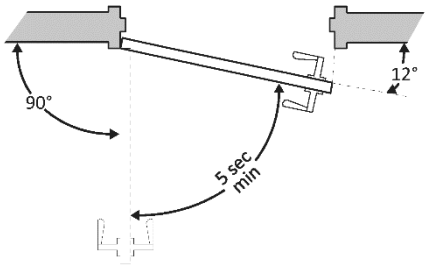
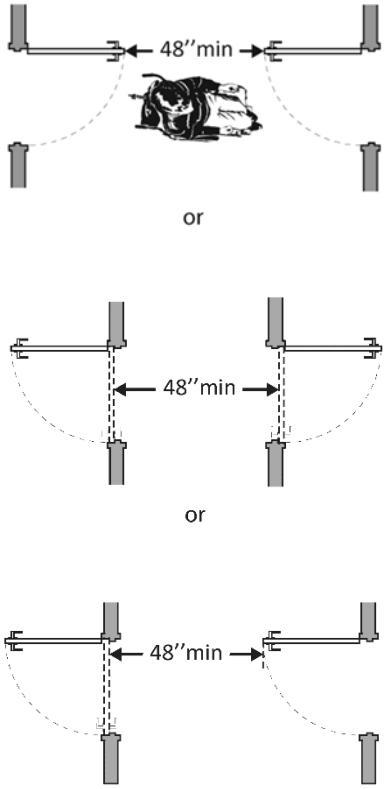
	circulation path) it is not required.			Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable	

	threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.			Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

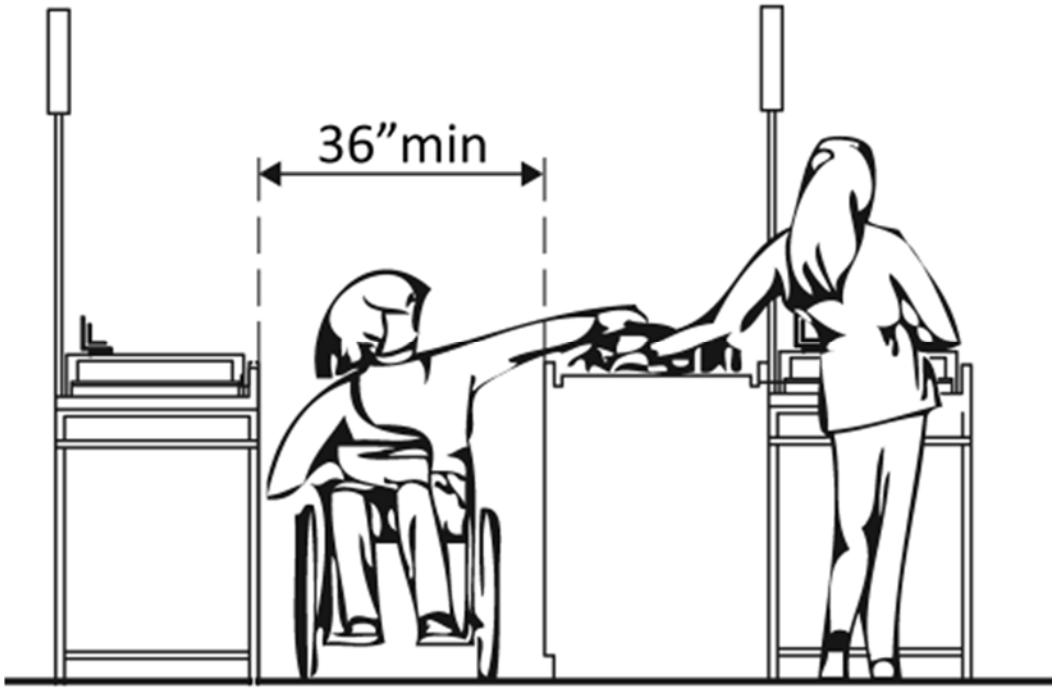
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Tower Level 5

Date June 7, 2019

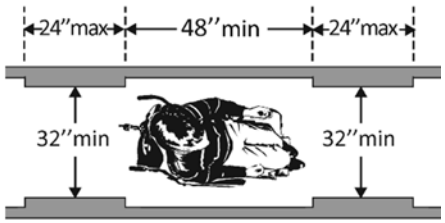
Surveyors Garrett West

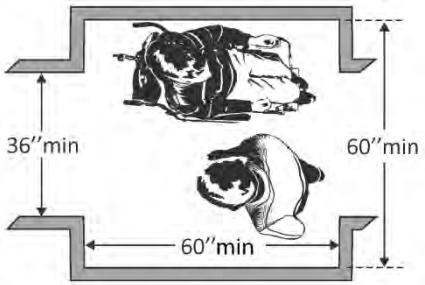
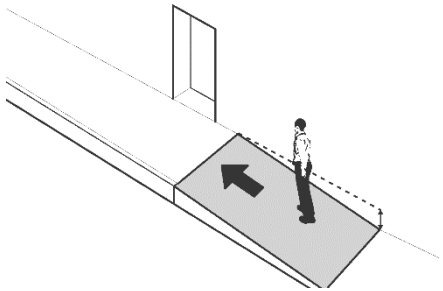
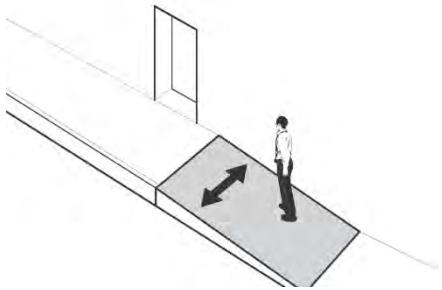
Contact Information

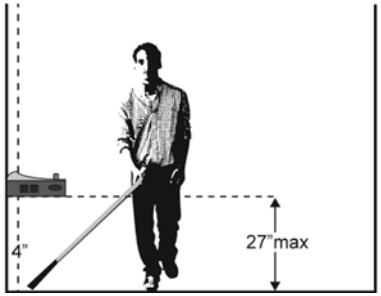
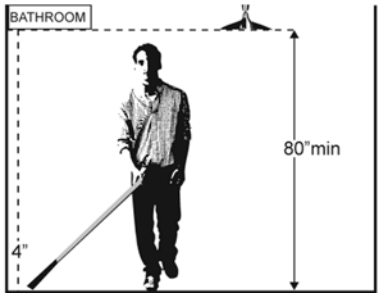
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

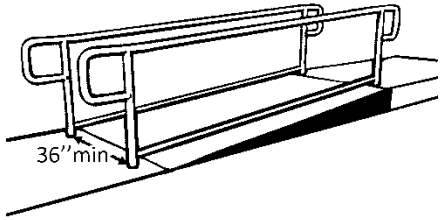
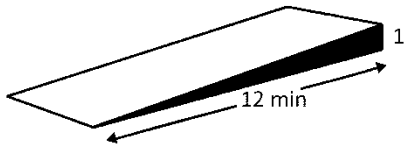
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

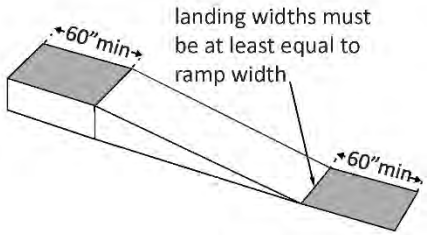
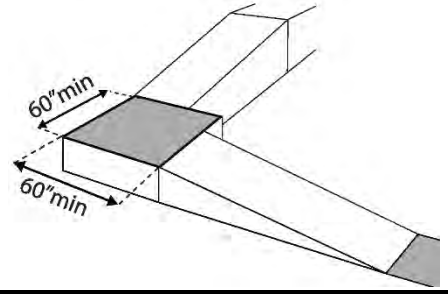
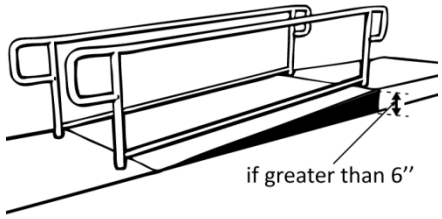
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

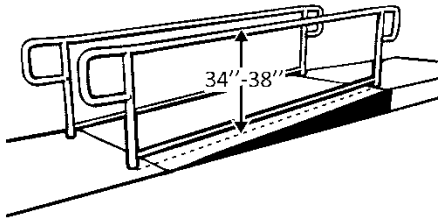
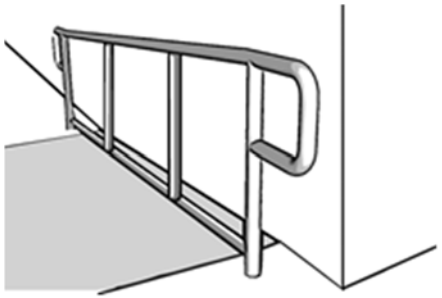
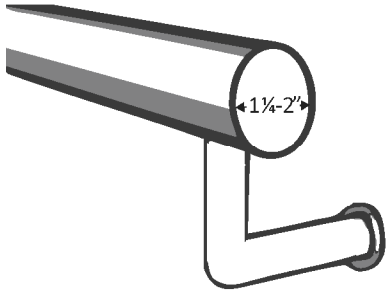
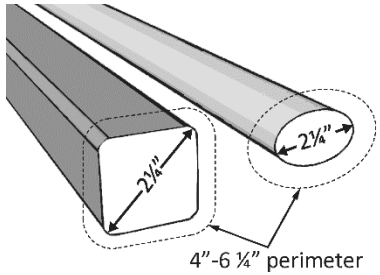
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 1	

2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., and protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Water fountain	

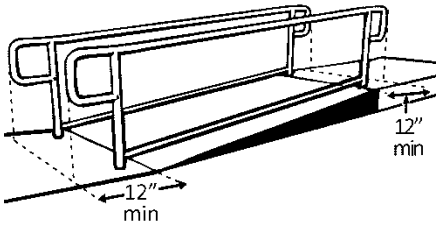
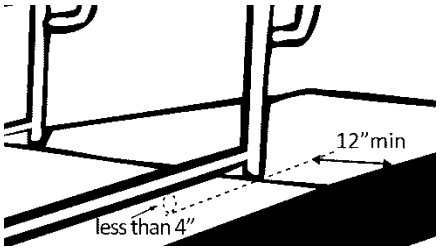
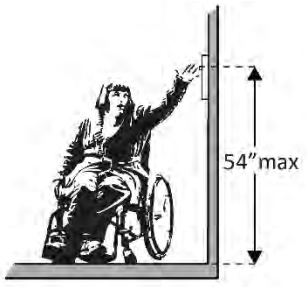
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #:	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	

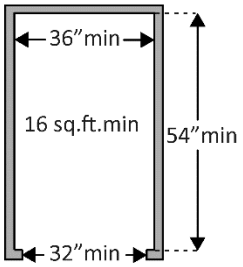
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

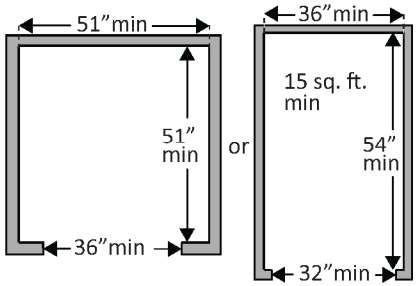
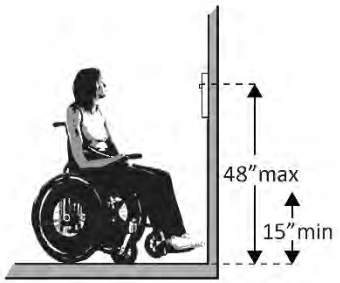
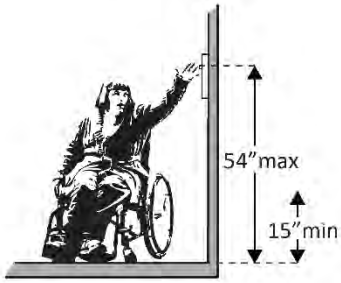
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

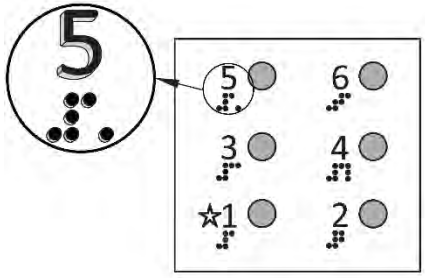
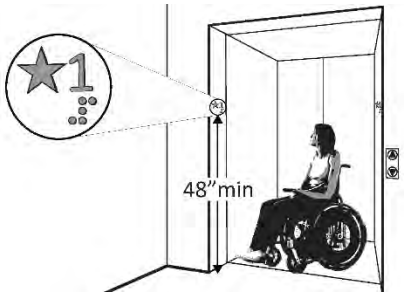
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

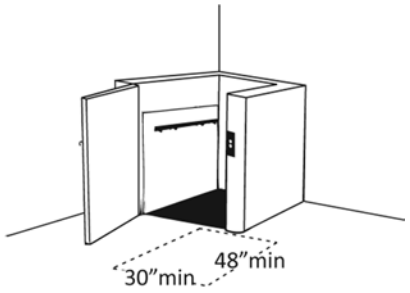
Copyright © 2016

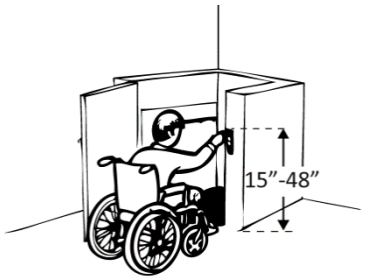
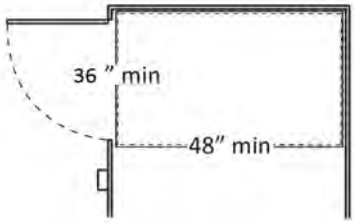
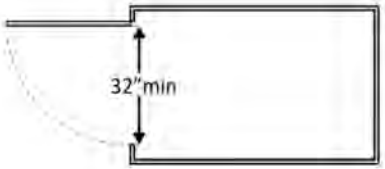
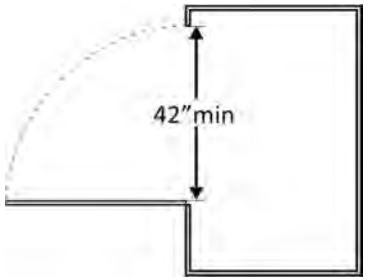
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Time: 9.5		Photo #: 2	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

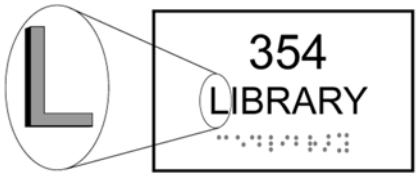
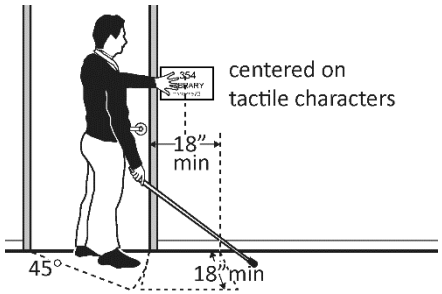
2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #: 3	

2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No		Install signs on the jambs	

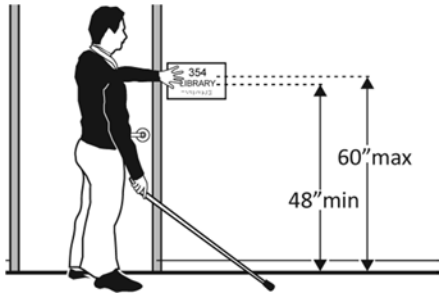
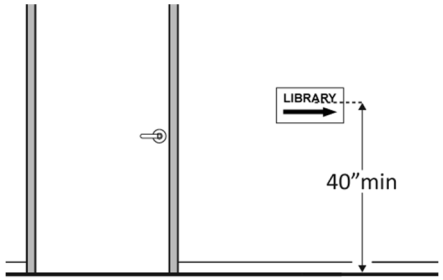
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		No applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

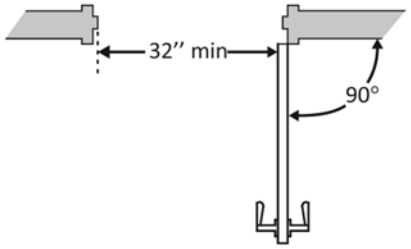
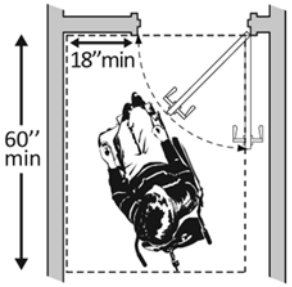
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

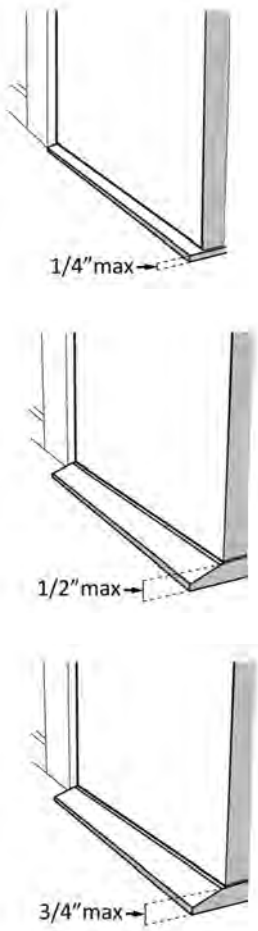
Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]			Install appropriate signs in spaces needed Exit signs are provided
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

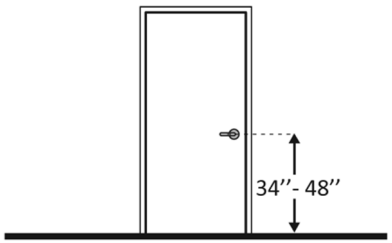
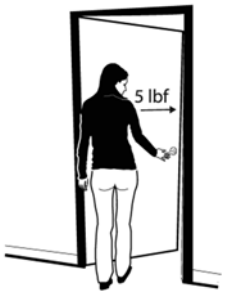
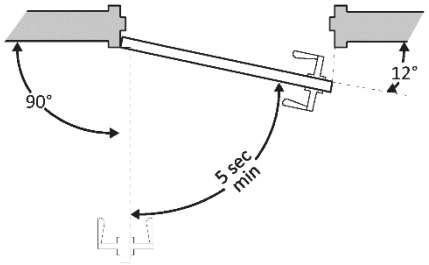
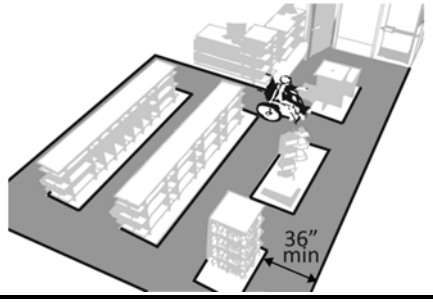
Copyright © 2016

	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Install appropriate signs in spaces needed Photo #:	

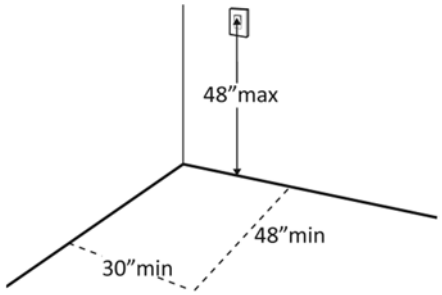
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Double doors to go into a multipurpose/conference room Photo #:	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

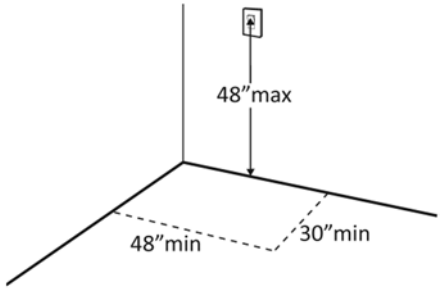
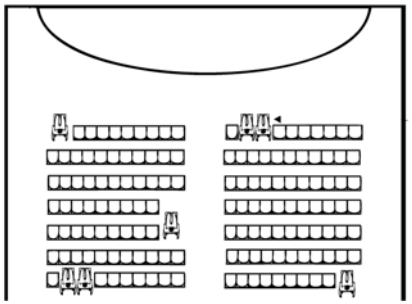
Copyright © 2016

2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Hallway to the conference room and restroom	

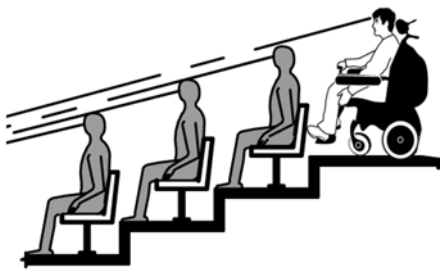
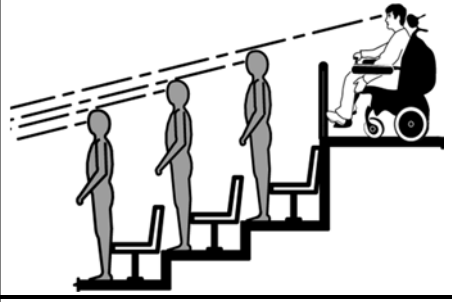
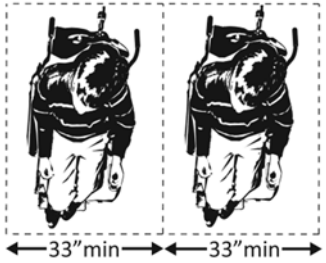
Copyright © 2016

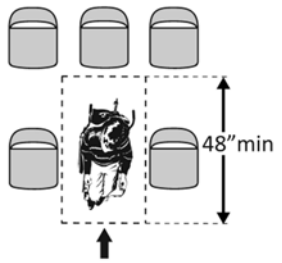
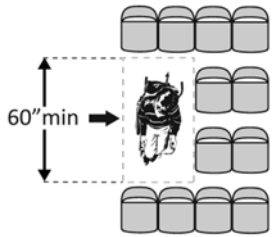
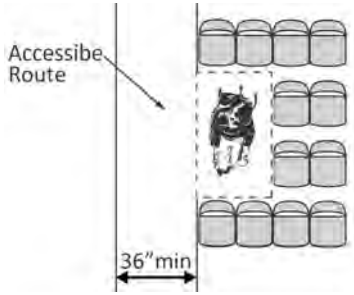
				Photo #:	
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch? Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3] Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

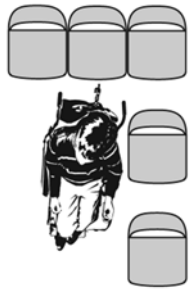
Copyright © 2016

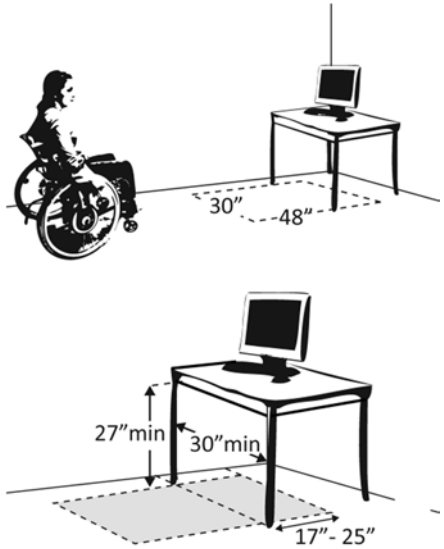
			Photo #:	
2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.				
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:

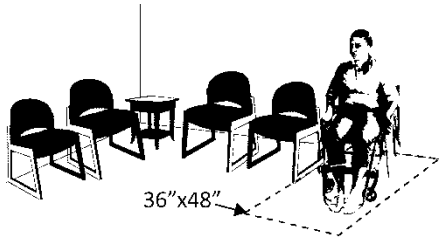
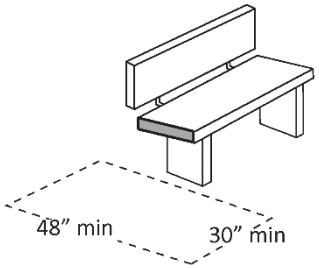
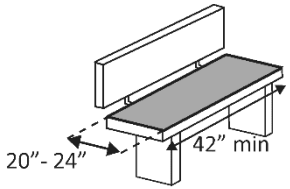
Copyright © 2016

2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

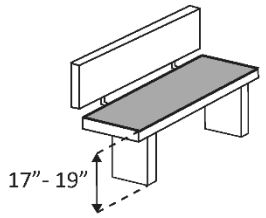
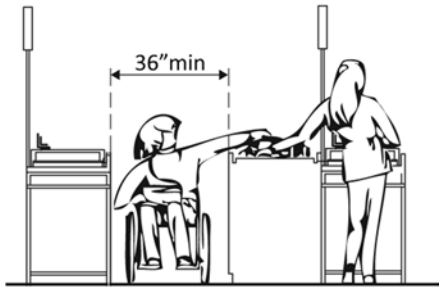
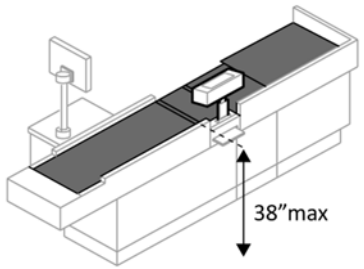
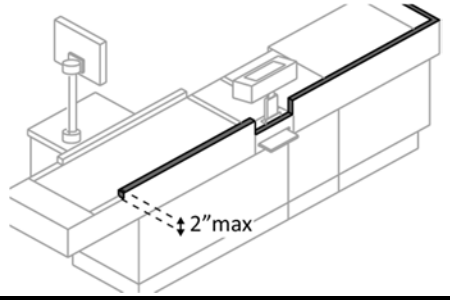
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

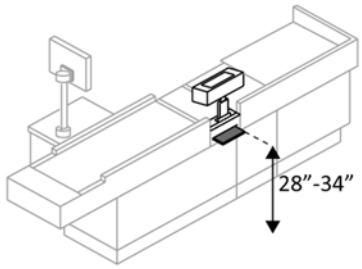
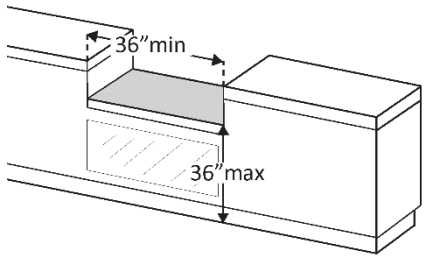
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface? Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					

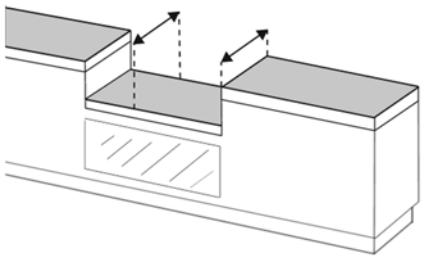
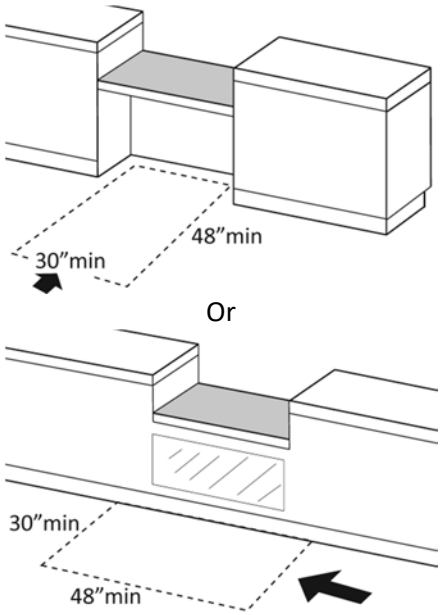
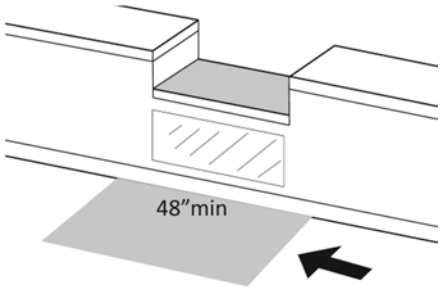
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep? Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable	

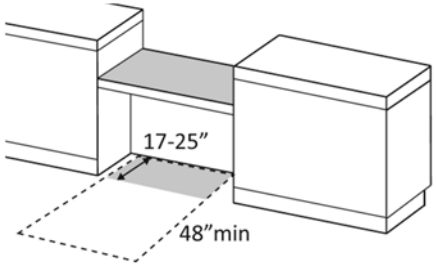
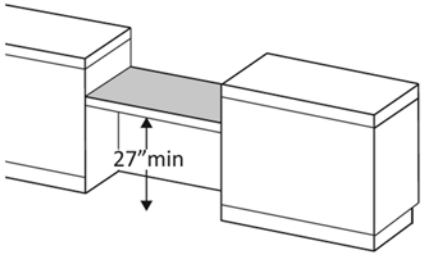
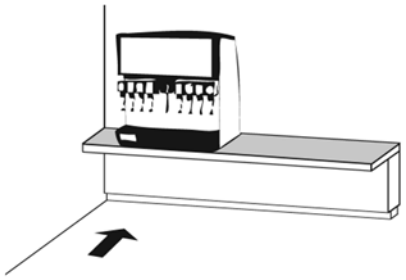
Copyright © 2016

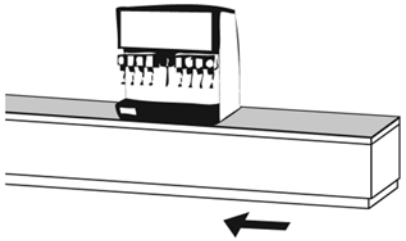
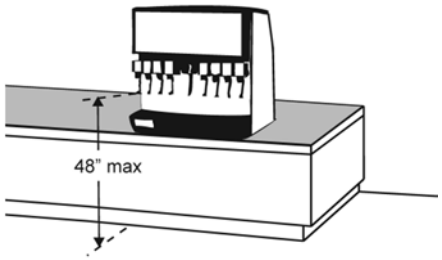
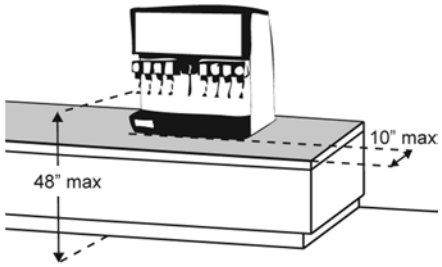
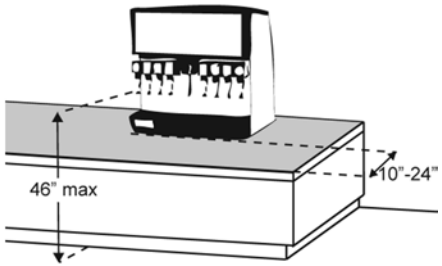
				Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

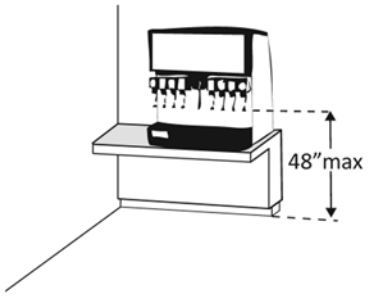
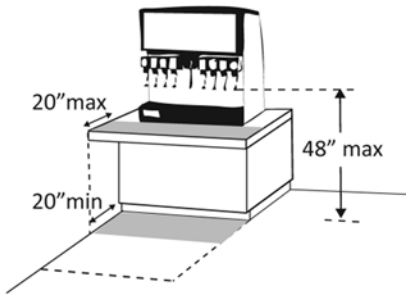
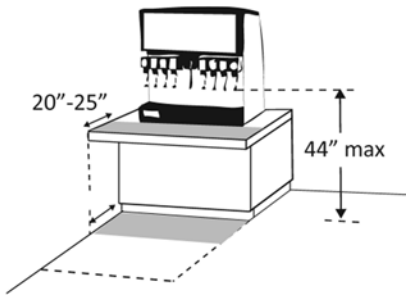
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		The check in counters don’t have a portion lower than 36” to access so the employees assist around the counters Photo #:	

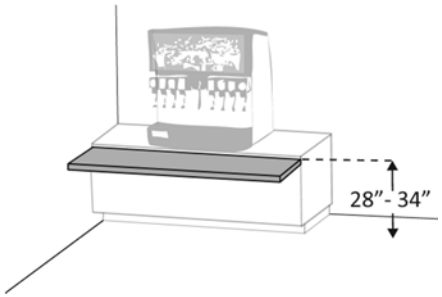
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		USO section complies to this Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not Applicable	

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

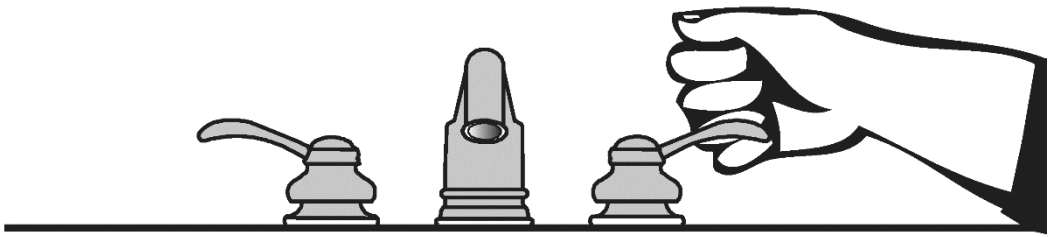
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location Tower Level 5

Date June 7, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

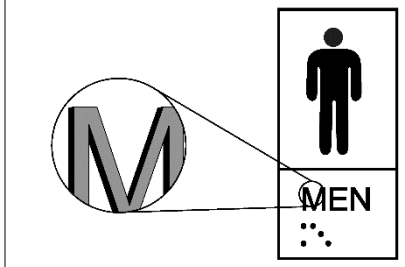
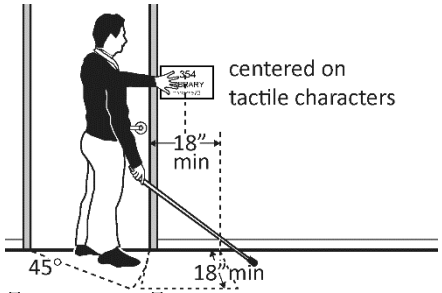
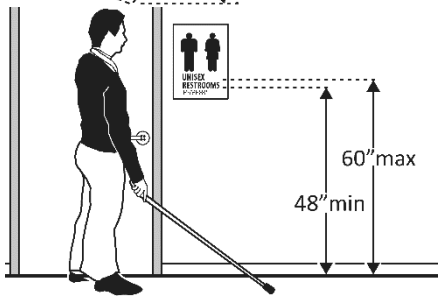
When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

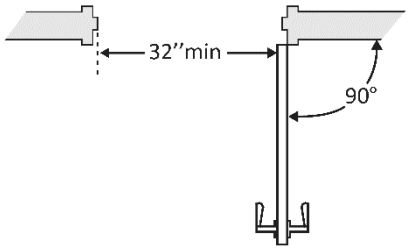
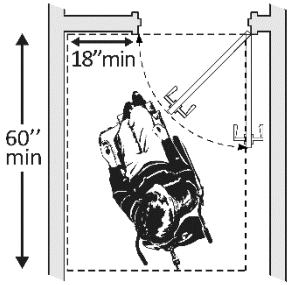
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1 If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	
3.2 Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 1	
3.3 If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 1	
Accessible Route				
3.4 Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 1	

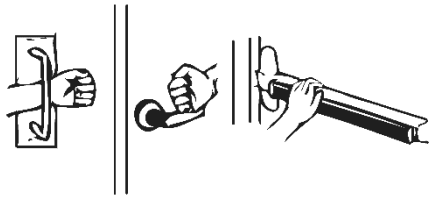
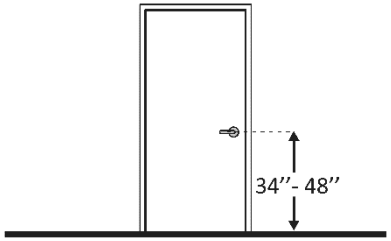
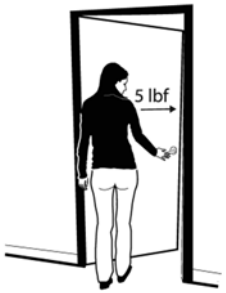
Copyright © 2016

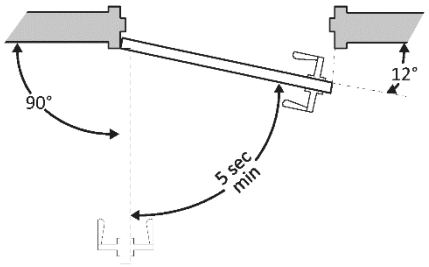
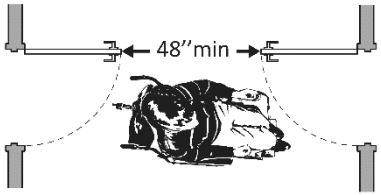
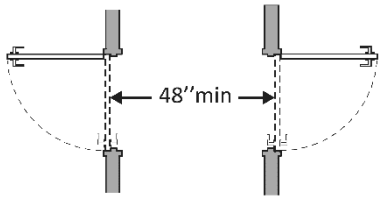
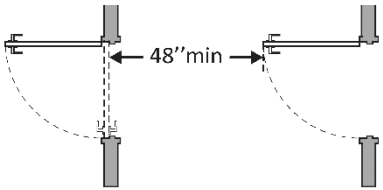
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		

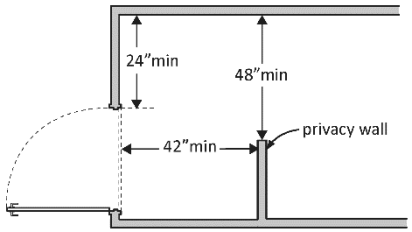
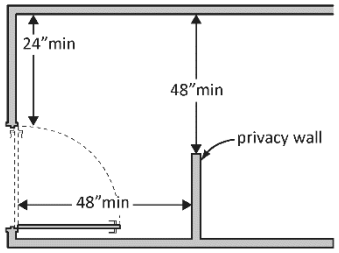
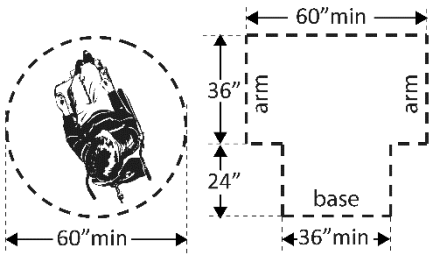
Copyright © 2016

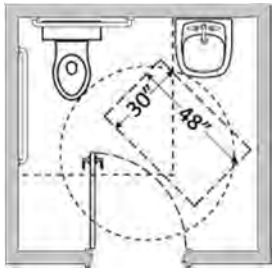
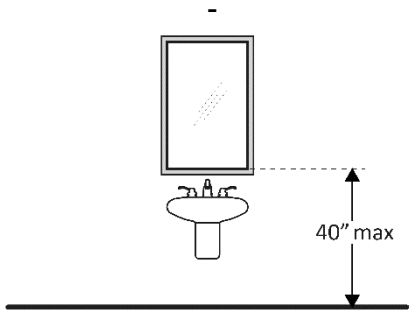
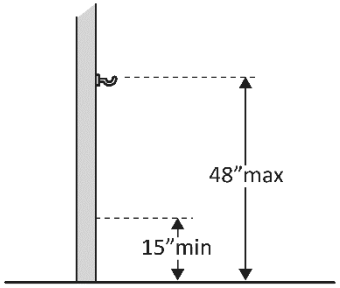
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 1	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Family/Unisex restroom Photo #: 1	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

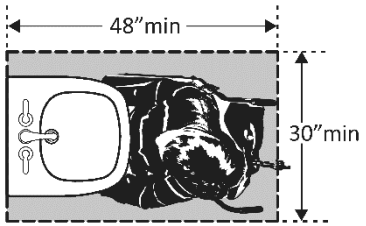
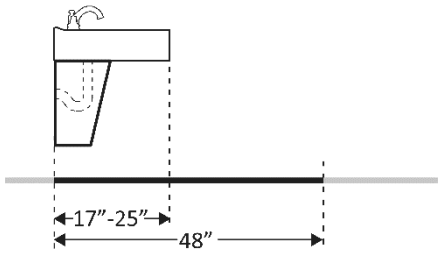
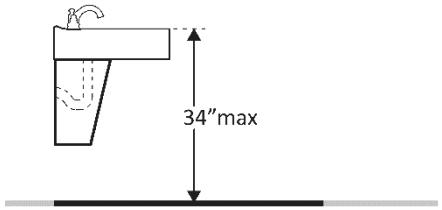
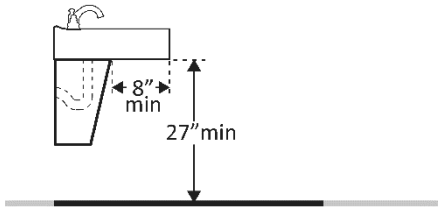
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	

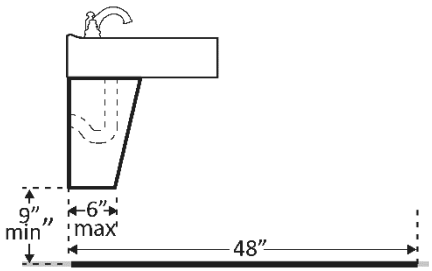
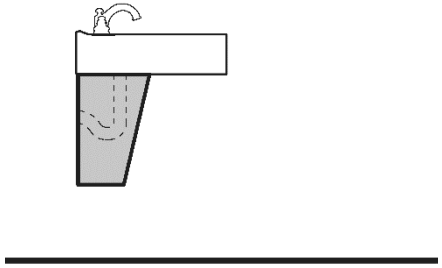
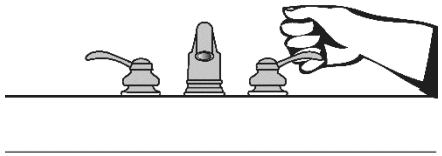
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 5 pounds 2 oz		Photo #:	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: 54"		Photo #: 7	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	

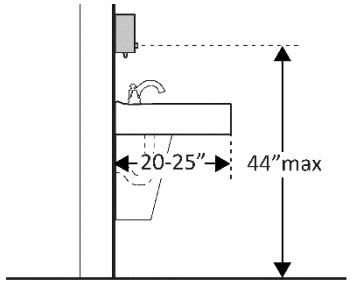
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 8	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

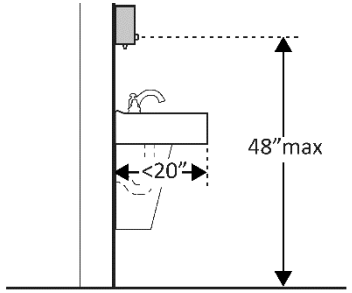
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

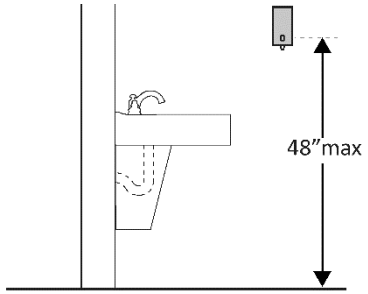
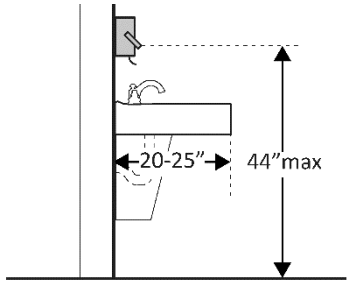


Photo #: 5

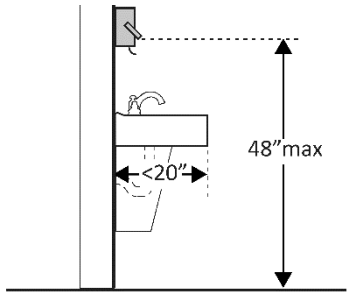
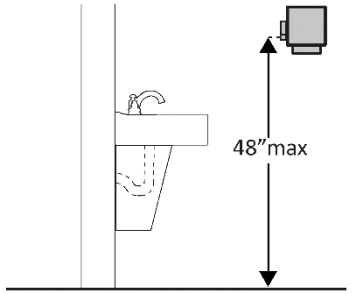
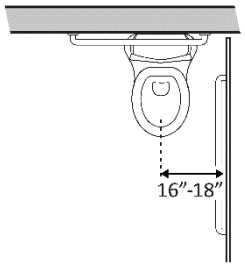
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

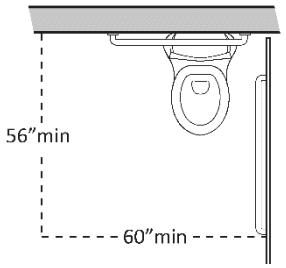
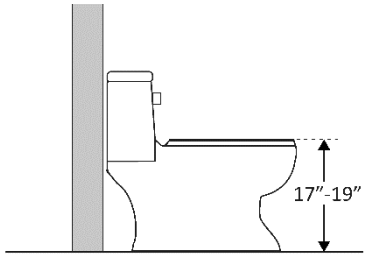
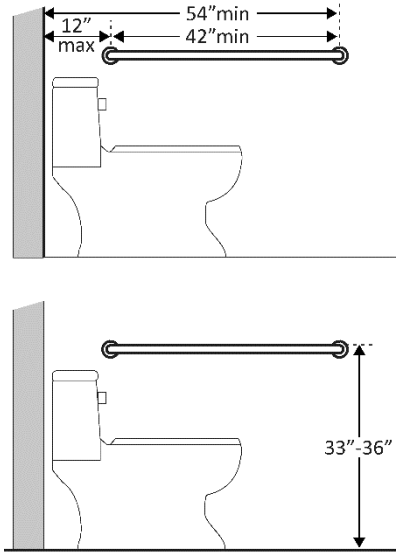
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

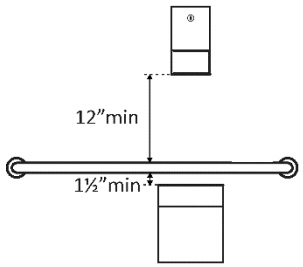
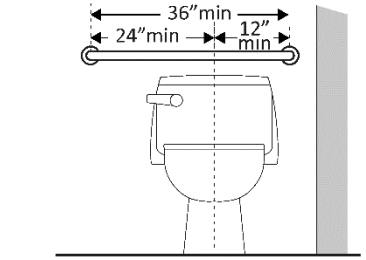
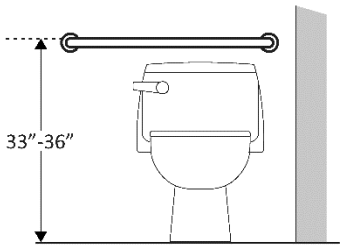
☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

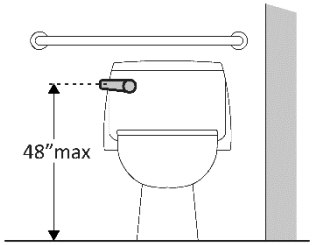
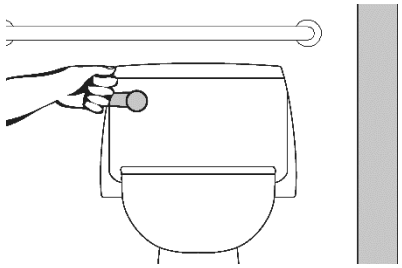


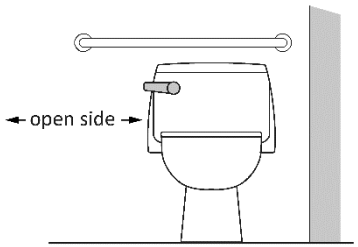
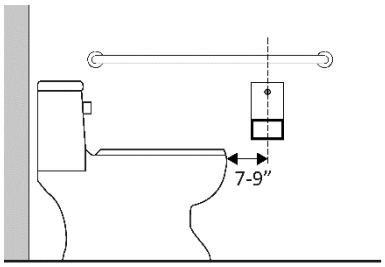
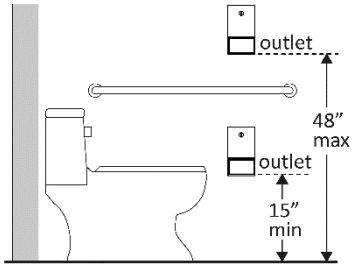
Copyright © 2016

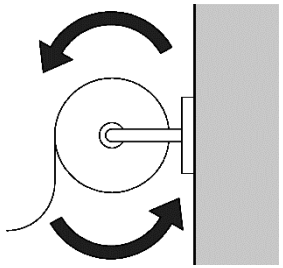
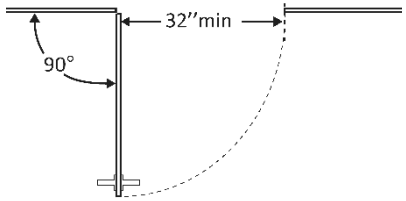
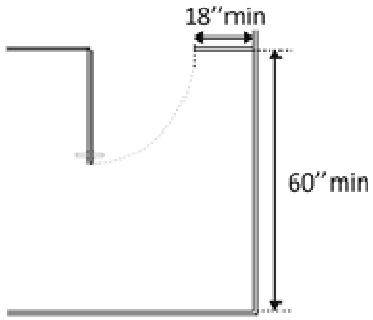
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 6	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	

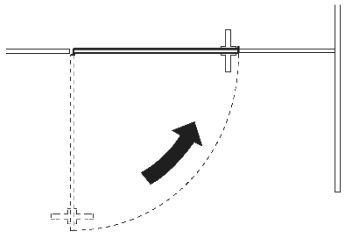
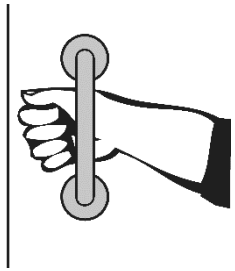
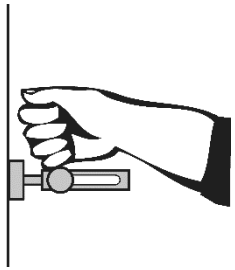
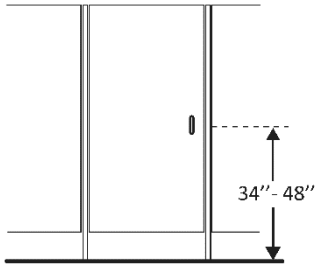
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:			

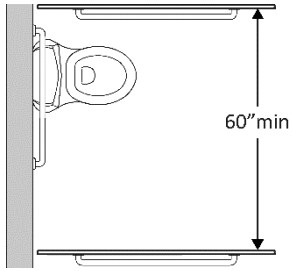
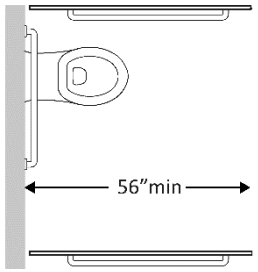
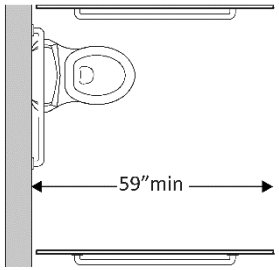
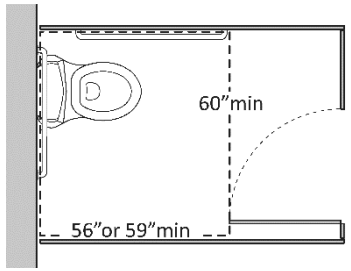
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Replace the bar that's currently there into one uniform piece instead of two.	

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☒Yes ☐No ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 5	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No stalls in the 5th floor restroom Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

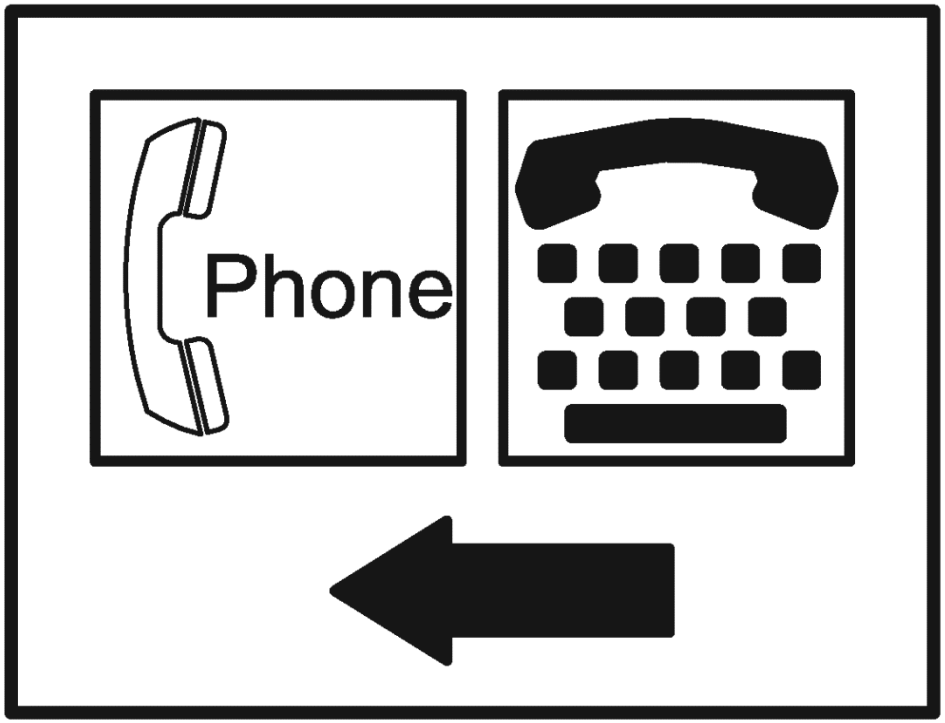
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

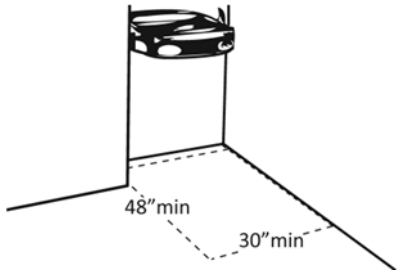
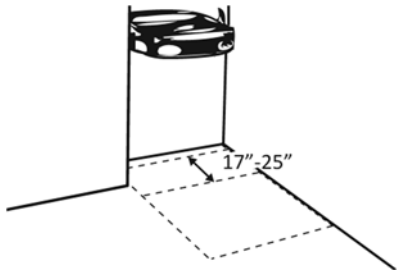
Location Tower Level 5

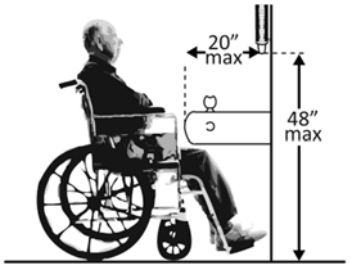
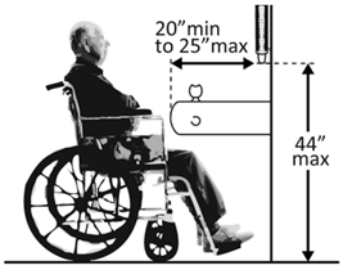
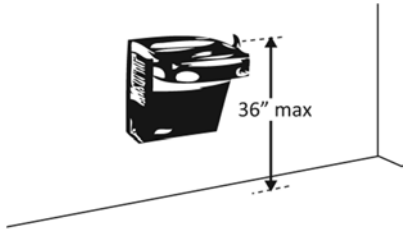
Date June 7, 2019

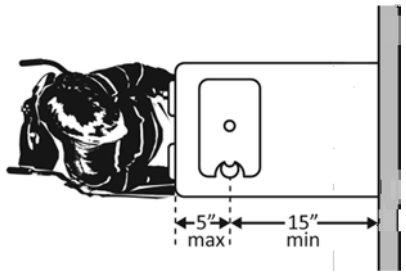
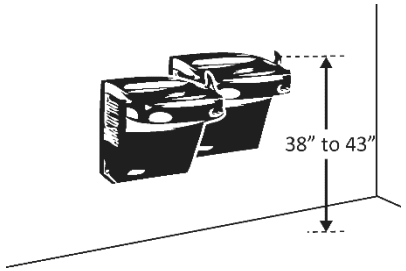
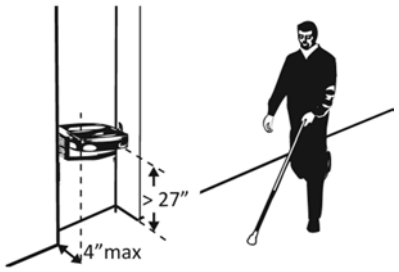
Surveyors Garrett West

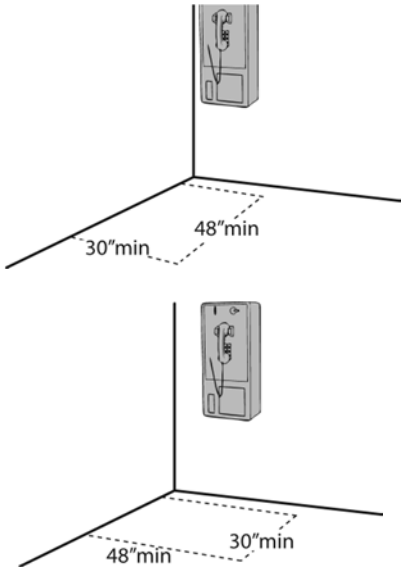
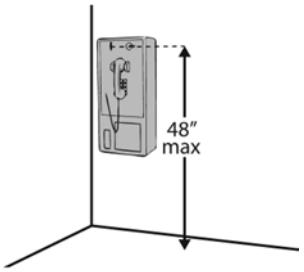
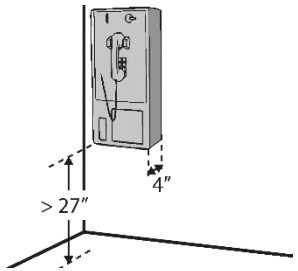
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

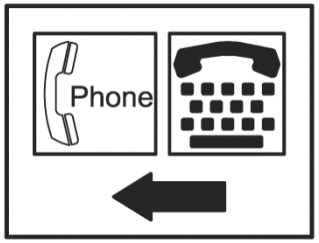
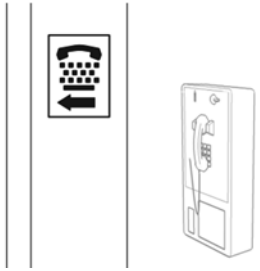
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 37"		Photo #: 1	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Tower Level 5 Photo 1

Tower Level 5 Photo 2

Tower Level 5 Photo 3

Tower Level 5 Photo 4

Tower Level 5 Photo 5

Tower Level 5 Photo 6

Tower Level 5 Photo 7

Tower Level 5 Photo 8

APPENDIX F - GAR PORTING CUSTOMS BUILDING

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by

Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network

www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty

ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton International Airport

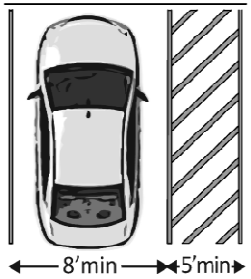
Location GAR Porting Customs Building

Date June 11, 2019

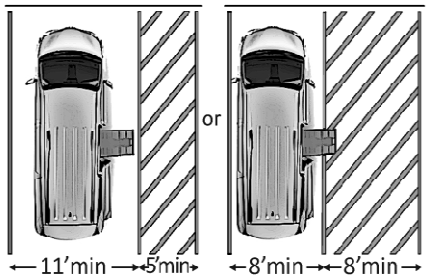
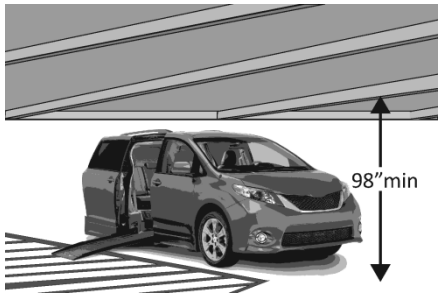
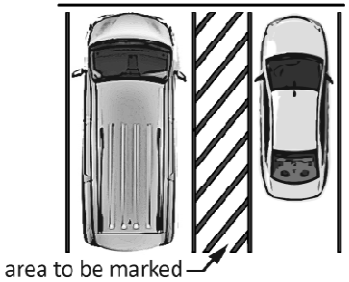
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

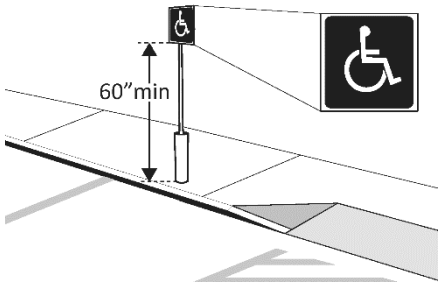
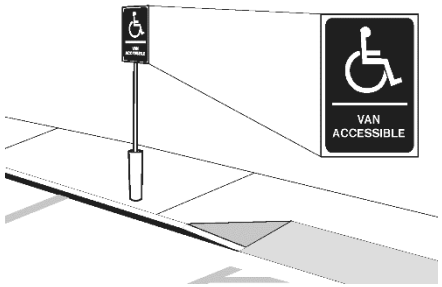
Contact Information

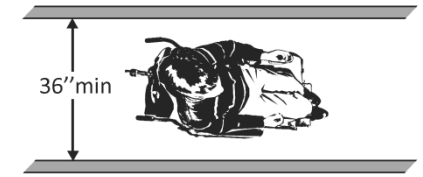
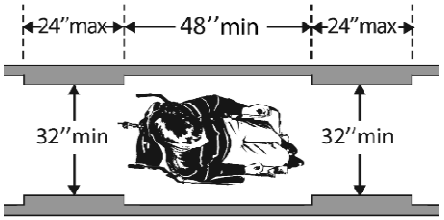
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

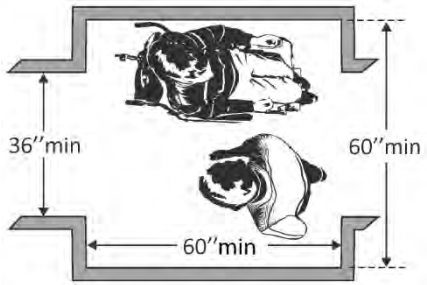
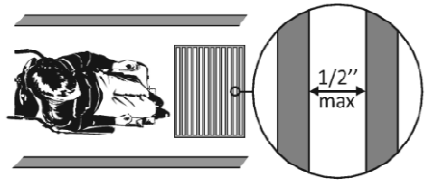
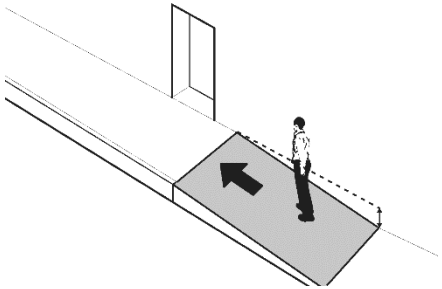
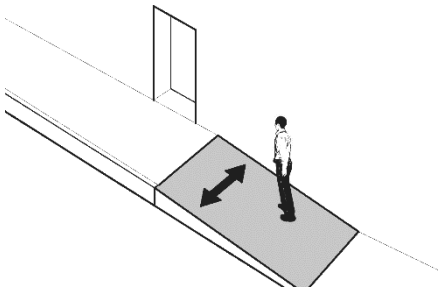
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Photo #: 1,2
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #: 3	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Photo #: 1
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #: 1
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

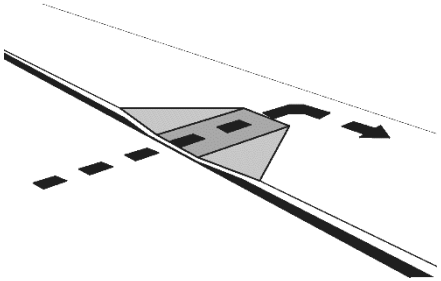
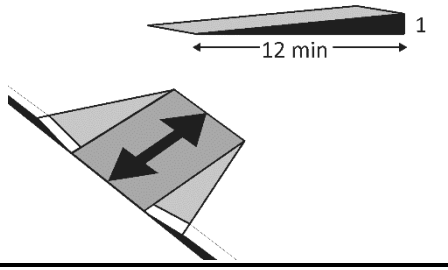
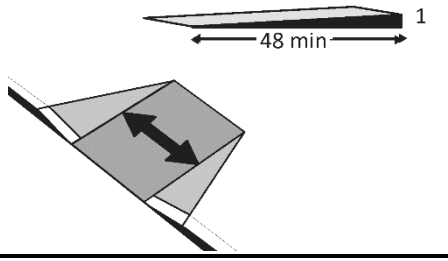
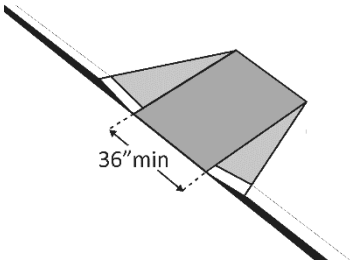
Copyright © 2016

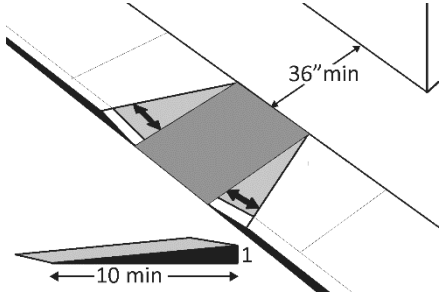
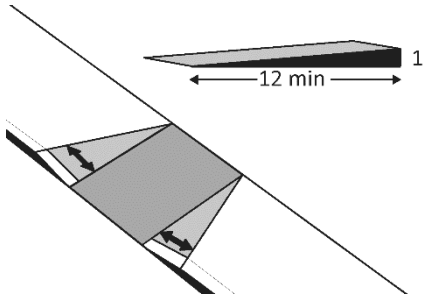
	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #: 1	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Not compliant with either options Photo #: 1	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Install signs Photo #: 1
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Install signs Photo #: 1
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking	☒ Yes ☐ No		

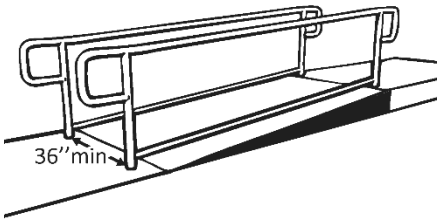
	should be dispersed.			Photo #: 1	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1,2	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	

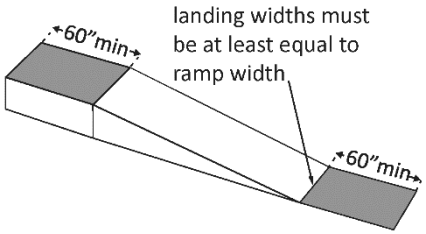
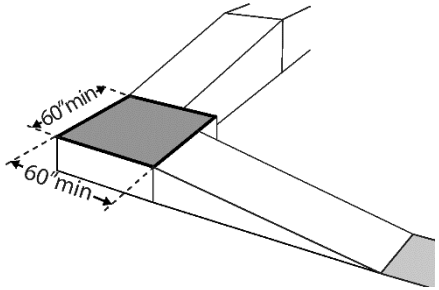
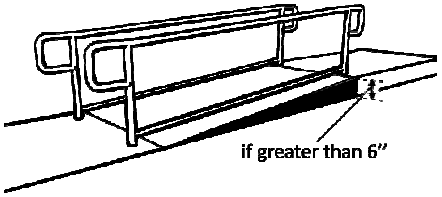
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1,2	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1,2	

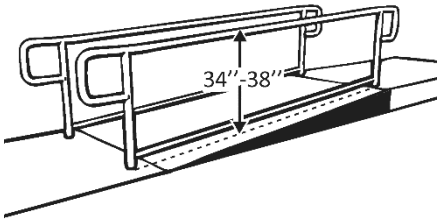
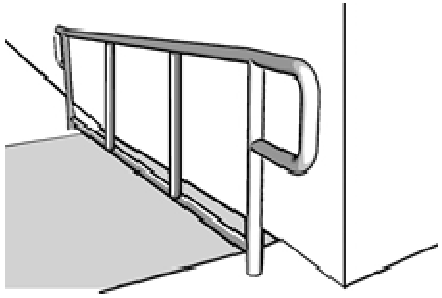
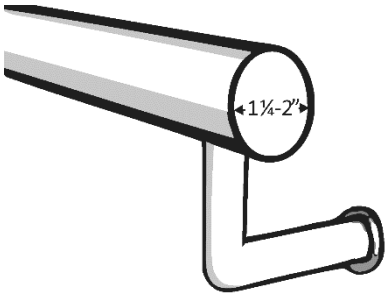
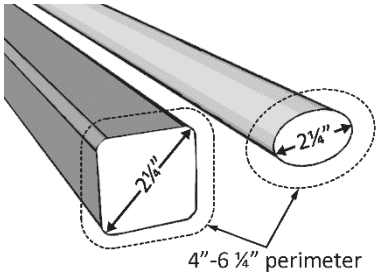
Curb Ramps				
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:

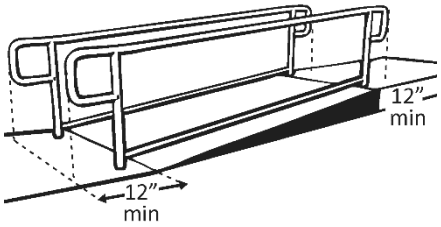
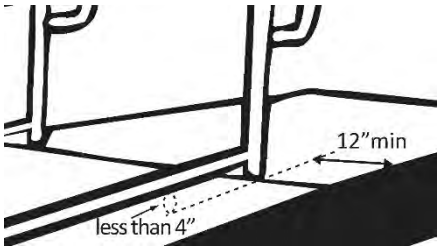
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

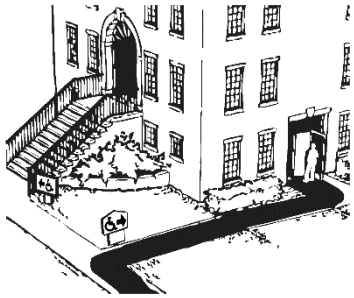
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

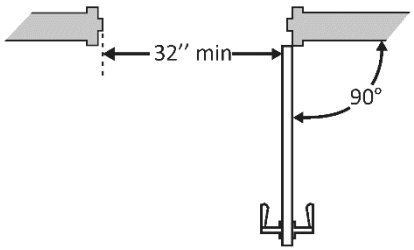
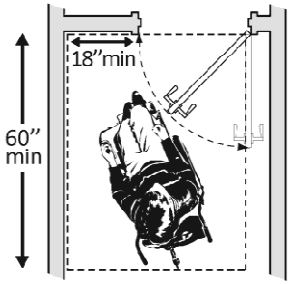
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

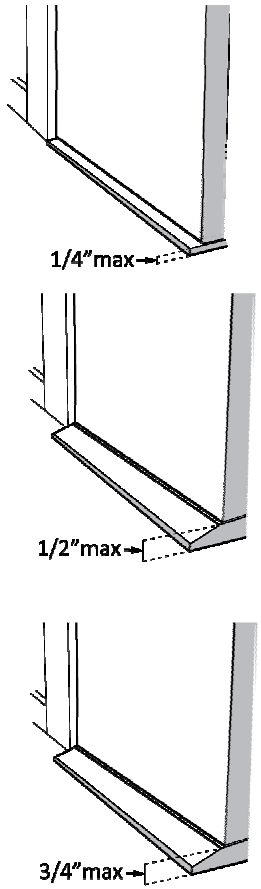
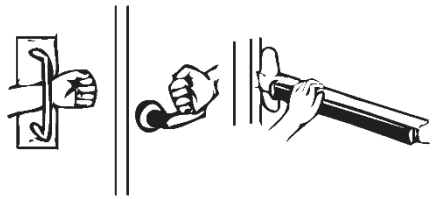
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

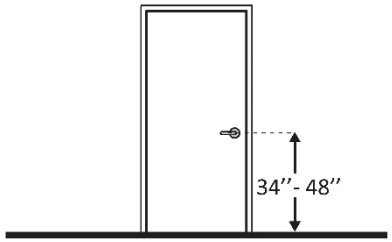
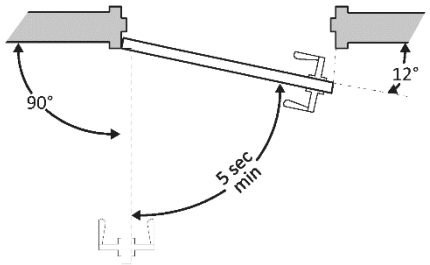
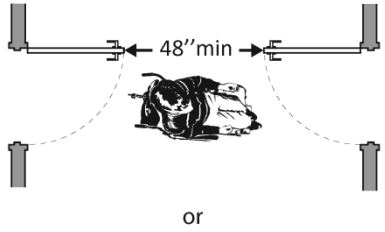
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

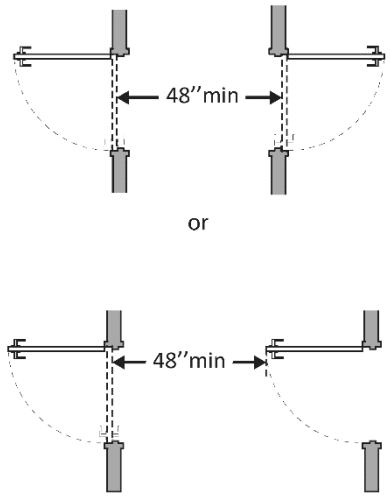
Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1,2	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		The entrance from the parking lot to the porting office doesn't have the 18" clearance. The entrance from the plane lot does comply. Photo #: 3	

1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

			Photo #: 3	
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		4 seconds for the entrance from airport lot 3.3 seconds from back exit to parking lot 5.5 seconds from front exit to the airport lot Photo #: 3,4,5
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or	

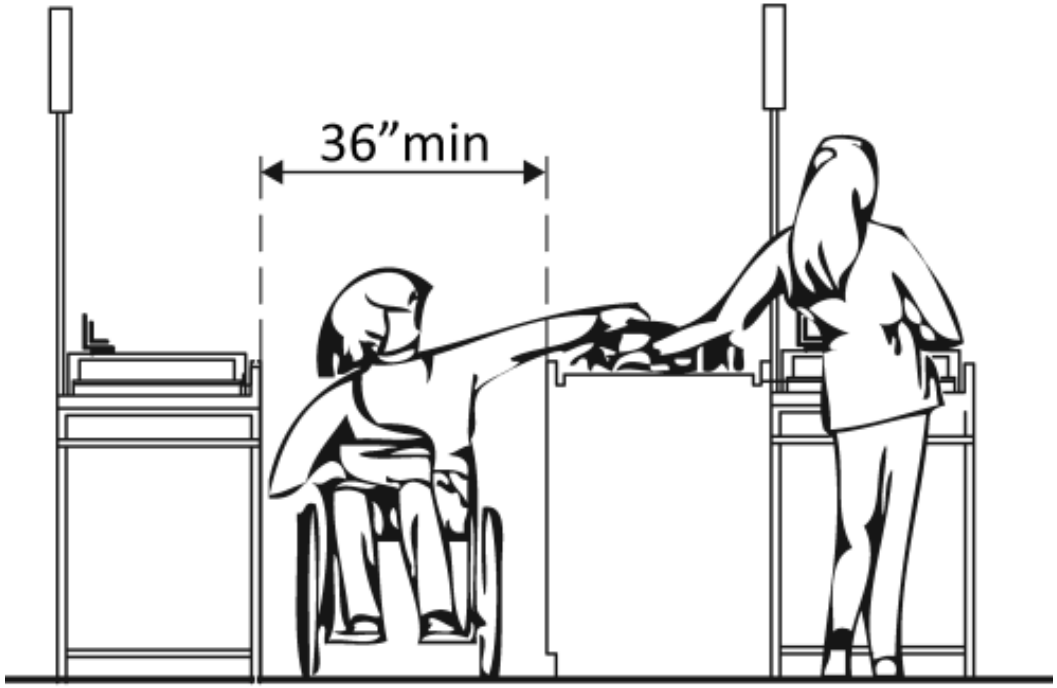
			Photo #: 4,5	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4,5
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4,5

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

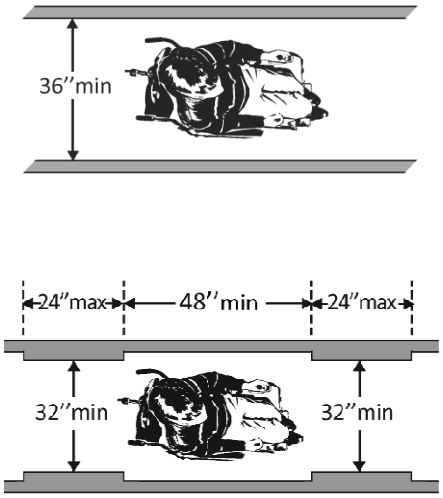
Location GAR Porting Customs Building

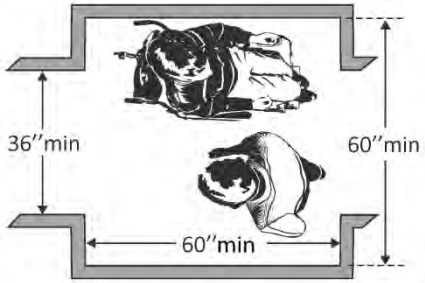
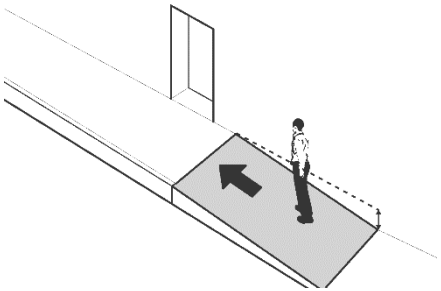
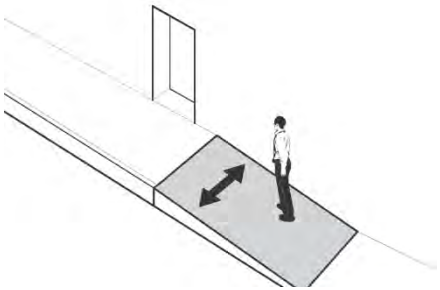
Date June 11, 2019

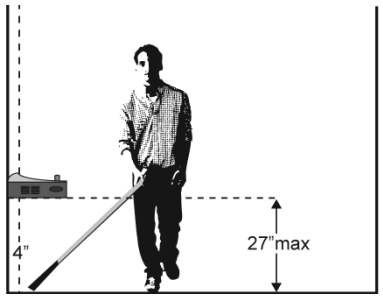
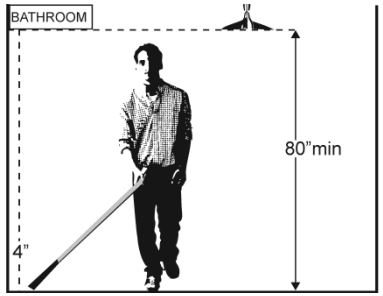
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

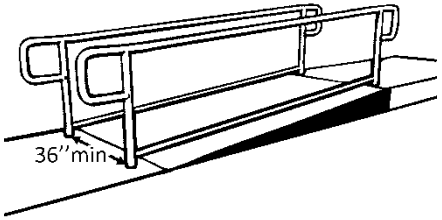
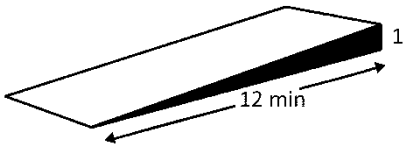
Contact Information

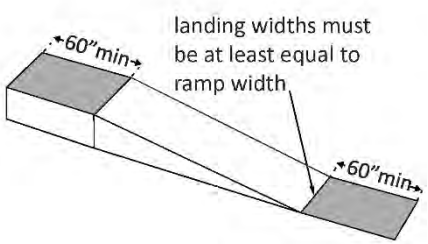
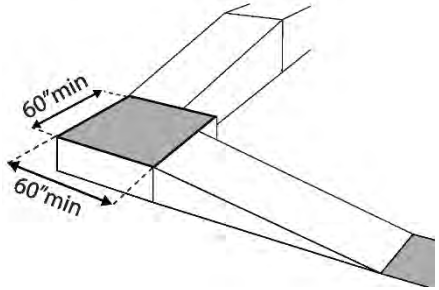
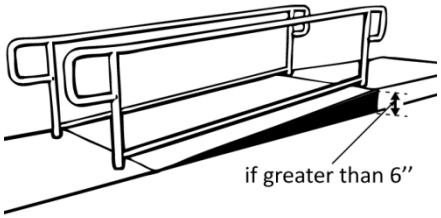
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

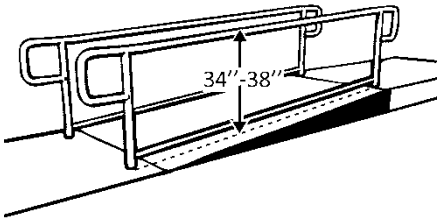
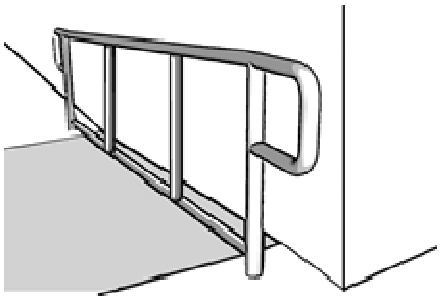
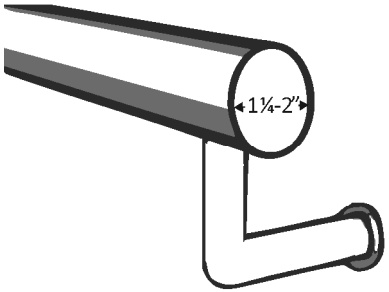
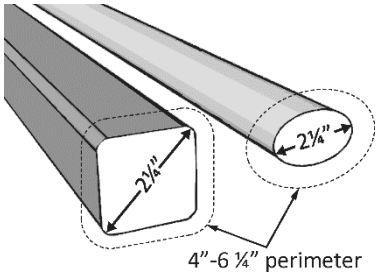
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6,7	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6,7	

2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

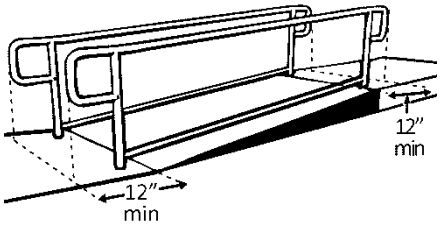
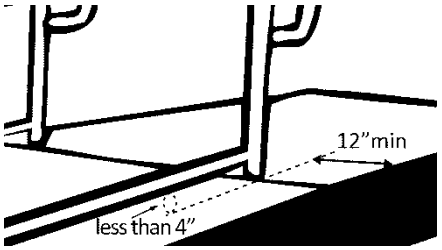
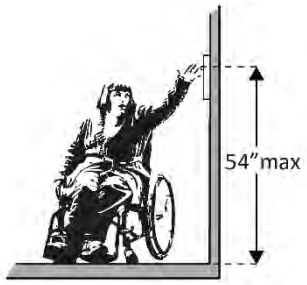
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #:	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☒ No		One story, not applicable Photo #:	

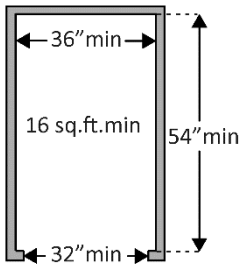
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

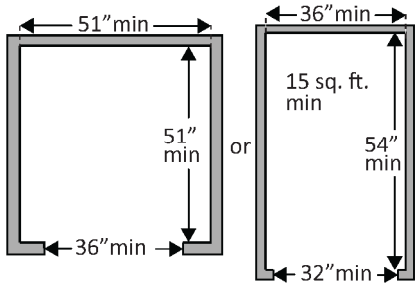
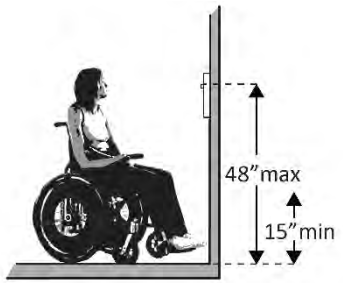
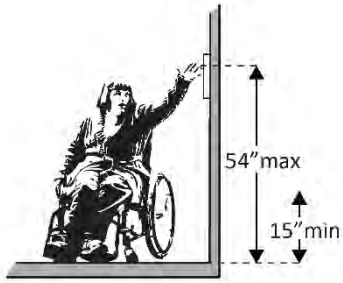
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

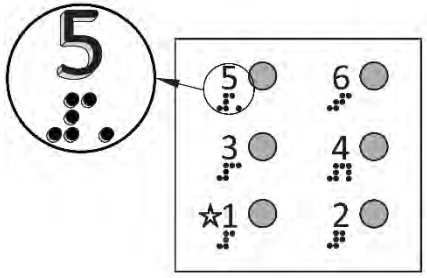
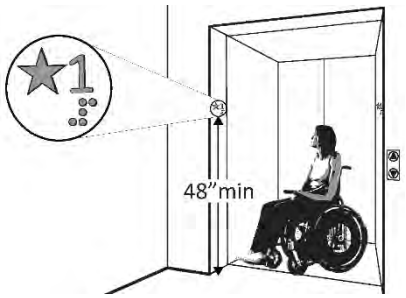
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

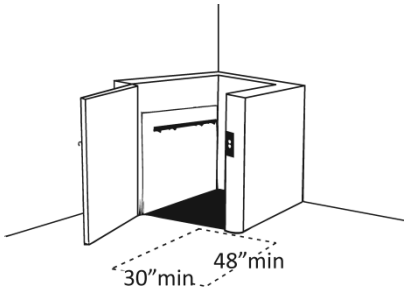
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

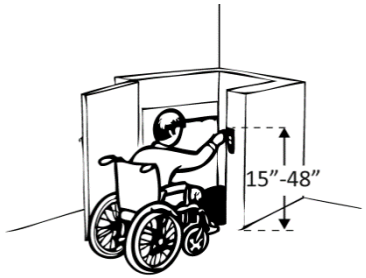
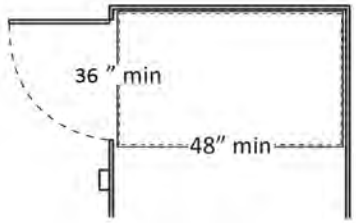
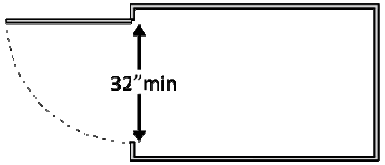
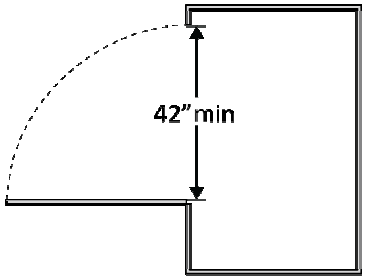
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

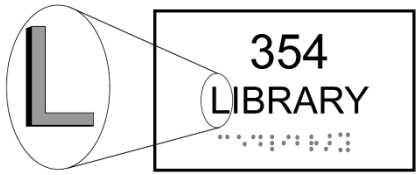
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]

Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

☒ Yes ☐ No



Are text characters raised? [703.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

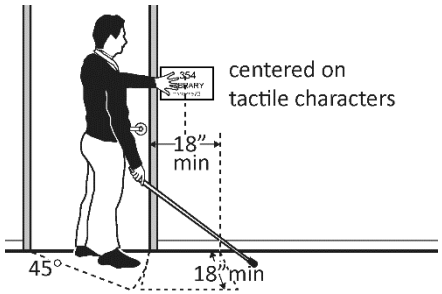
☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

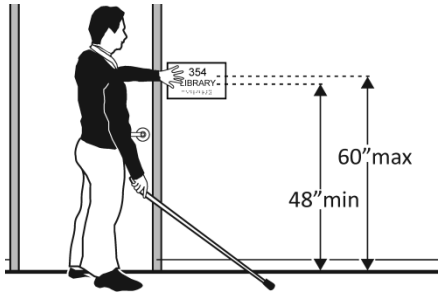
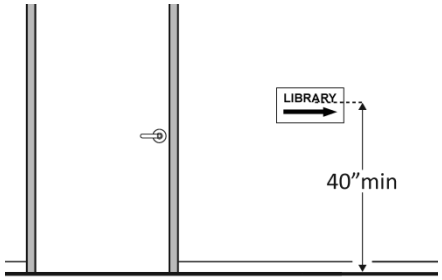
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]

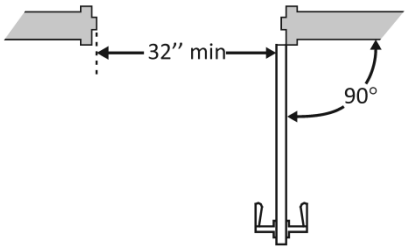
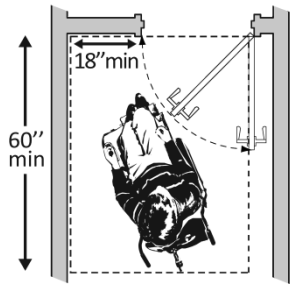
☐ Yes ☐ No

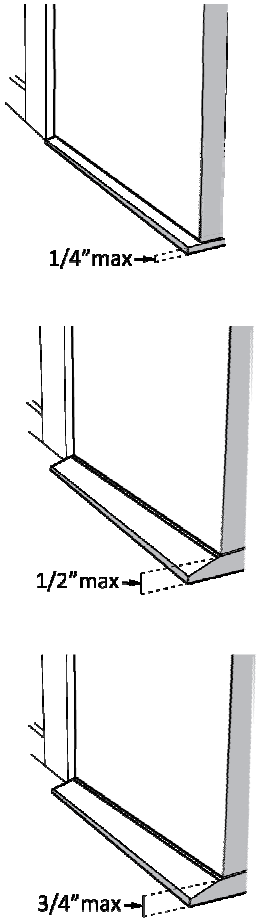
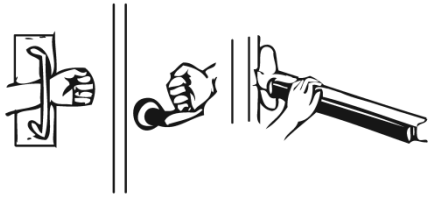
Measurement:



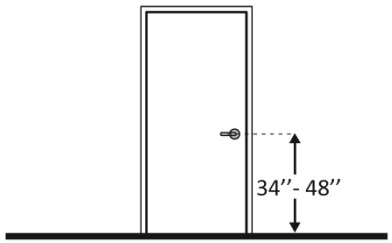
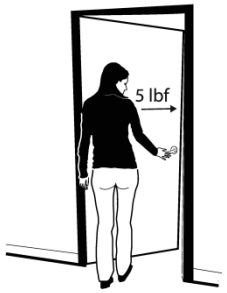
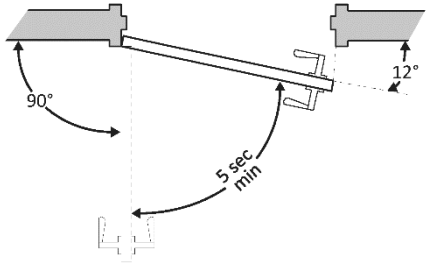
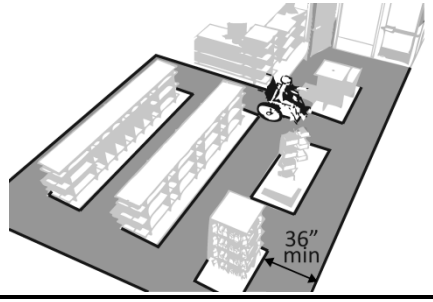
Signs are mounted on the ceiling in the porting office

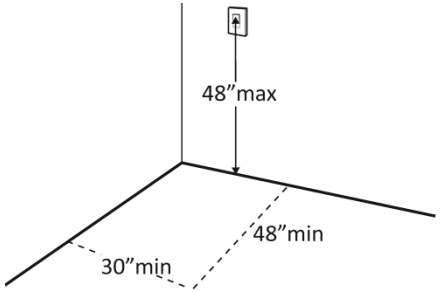
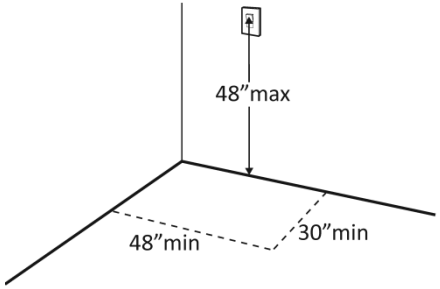
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

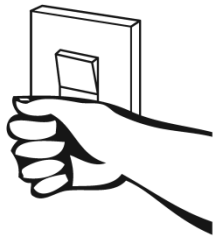
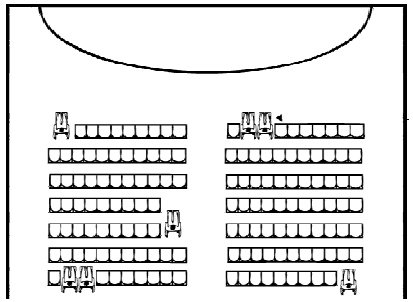
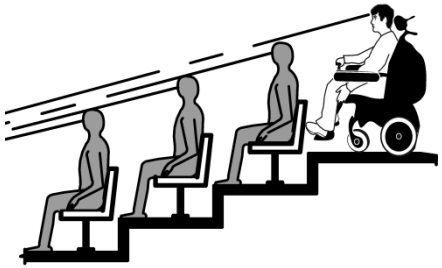
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Public doesn't have access to the interior rooms or spaces that need a door Photo #:	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

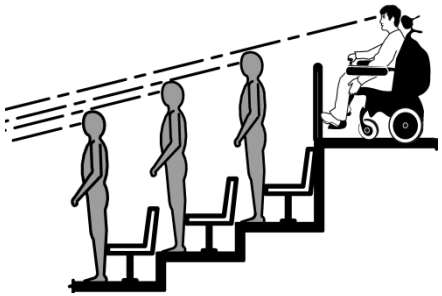
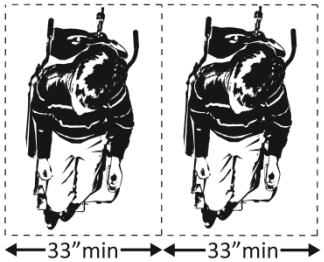
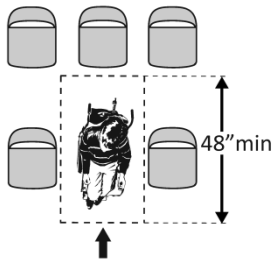
Copyright © 2016

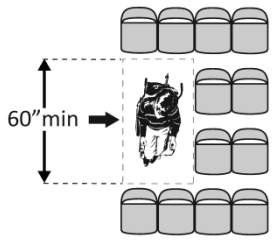
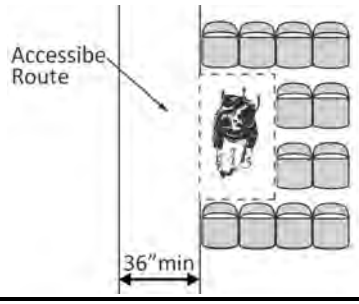
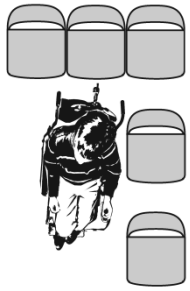
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

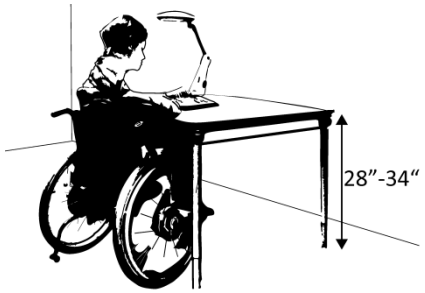
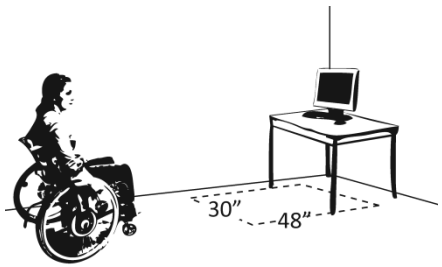
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6,7	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 8	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces**: 4 - 25: 1; 26 - 50: 2; 51 - 150: 4; 151 - 300: 5; 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

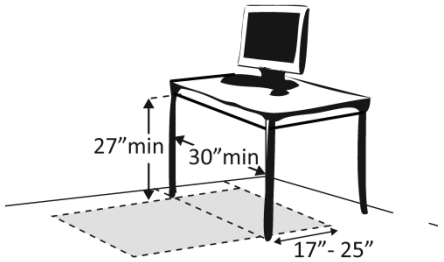
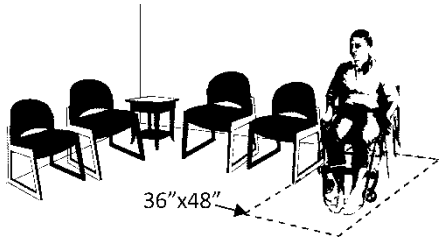
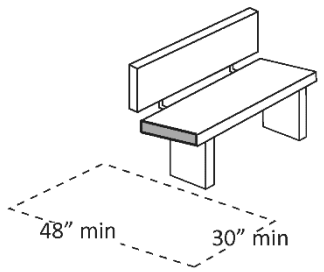
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

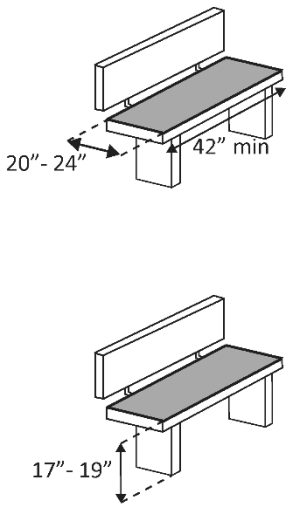
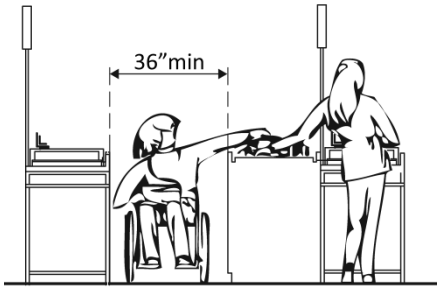
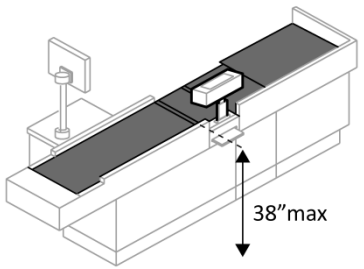
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

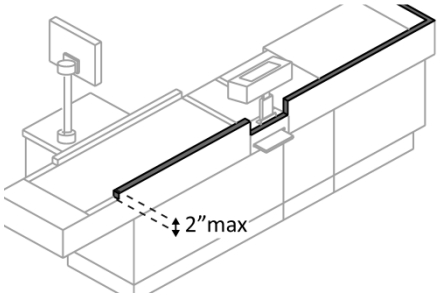
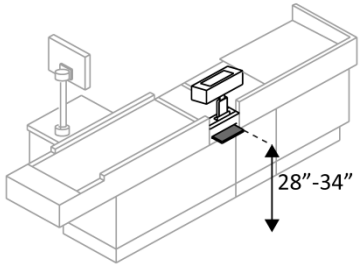
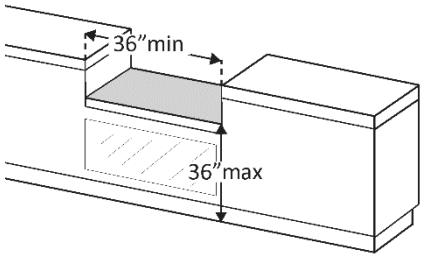
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

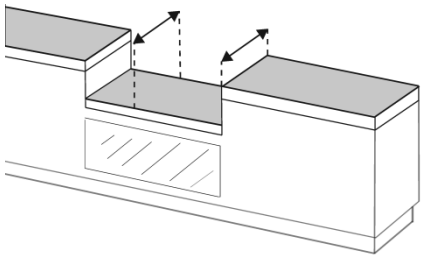
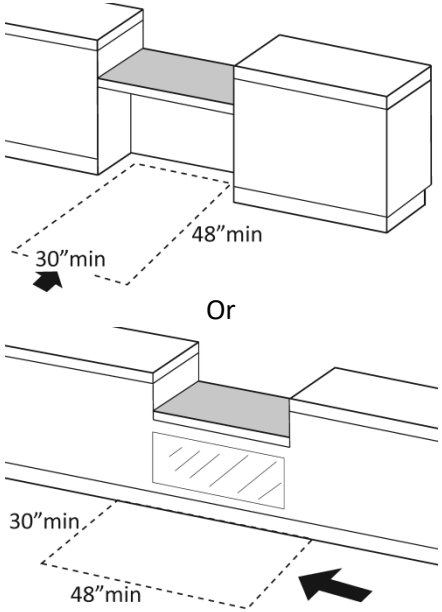
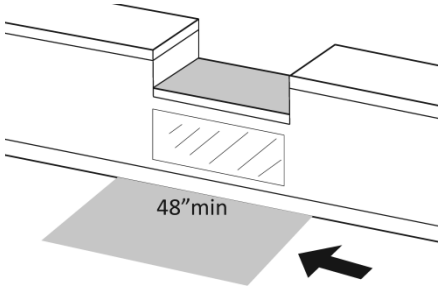
Copyright © 2016

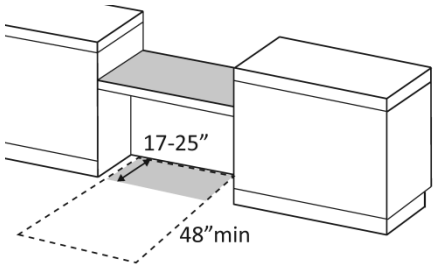
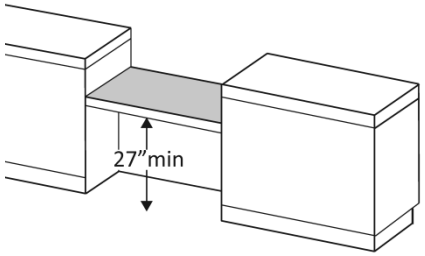
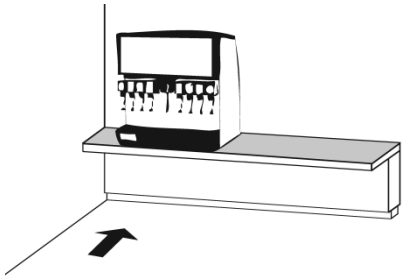
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6,11,12	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

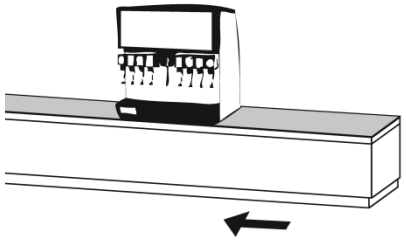
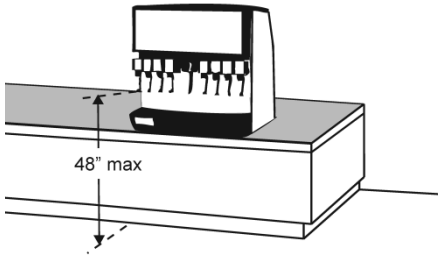
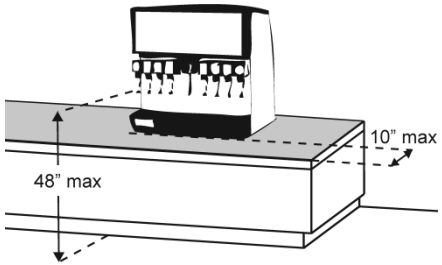
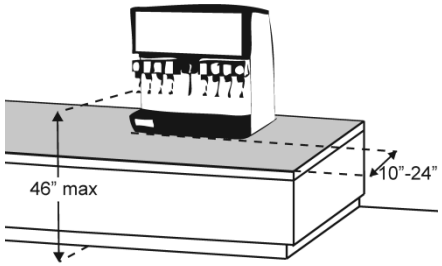
Copyright © 2016

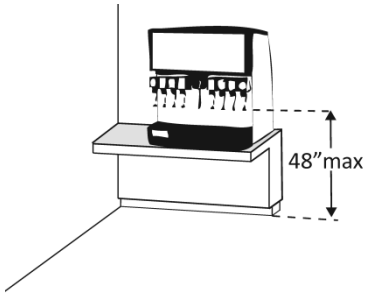
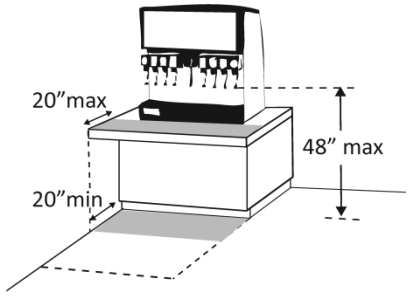
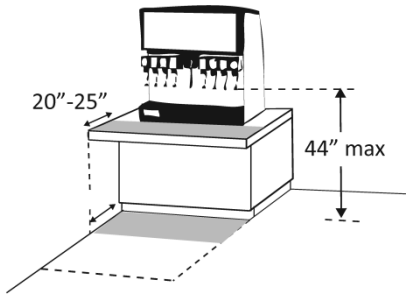
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

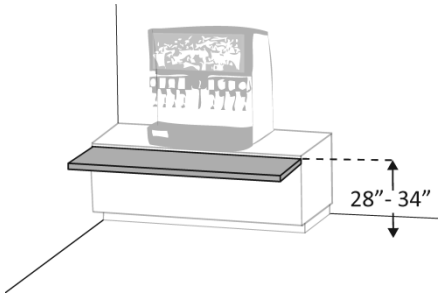
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not Applicable	

			Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #:	Not Applicable
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #:	Not Applicable
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #:	Not Applicable

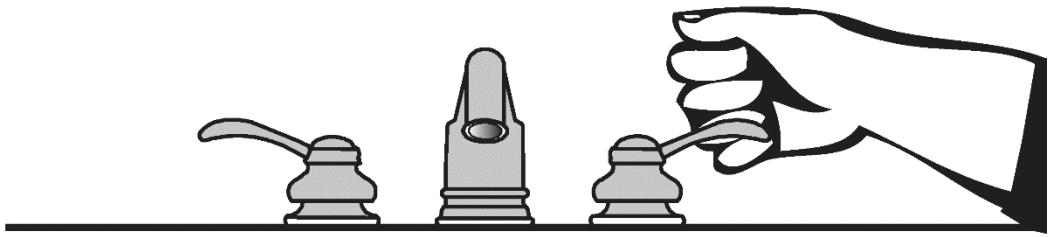
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

Location GAR Porting Customs Building

Date June 7, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

Contact Information

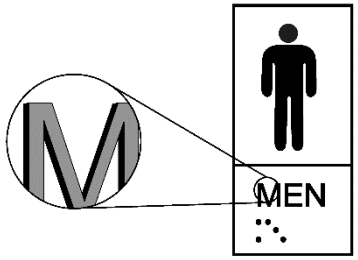
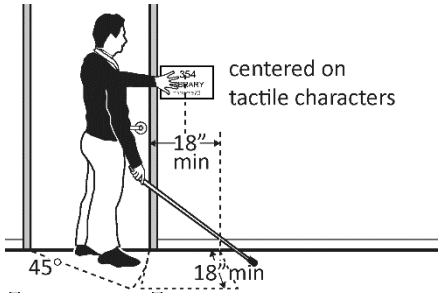
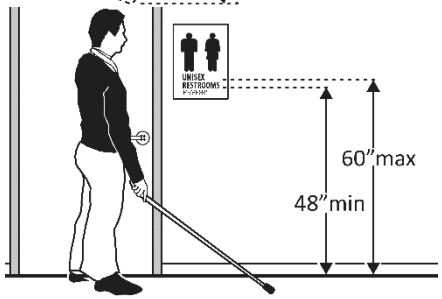
When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

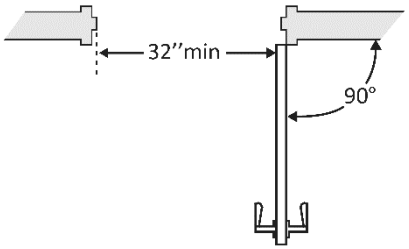
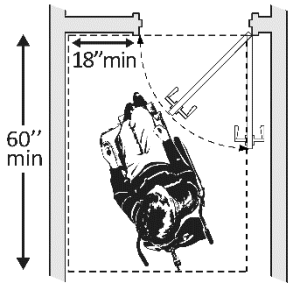
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

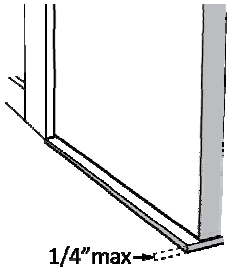
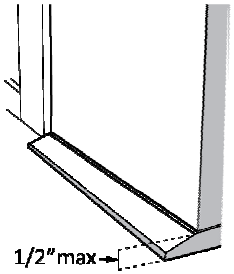
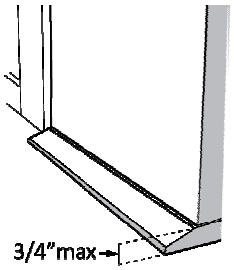
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

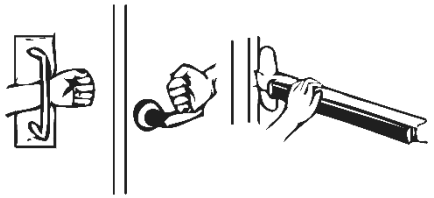
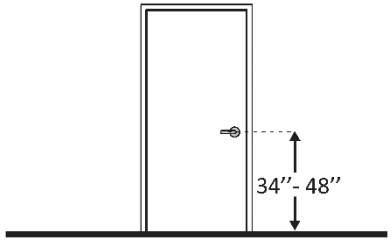
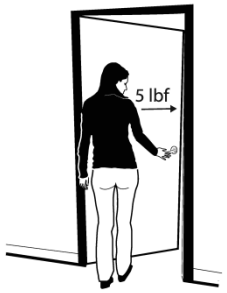
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 10	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

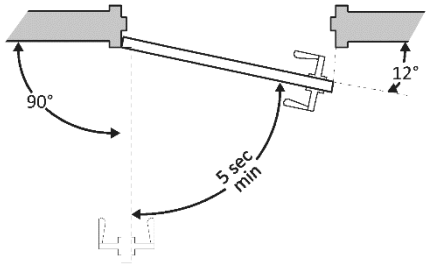
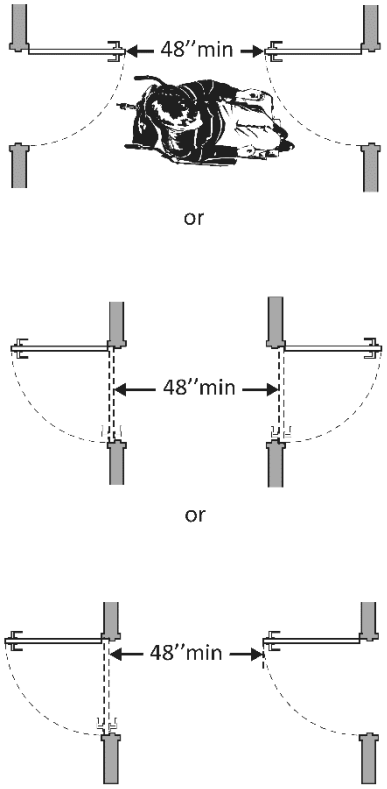
Copyright © 2016

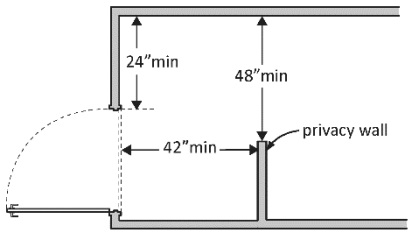
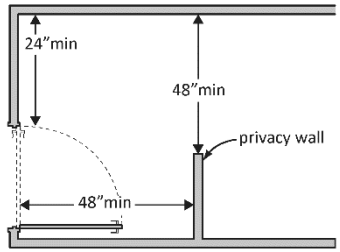
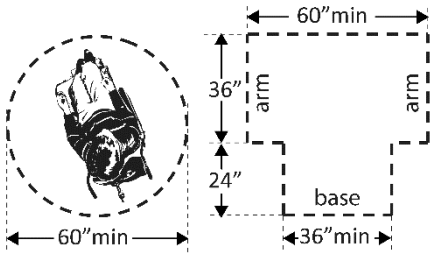
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.		
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	

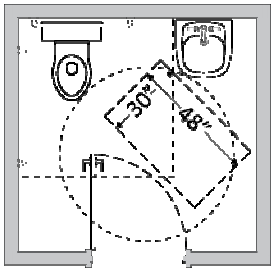
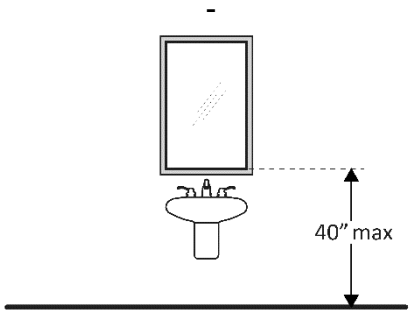
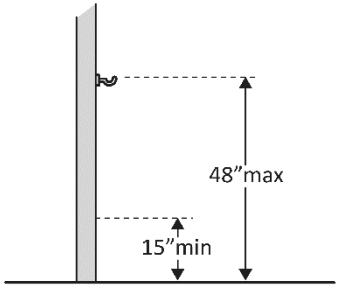
	inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 10	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

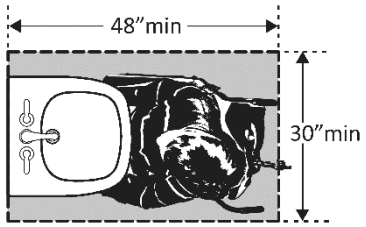
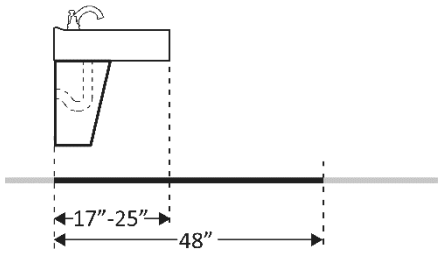
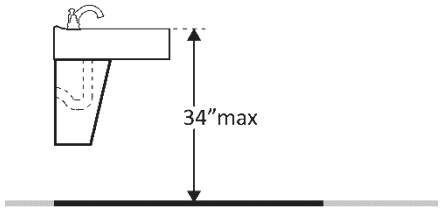
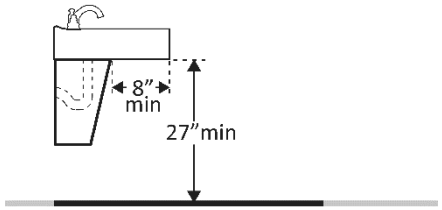
	maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	  	Not applicable Photo #:	

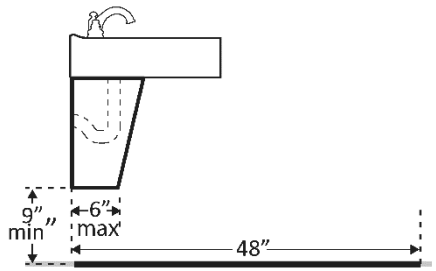
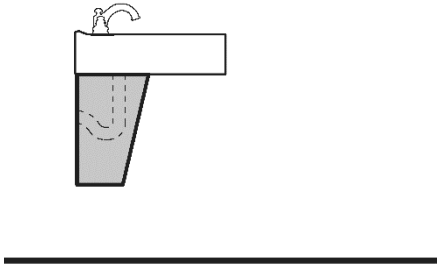
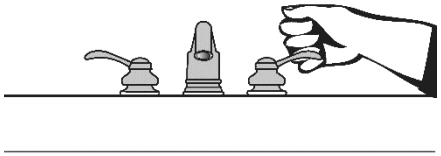
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 10	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 3 pounds 15 oz		Photo #: 10	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 4.5 seconds		Adjust closer Photo #: 10	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8,13	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #: 13	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

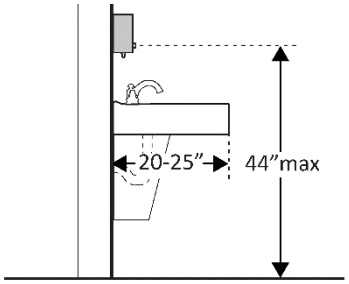
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 8	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		\ Photo #: 8	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

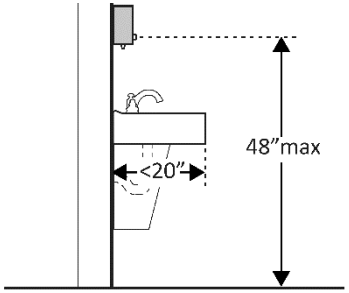
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

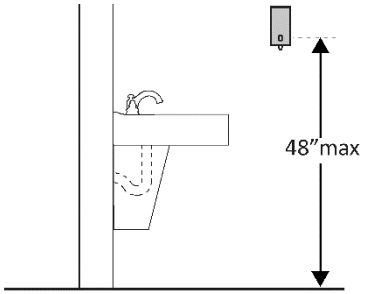
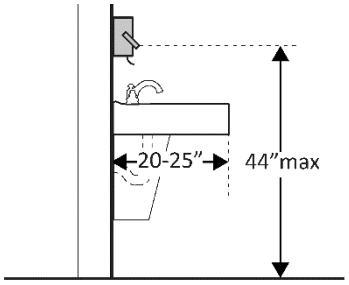


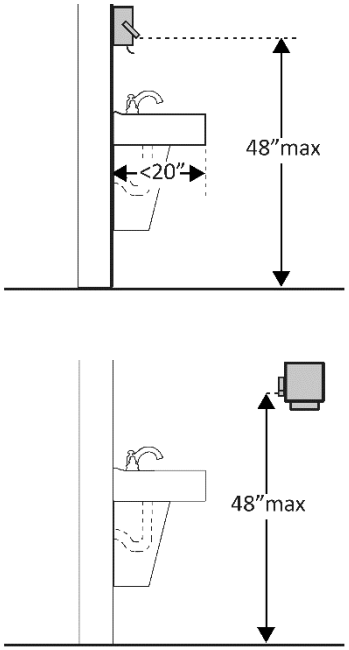
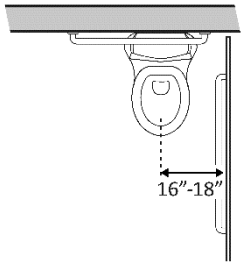
Photo #: 8

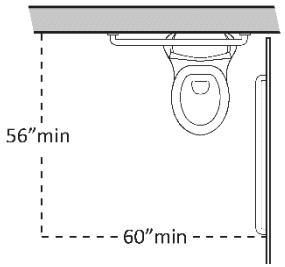
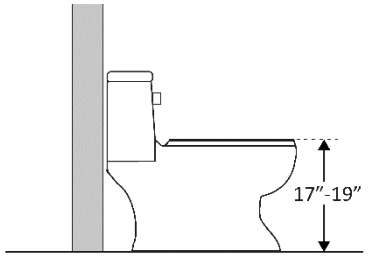
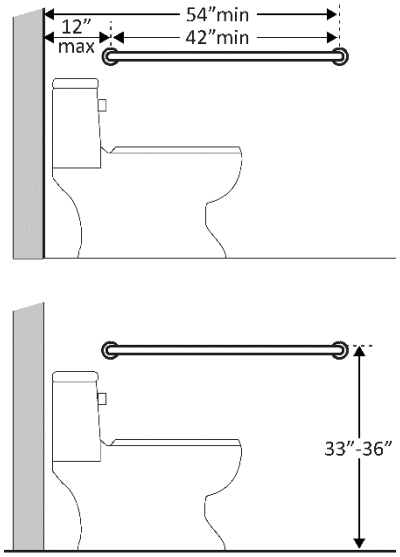
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

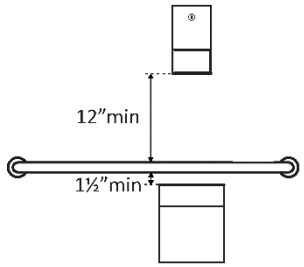
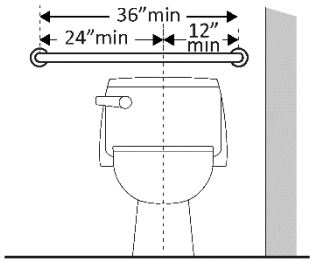
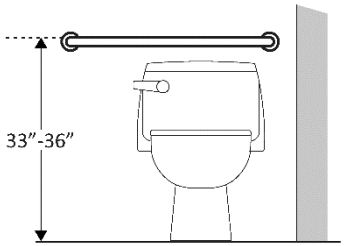
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

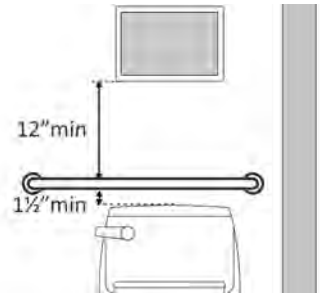
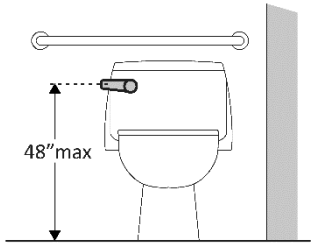
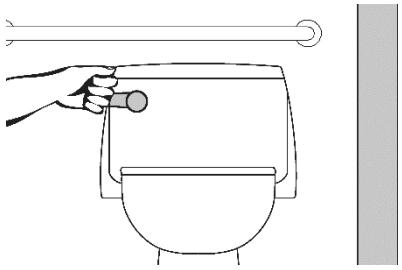
☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

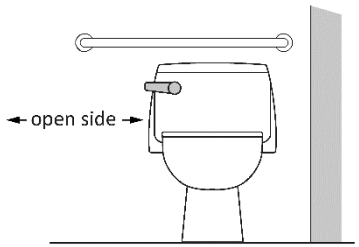
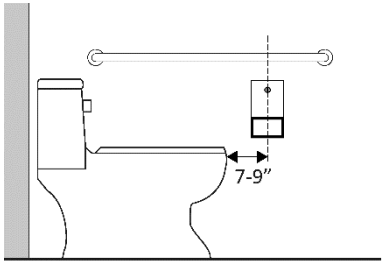
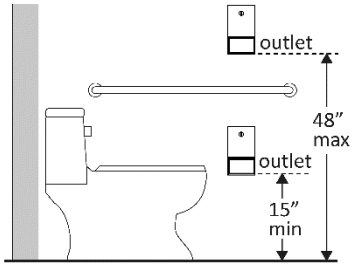


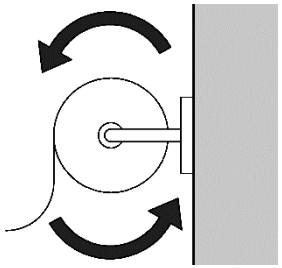
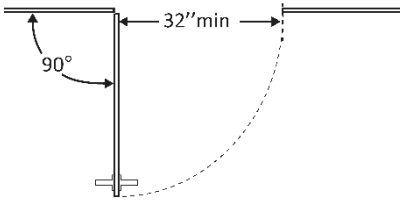
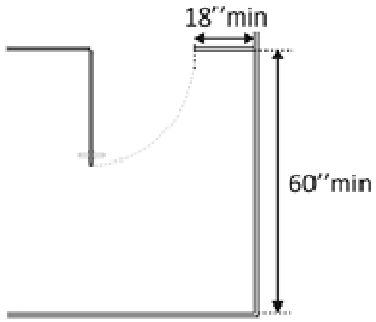
	floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	

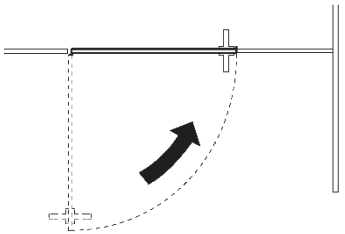
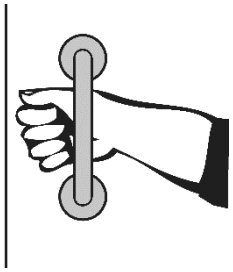
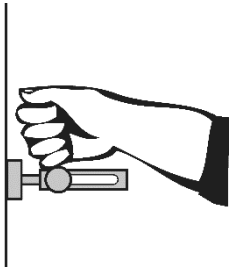
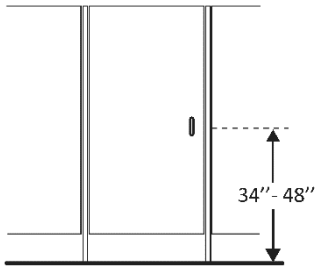
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

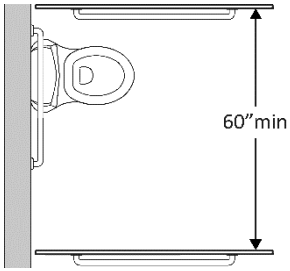
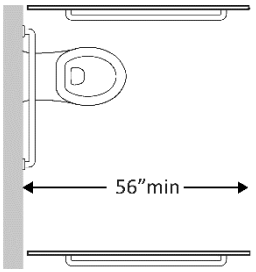
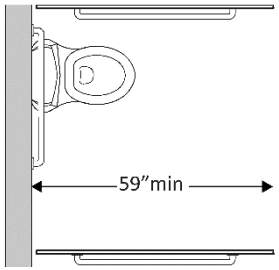
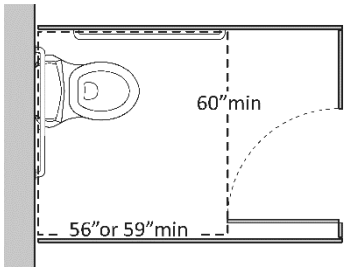
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 		

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 13	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 13	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 13	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Porters office GAR restrooms is not for the public Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

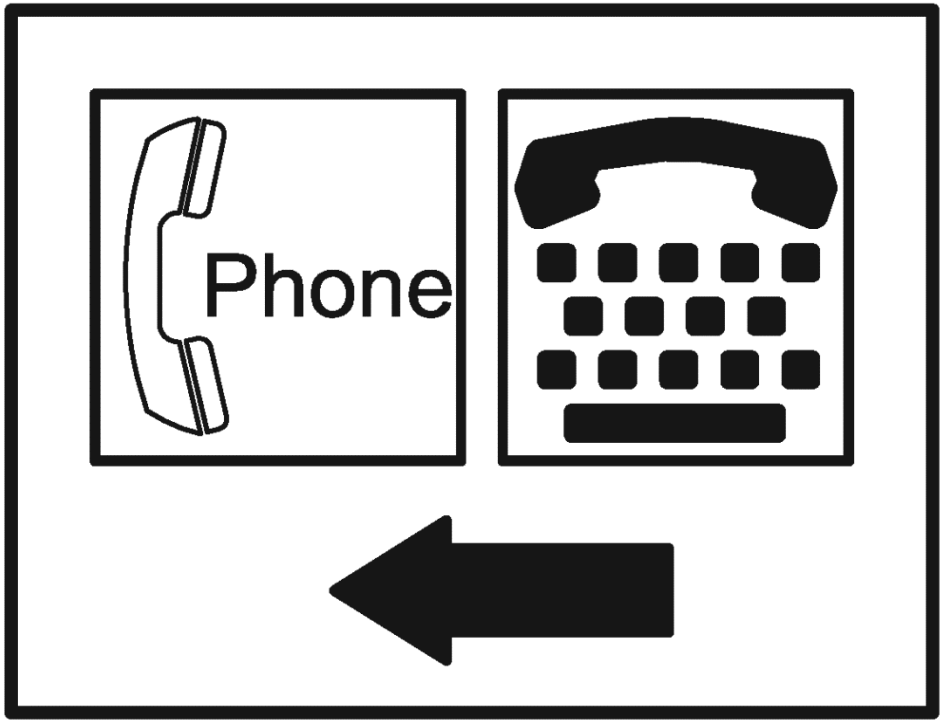
3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton International Airport

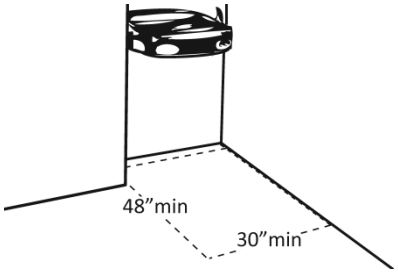
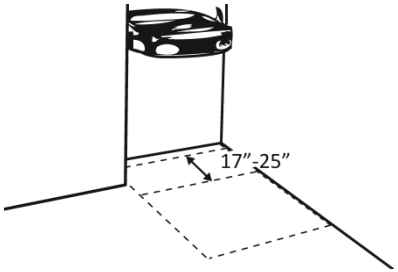
Location GAR Porting Customs Building

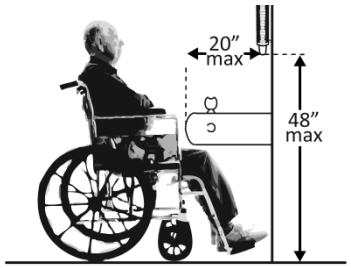
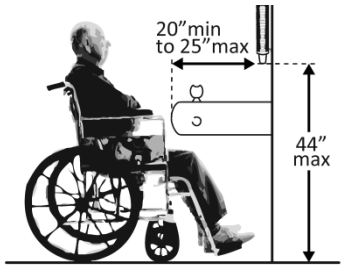
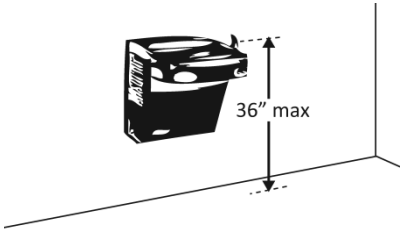
Date

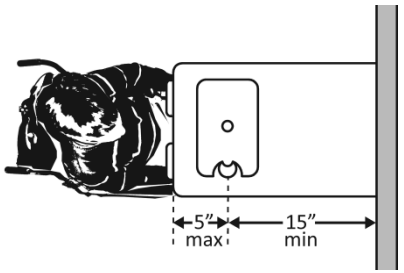
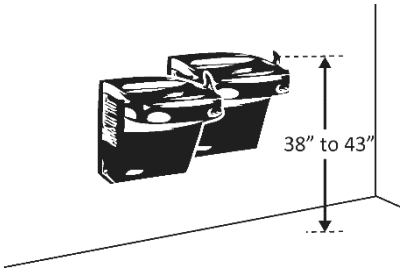
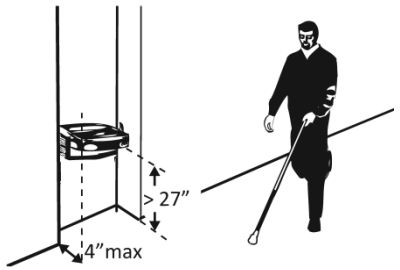
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots

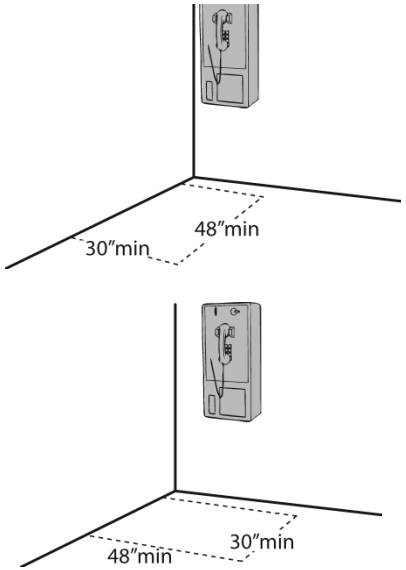
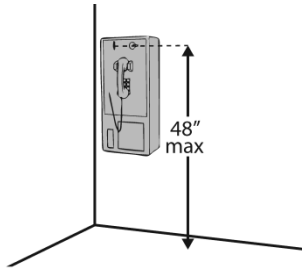
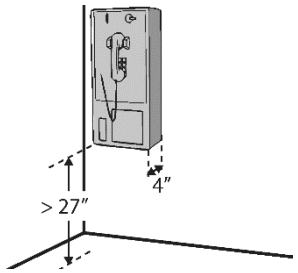
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

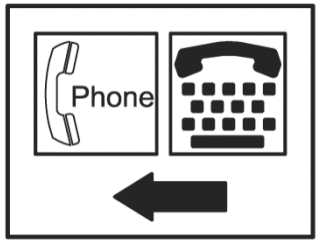
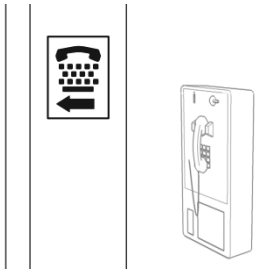
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

GAR Porting Office Photo 1

GAR Porting Office Photo 2

GAR Porting Office Photo 3

GAR Porting Office Photo 4

GAR Porting Office Photo 5

GAR Porting Office Photo 6

GAR Porting Office Photo 7

GAR Porting Office Photo 8

GAR Porting Office Photo 9

GAR Porting Office Photo 10

GAR Porting Office Photo 11

GAR Porting Office Photo 12

GAR Porting Office Photo 13

APPENDIX G - RENTAL CAR FACILITY

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Rental Car Facility

Location Dayton International Airport

Date June 4, 2019

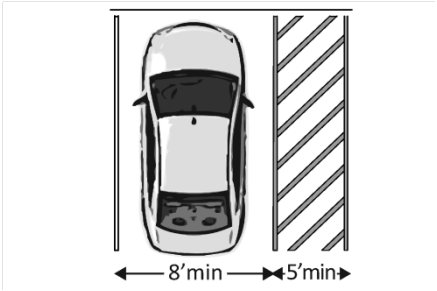
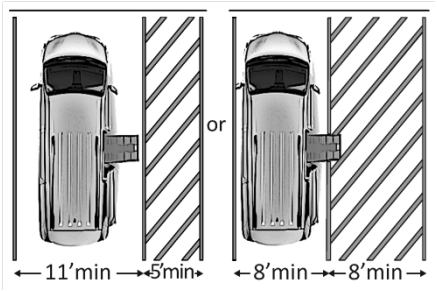
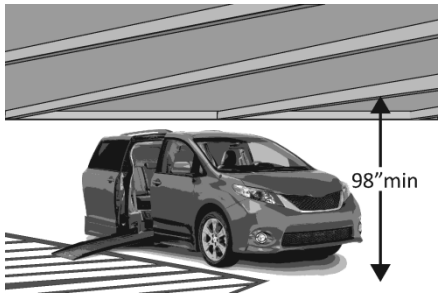
Surveyors Garrett West, Ed Soots, Will Kaly

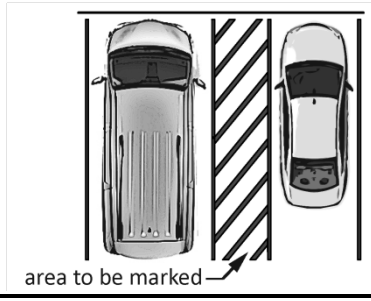
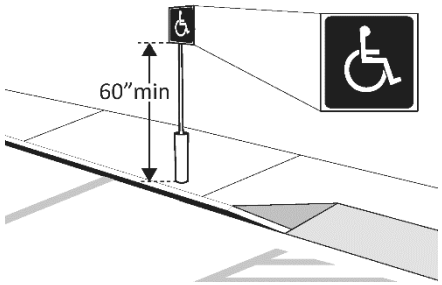
Contact Information

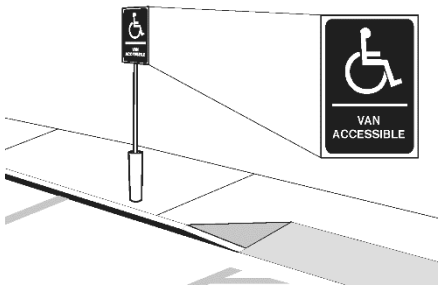
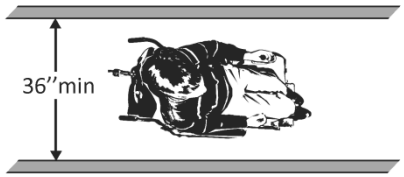
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

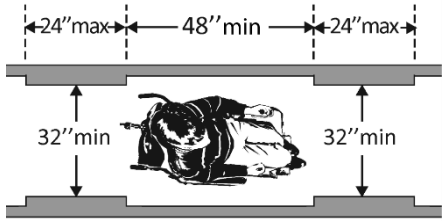
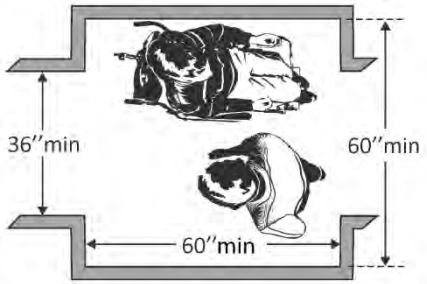
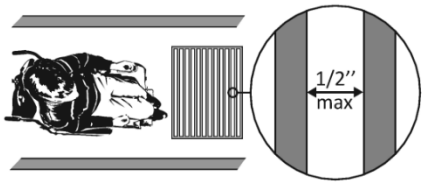
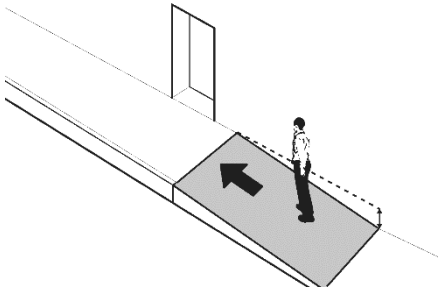
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Photo #: RCF 1,2,3
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Rental cars are brought to rental individuals who need assistance. Parking not required since this a rental facility. Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Not Applicable Photo #:

Copyright © 2016

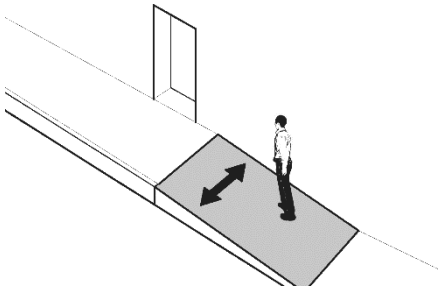
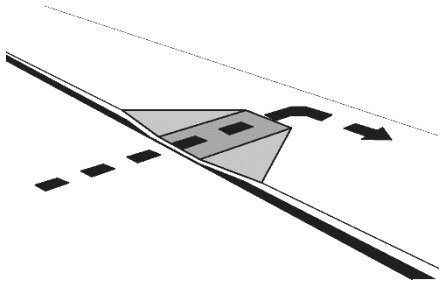
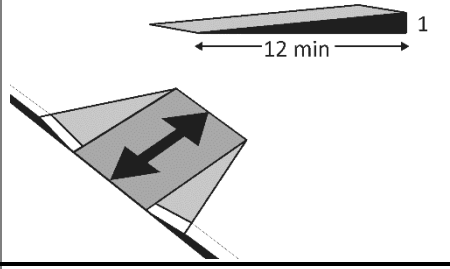
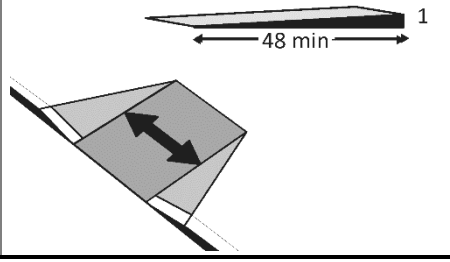
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

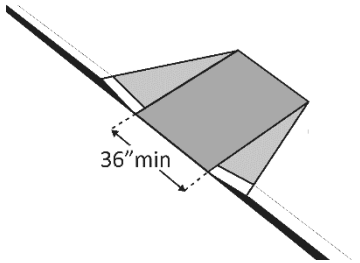
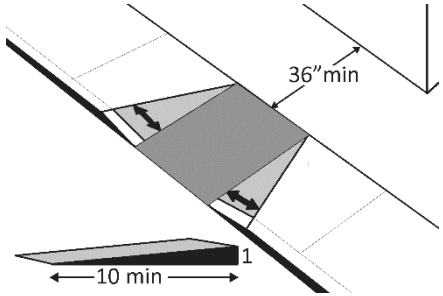
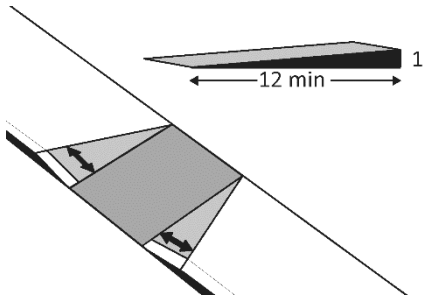
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

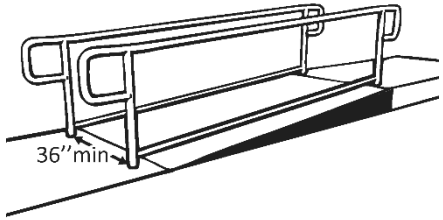
1.11	Are there signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

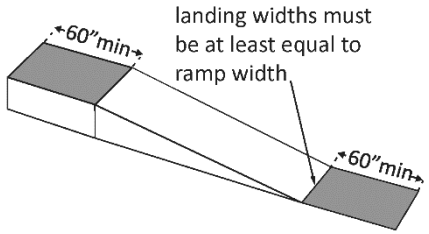
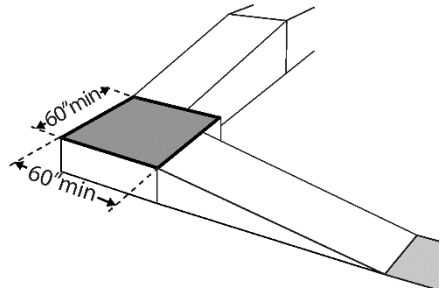
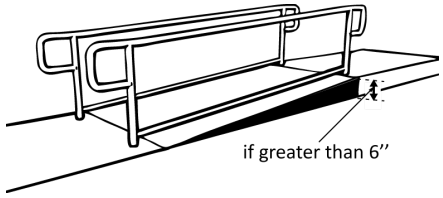
	Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.			Photo #:	
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

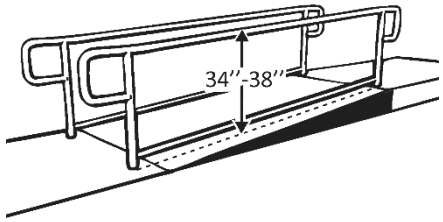
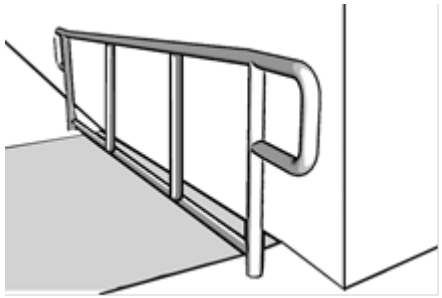
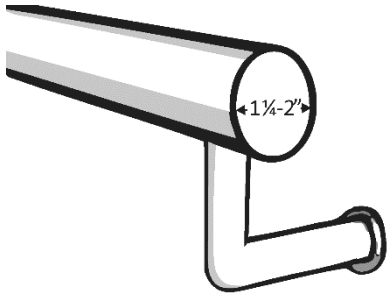
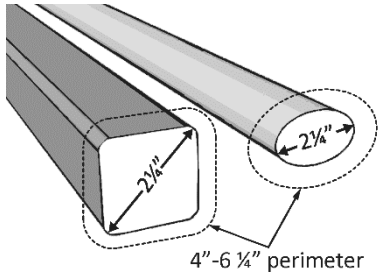
Copyright © 2016

1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

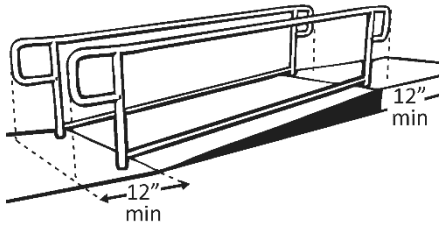
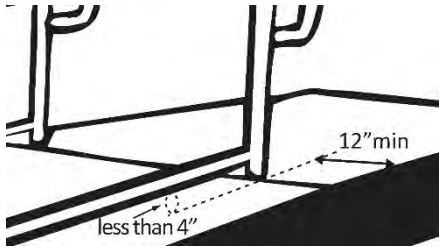
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

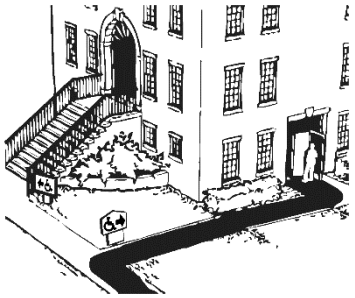
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.					
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

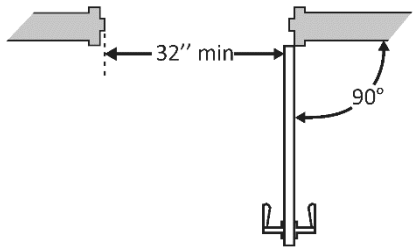
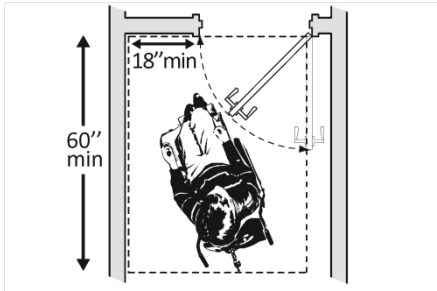
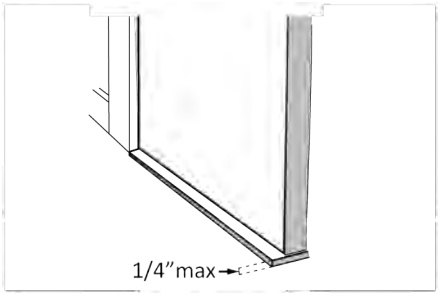
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

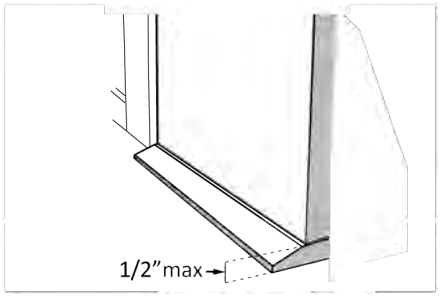
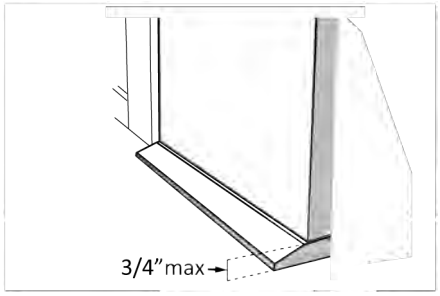
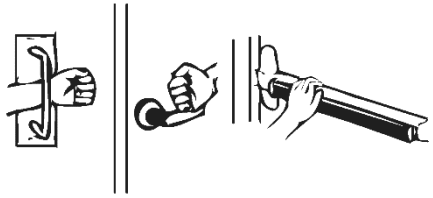
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐Yes ☐No ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

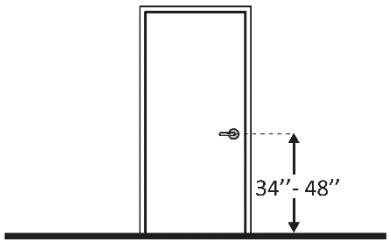
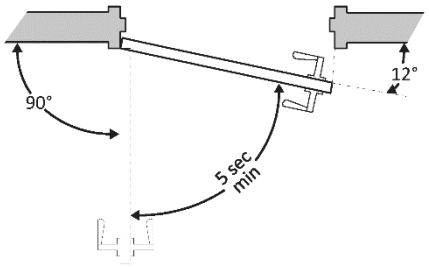
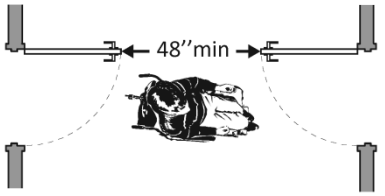
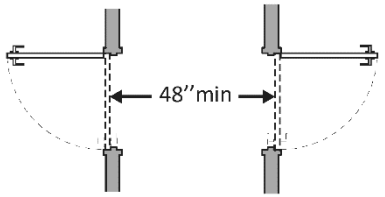
Copyright © 2016

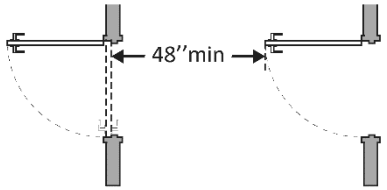
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp?	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No		Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 1, RCF 2 & RCF 3	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Automatic sliding doors Photo #: RCF 1, RCF2 & RCF 3	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #:	

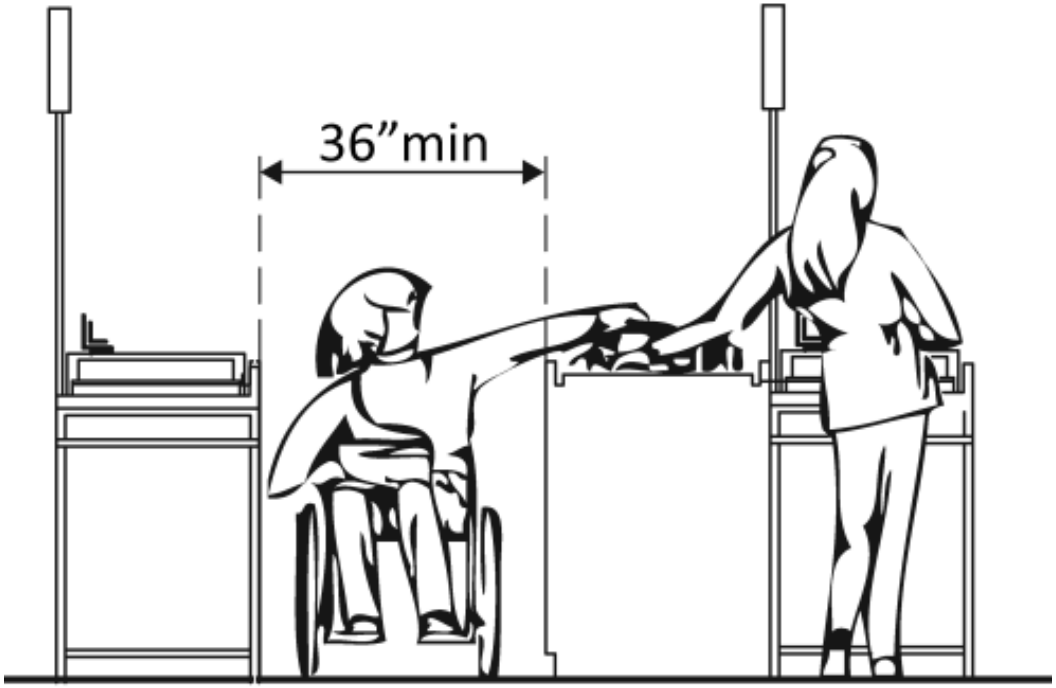
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 or  or	Not Applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Photo #: RCF 4	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No	Loose mats used at interior entrance from garage Photo #: RCF 6	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Rental Car Facility (RCF)

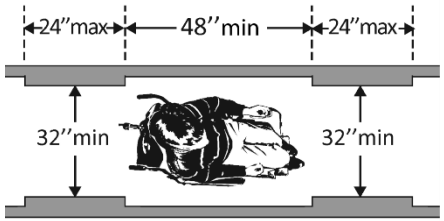
Location Dayton International Airport

Date June 4, 2019

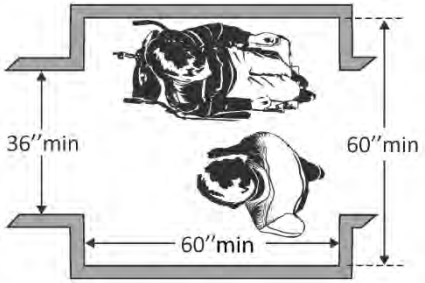
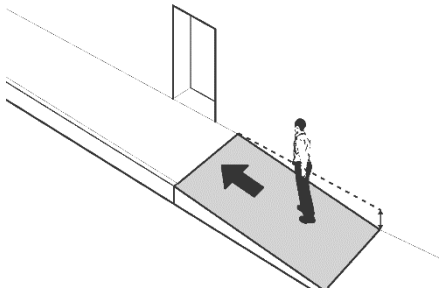
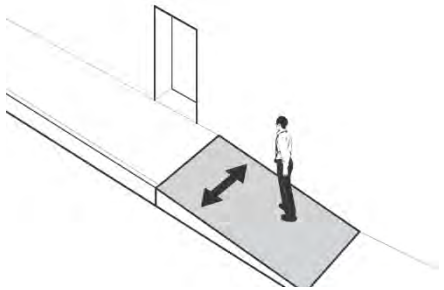
Surveyors Ed Soots, Will Kaly, Garrett West

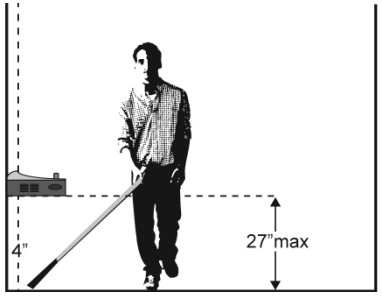
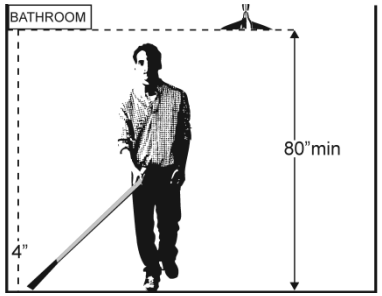
Contact Information

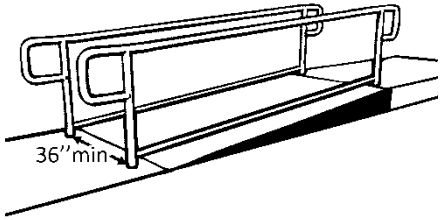
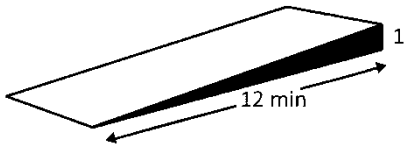
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

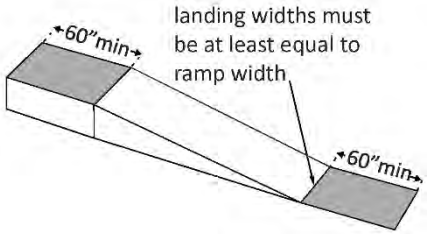
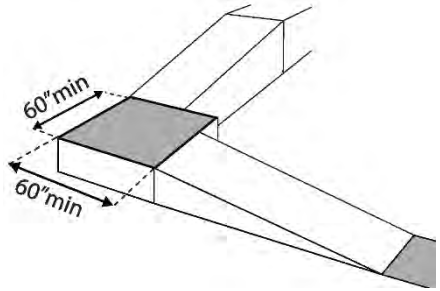
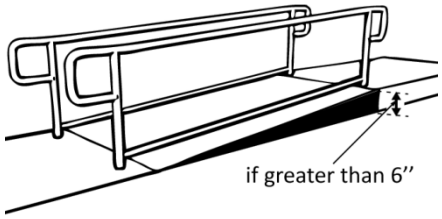
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 5	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 5	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 5	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: RCF 5	

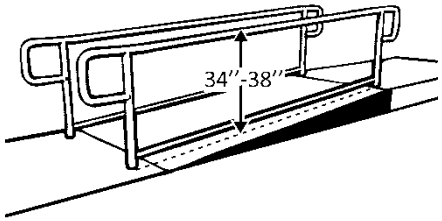
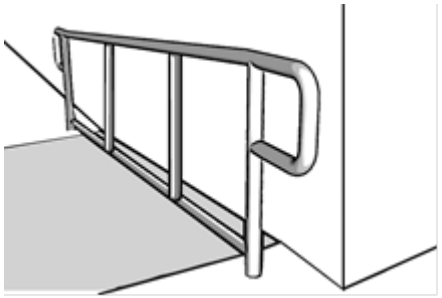
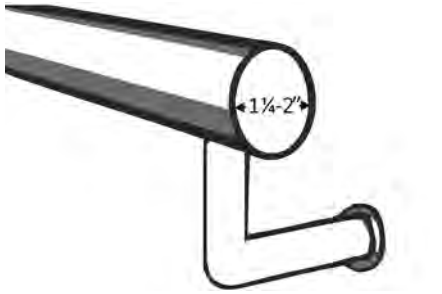
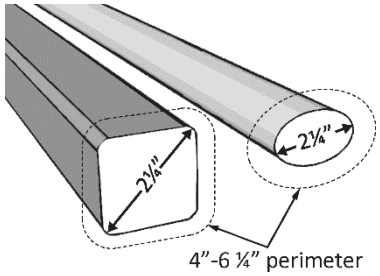
Copyright © 2016

2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

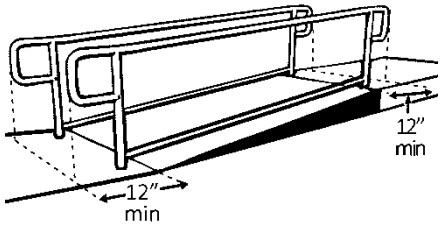
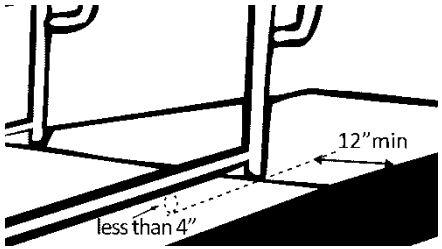
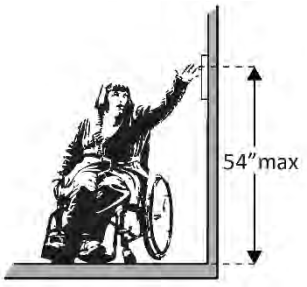
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or  	Photo #: RCF 5	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☒ No		Not Applicable, 1-story Photo #:	

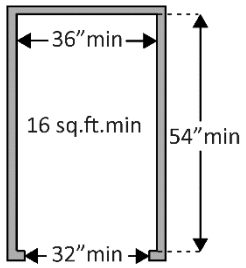
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

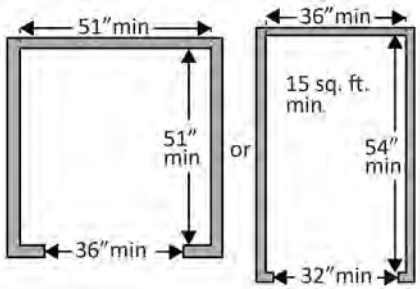
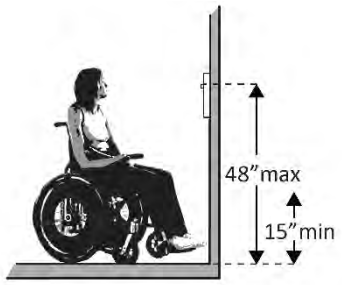
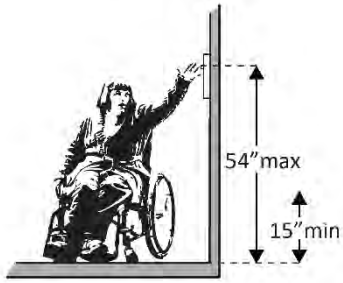
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

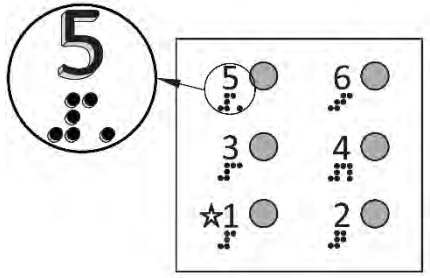
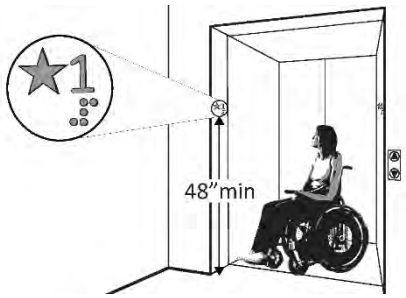
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

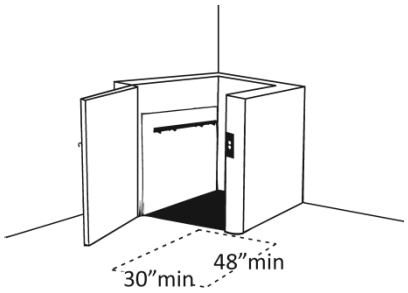
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

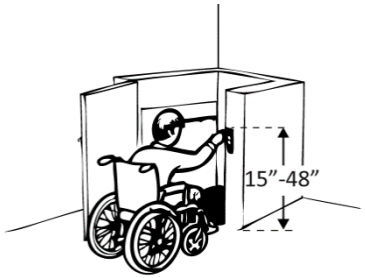
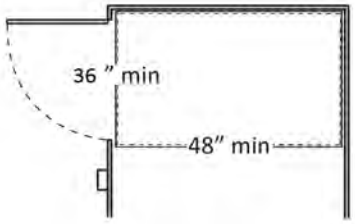
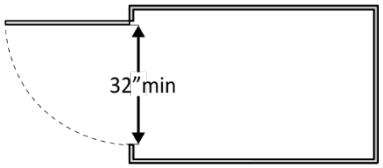
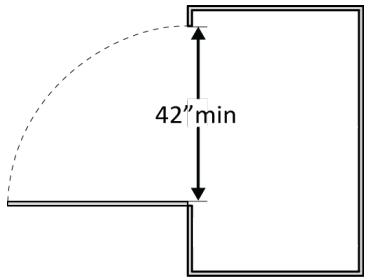
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

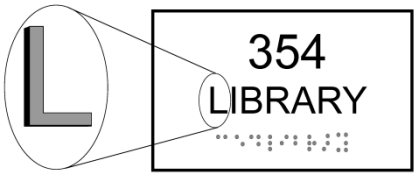
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]

Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]

☒ Yes ☐ No



Are text characters raised? [703.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No

Is there Braille? [703.3]

☒ Yes ☐ No

Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]

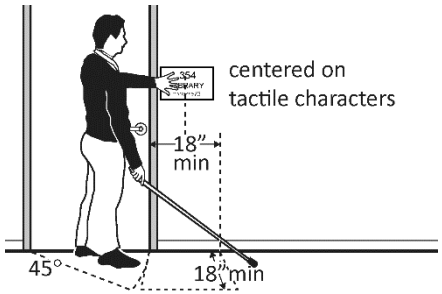
☒ Yes ☐ No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

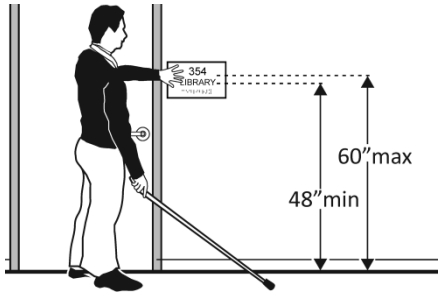
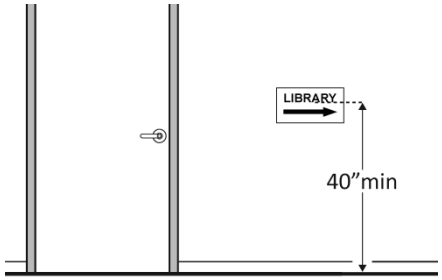
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]

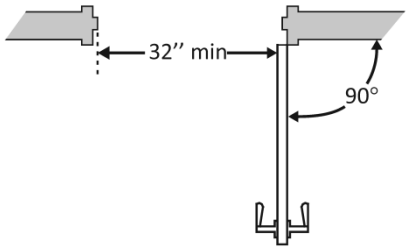
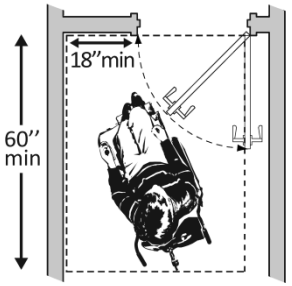
☐ Yes ☐ No

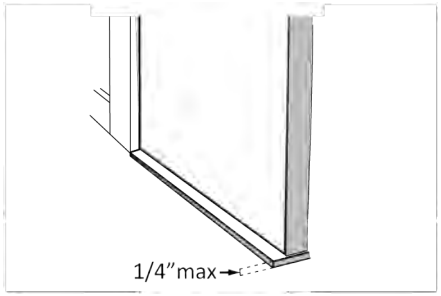
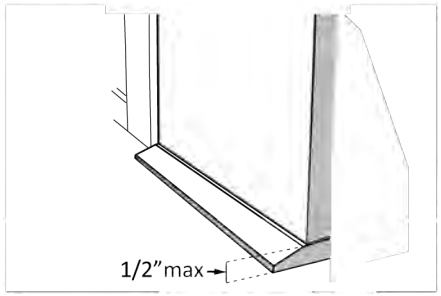
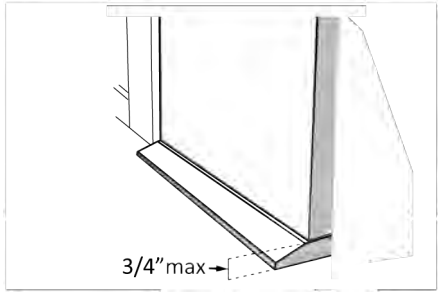
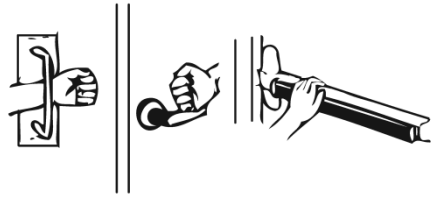
Measurement:



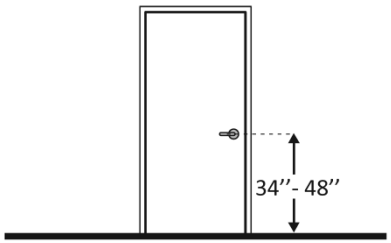
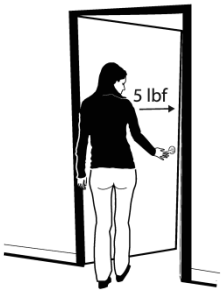
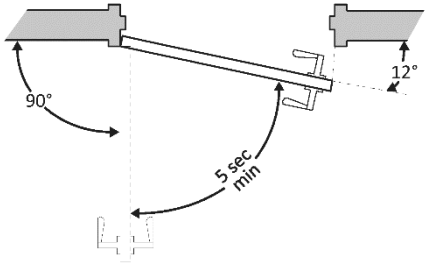
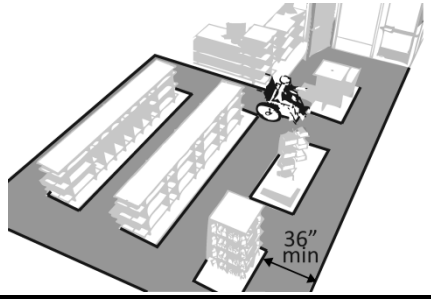
Copyright © 2016

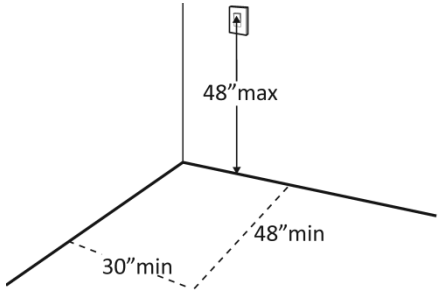
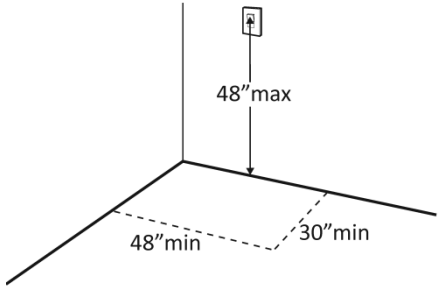
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

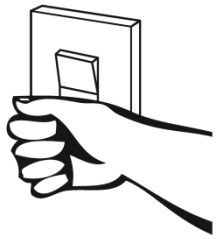
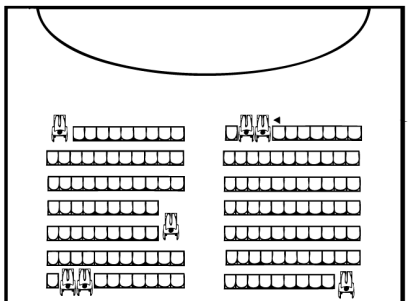
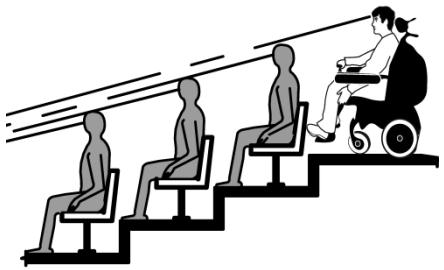
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Automatic doors to main area Photo #: RCF 6,7	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	  	Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

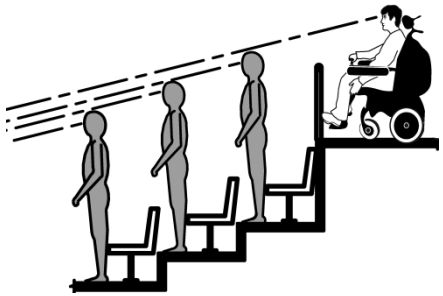
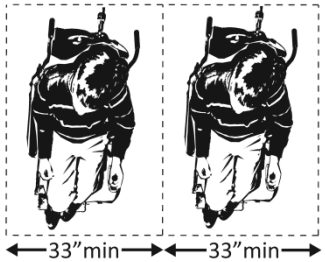
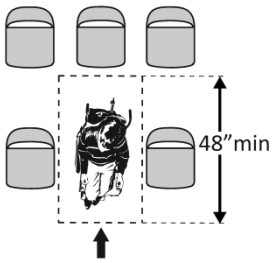
Copyright © 2016

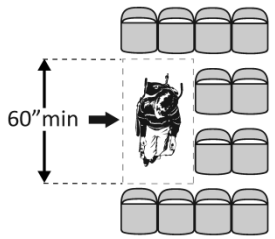
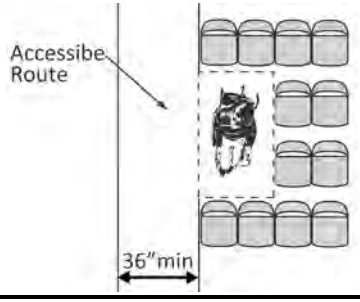
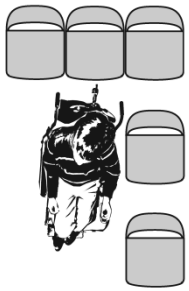
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 8	

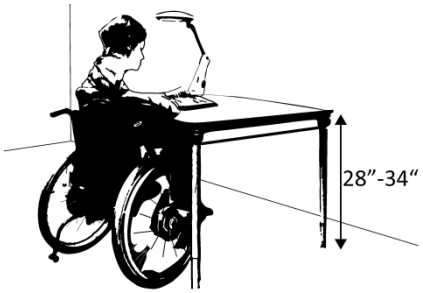
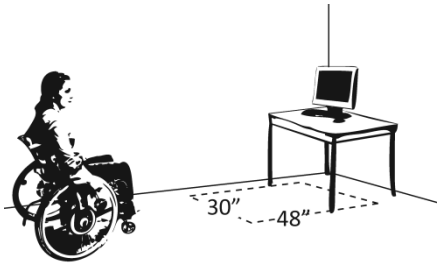
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 8	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

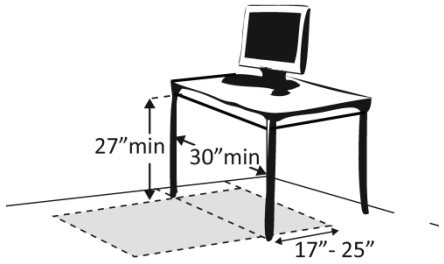
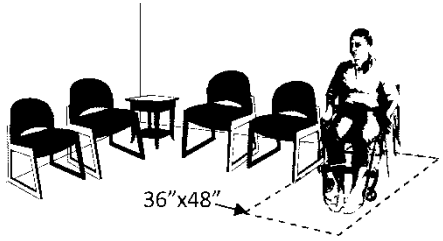
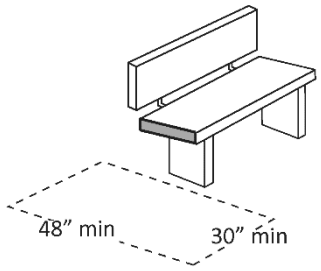
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

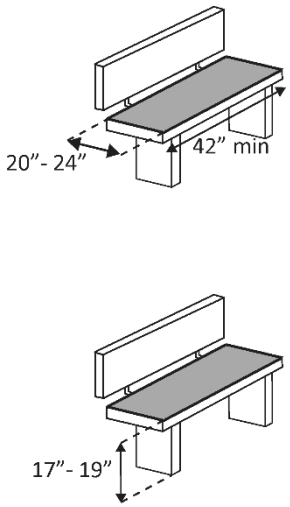
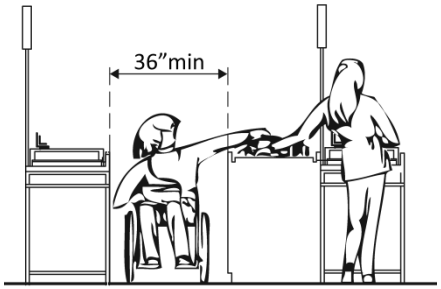
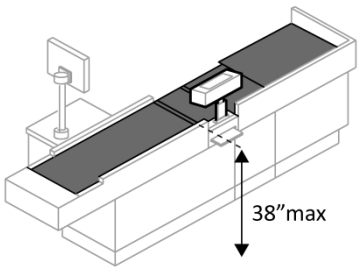
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

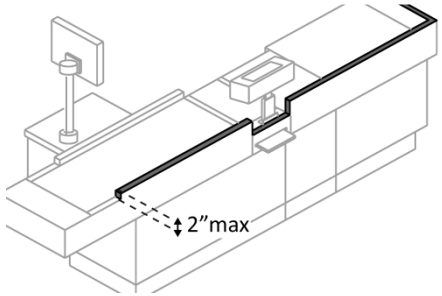
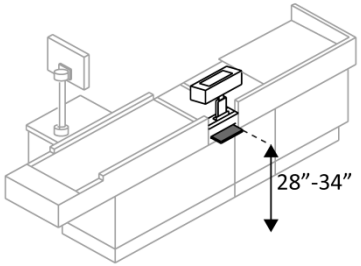
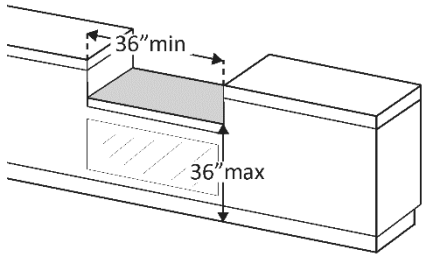
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: 18 Wheelchair #: 10		Photo #: RCF 8	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

Copyright © 2016

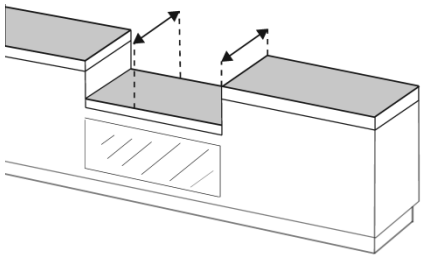
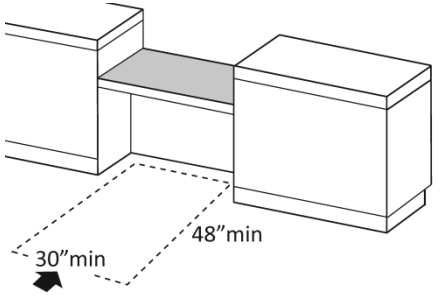
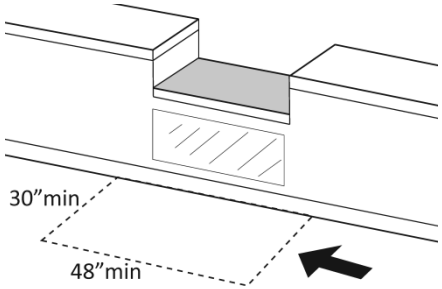
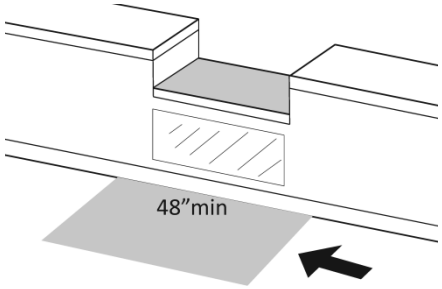
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 8	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

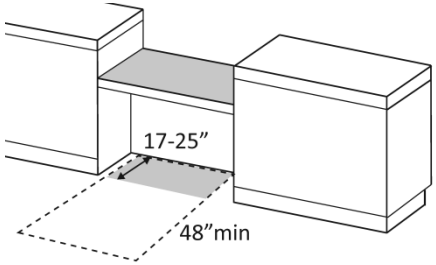
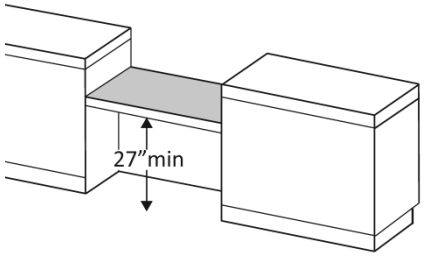
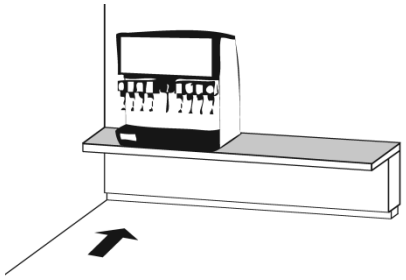
Copyright © 2016

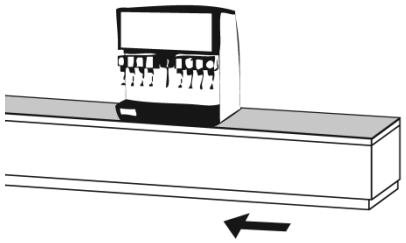
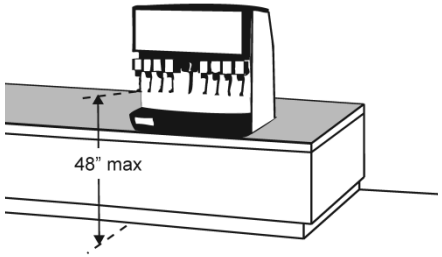
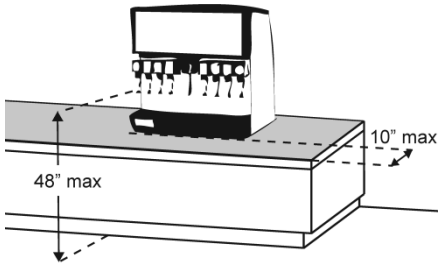
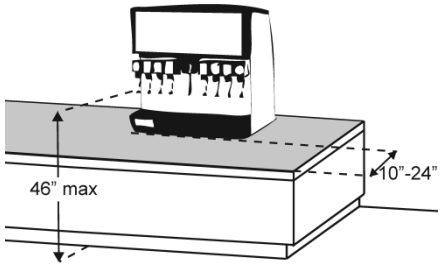
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

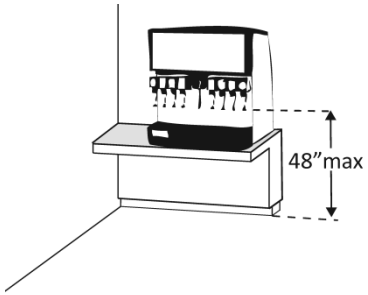
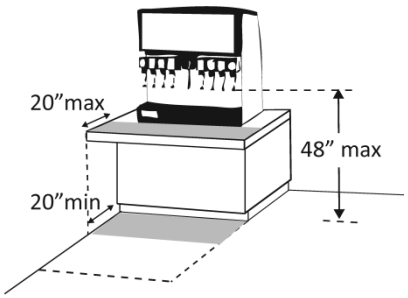
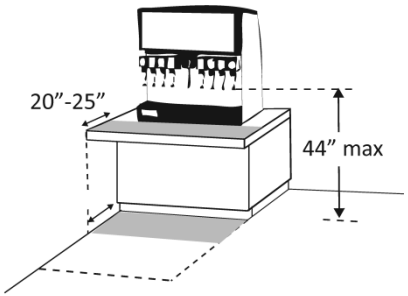
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 9	

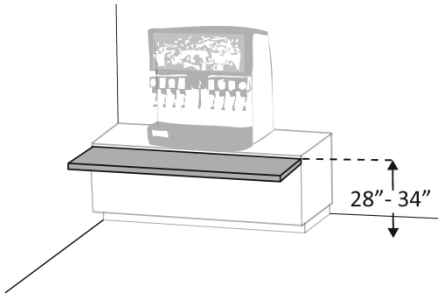
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 9	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #: RCF 9	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 9	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not Applicable Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not Applicable	

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

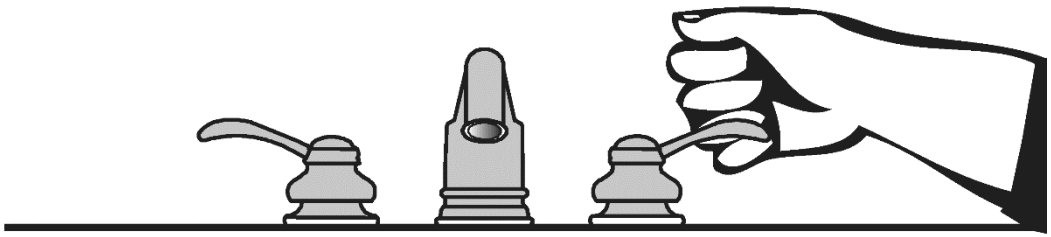
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Rental Car Facility

Location Dayton International Airport

Date June 4, 2019

Surveyors Ed Soots, Will Kaly, Garrett West

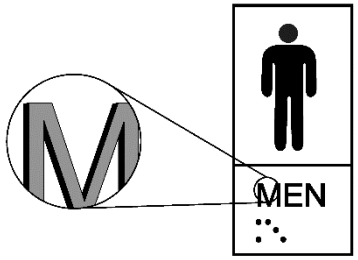
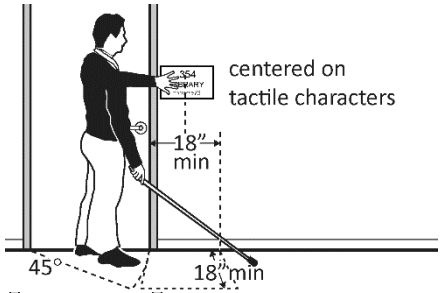
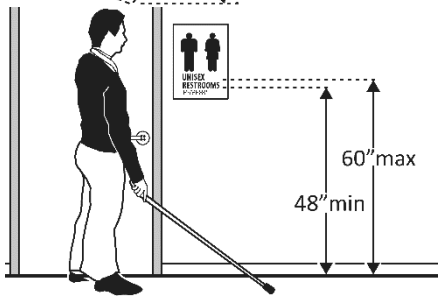
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

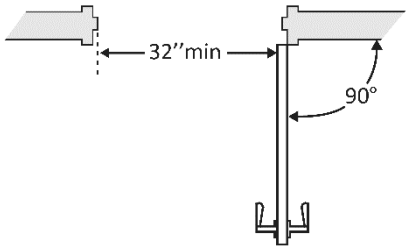
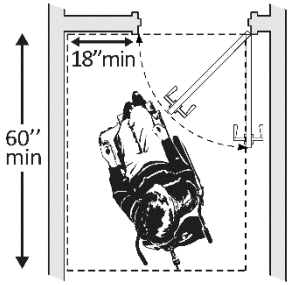
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

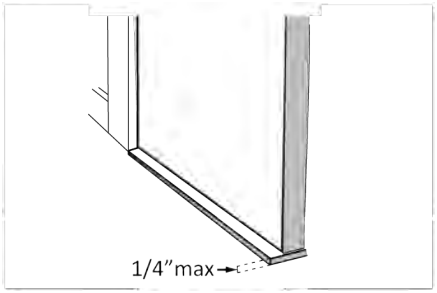
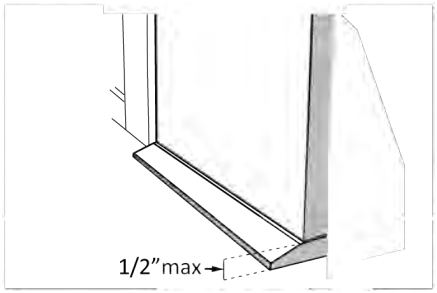
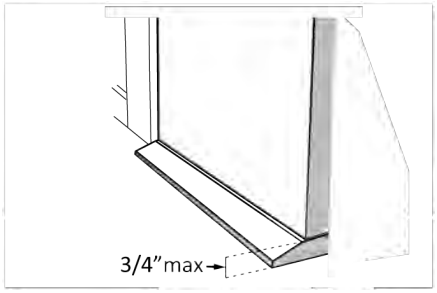
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

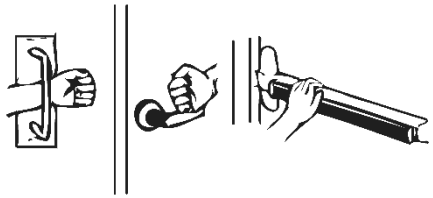
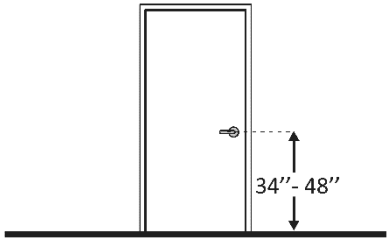
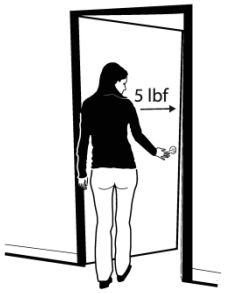
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 10	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

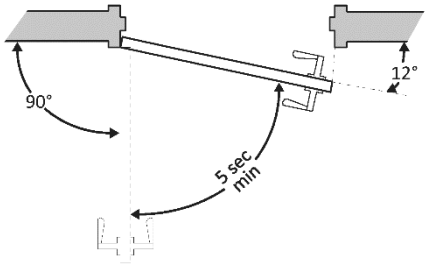
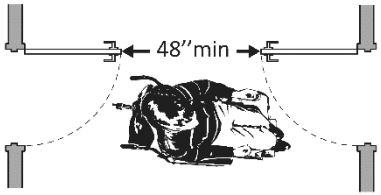
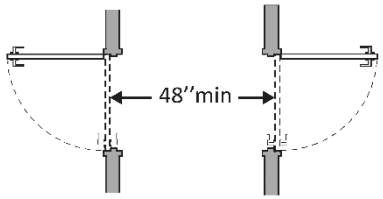
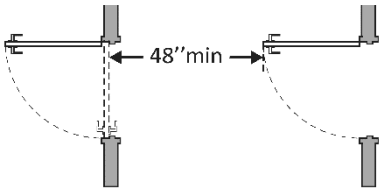
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No	
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.		
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	

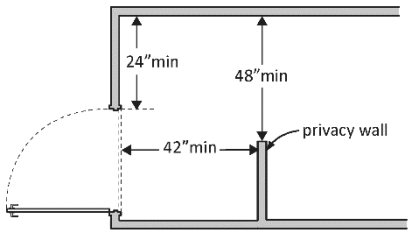
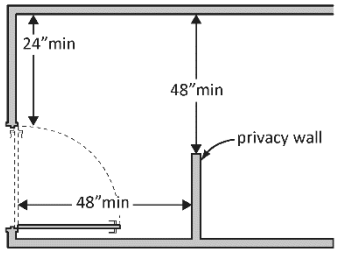
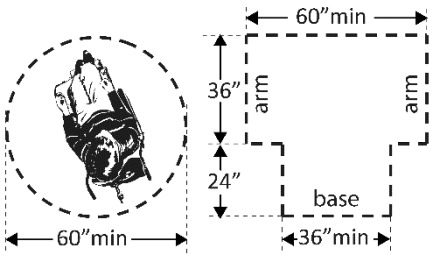
Copyright © 2016

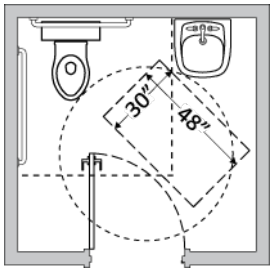
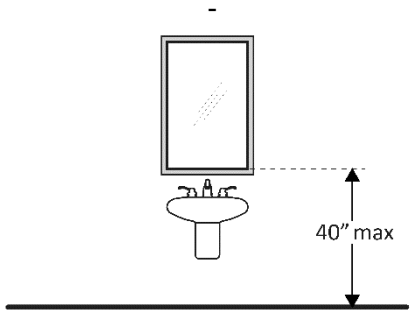
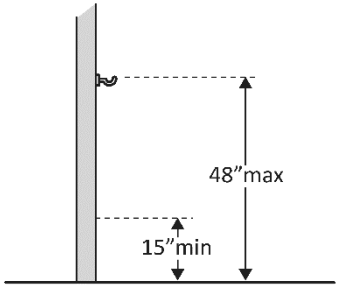
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: RCF 10	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 11	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable	

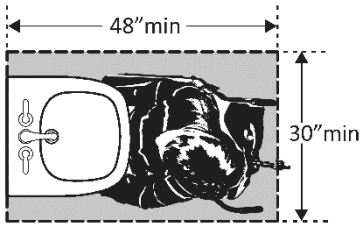
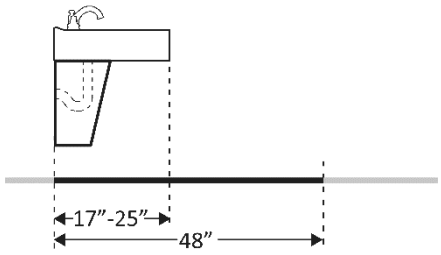
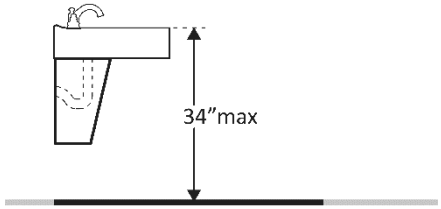
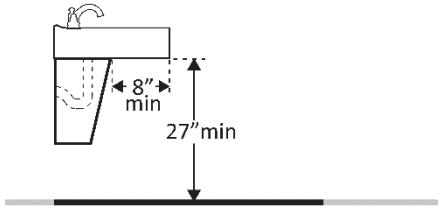
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	  	Not Applicable Photo #:	

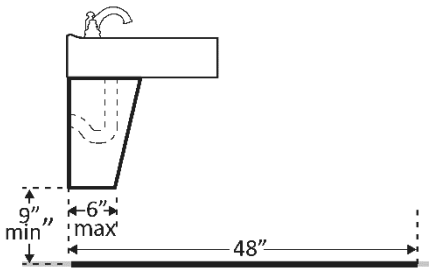
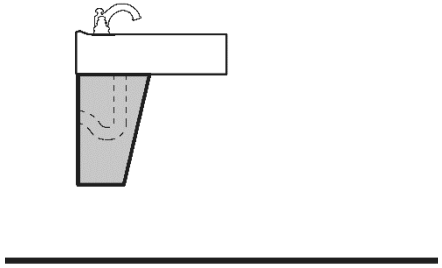
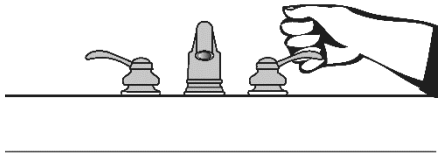
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 10, 11	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 10, 11	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 6lbs, 12 oz		Photo #: RCF 12	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 13,14	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 13	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 13	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 13	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 30.5"		Photo #: RCF 13	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 5"		Lavatory is 27” to the underside, 30” to the top. Raise the lavatory 4” to reach compliance Photo #: RCF 13	

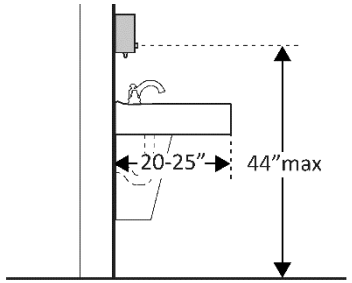
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: RCF 13	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

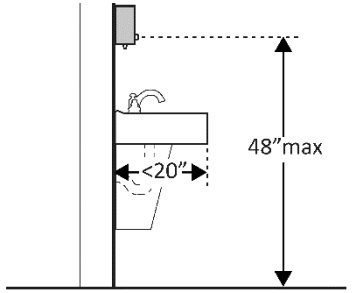
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

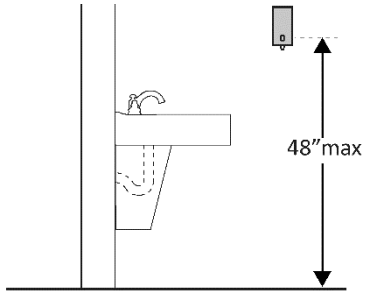
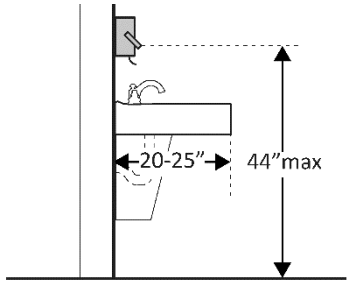


Photo #: RCF 13

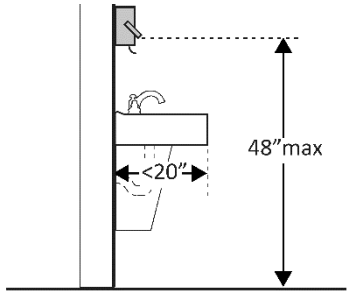
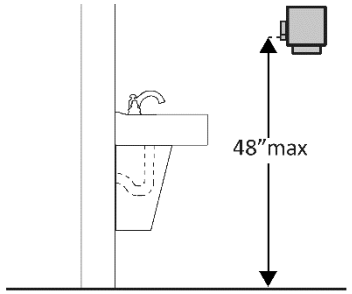
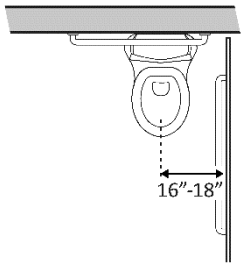
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

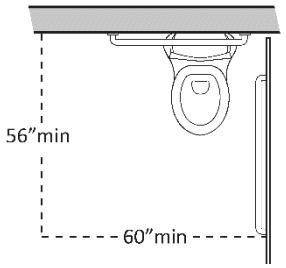
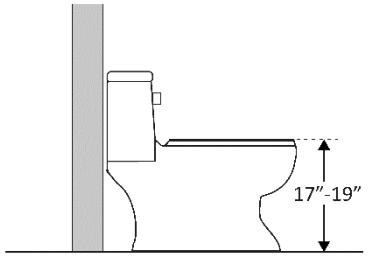
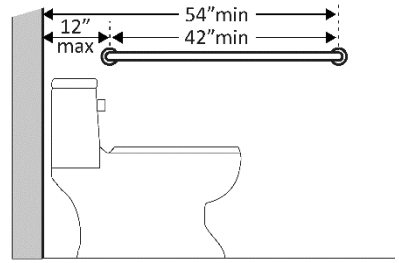
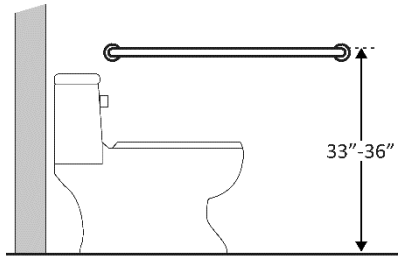
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

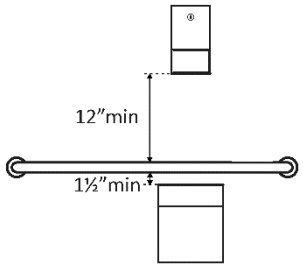
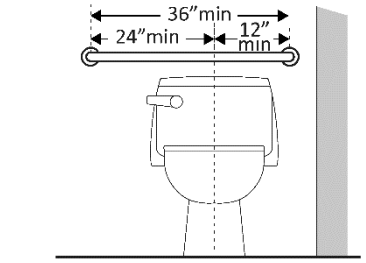
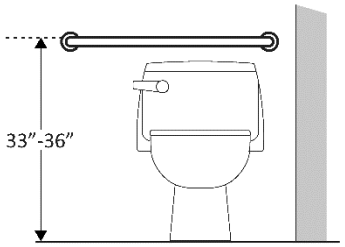
☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

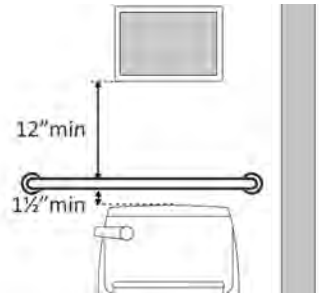
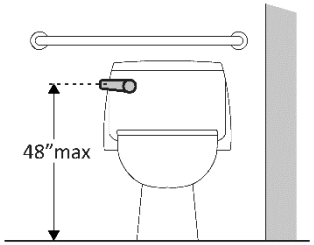
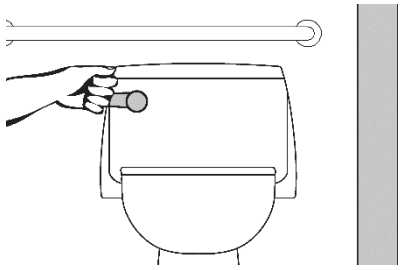


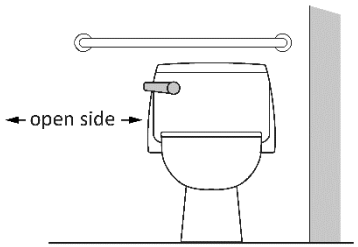
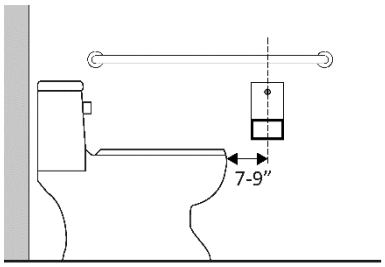
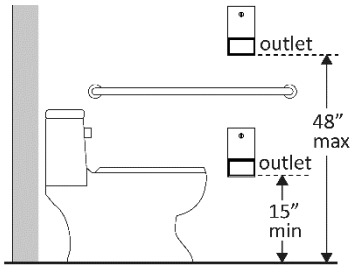
Copyright © 2016

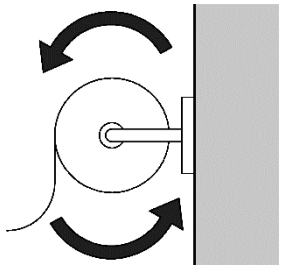
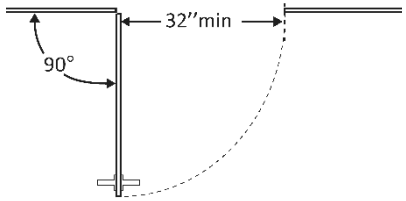
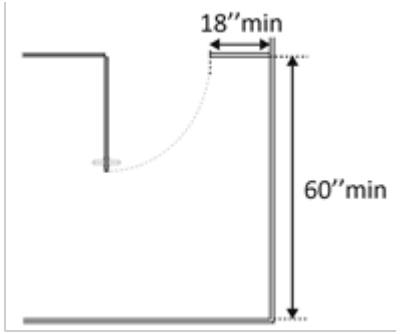
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: RCF 13	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	

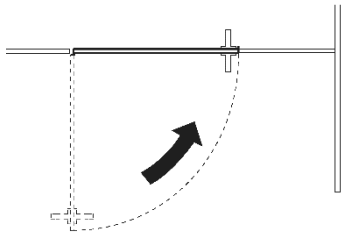
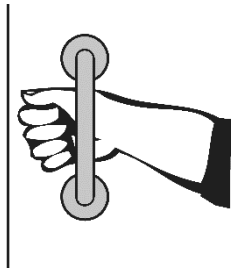
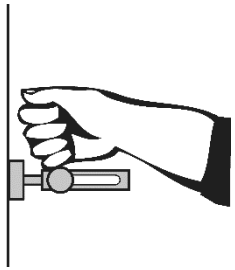
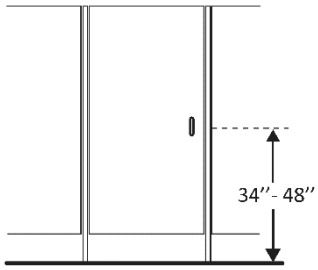
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

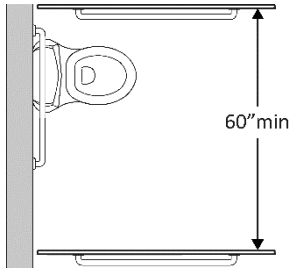
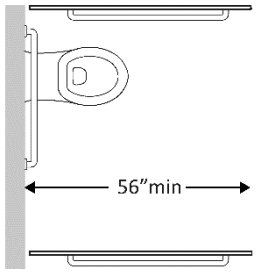
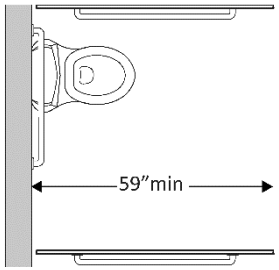
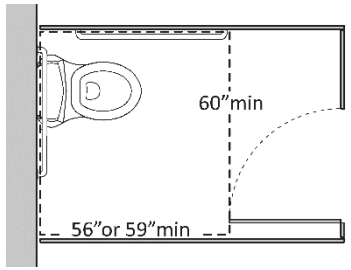
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 		

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable, automatic Photo #: RCF 14	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 14	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 14	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: RCF 14	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

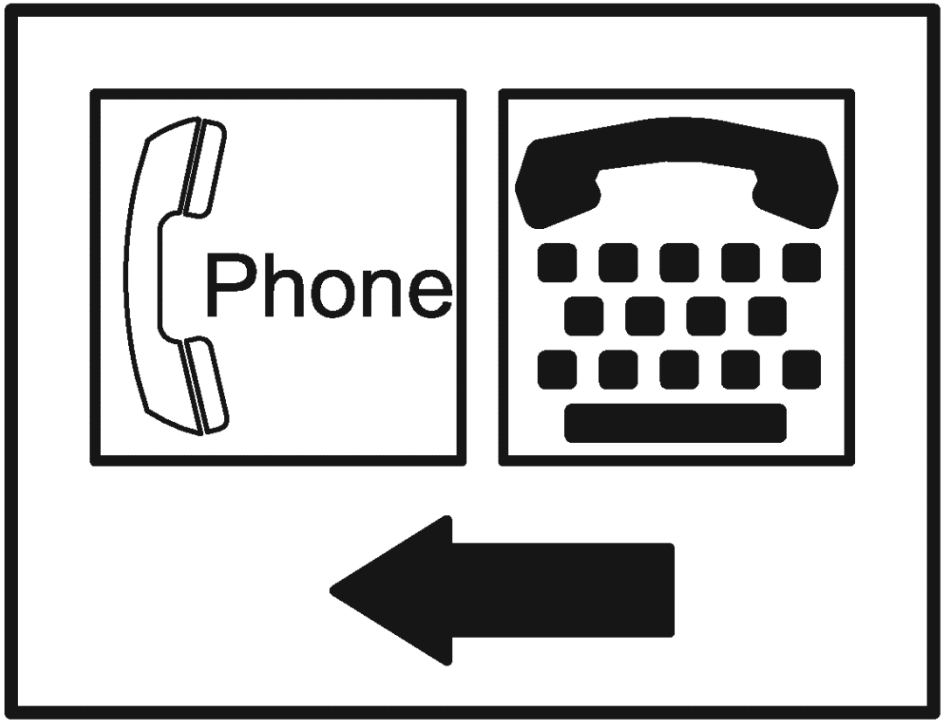
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Rental Car Facility

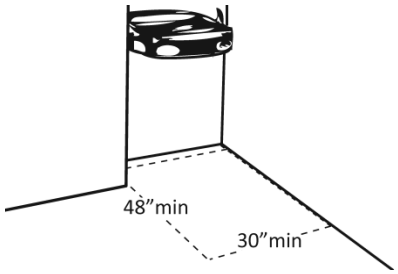
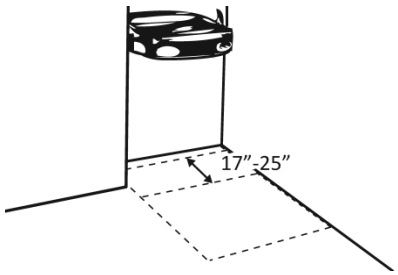
Location Dayton International Airport

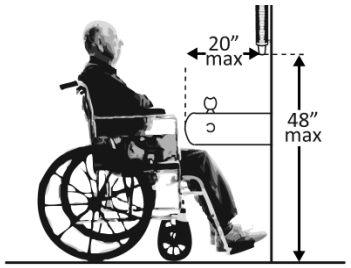
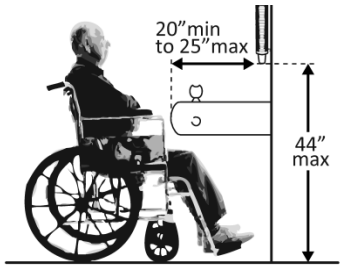
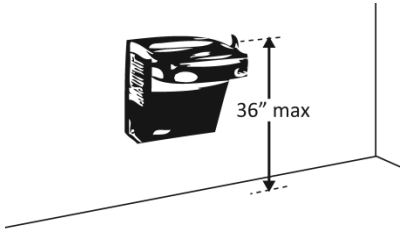
Date June 4, 2019

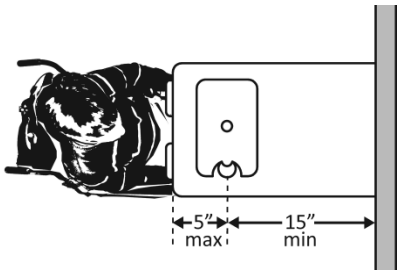
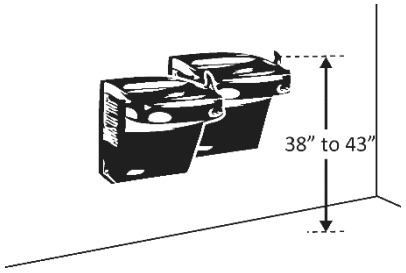
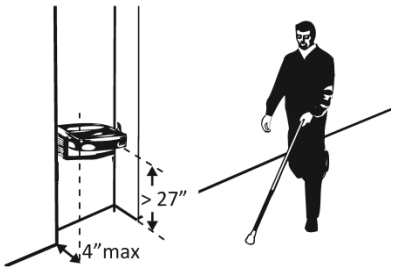
Surveyors Ed Soots, Will Kaly, Garrett West

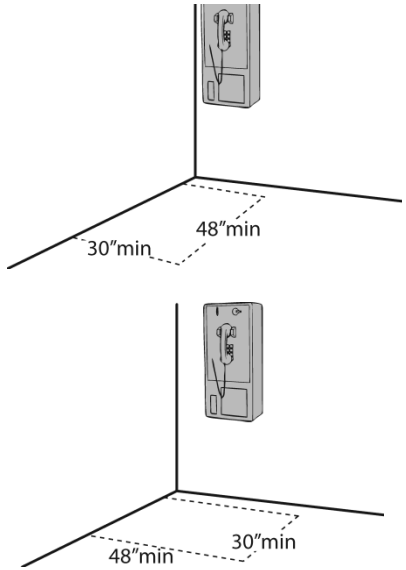
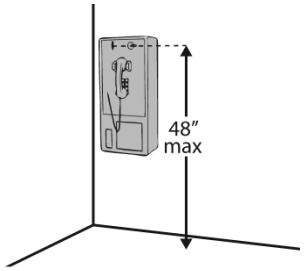
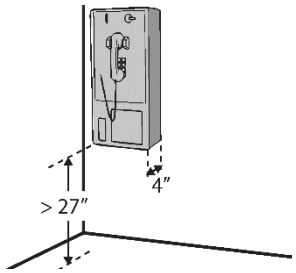
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	

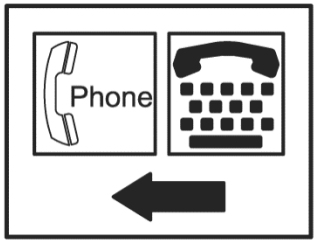
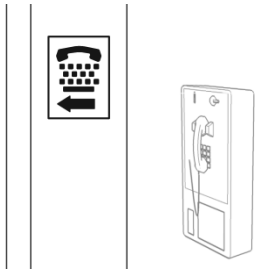
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: RCF 15	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	

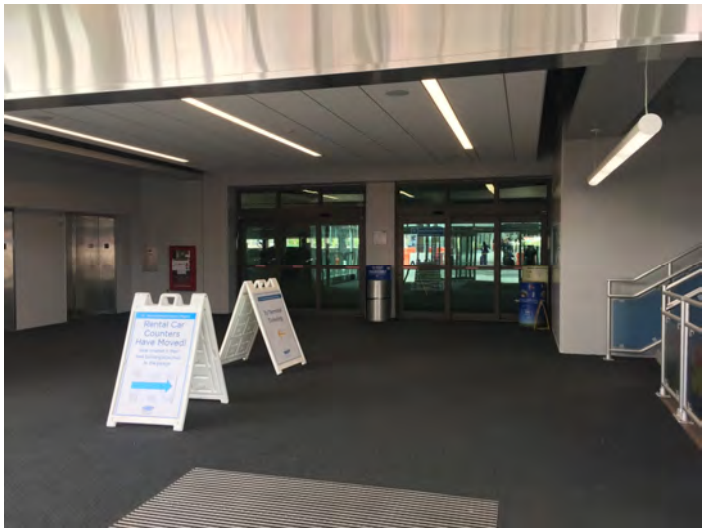
4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

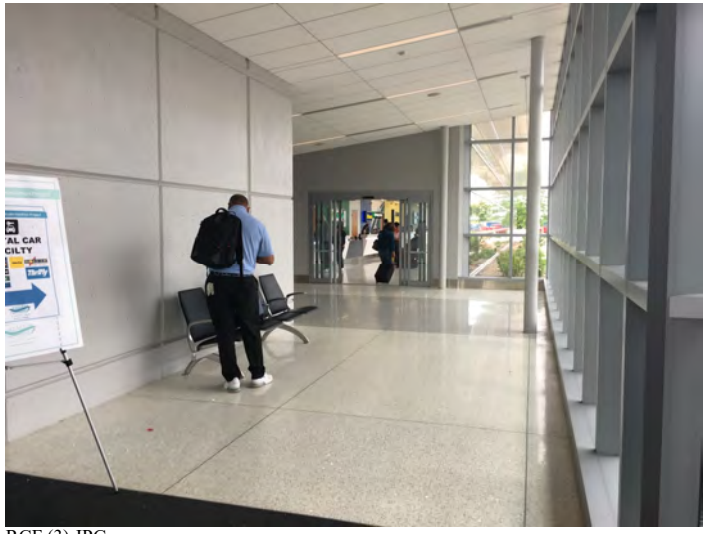
4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not Applicable Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

RCF (1).JPG

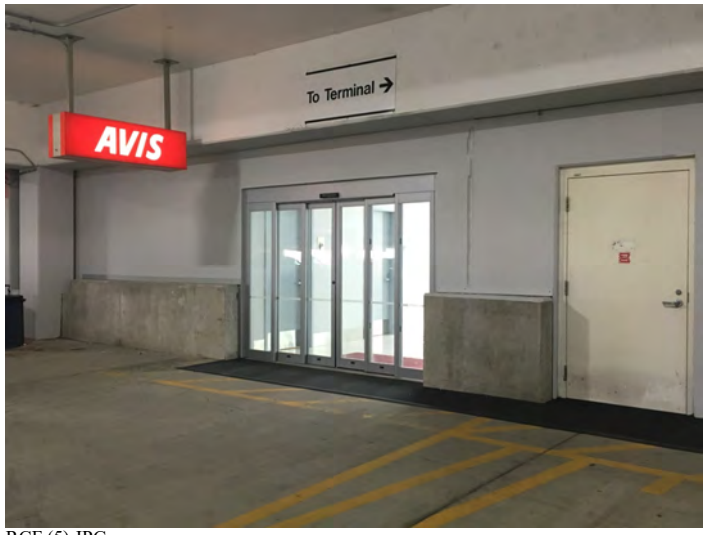


RCF (2).JPG

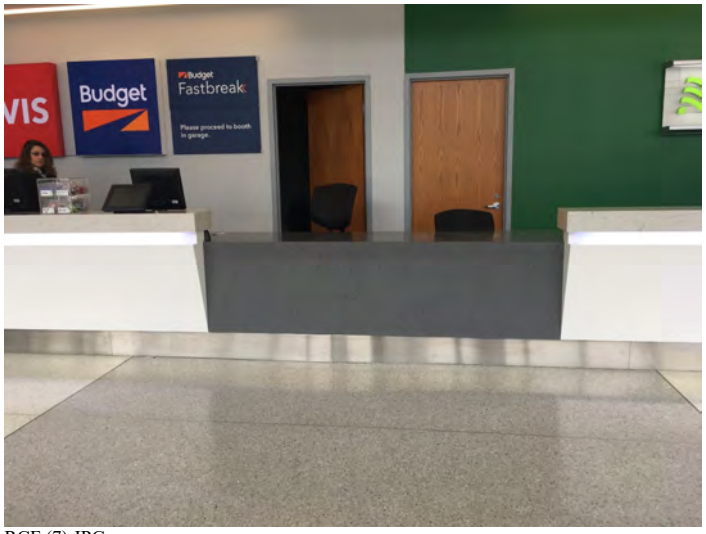


RCF (3).JPG

RCF (4).JPG



RCF (5).JPG



RCF (7).JPG

RCF (6).JPG

RCF (8).JPG

RCF (9).JPG

RCF (11).JPG

RCF (10).JPG

RCF (12).JPG

RCF (13).JPG

RCF (14).JPG

RCF (15).JPG

APPENDIX H - NEW T HANGAR

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers

Location New T Hangar

Date June 14, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West Will Kaly

Contact Information

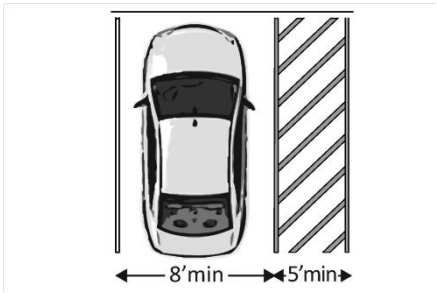
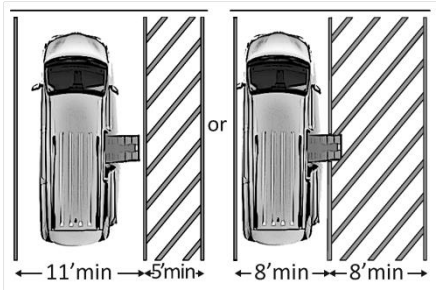
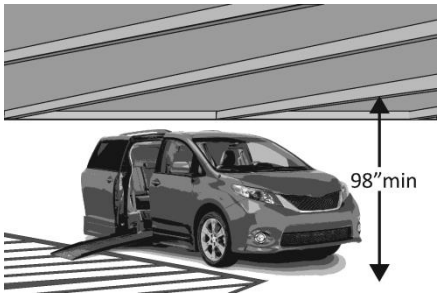
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

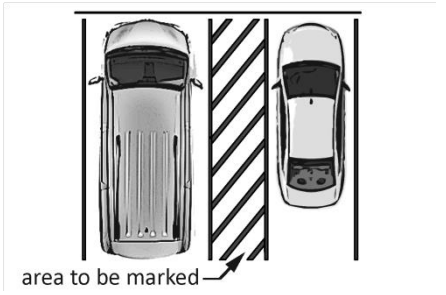
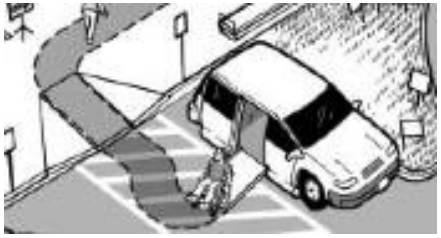
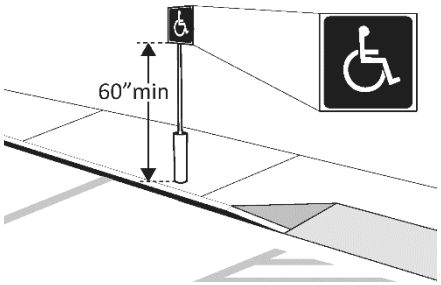
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

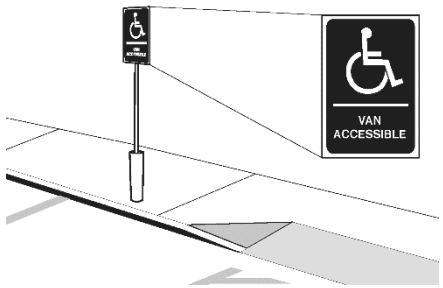
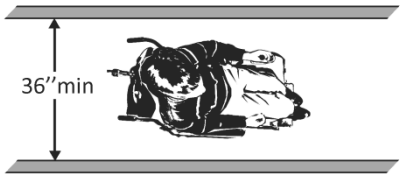
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

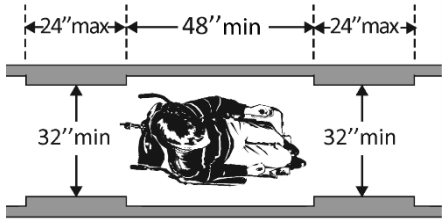
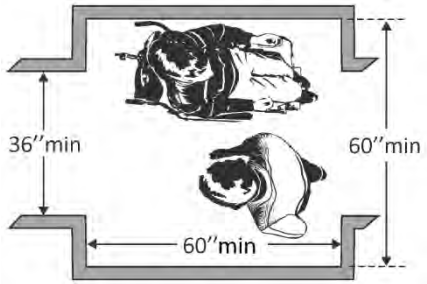
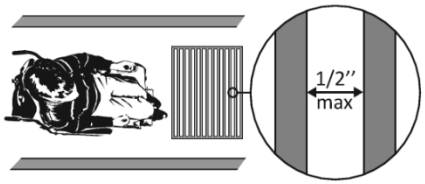
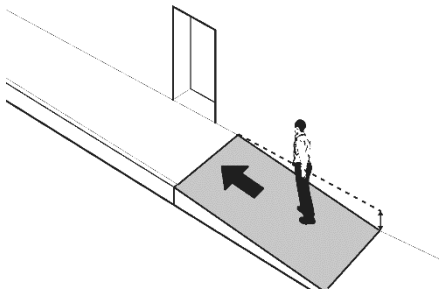
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		People use the hangar to park their cars inside when the plane is pulled out. Photo #: 1
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:

Copyright © 2016

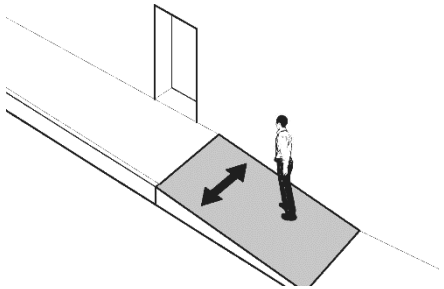
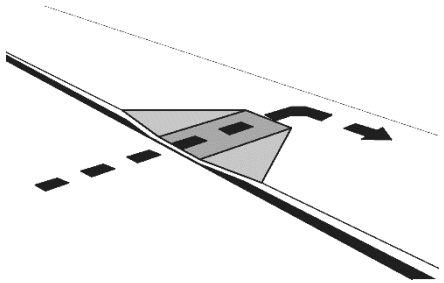
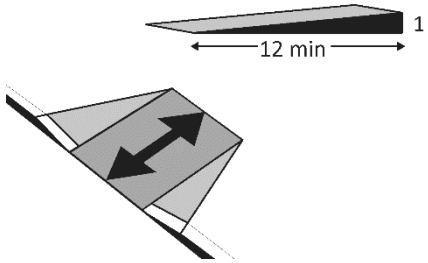
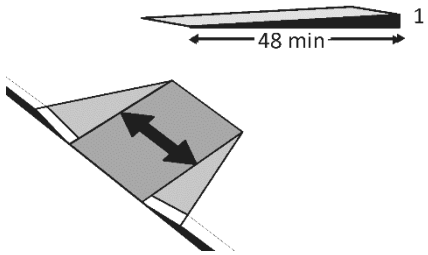
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

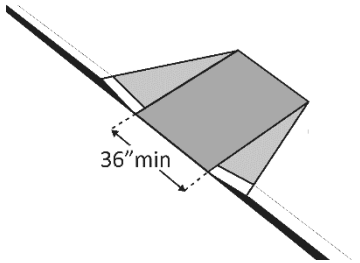
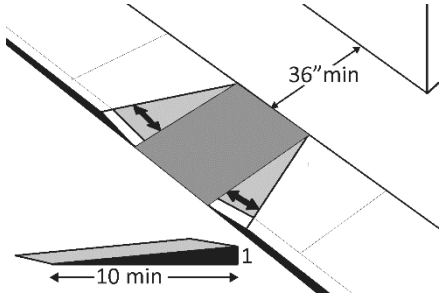
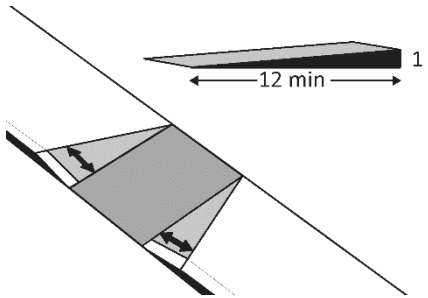
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

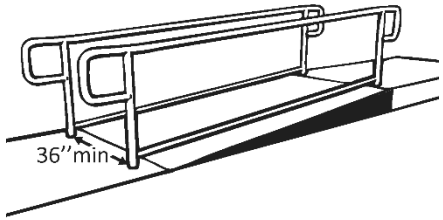
1.11	Are there signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

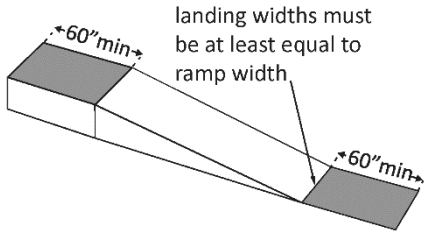
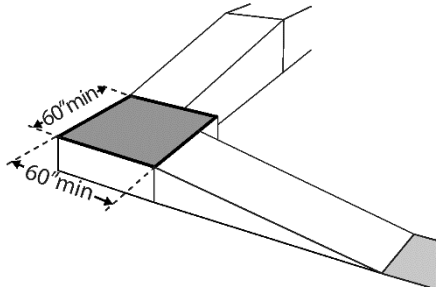
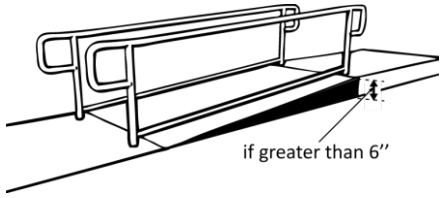
	Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.			Photo #:	
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

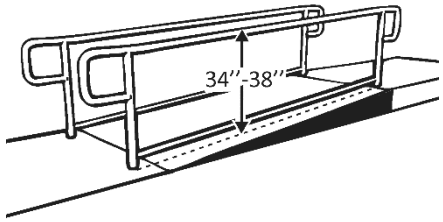
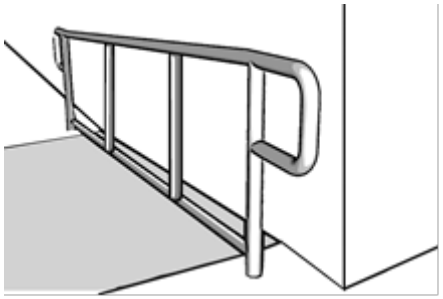
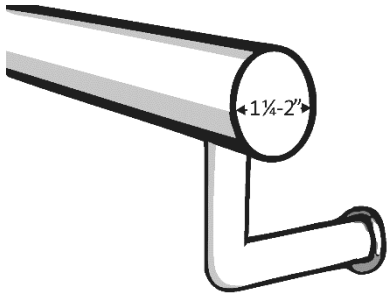
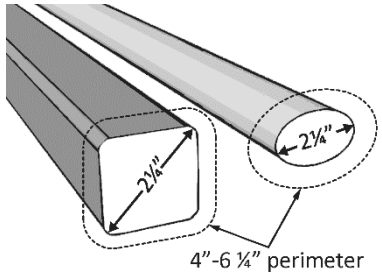
Copyright © 2016

1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

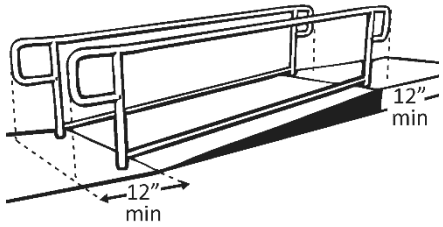
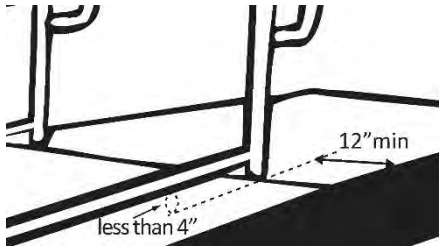
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

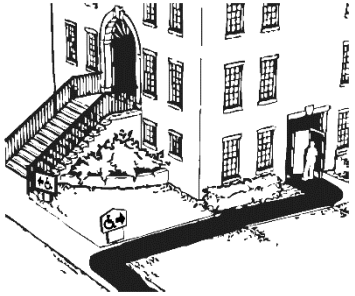
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.					
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

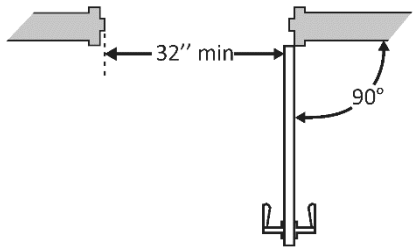
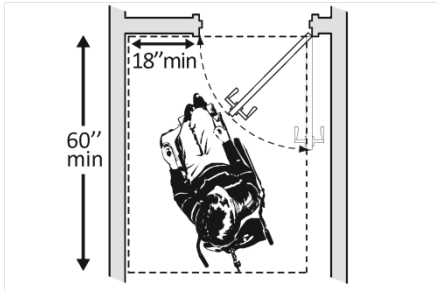
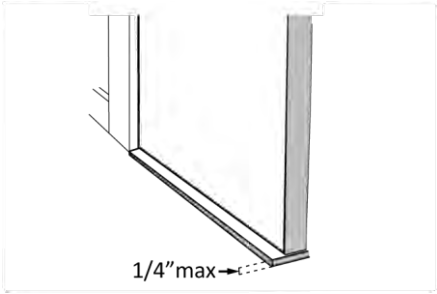
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

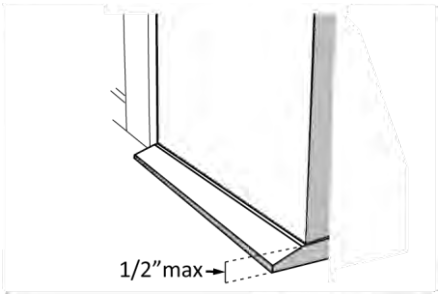
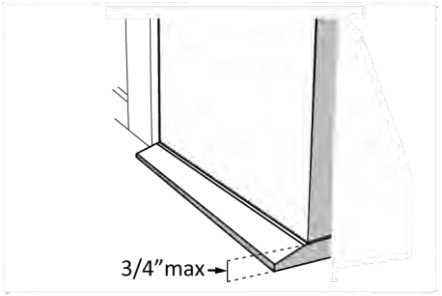
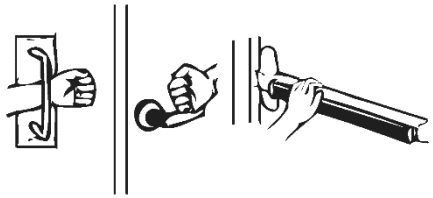
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

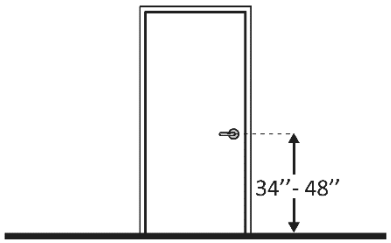
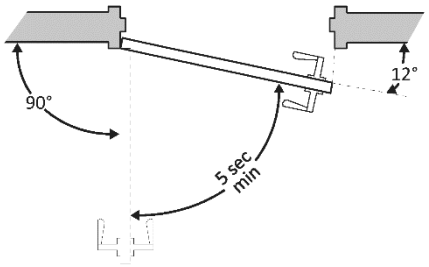
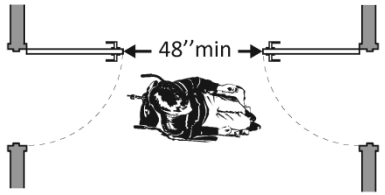
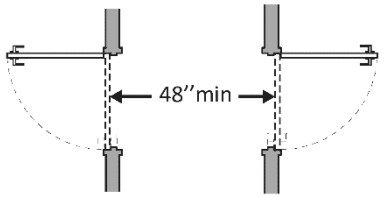
Copyright © 2016

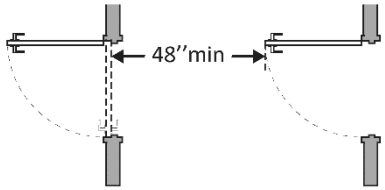
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Threshold is 6" not compliant. The doors are all built into the hangar's siding.	

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 2	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	

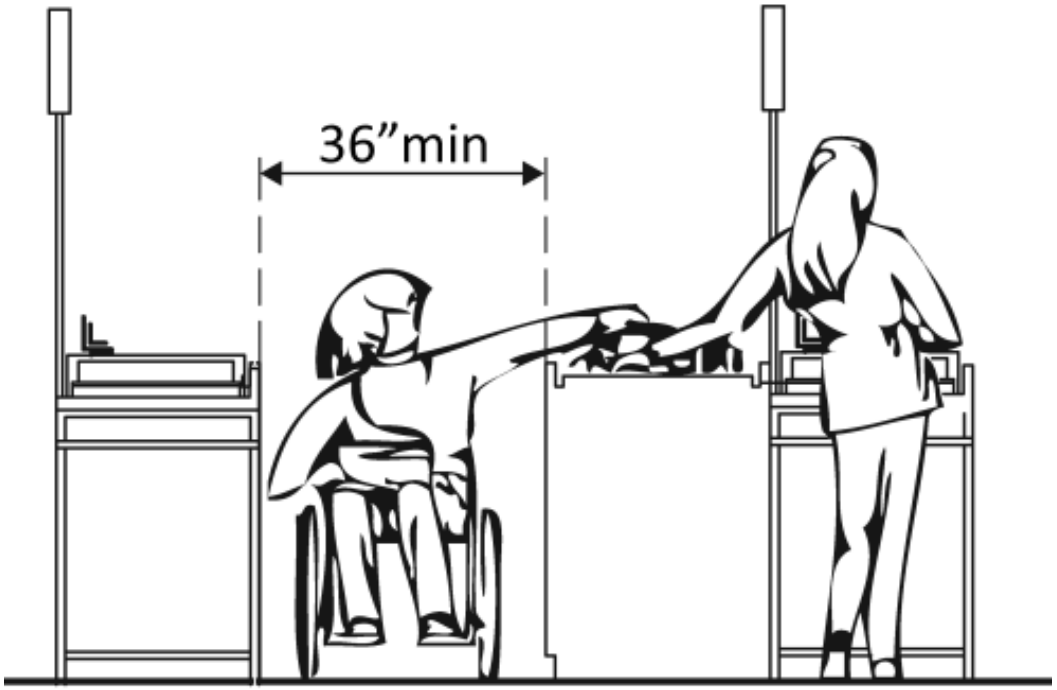
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 44”		Photo #: 2	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or		

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Photo #:	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

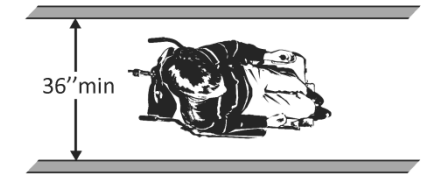
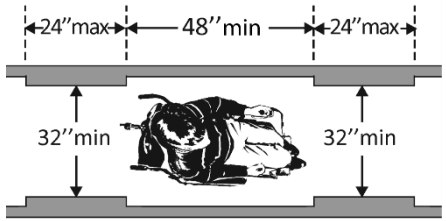
Location New T Hangar

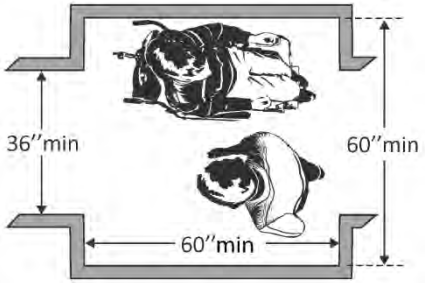
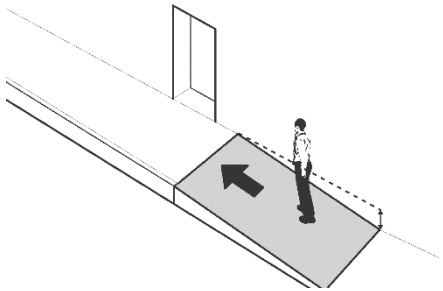
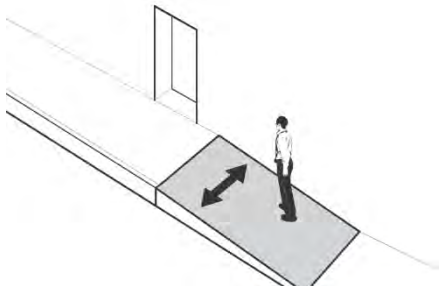
Date June 14, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

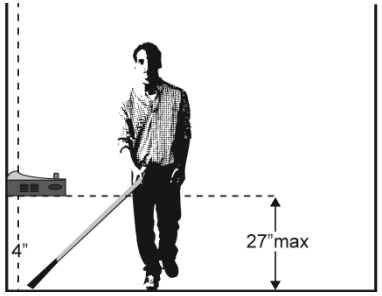
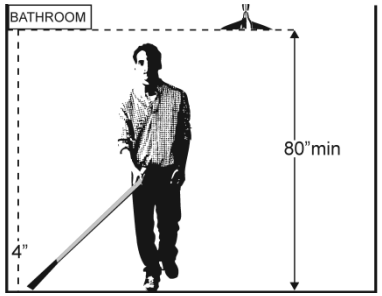
Contact Information

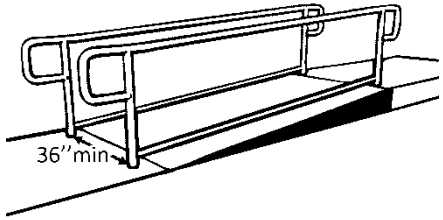
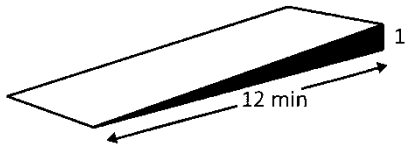
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

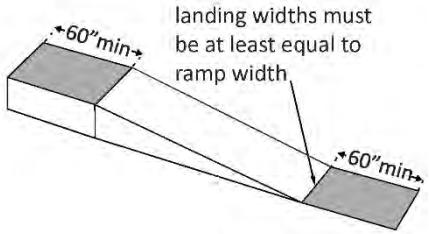
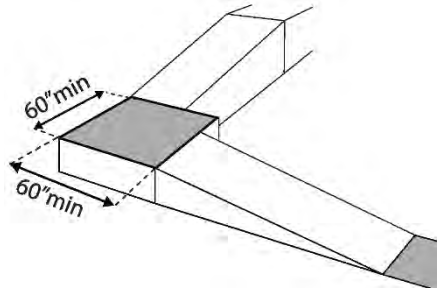
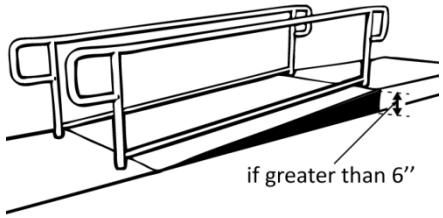
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	

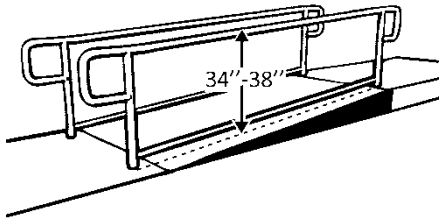
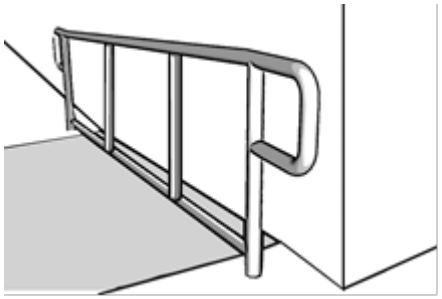
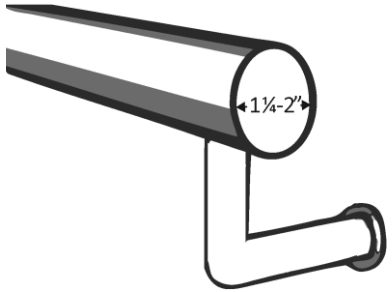
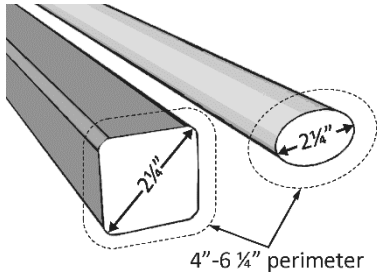
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

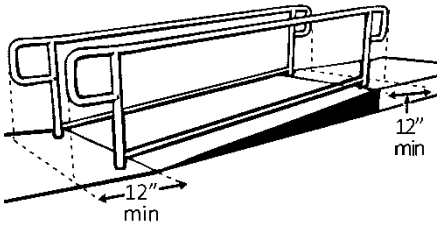
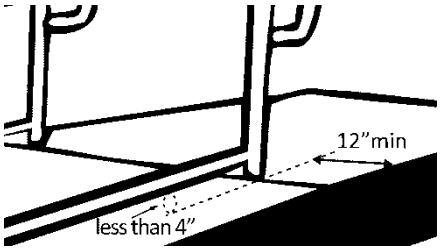
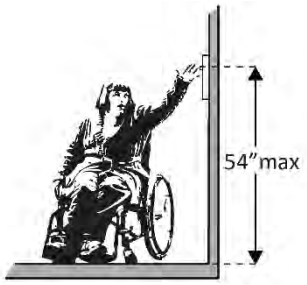
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #: 3	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

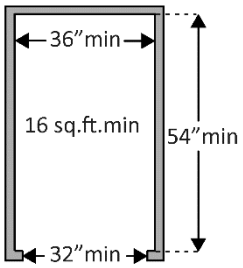
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

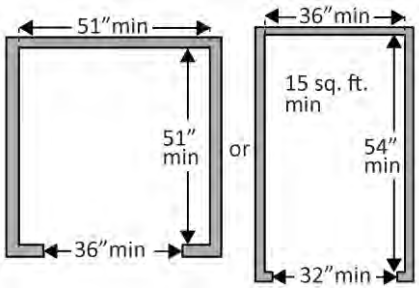
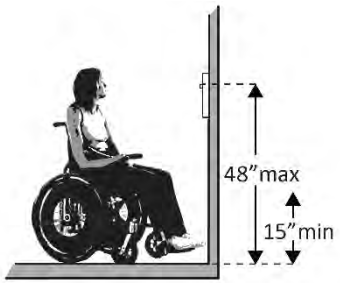
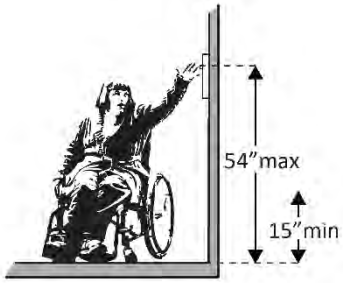
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

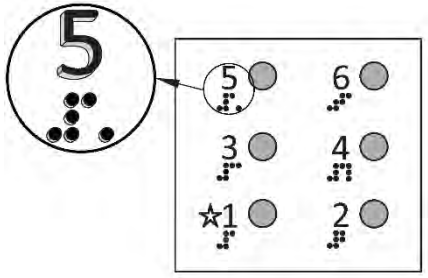
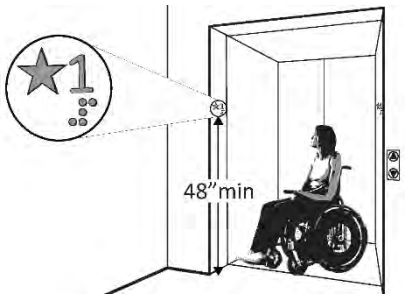
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

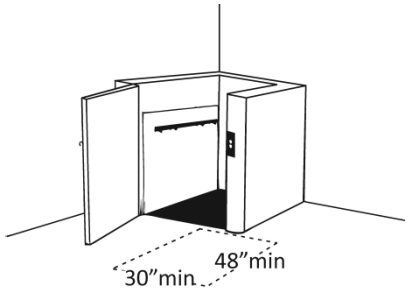
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

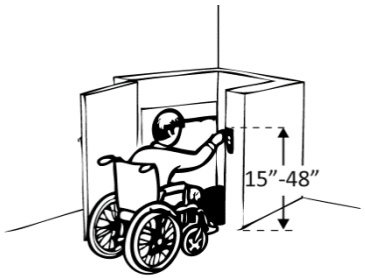
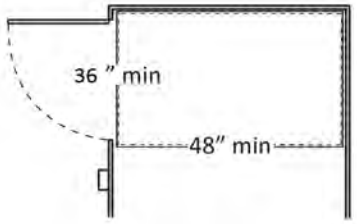
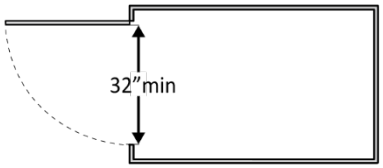
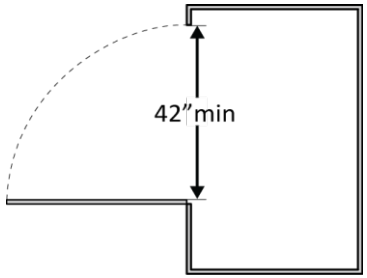
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #:	

2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

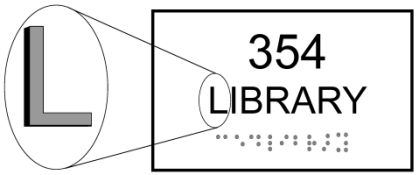
2.38 If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]

Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5] ☐ Yes ☐ No

Are text characters raised? [703.2] ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is there Braille? [703.3] ☐ Yes ☐ No

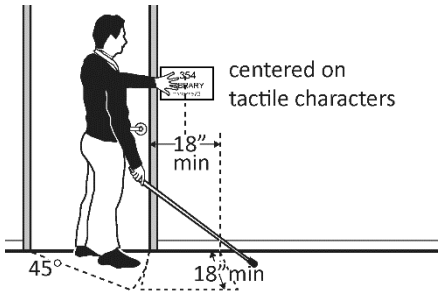
Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2] ☐ Yes ☐ No



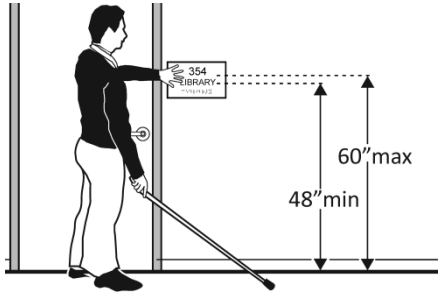
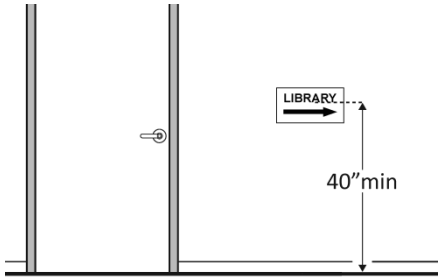
Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

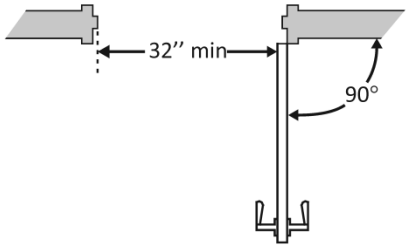
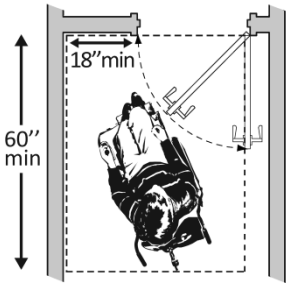
With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2] ☐ Yes ☐ No

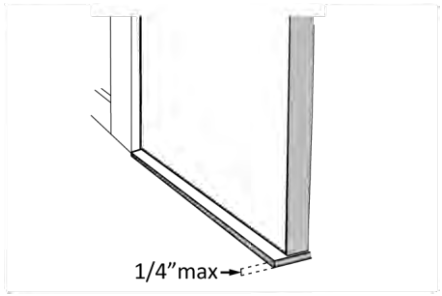
Measurement:



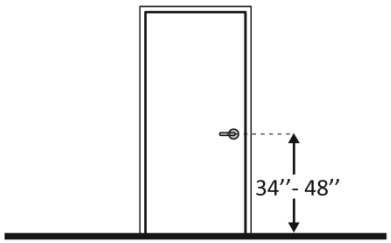
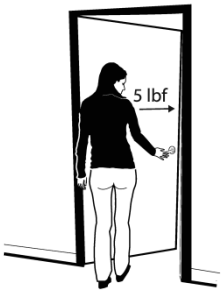
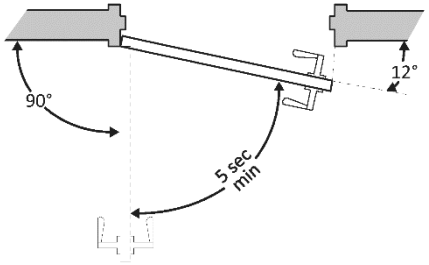
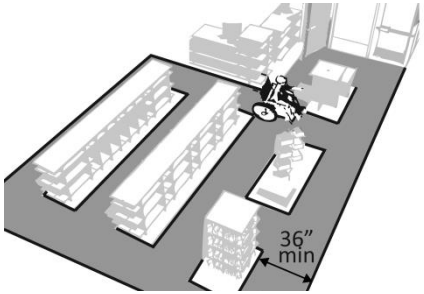
Copyright © 2016

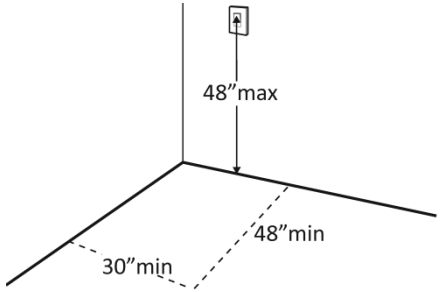
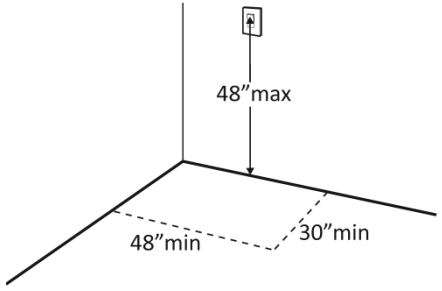
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 2	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

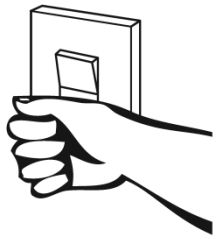
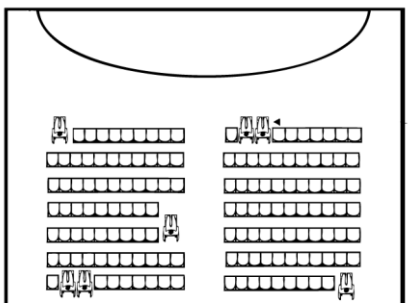
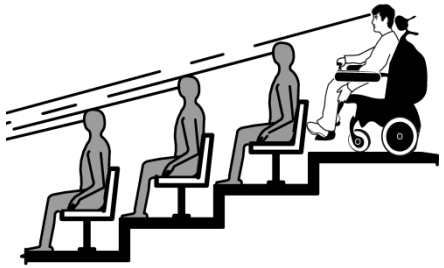
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

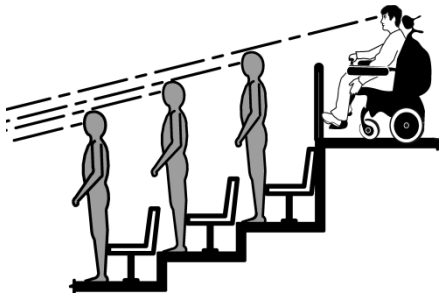
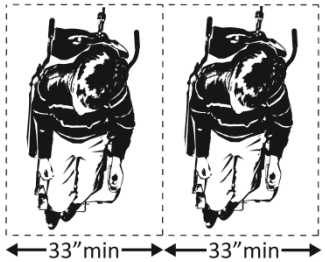
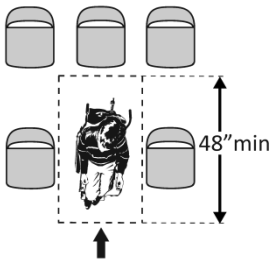
Copyright © 2016

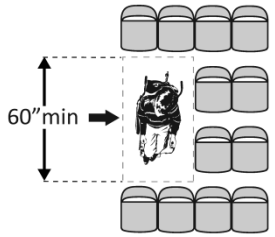
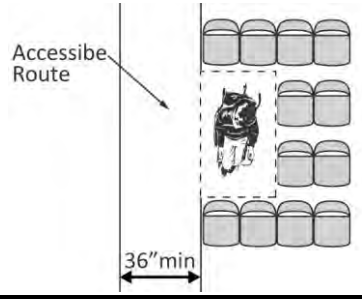
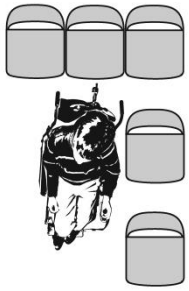
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

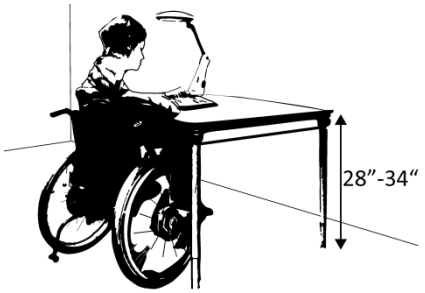
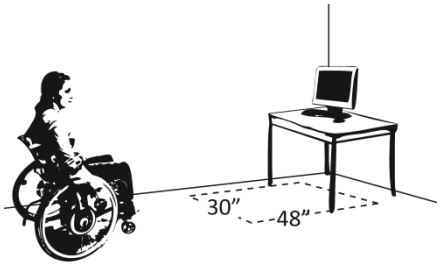
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

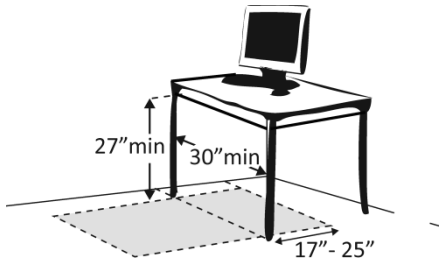
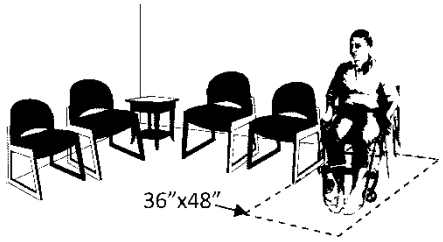
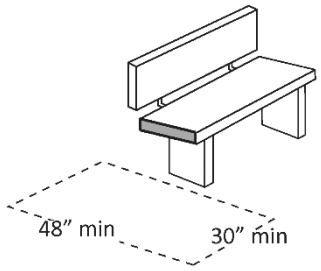
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

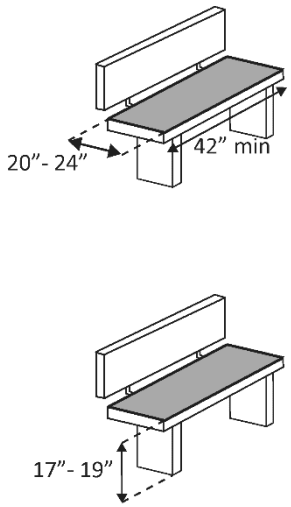
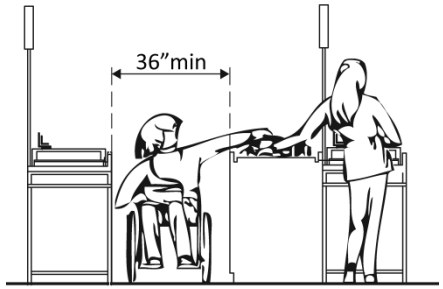
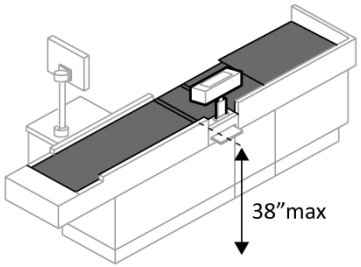
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

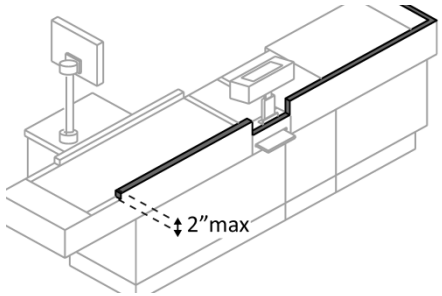
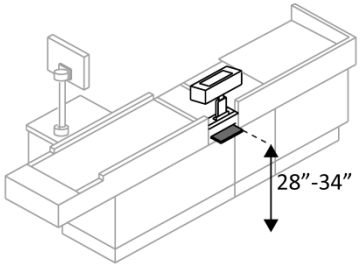
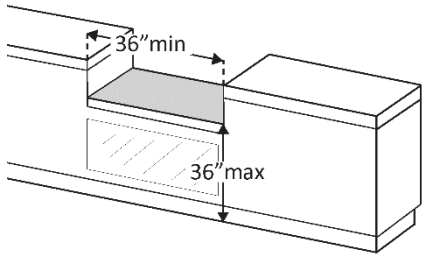
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

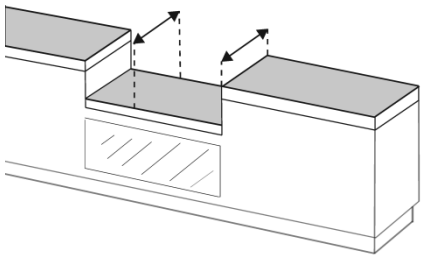
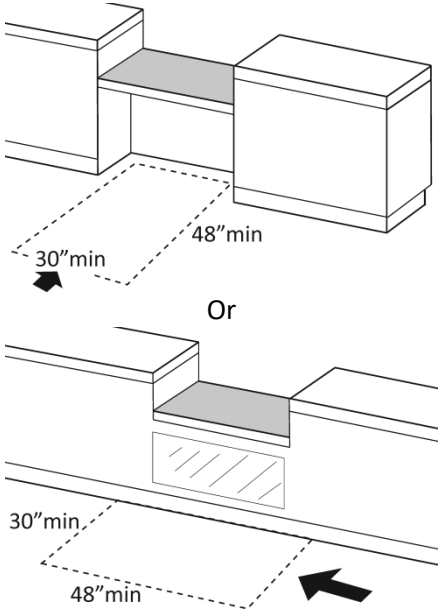
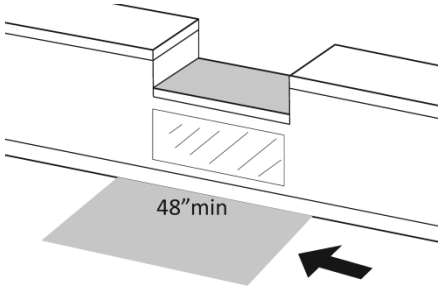
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other bences.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

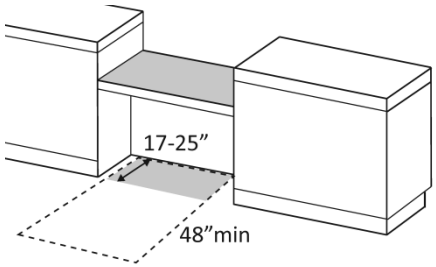
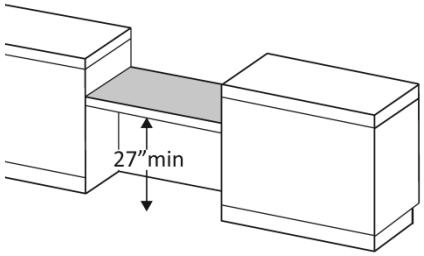
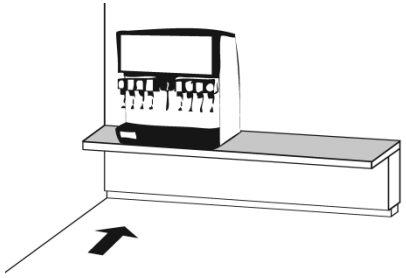
Copyright © 2016

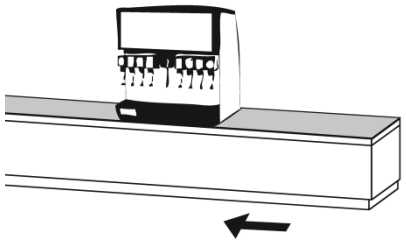
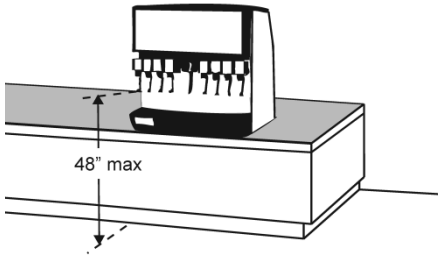
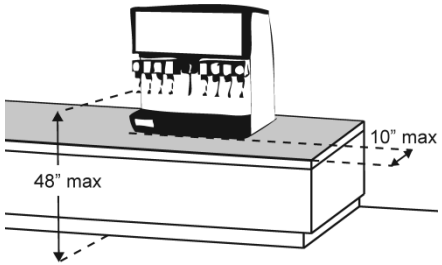
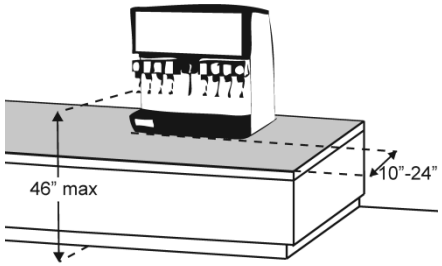
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

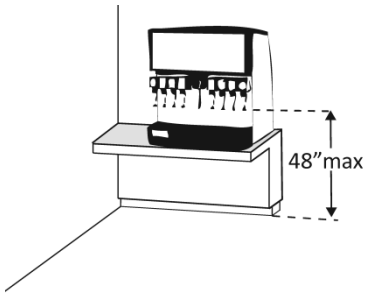
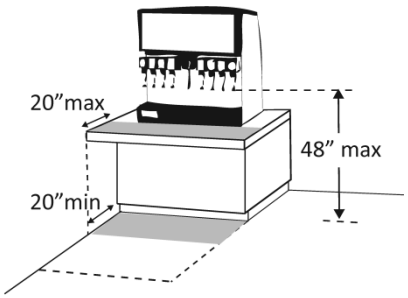
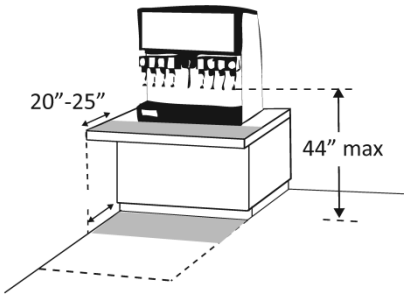
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

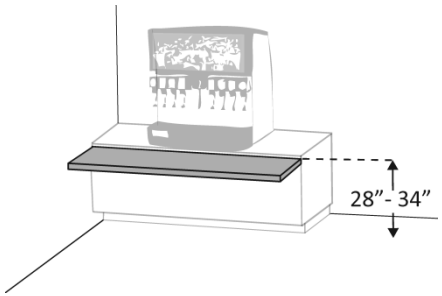
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or		

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

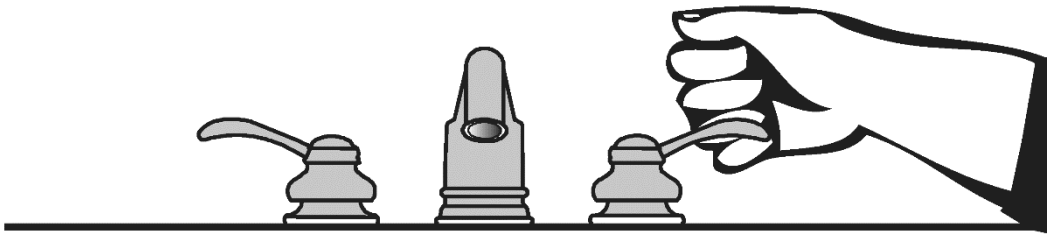
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location New T Hangar

Date June 14, 2017

Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

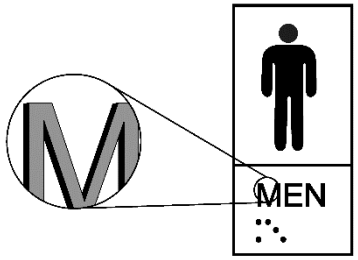
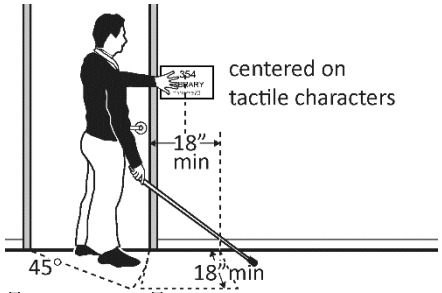
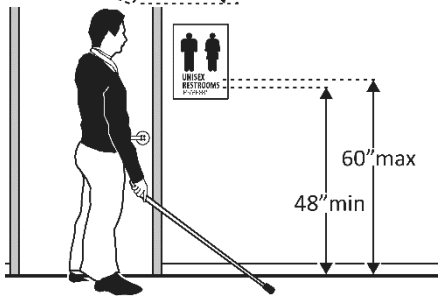
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

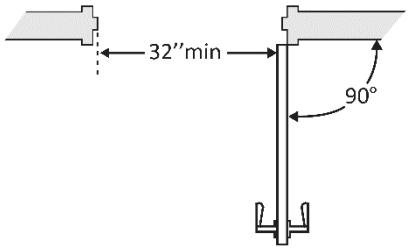
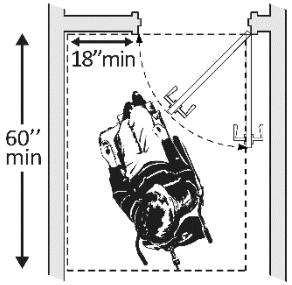
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

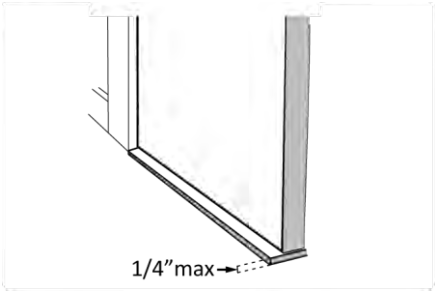
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

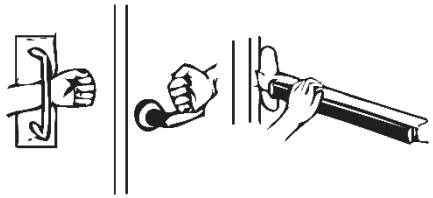
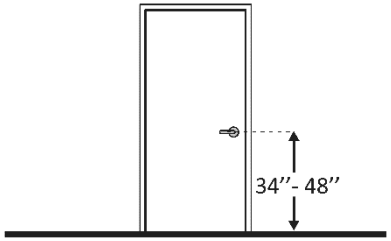
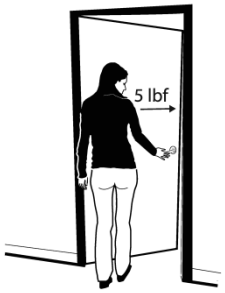
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not in the hangers Photo #:	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

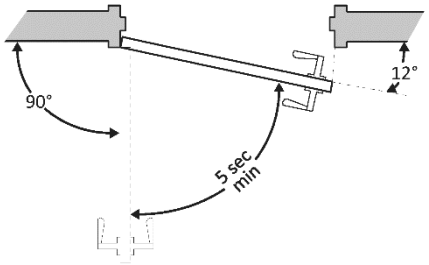
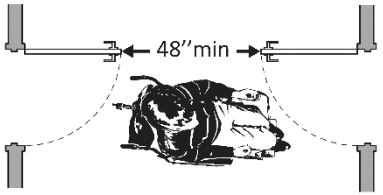
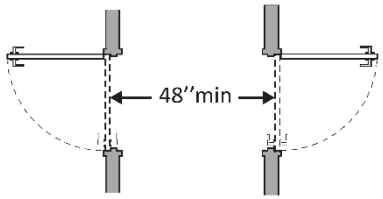
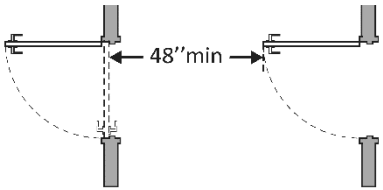
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

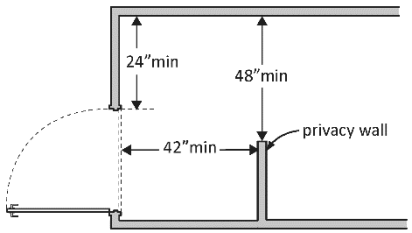
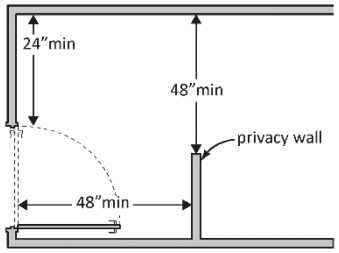
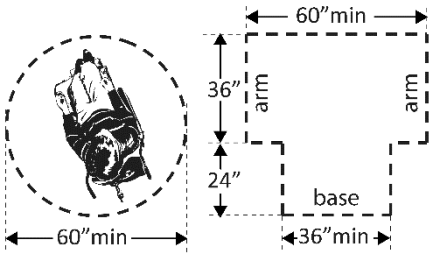
Copyright © 2016

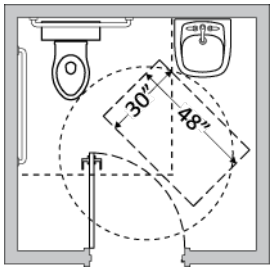
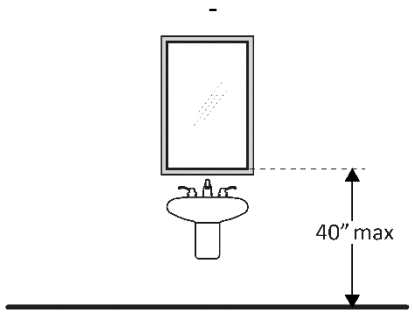
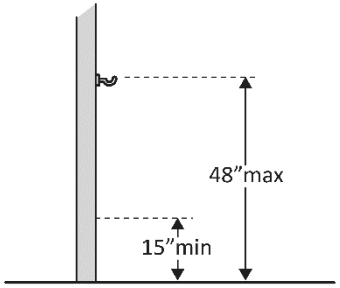
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #:	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

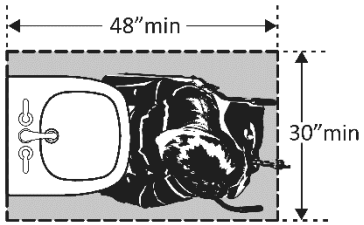
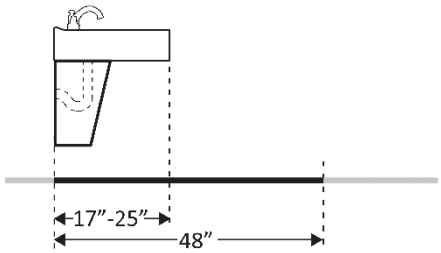
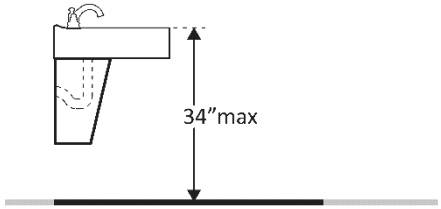
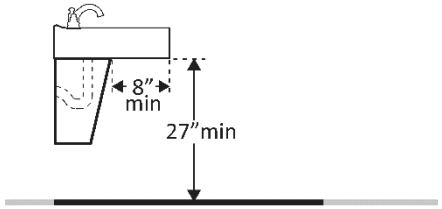
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

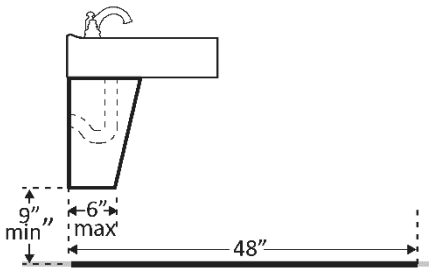
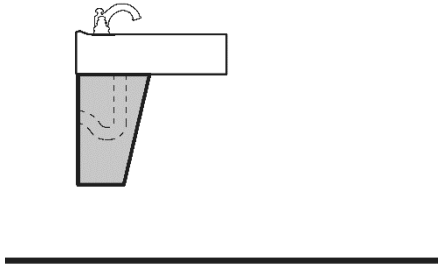
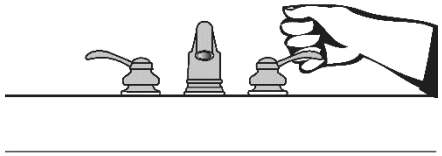
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

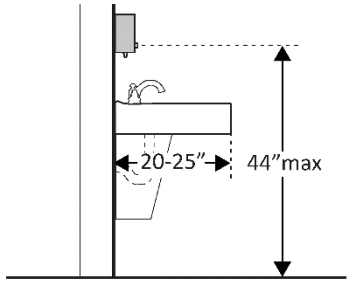
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		\ Photo #:	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

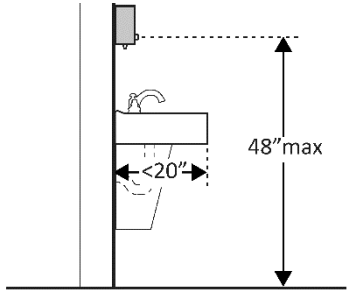
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

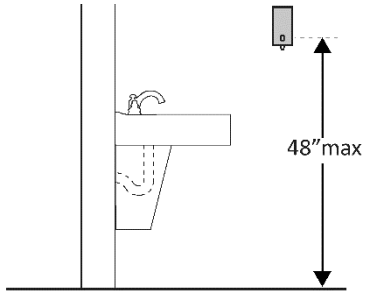
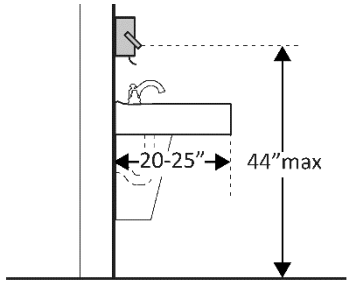


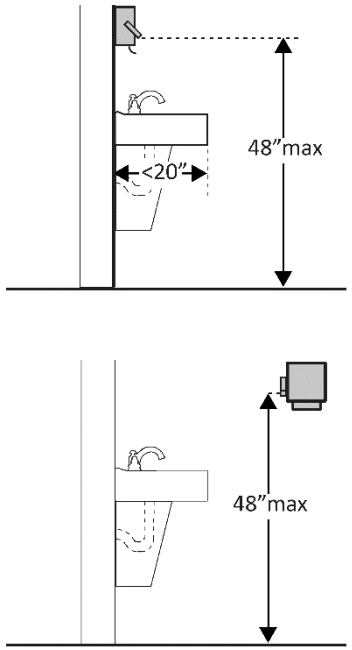
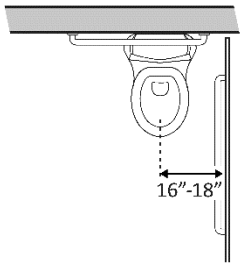
Photo #:

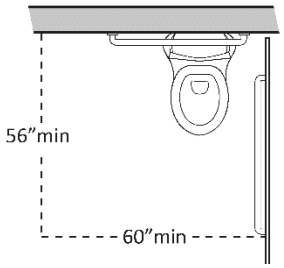
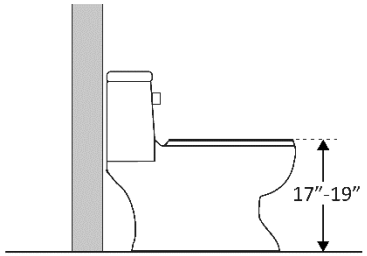
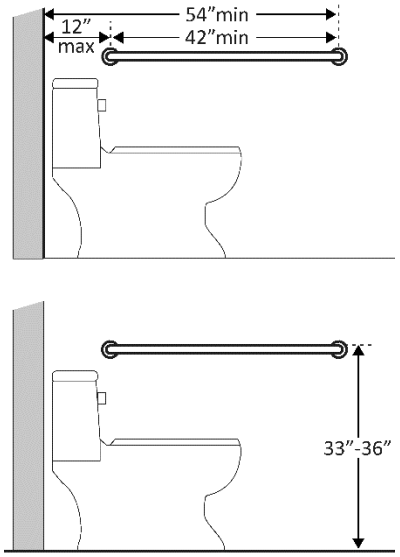
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

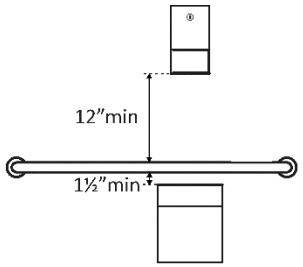
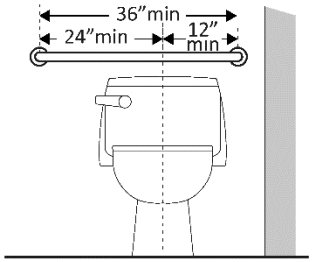
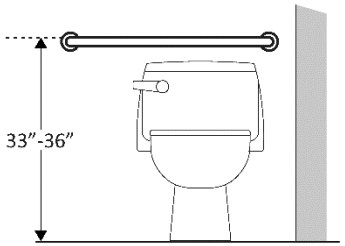
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

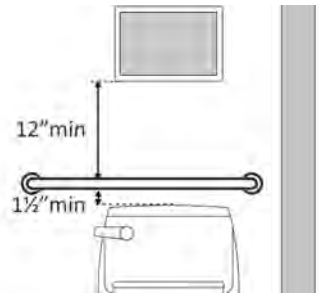
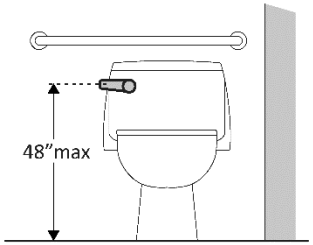
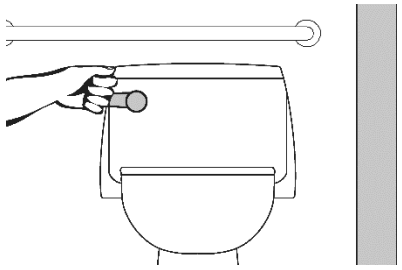


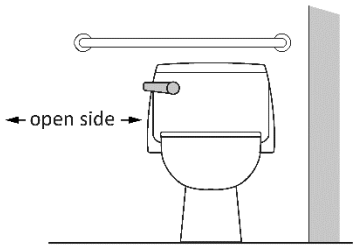
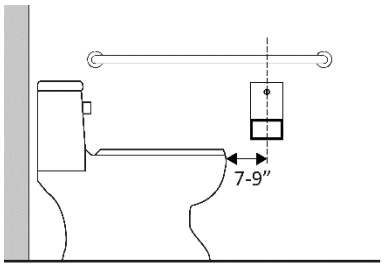
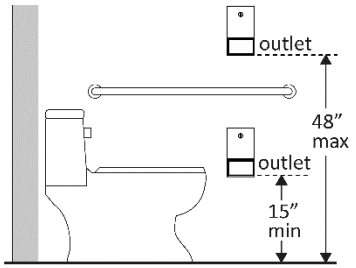
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

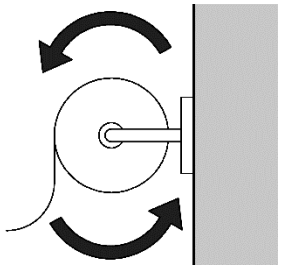
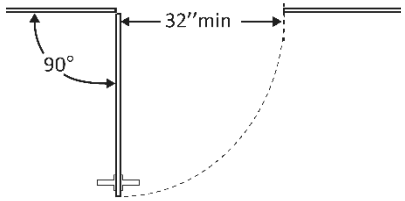
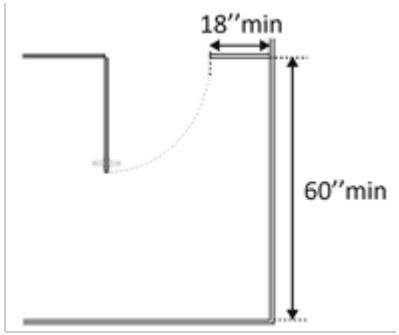
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

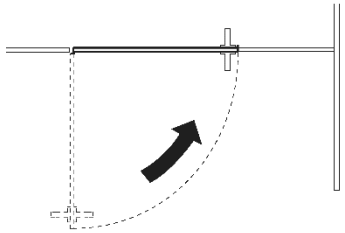
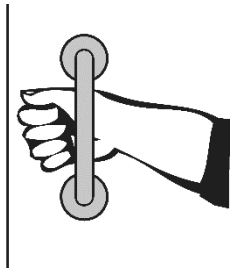
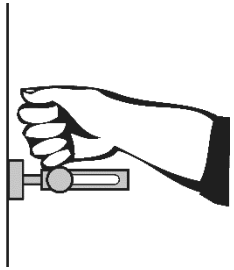
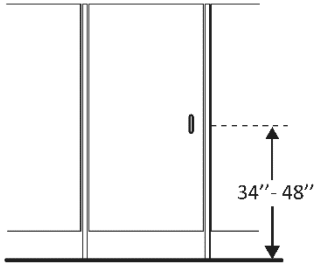
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

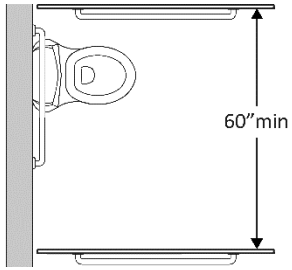
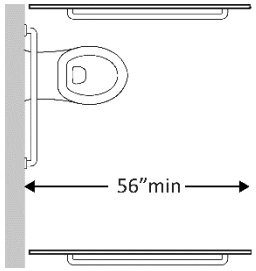
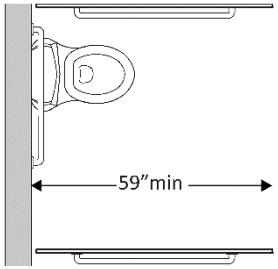
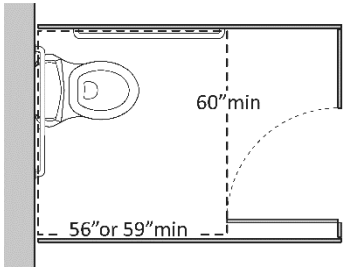
Copyright © 2016

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

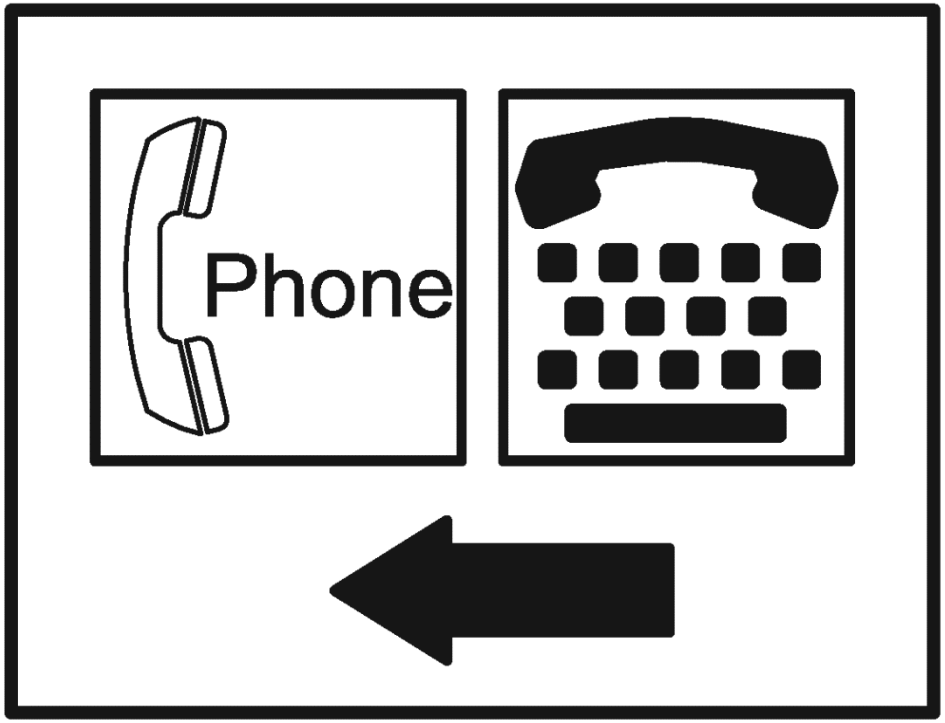
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

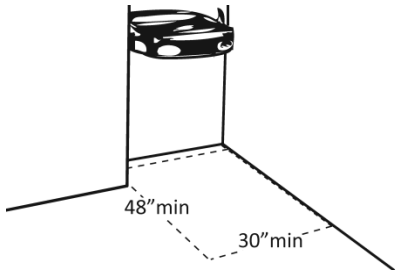
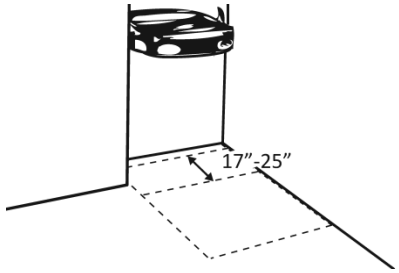
Location New T Hangar

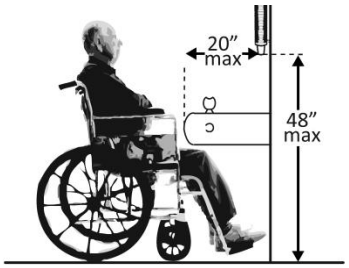
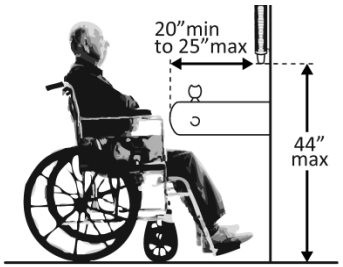
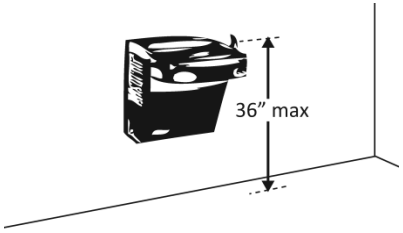
Date June 14, 2019

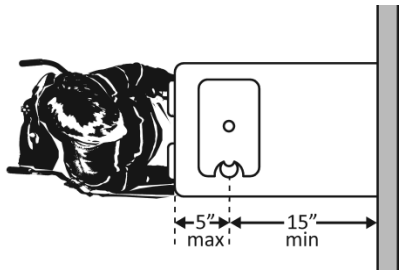
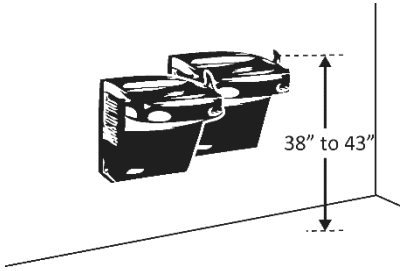
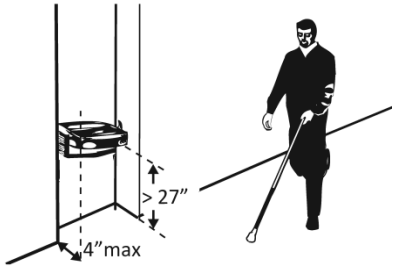
Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

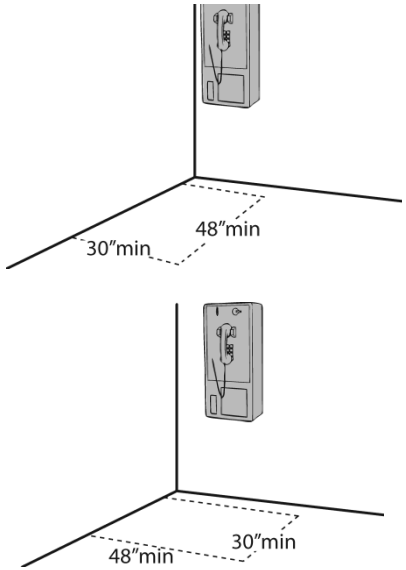
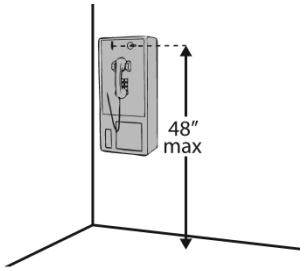
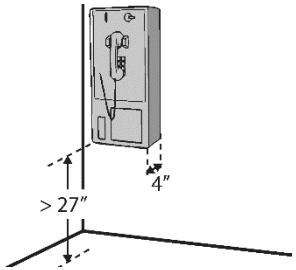
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

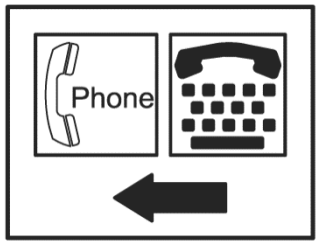
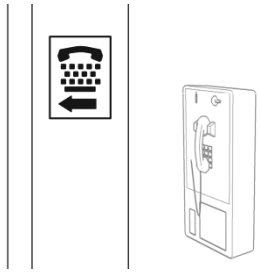
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems				
4.20 If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Install systems Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

New T Hanger Photo 1

New T Hager Photo 2

New T Hanger Photo 3

APPENDIX I - OLD T HANGAR

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network
www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty
ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location Old T Hangar

Date June 14, 2019

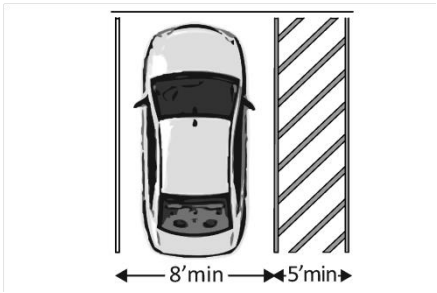
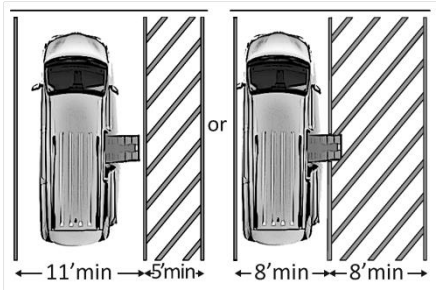
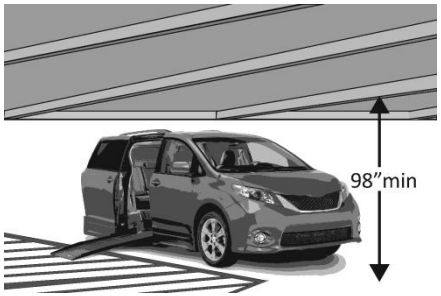
Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

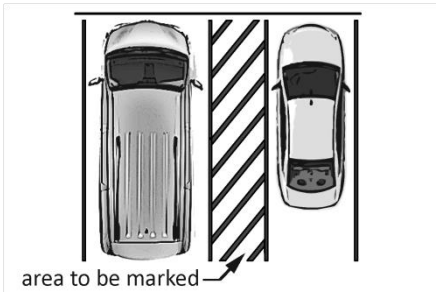
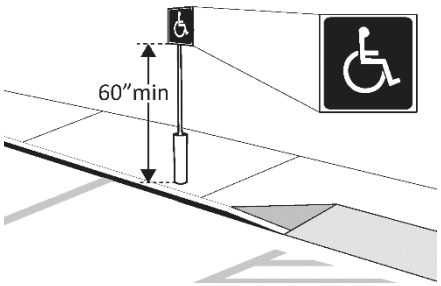
Contact Information

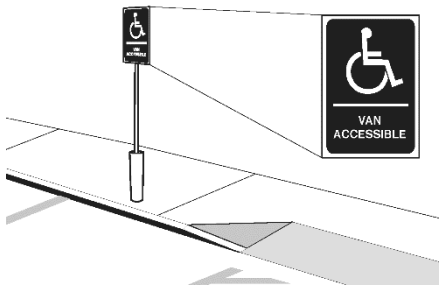
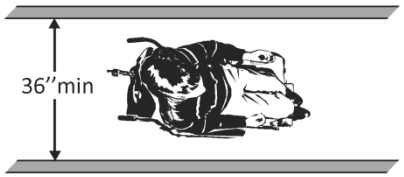
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

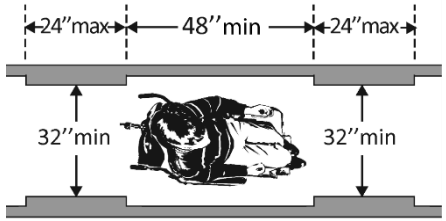
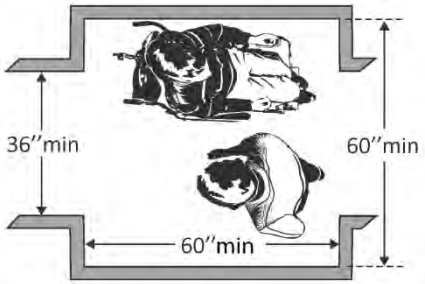
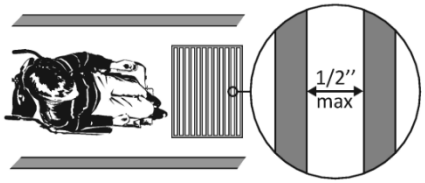
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance				Comments
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		People park their cars inside the garage hangar when they pull out their planes. These hangars are used mostly for storage now instead of planes. Photo #: 1
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.				
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #:	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Not applicable Photo #:
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #:

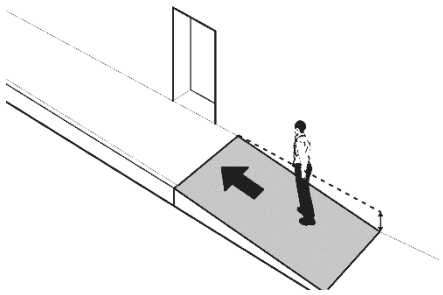
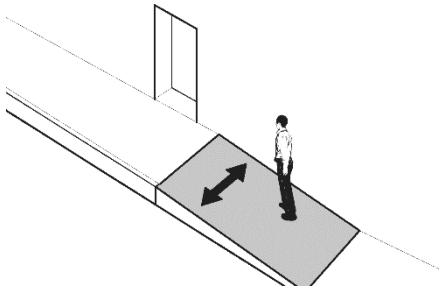
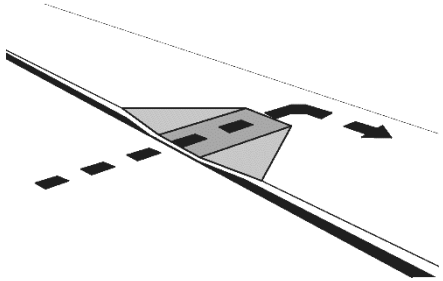
Copyright © 2016

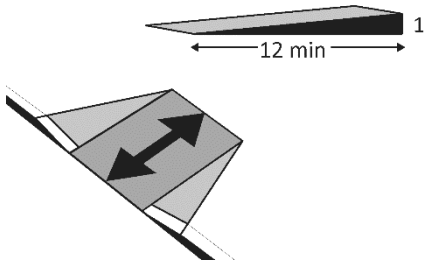
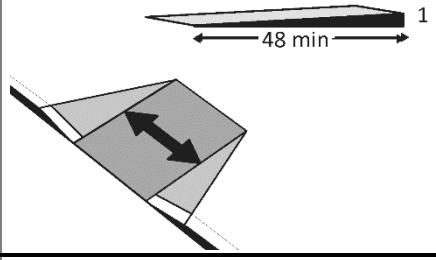
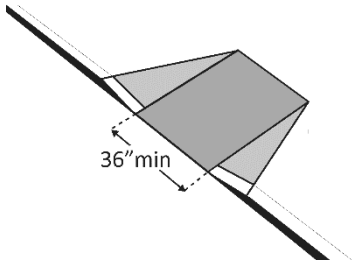
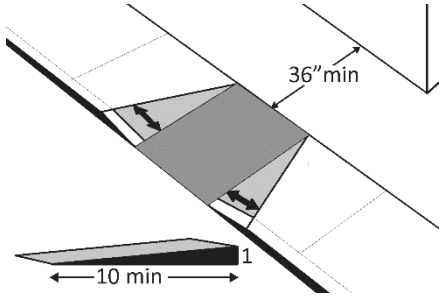
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify that each space have its own aisle.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

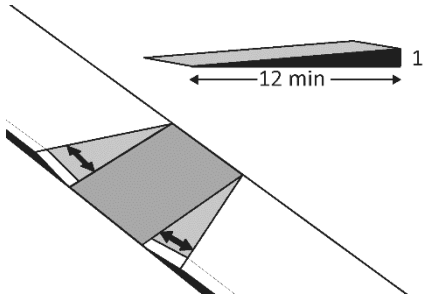
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

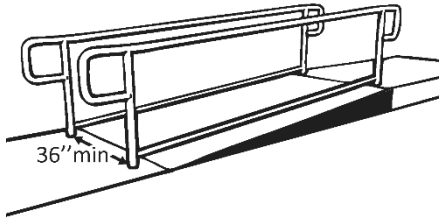
1.11	Are there signs reading "van accessible" at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

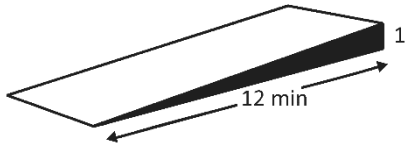
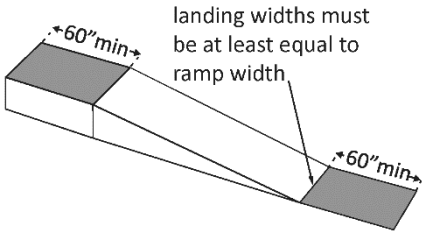
	Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.			Photo #: 1,3	
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Grating runs perpendicular which is compliant but the gap in-between the grating is not compliant Photo #: 2	

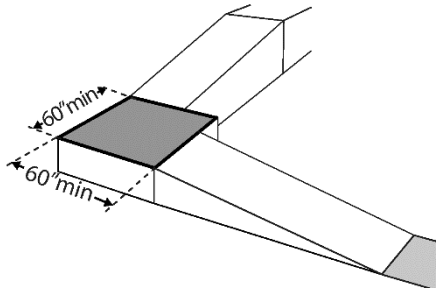
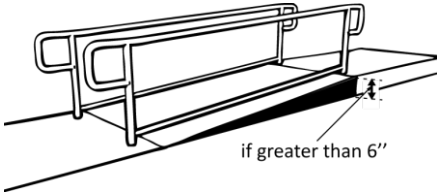
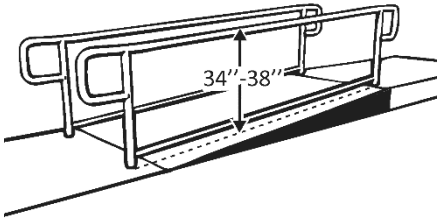
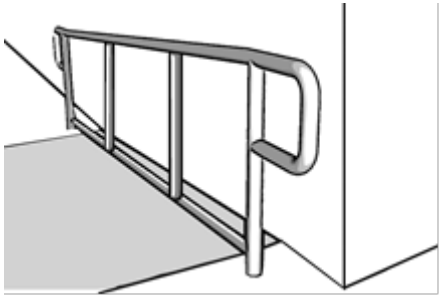
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

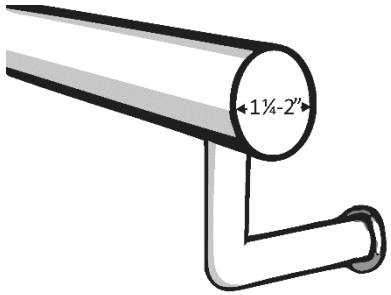
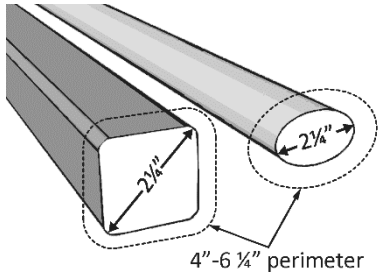
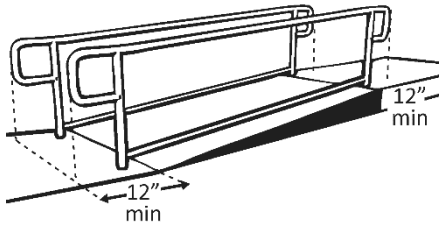
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

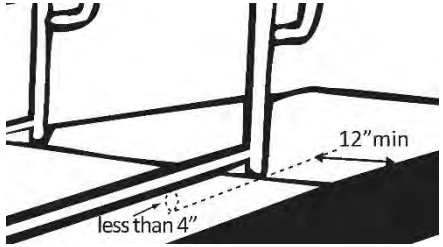
	inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]			Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.					
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

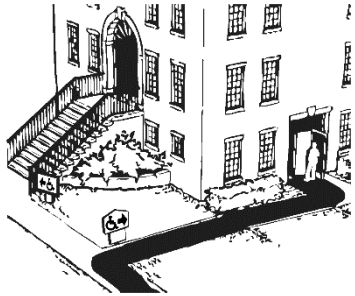
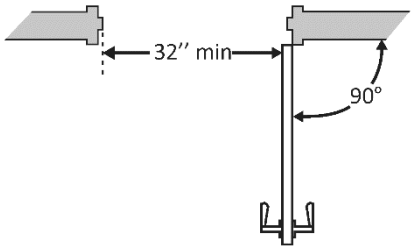
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

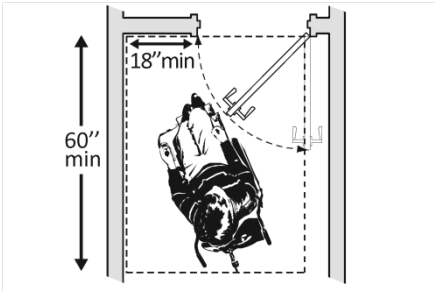
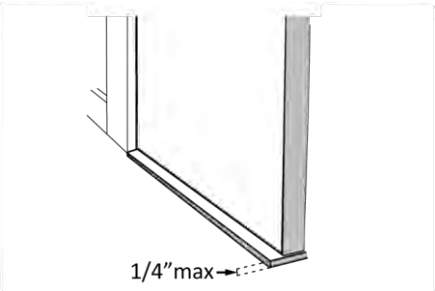
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

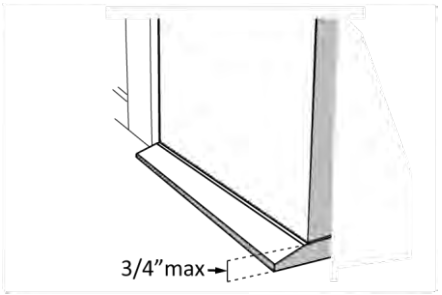
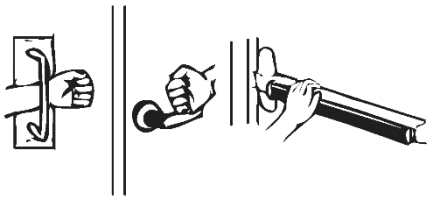
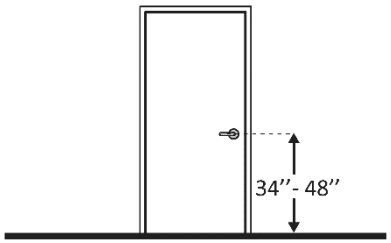
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No			

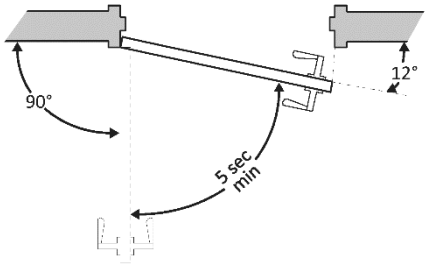
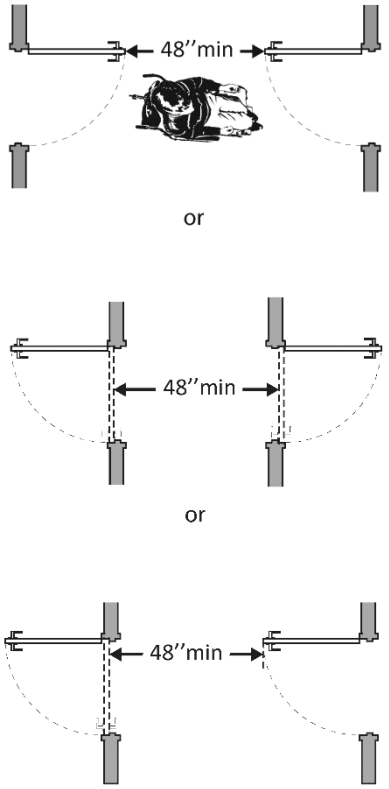
	circulation path) it is not required.			Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		The sliding doors are the entrances to these hangars Photo #:	

1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Grating is one inch deep	

	threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.			Photo #: 2	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

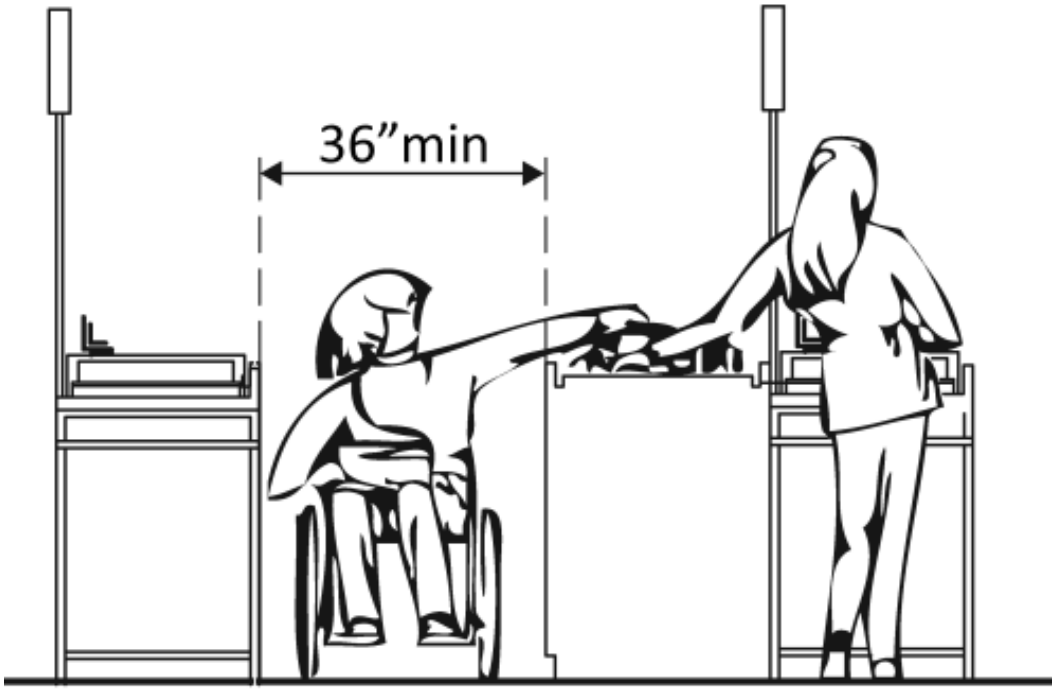
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location Old T Hangar

Date June 14, 2019

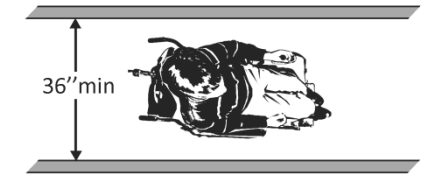
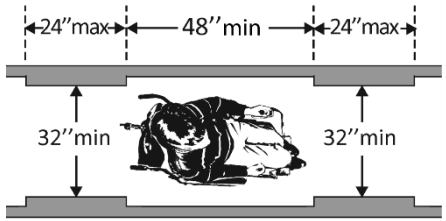
Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

Contact Information

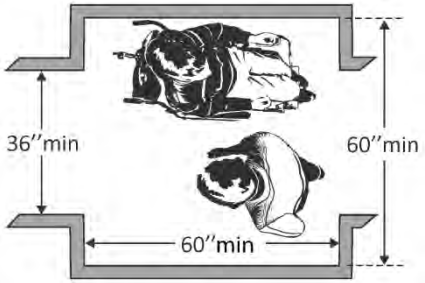
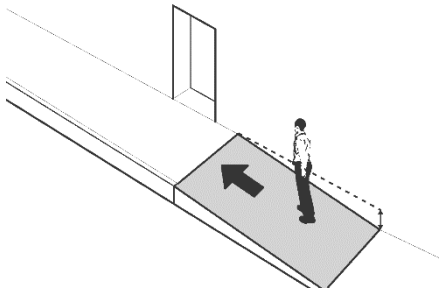
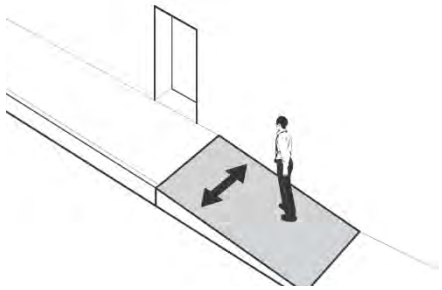
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

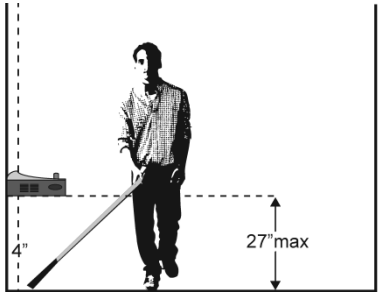
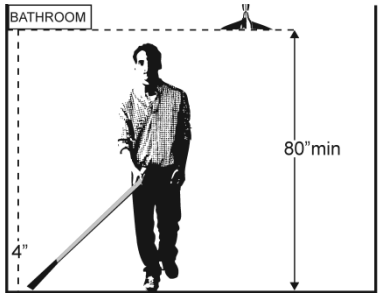
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

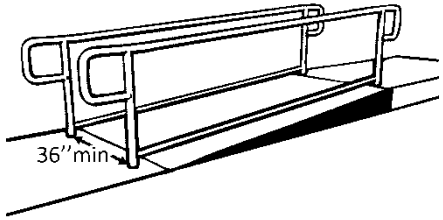
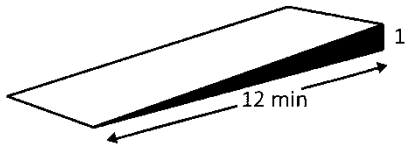
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services			Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1 Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Interior Accessible Route				
2.2 Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.3 Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
2.4 Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	

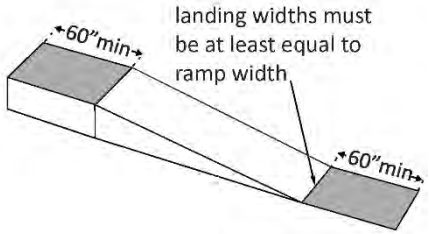
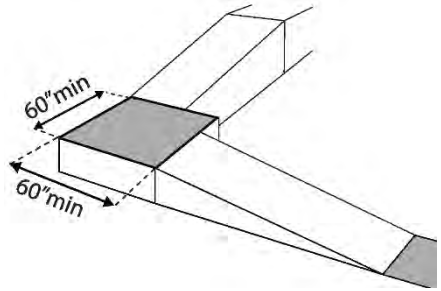
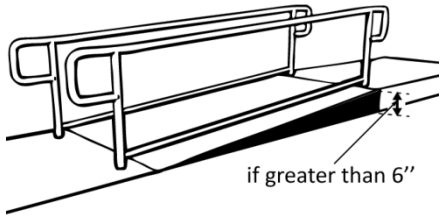
Copyright © 2016

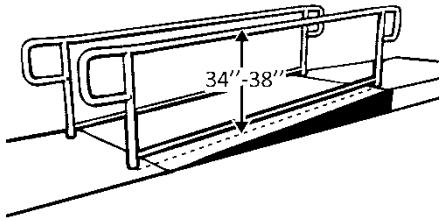
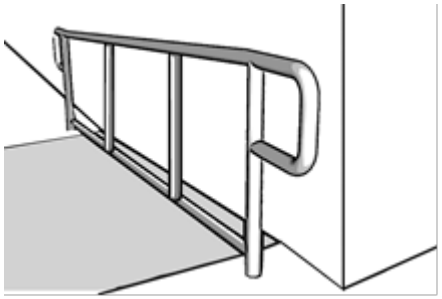
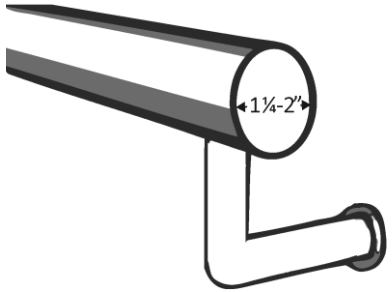
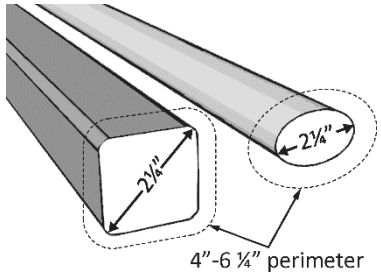
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

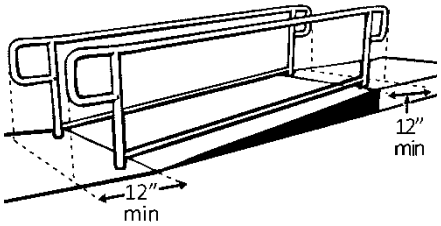
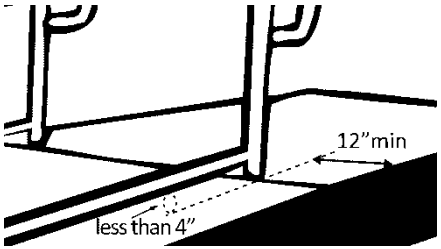
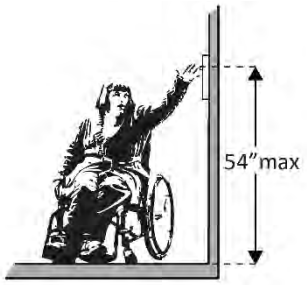
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or  	Photo #:	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

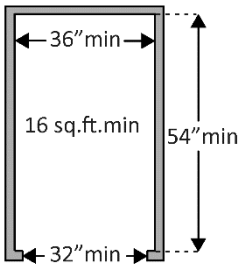
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

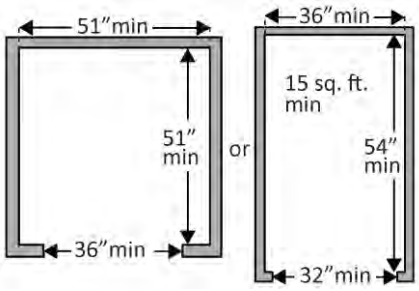
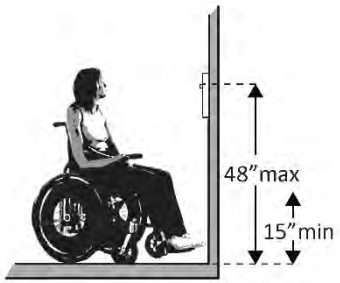
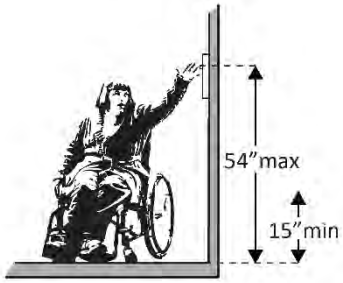
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

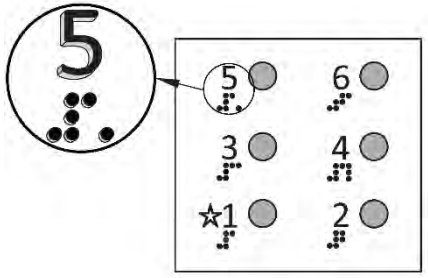
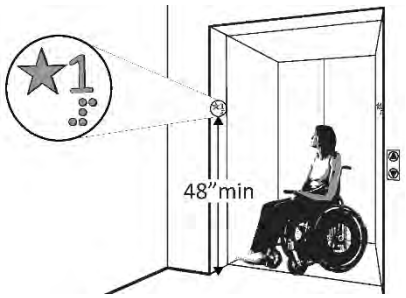
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

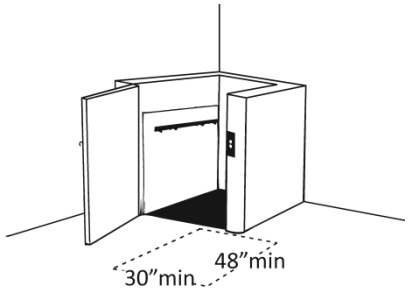
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

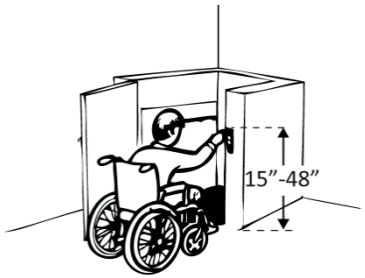
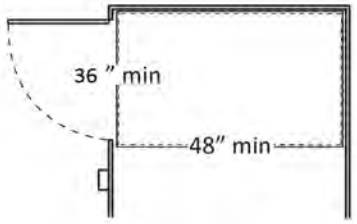
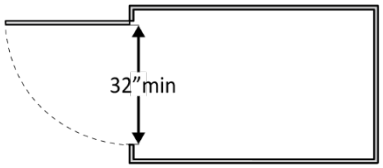
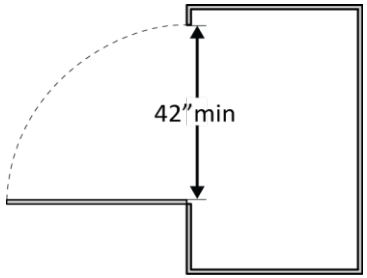
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #:	

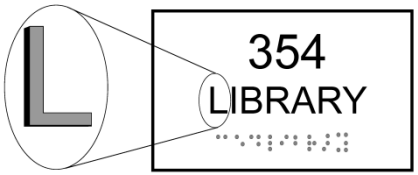
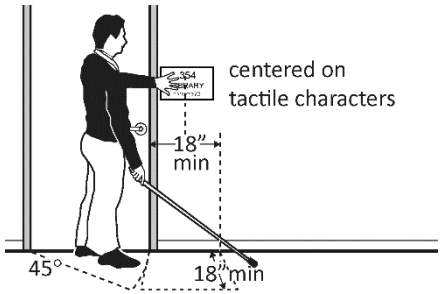
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

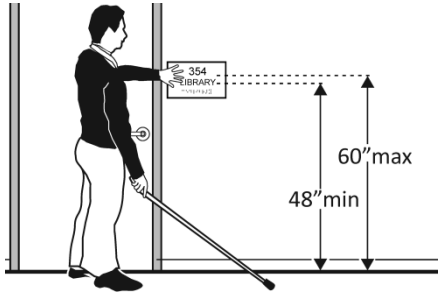
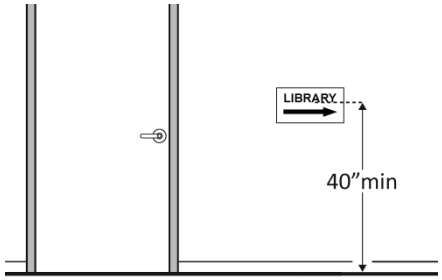
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

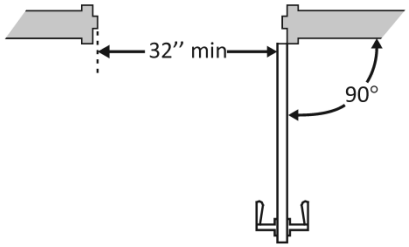
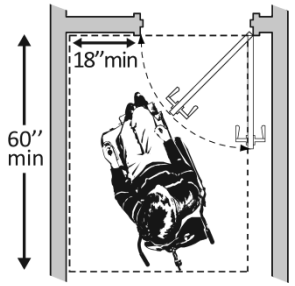
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

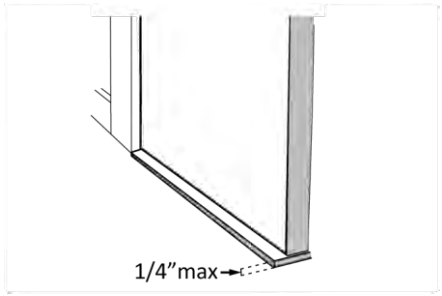
Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]			No signage on the old hangers
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

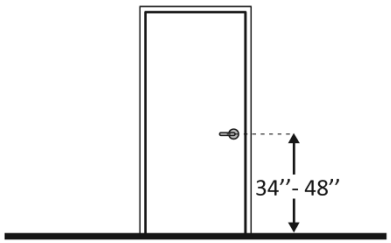
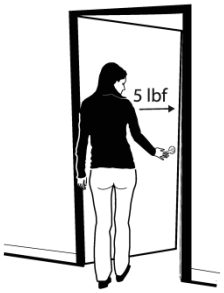
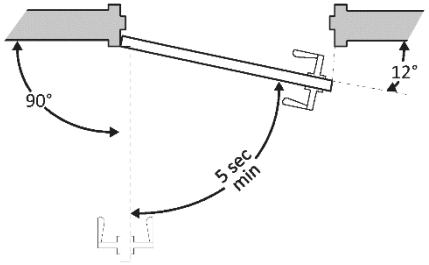
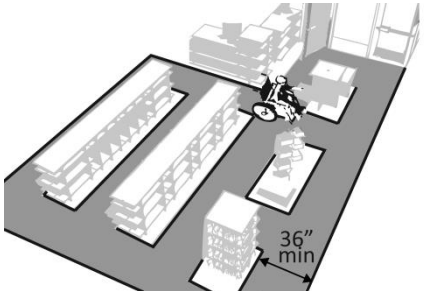
Copyright © 2016

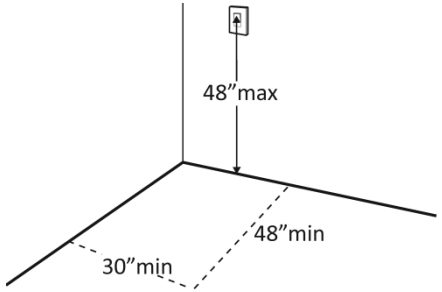
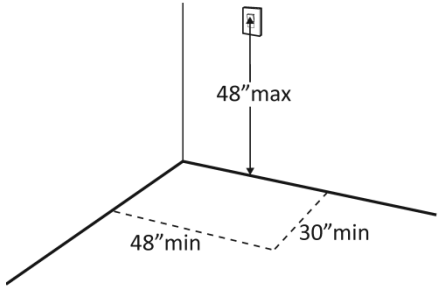
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

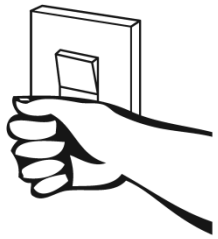
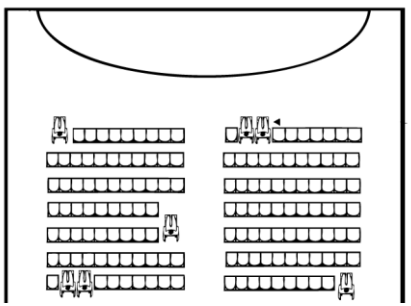
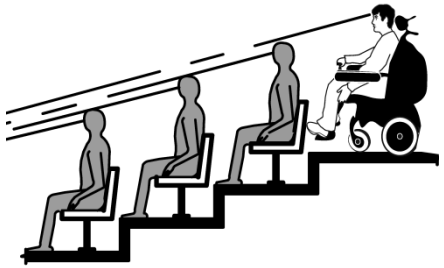
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

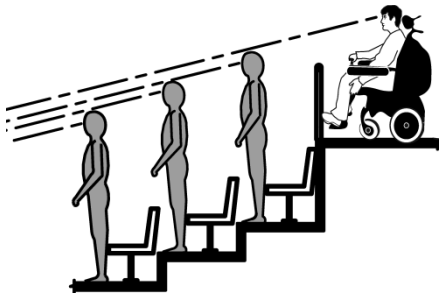
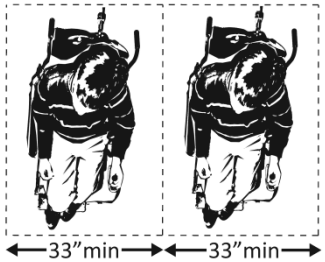
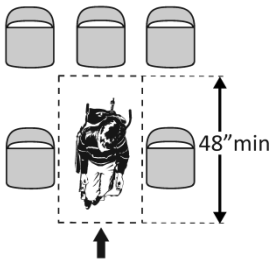
Copyright © 2016

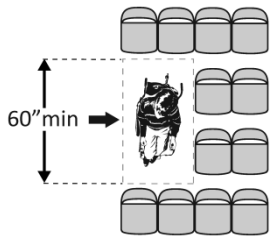
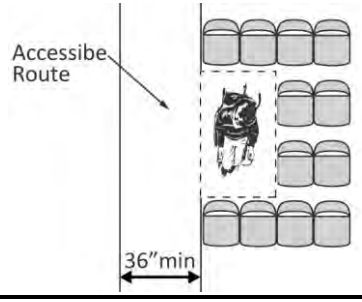
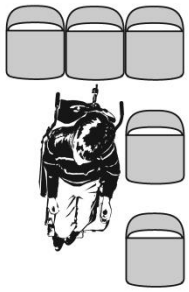
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

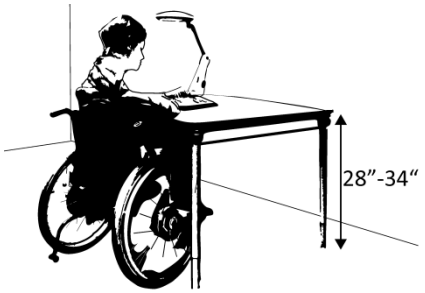
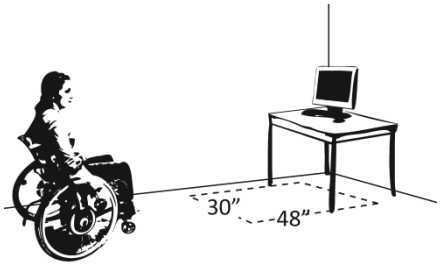
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

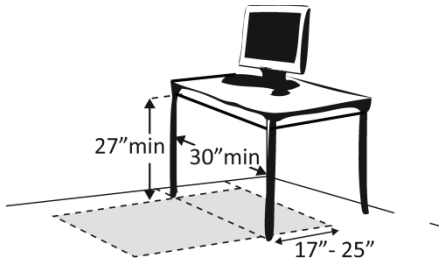
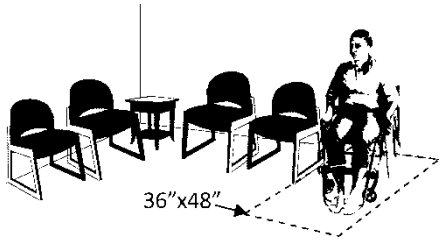
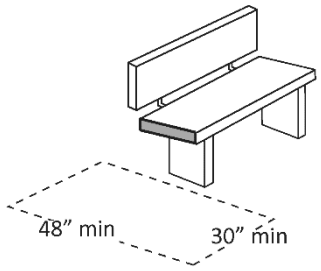
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

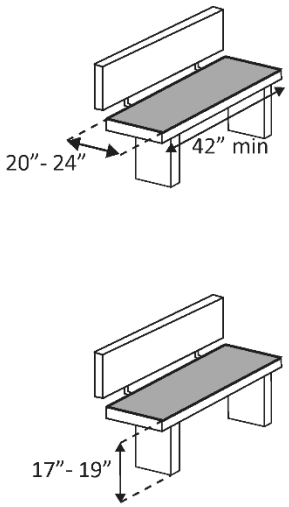
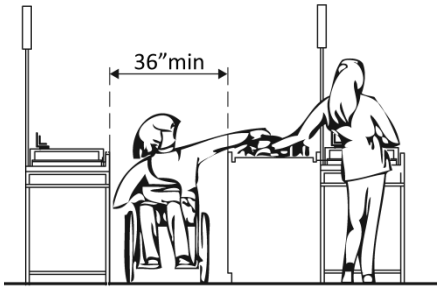
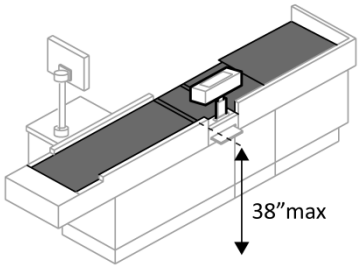
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

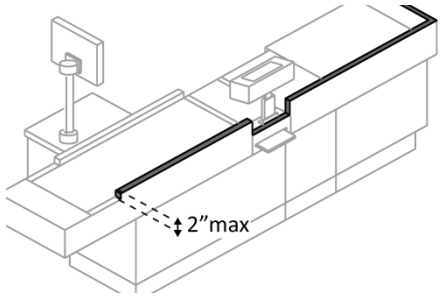
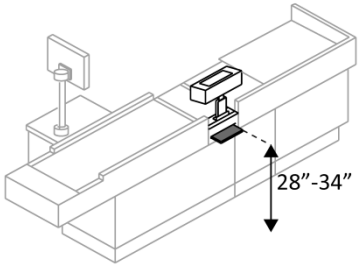
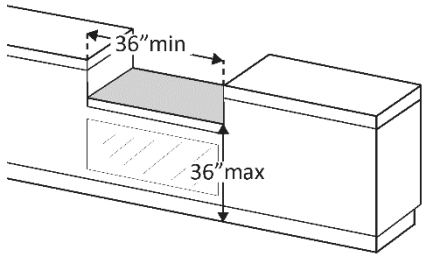
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Photo #:	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

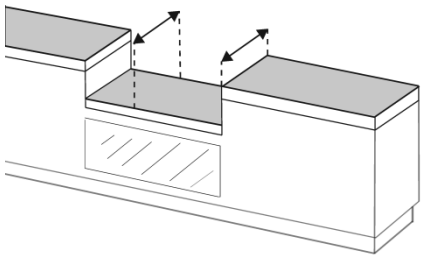
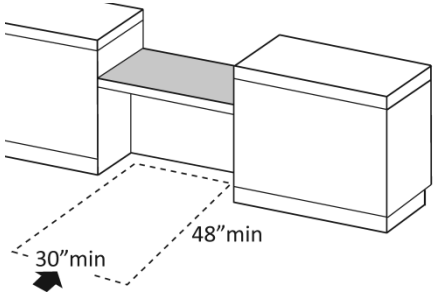
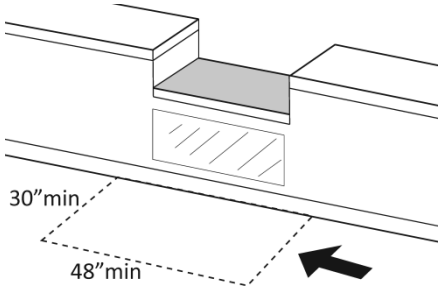
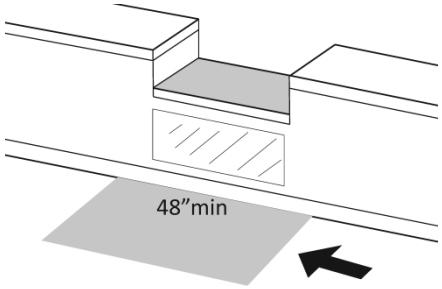
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other bences.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

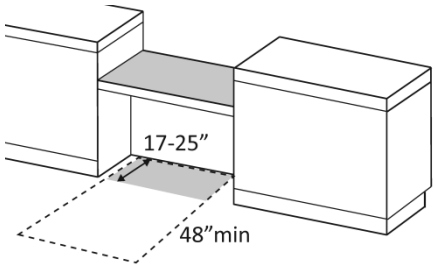
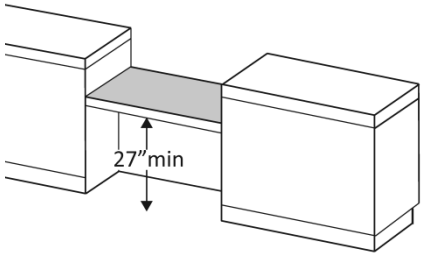
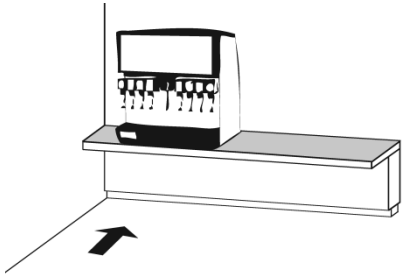
Copyright © 2016

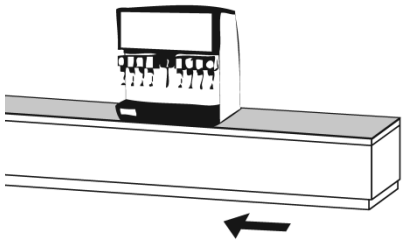
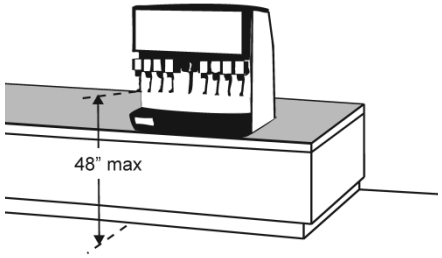
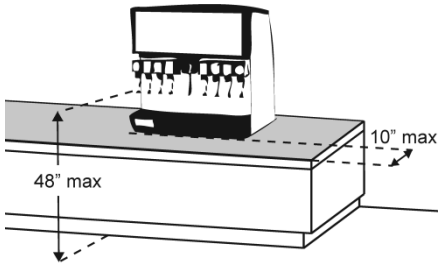
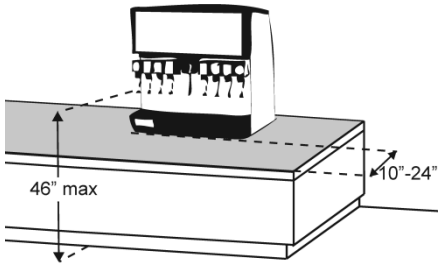
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

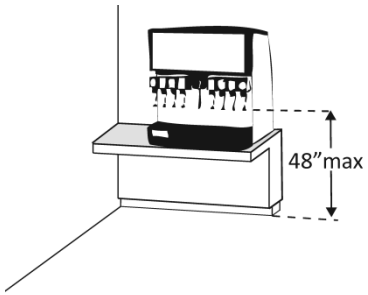
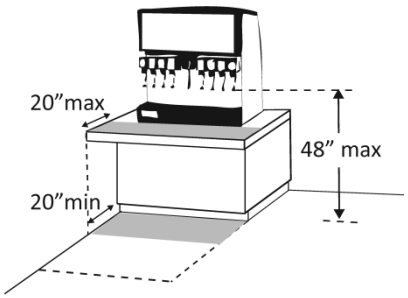
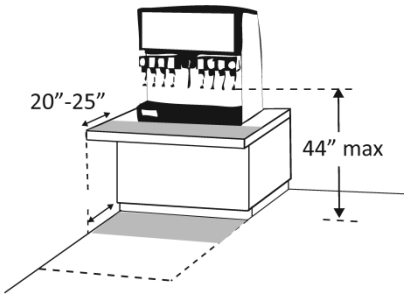
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

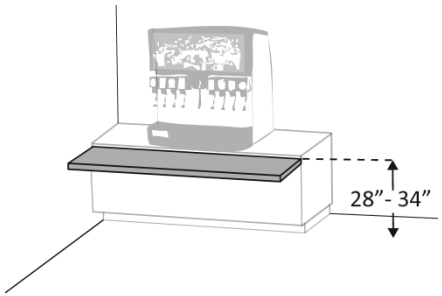
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:	 Or 	Photo #:	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.					
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or		

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

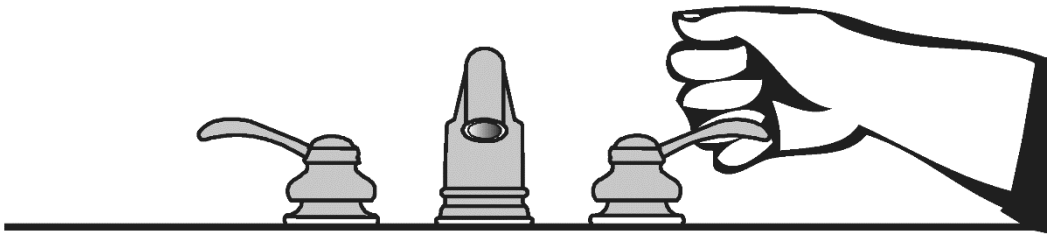
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location Old T Hangar

Date June 14, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

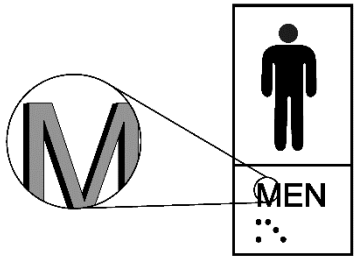
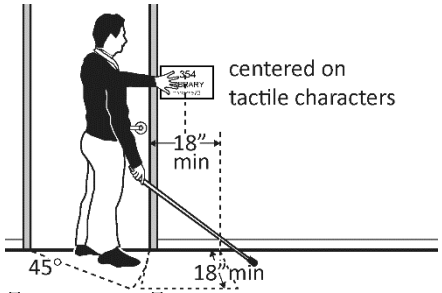
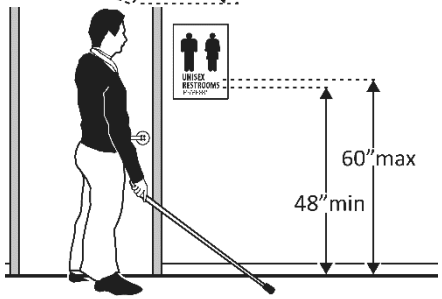
Contact Information

When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

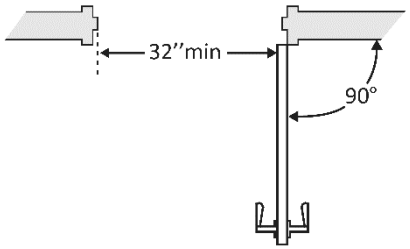
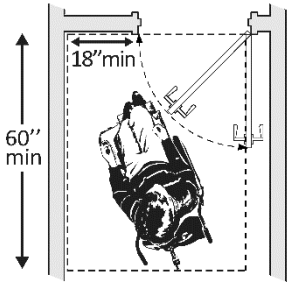
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

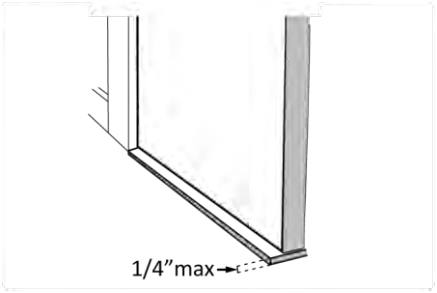
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

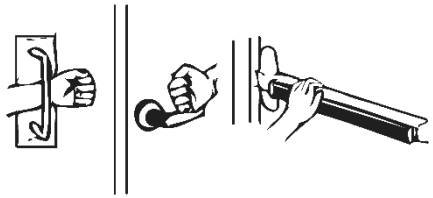
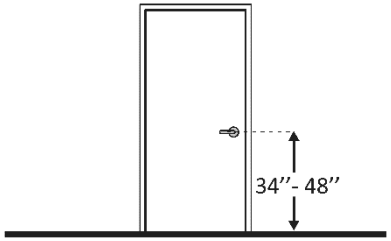
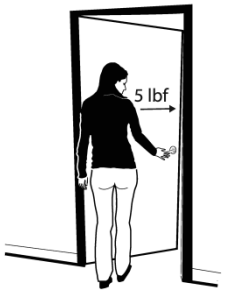
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☐ Yes ☐ No	No restrooms in the hangars Photo #:	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No	 Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No	 Photo #:	
Accessible Route				
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

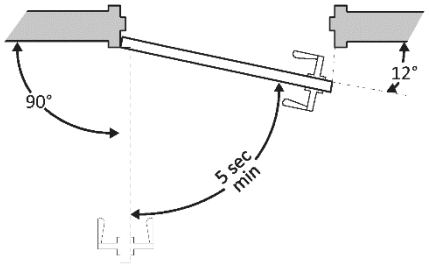
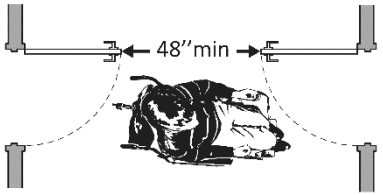
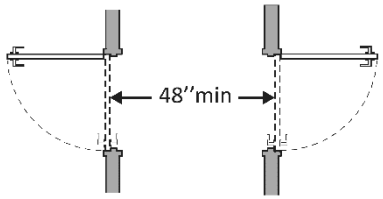
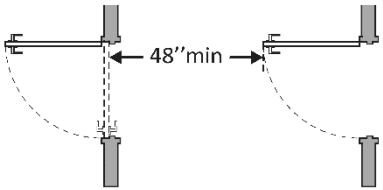
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

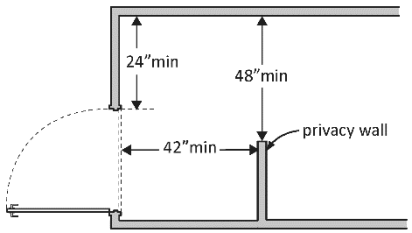
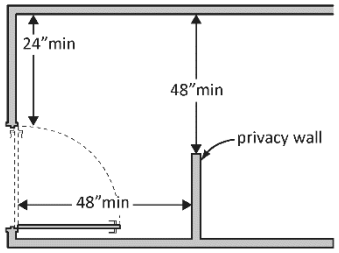
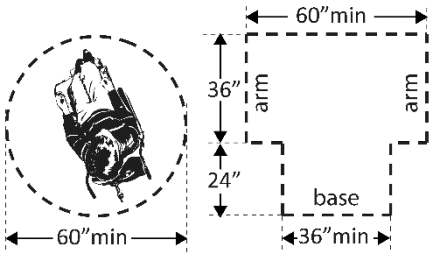
Copyright © 2016

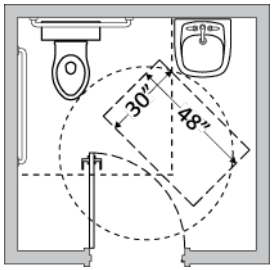
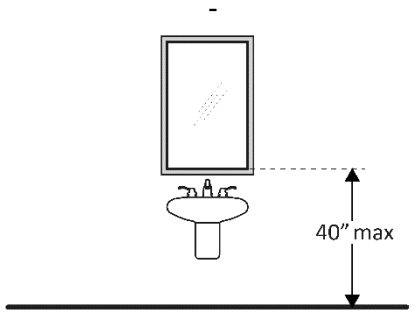
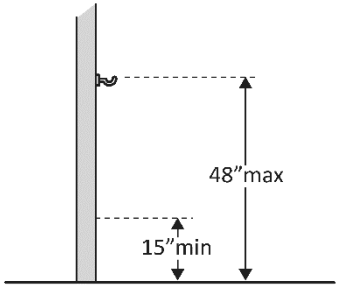
	character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #:	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

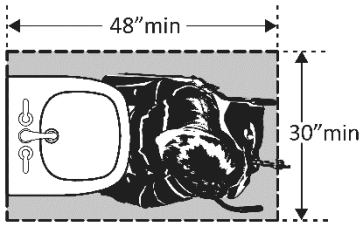
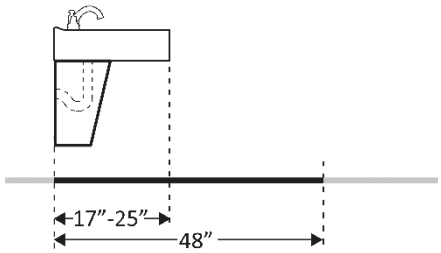
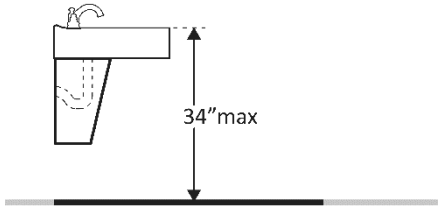
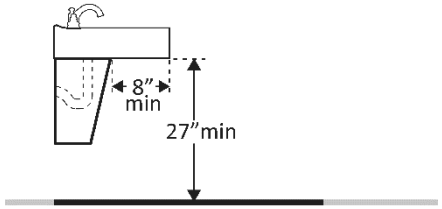
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

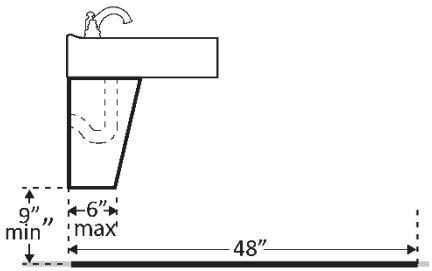
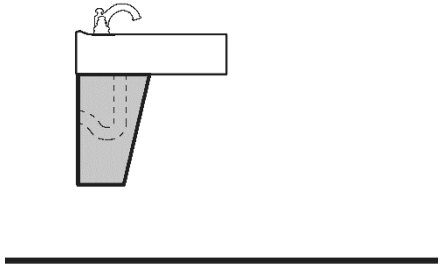
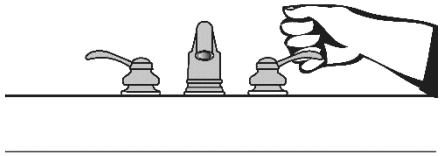
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or 	Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

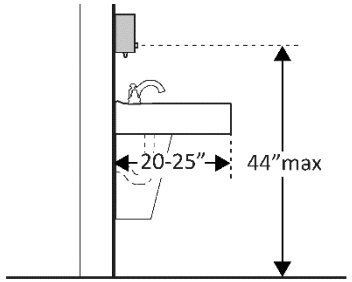
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		\ Photo #:	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

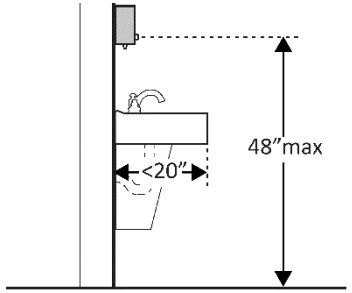
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

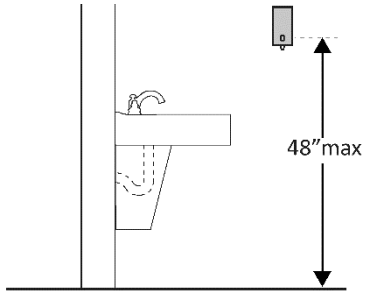
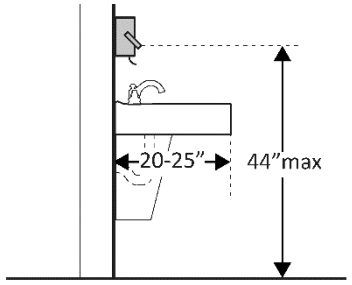


Photo #:

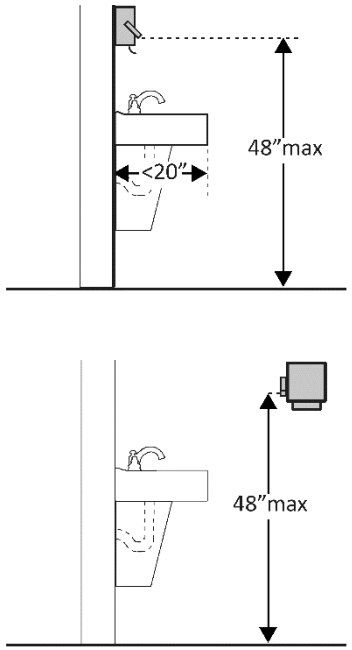
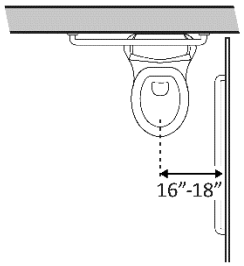
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

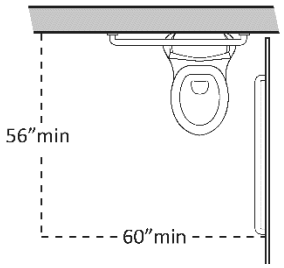
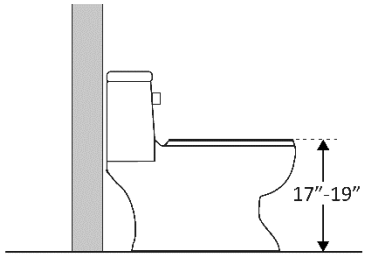
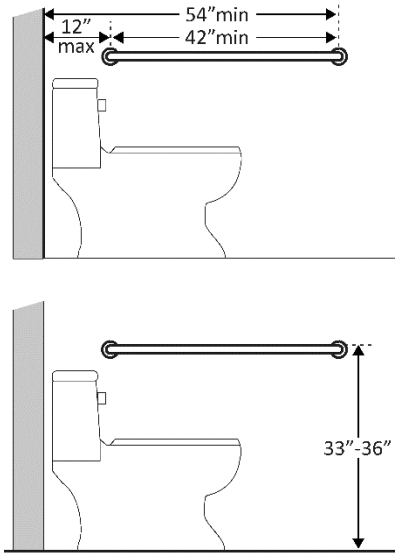
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

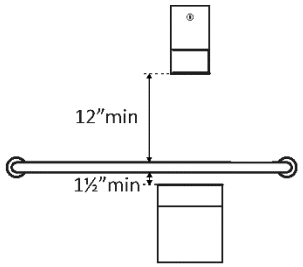
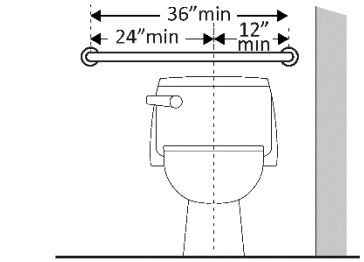
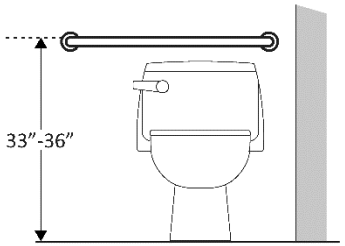
☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



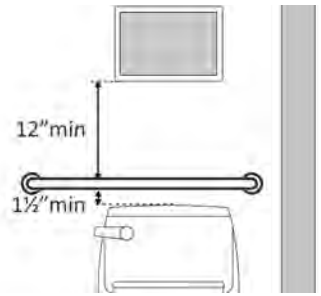
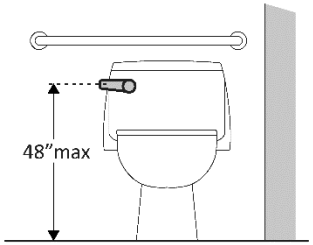
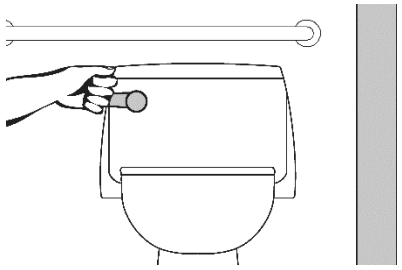
Copyright © 2016

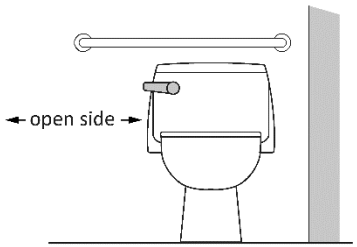
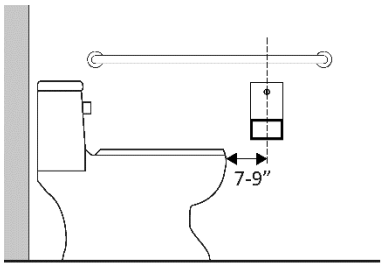
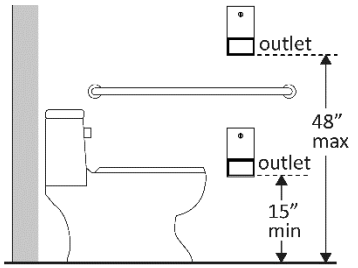
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

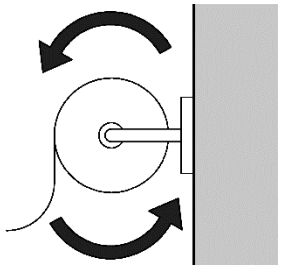
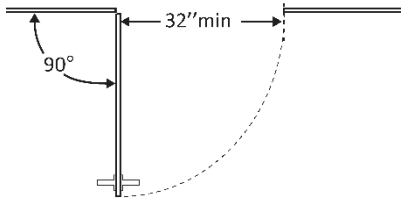
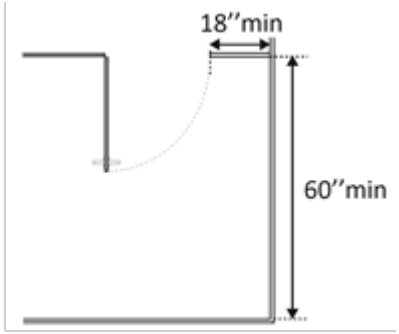
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

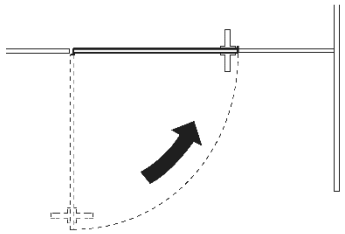
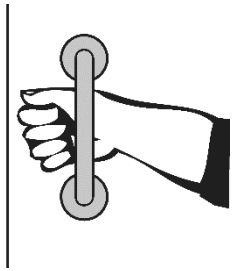
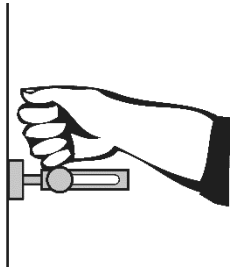
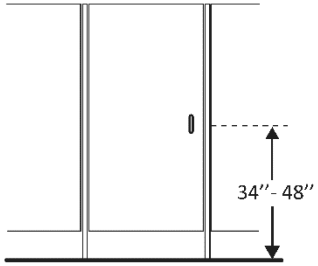
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 		

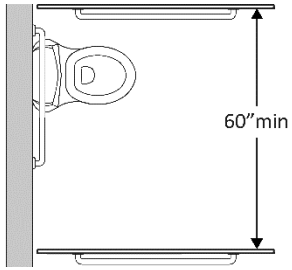
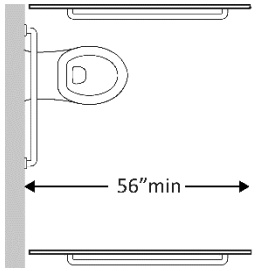
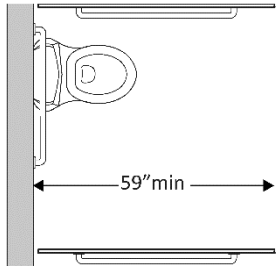
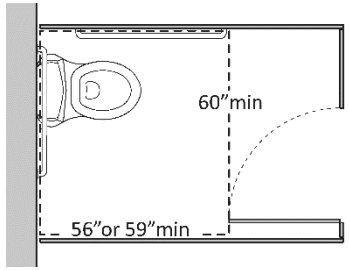
Copyright © 2016

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

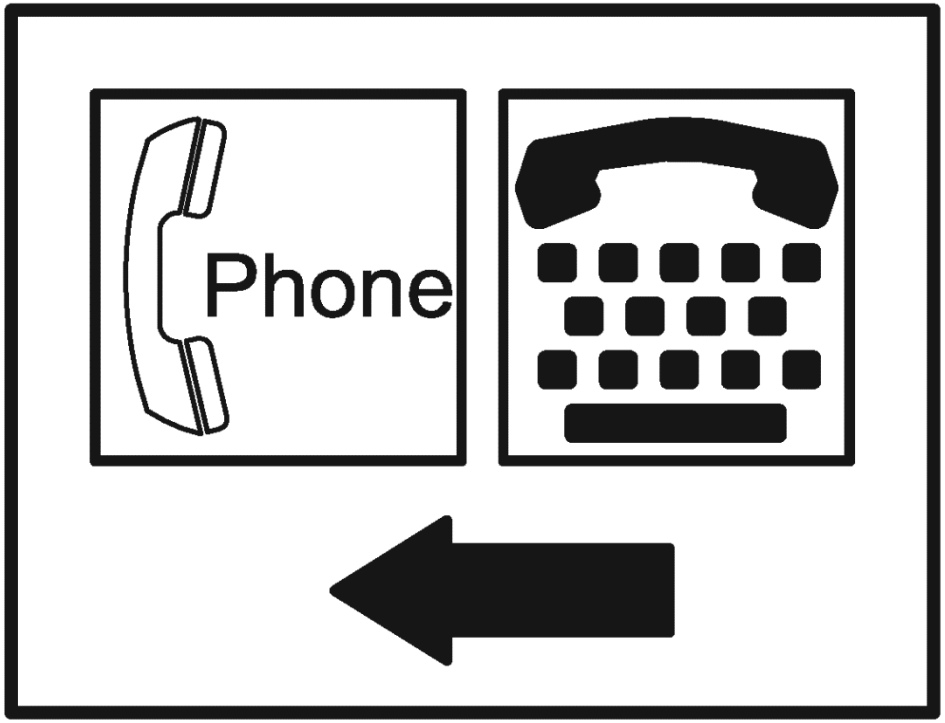
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

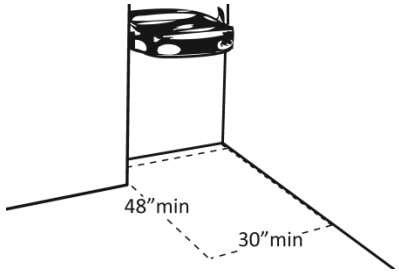
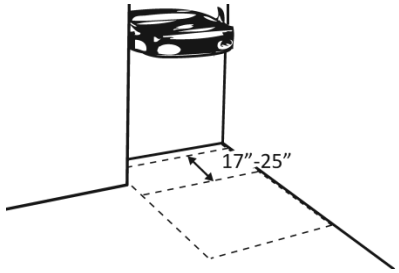
Location Old T Hangar

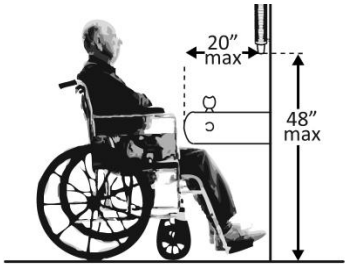
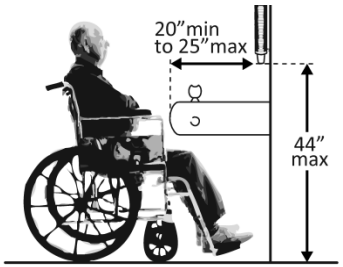
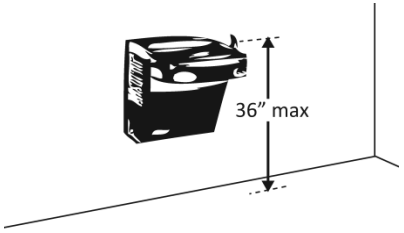
Date June 14, 2019

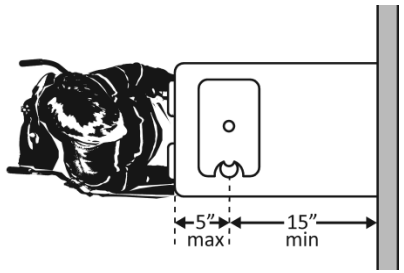
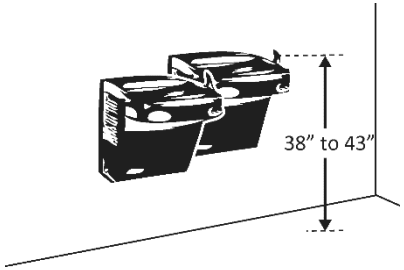
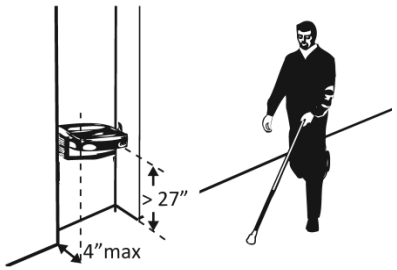
Surveyors Garrett West, Will Kaly

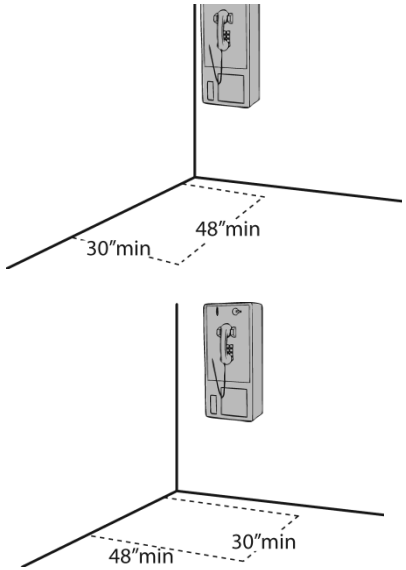
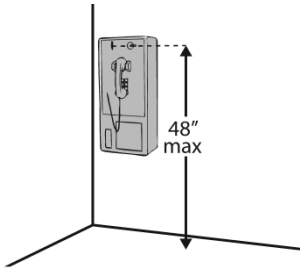
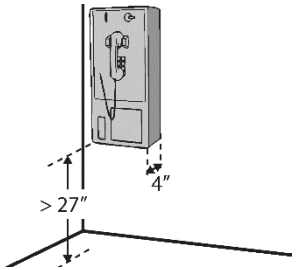
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children’s use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

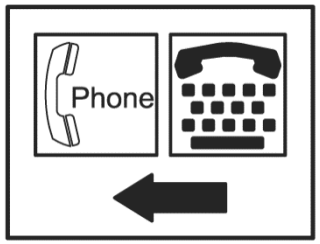
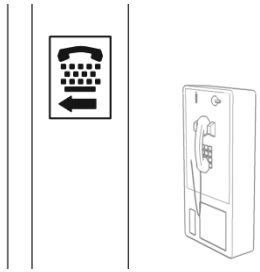
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

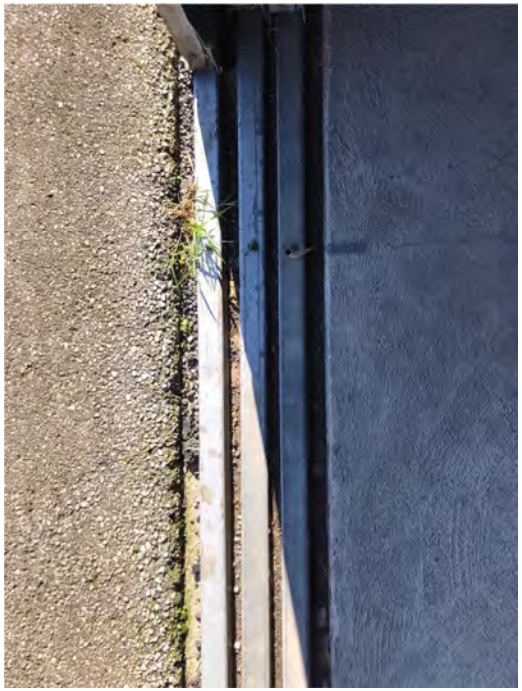
4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems					
4.20	If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Install systems in the hangar Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Old T Hanger Photo 1



Old T Hanger Photo 2

Old T Hanger Photo 3

APPENDIX J - COMMANDER AERO BUILDING

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by

Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network

www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty

ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

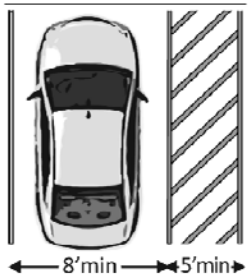
Location Commander Aero Building (Front Entrance)

Date June 14, 2019

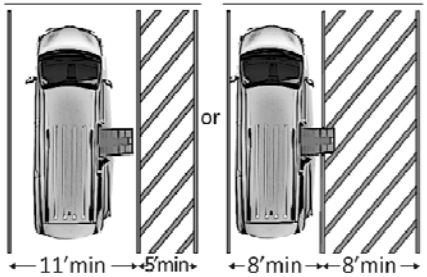
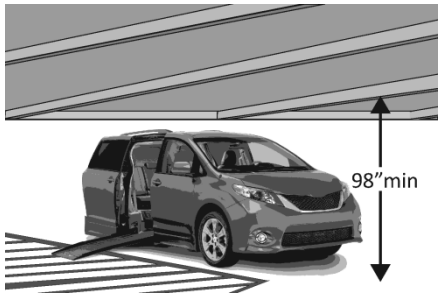
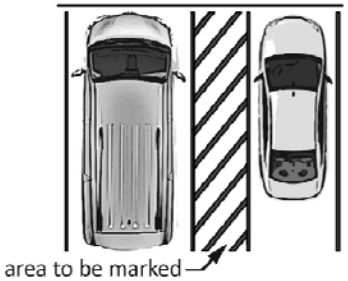
Surveyors Garrett West

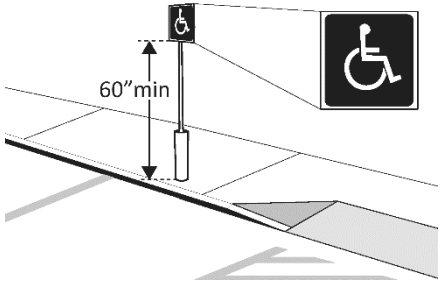
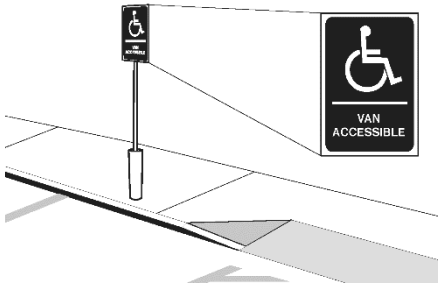
Contact Information

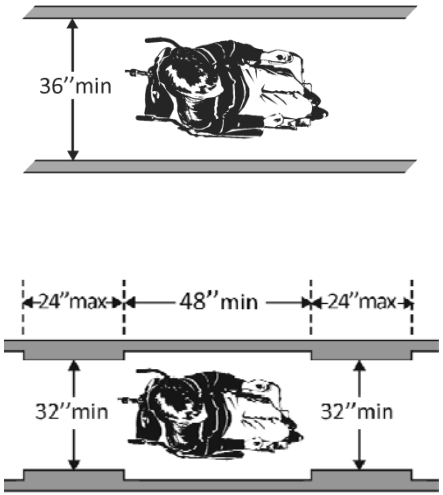
An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

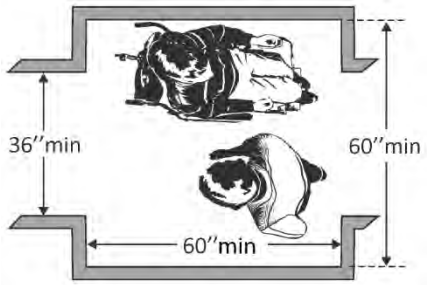
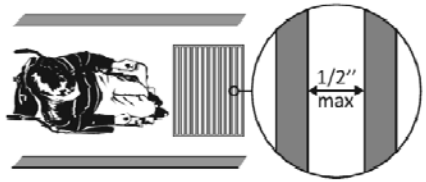
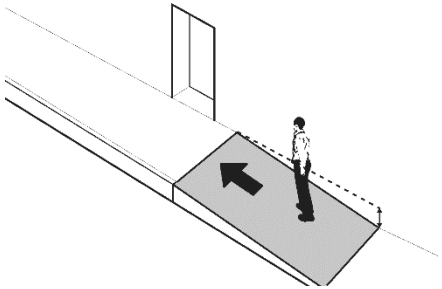
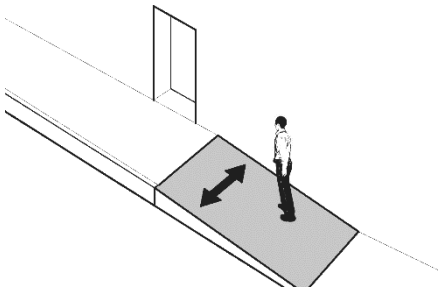
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance					**Comments**
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Photo #: 1	
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.					
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #: 2	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Photo #: 1	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #: 1	
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

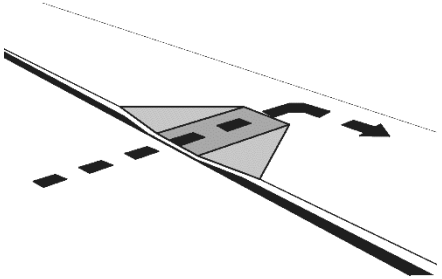
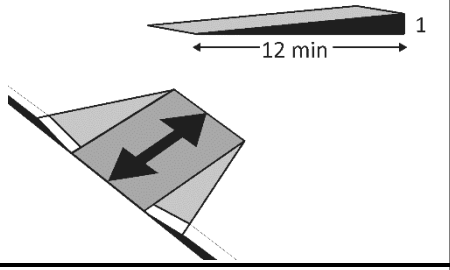
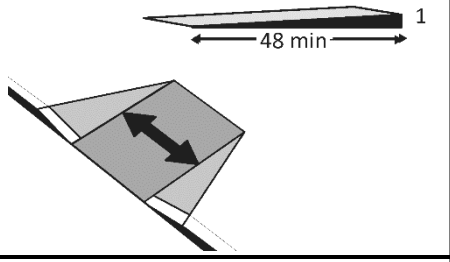
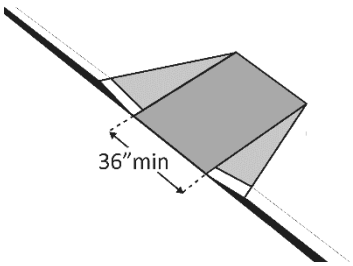
Copyright © 2016

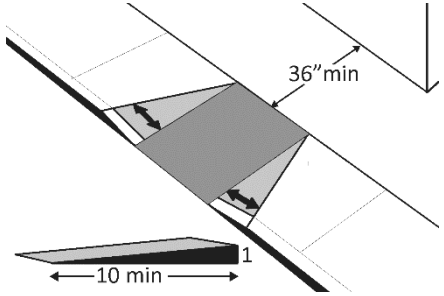
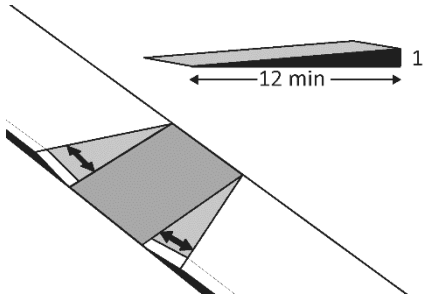
	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #: 2	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 2	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Adjust the sign height from the ground Photo #: 2	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #:	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1] Note: If parking serves multiple	☒ Yes ☐ No			

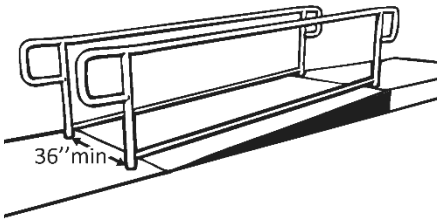
	entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #:	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

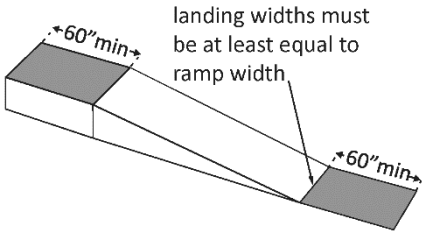
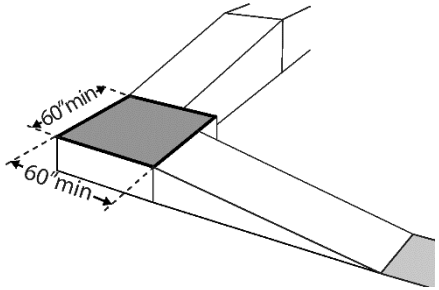
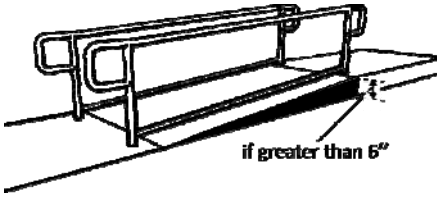
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

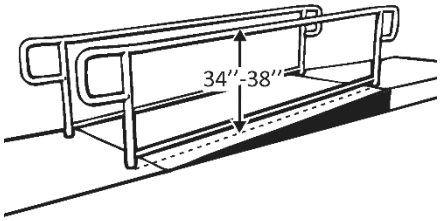
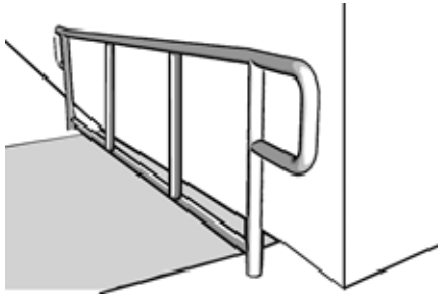
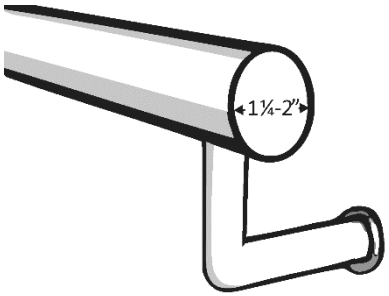
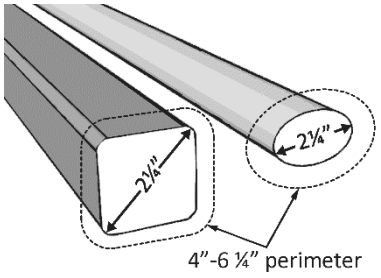
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

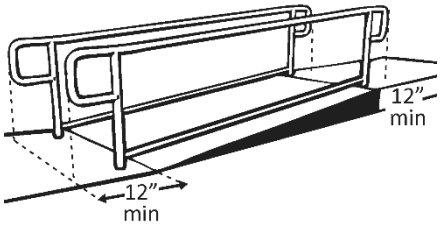
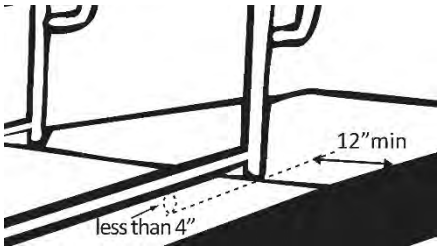
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

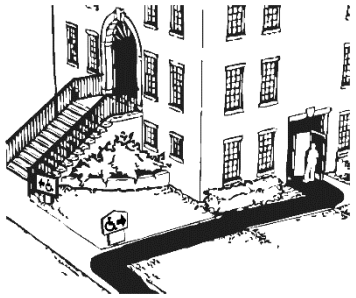
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

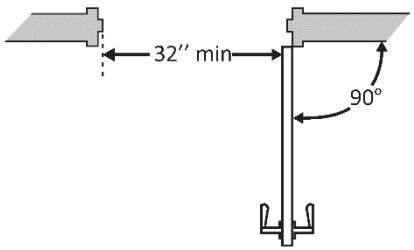
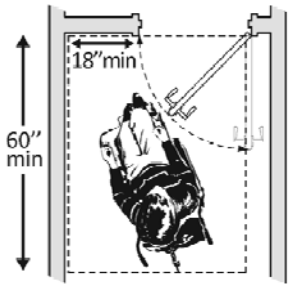
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	

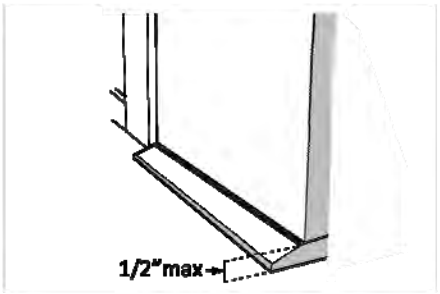
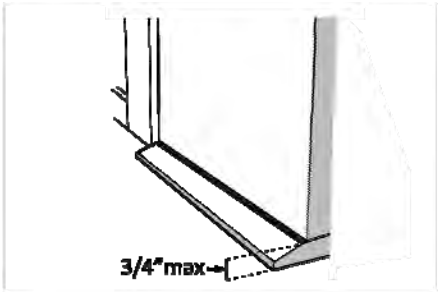
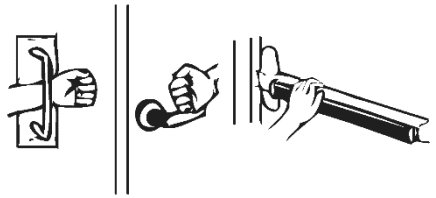
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1,3	

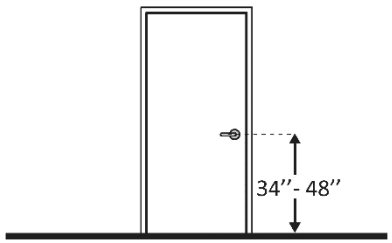
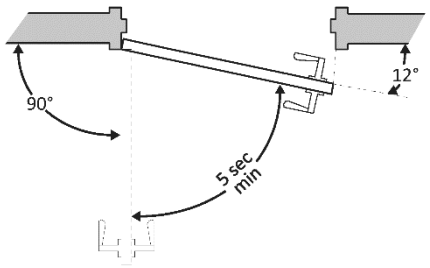
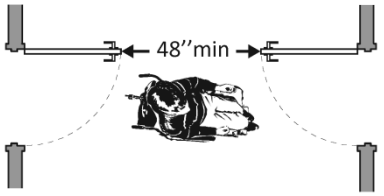
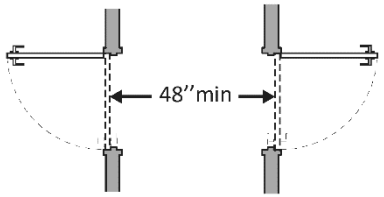
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

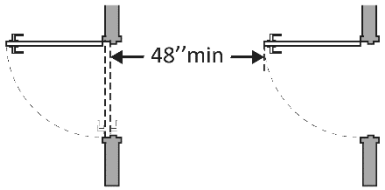
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 1,3	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 5	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	

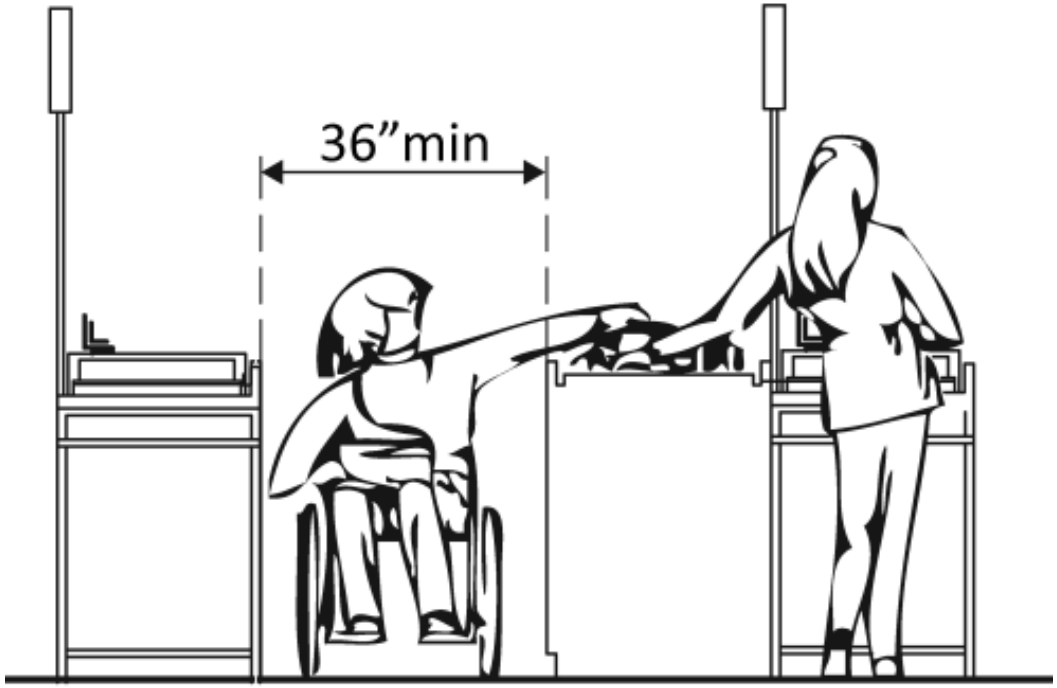
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 4	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 3.5 seconds		Adjust closer to the door going to the lobby Photo #: 4	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 or  or	Not applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location Aero Commander Building (Lobby)

Date June 14, 2019

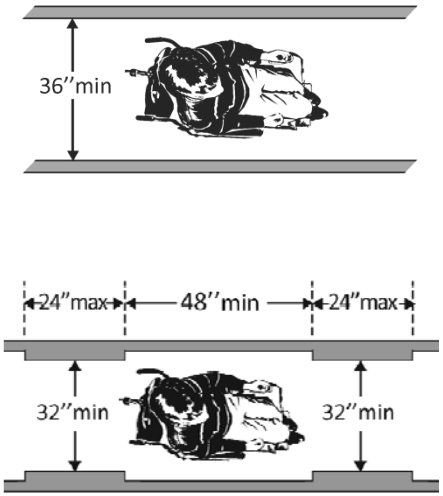
Surveyors Garrett West

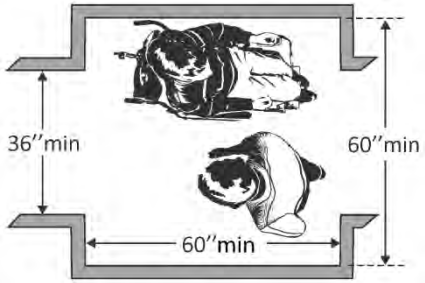
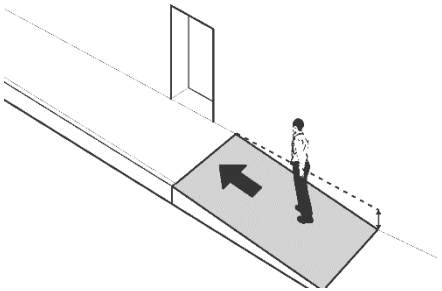
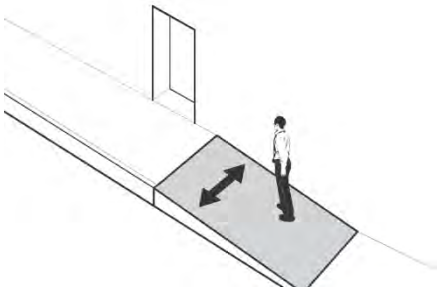
Contact Information

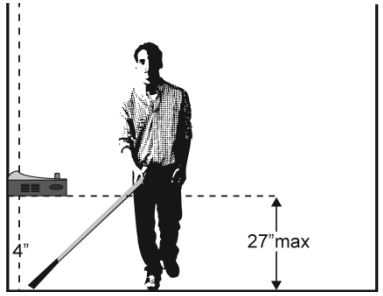
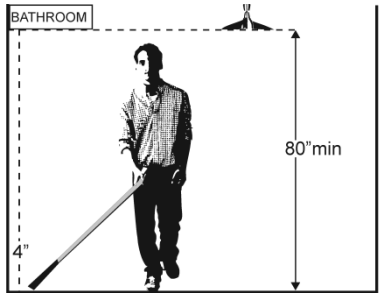
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

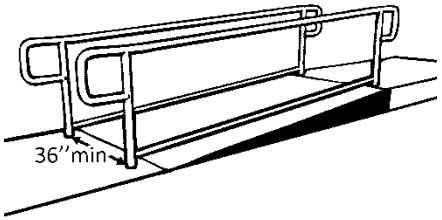
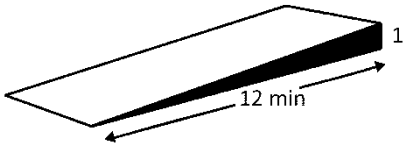
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

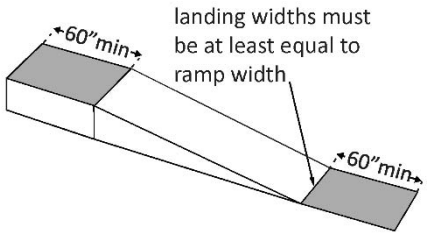
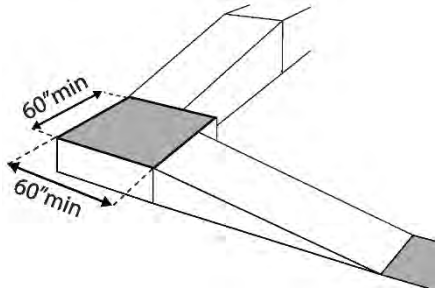
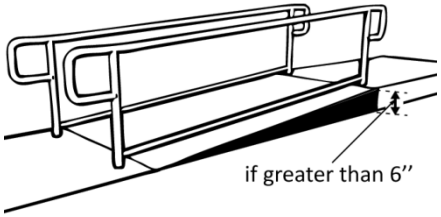
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

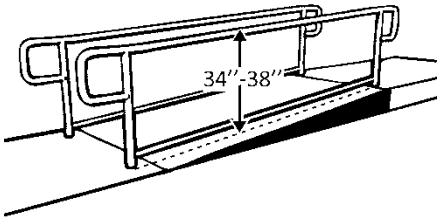
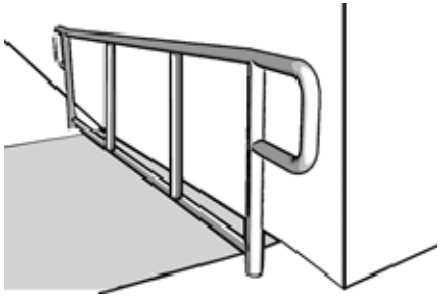
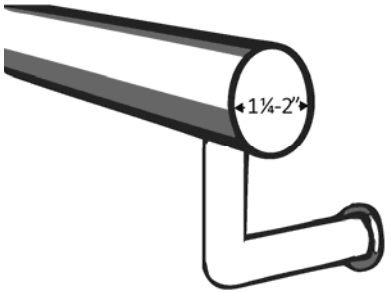
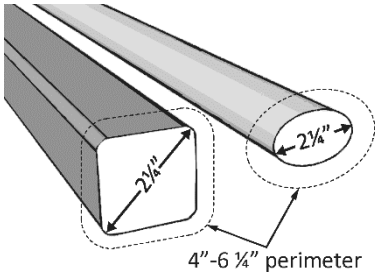
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

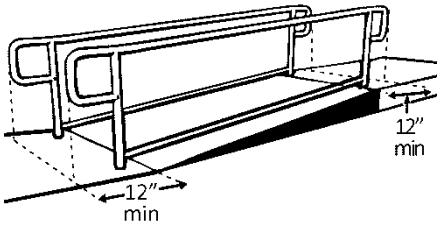
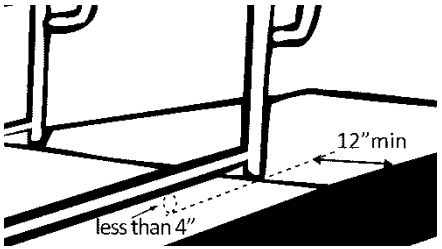
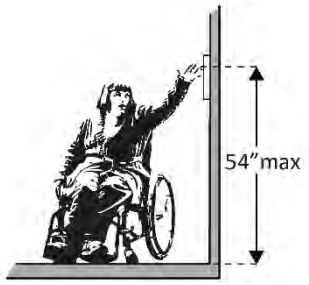
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

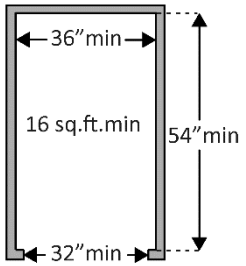
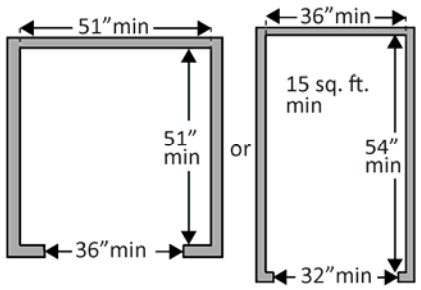
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or  		
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

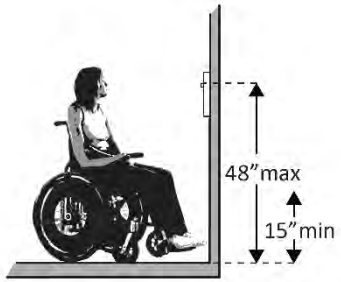
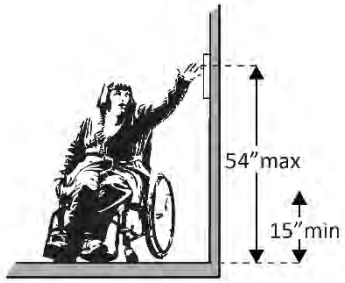
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

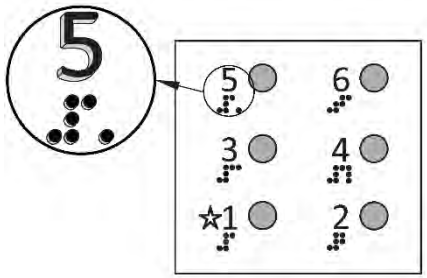
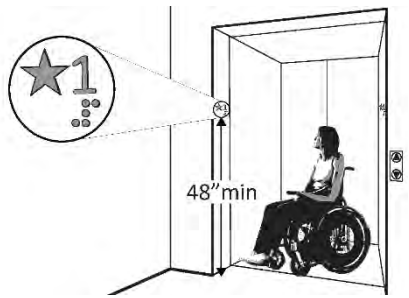
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

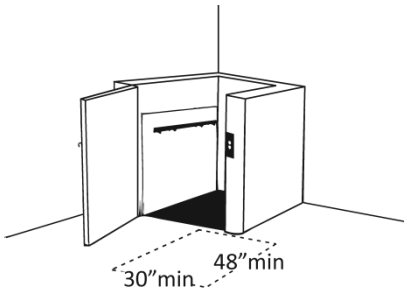
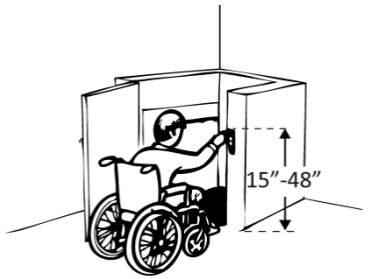
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

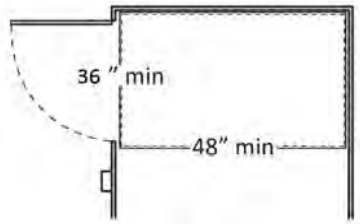
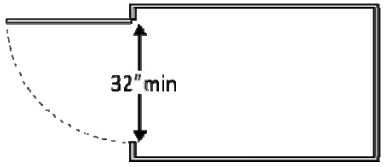
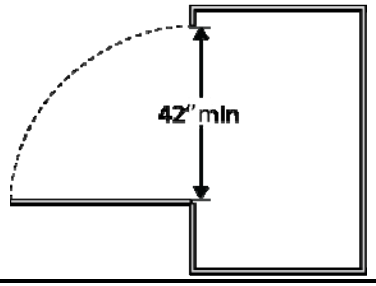
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Not applicable	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

	At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Not applicable	
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?*	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

	[407.2.3, 408.2.3]				
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.					
2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2] Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

Copyright © 2016

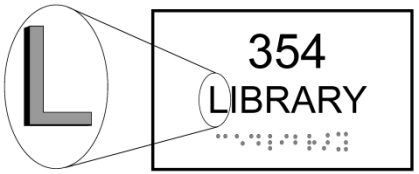
[703.5]

Are text characters raised?
[703.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No

Is there Braille?
[703.3]

☐ Yes ☐ No



Is the sign mounted:
On the wall on the latch side of the door?
[703.4.2]

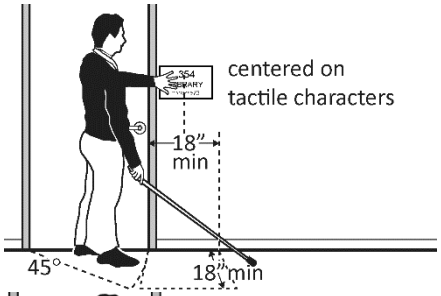
☐ Yes ☐ No

Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.

With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?*
[703.4.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No

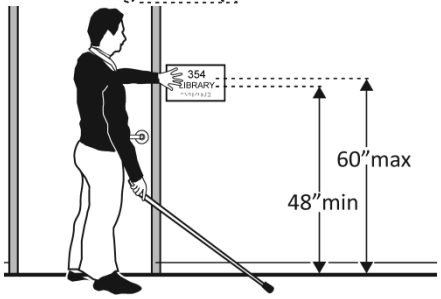
Measurement:



So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? *
[703.4.1]

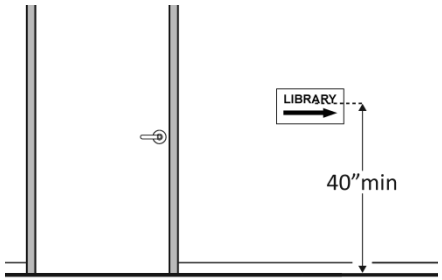
☐ Yes ☐ No

Measurement:

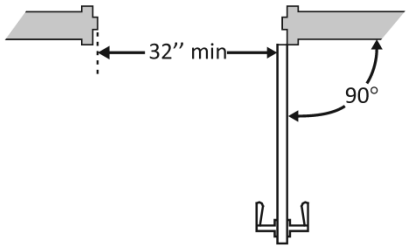
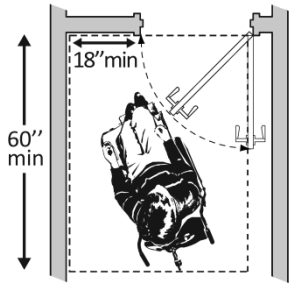


Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive

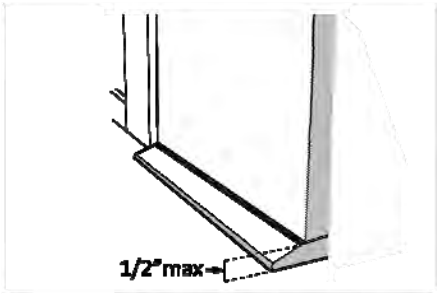
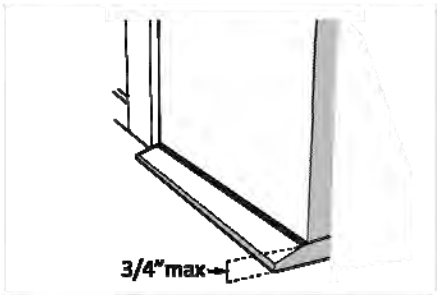
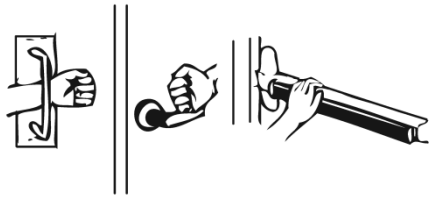
Copyright © 2016

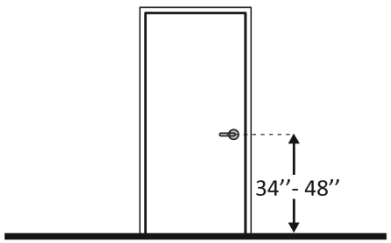
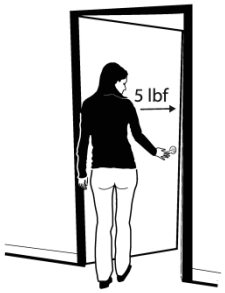
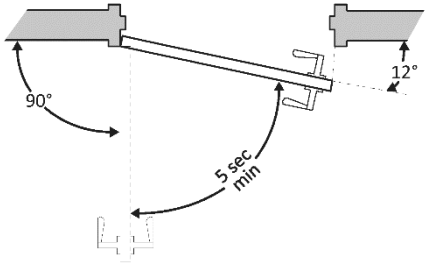
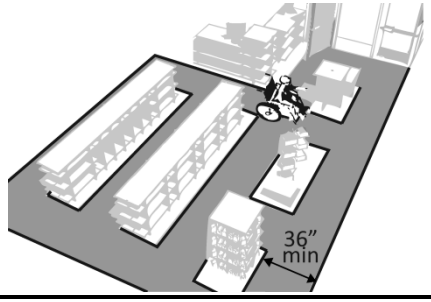
	leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #:	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

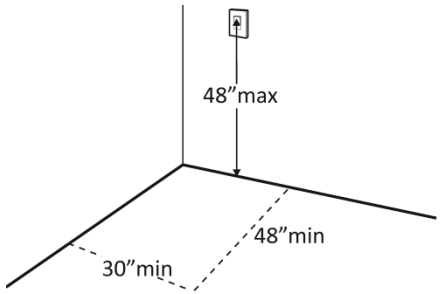
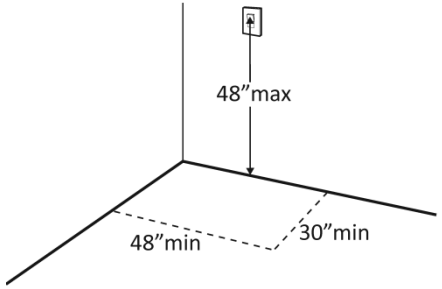
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.

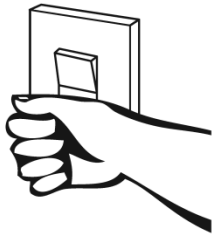
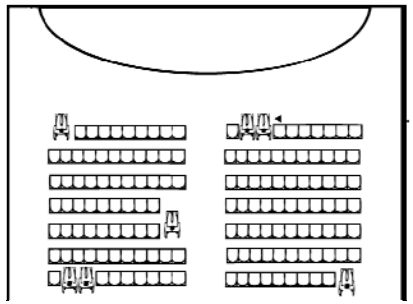
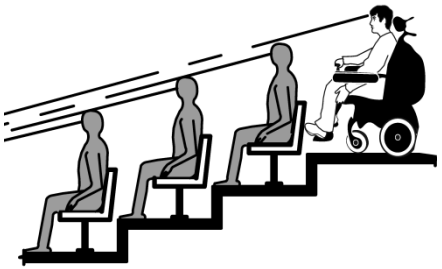
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

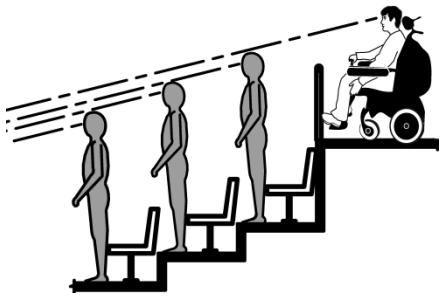
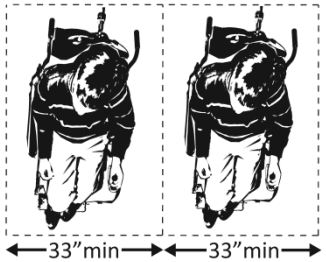
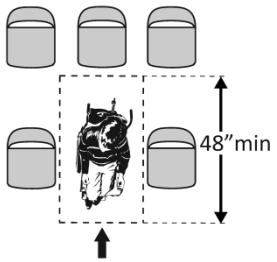
Copyright © 2016

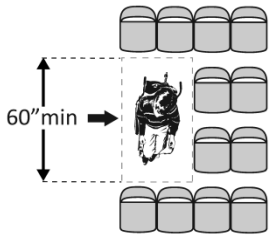
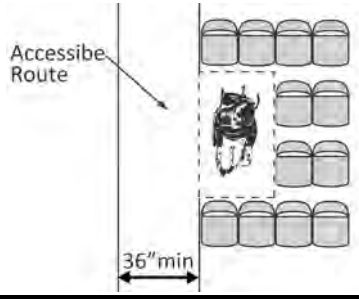
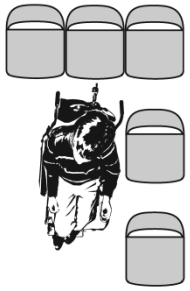
	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	

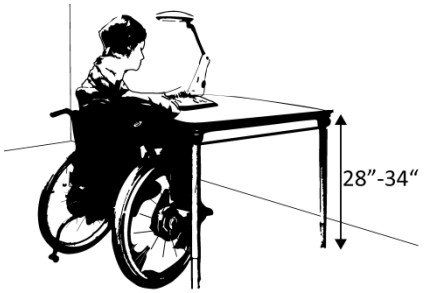
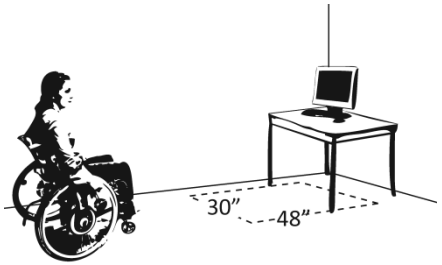
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 6	

2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

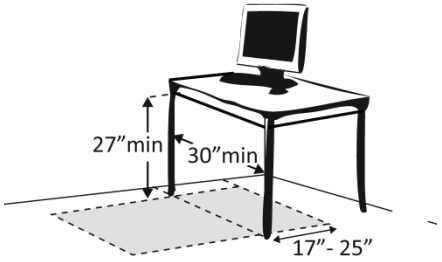
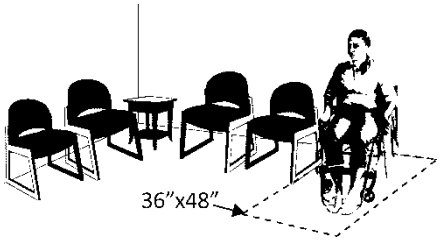
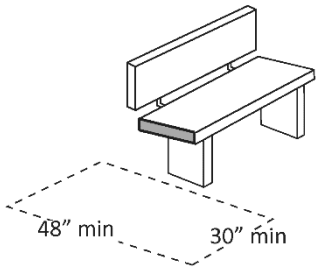
2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not applicable	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

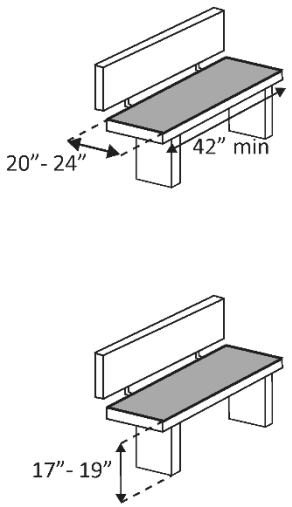
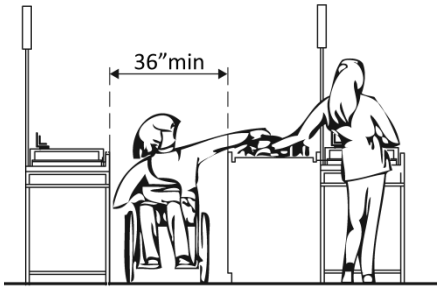
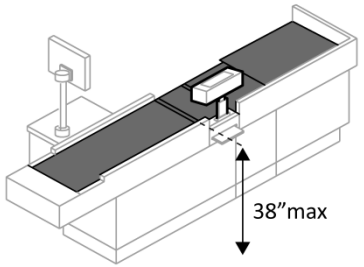
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

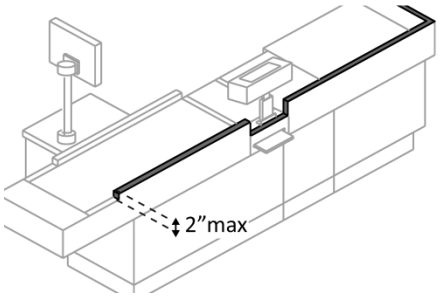
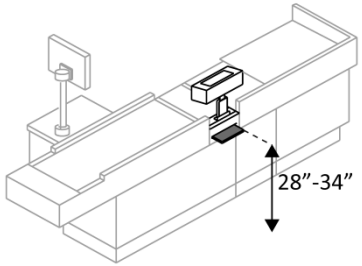
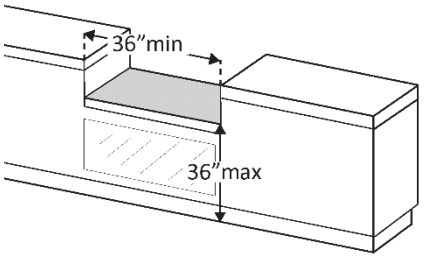
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Not applicable	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

Copyright © 2016

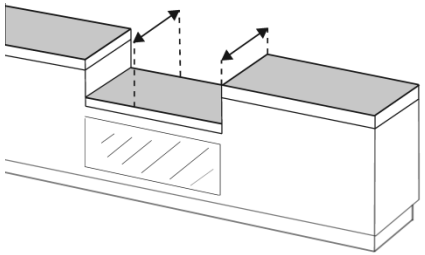
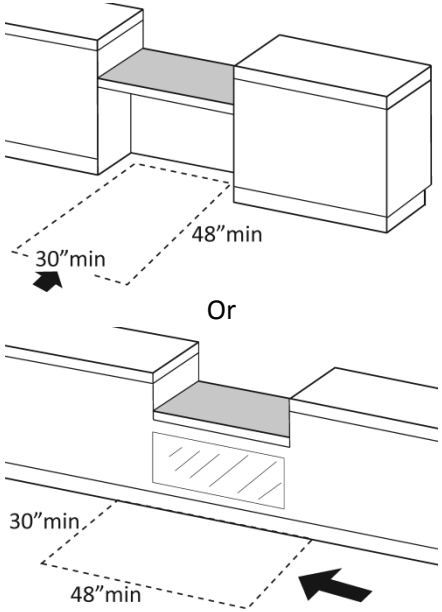
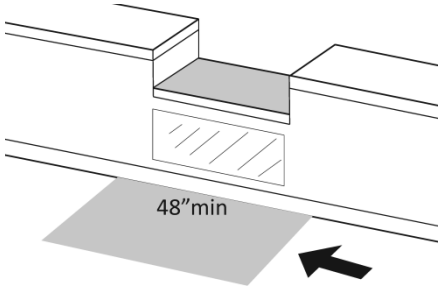
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

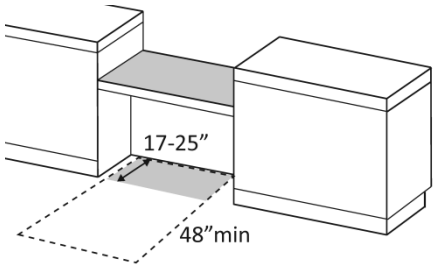
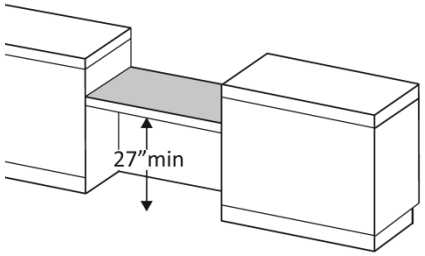
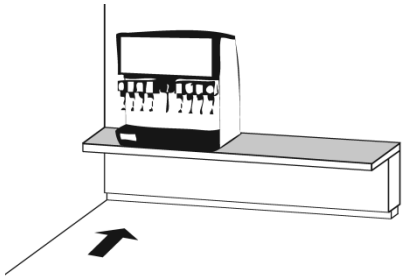
Copyright © 2016

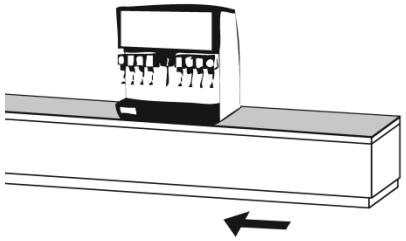
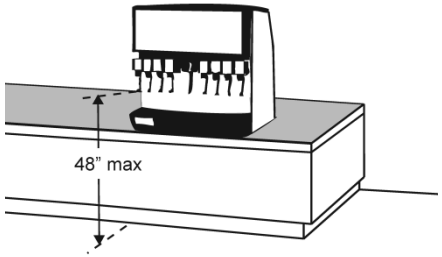
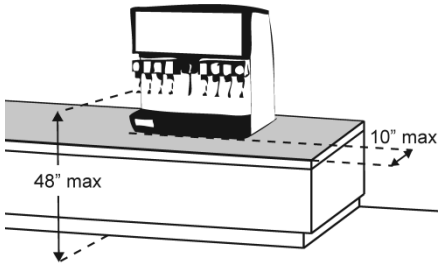
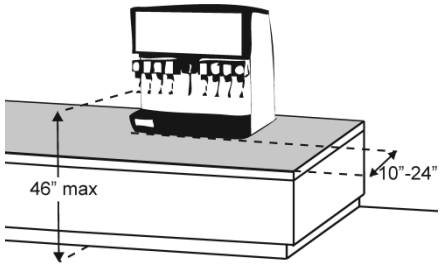
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

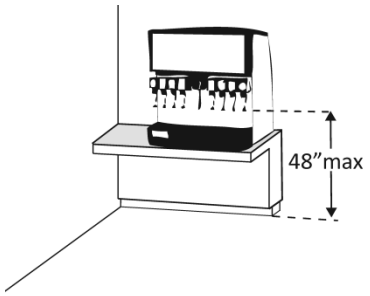
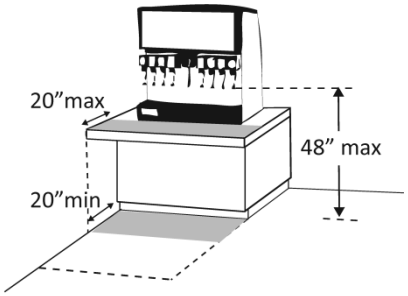
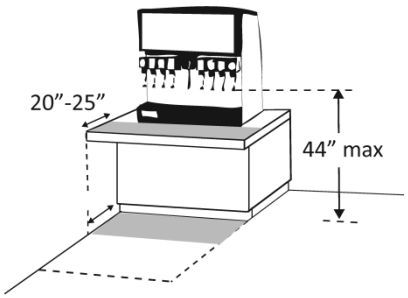
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

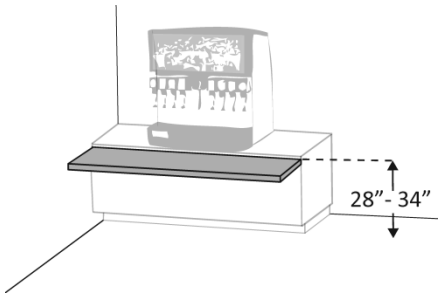
Copyright © 2016

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Photo #: 8	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 8	

2.80 For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	No clearance provided Photo #: 8	
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.				
2.81 Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not applicable	

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

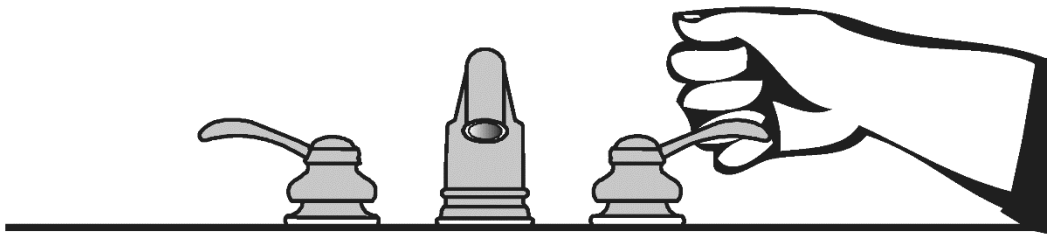
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

2.88 If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location Aero Commander Building (Lobby)

Date June 14, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

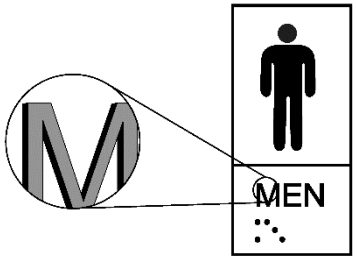
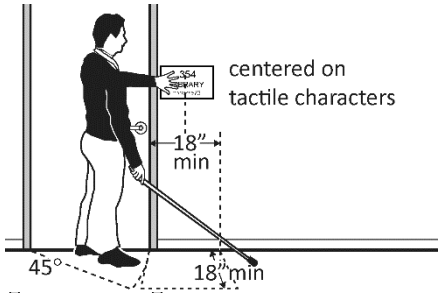
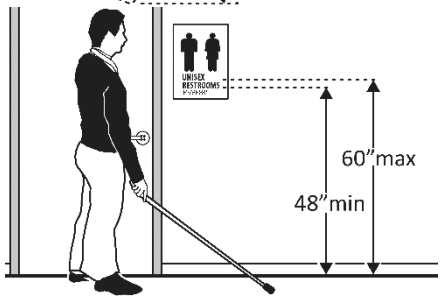
When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

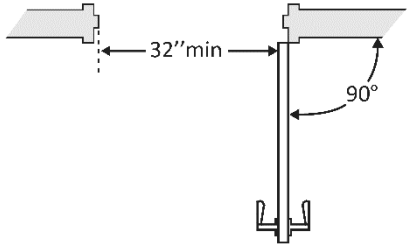
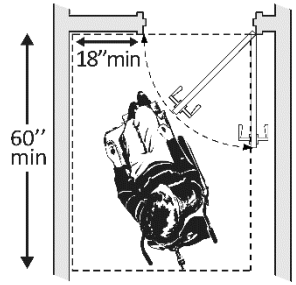
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

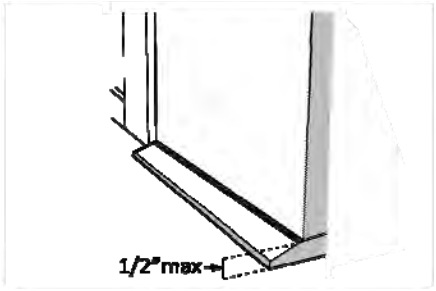
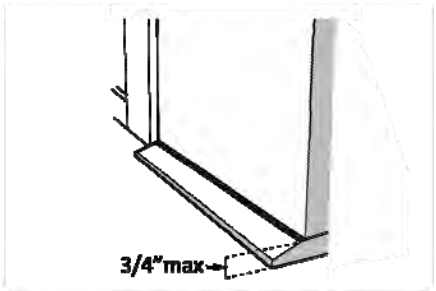
Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms				**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:9	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 9	
Accessible Route					
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 9	

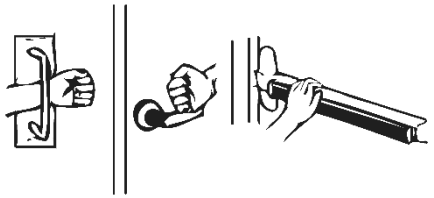
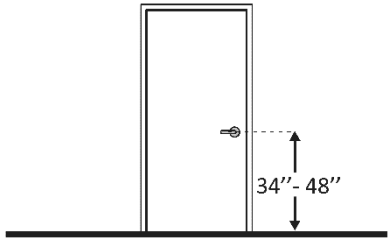
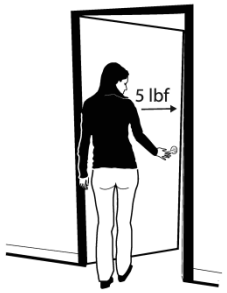
Copyright © 2016

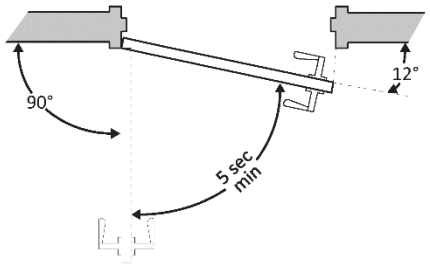
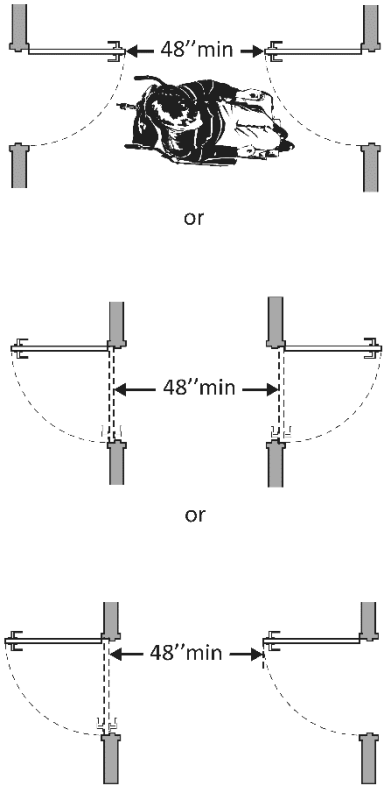
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Adjust signs to meet the required criteria listed on the left.	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:			

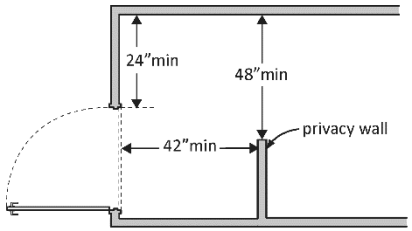
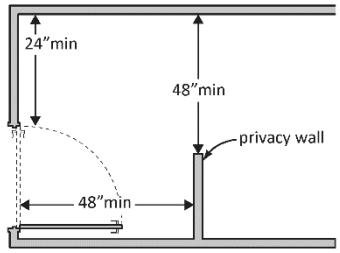
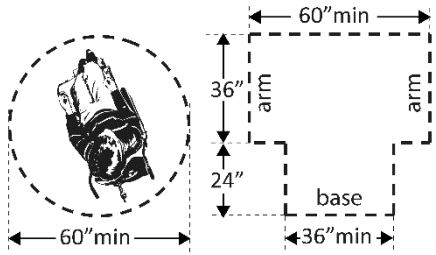
Copyright © 2016

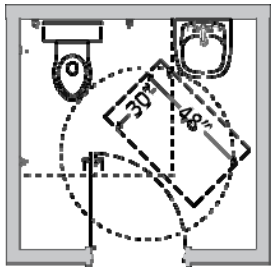
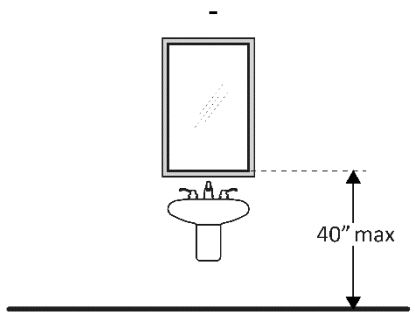
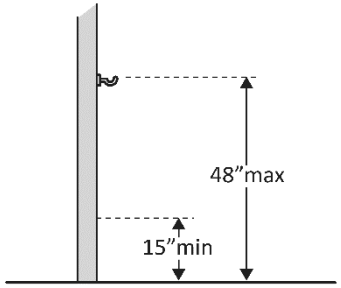
	inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.			Photo #: 9	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

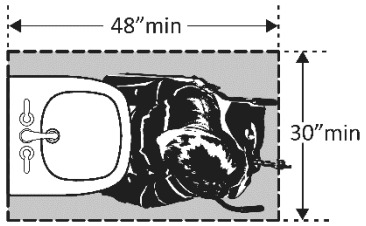
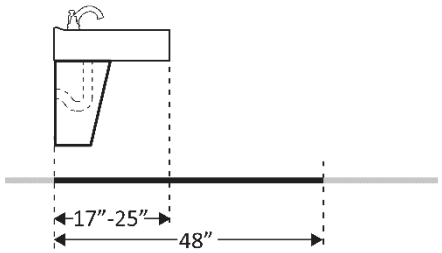
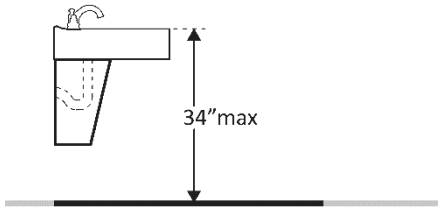
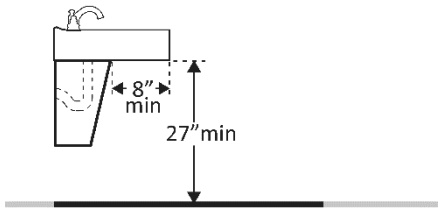
	On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	  	Not applicable Photo #:	

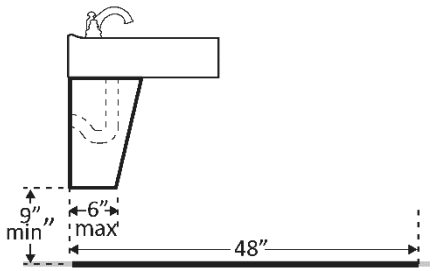
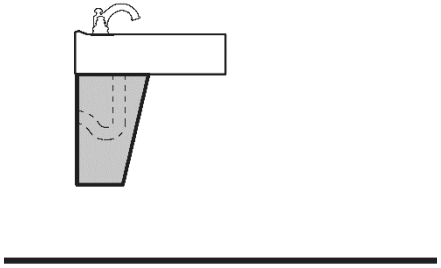
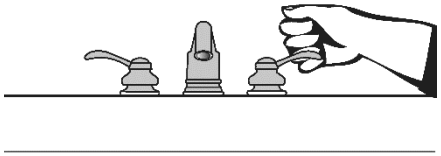
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 9	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	

3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 3 Seconds		Photo #: 9	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Only public restrooms no single user Photo #:	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: 49"		Photo #: 10	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 66"		Photo #: 11	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	

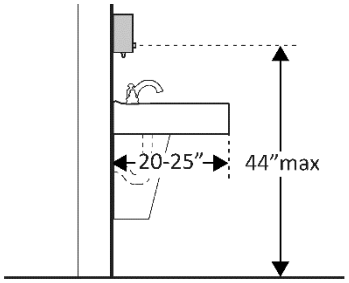
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 10	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		\ Photo #: 10	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

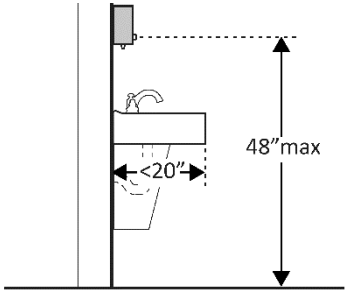
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

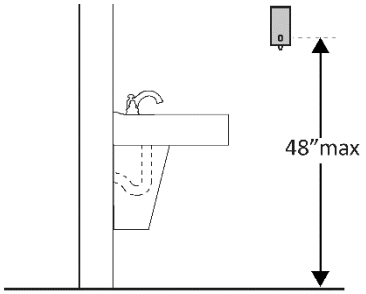
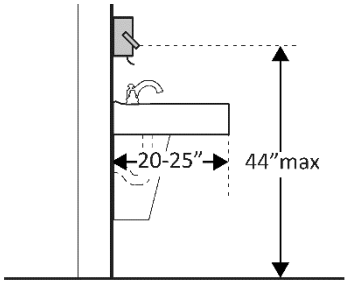


Photo #: 10

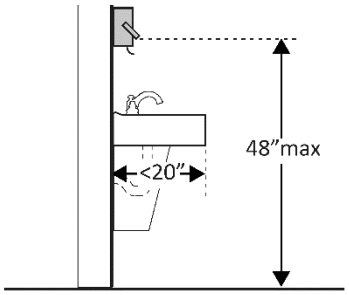
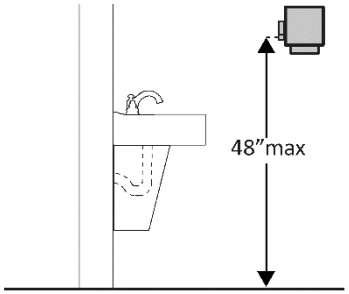
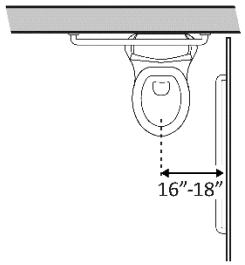
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

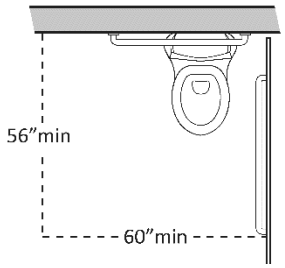
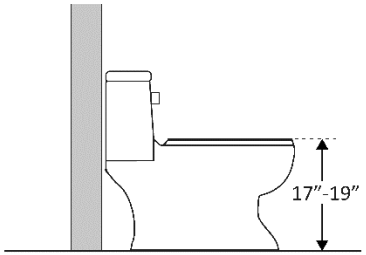
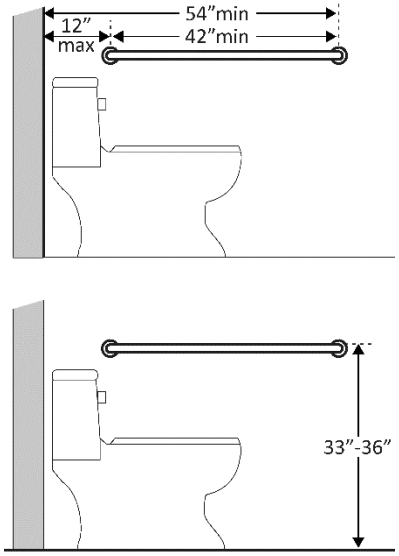
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the

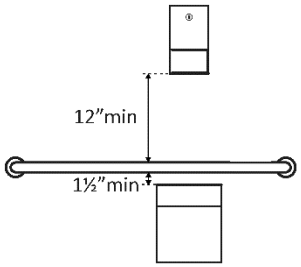
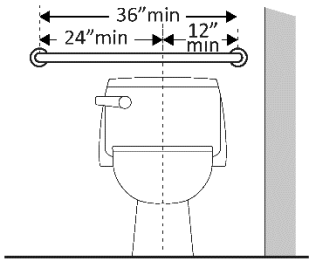
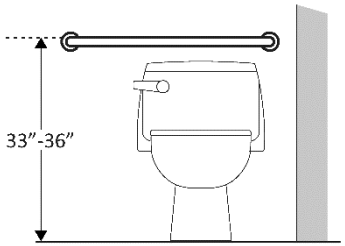
☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

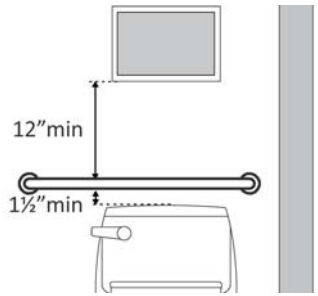
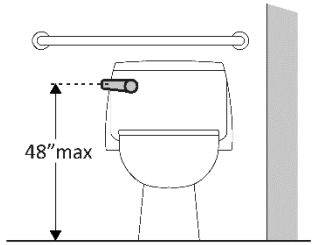
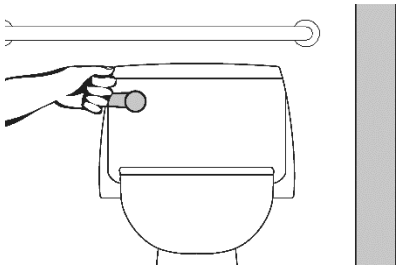


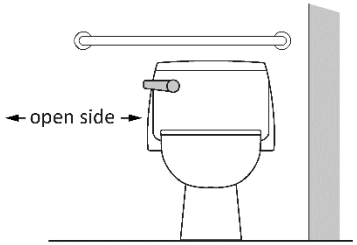
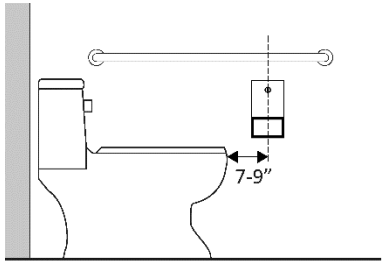
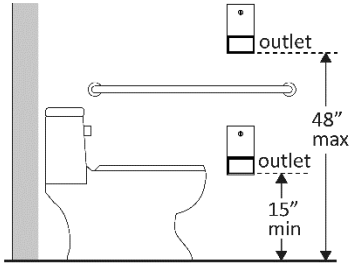
Copyright © 2016

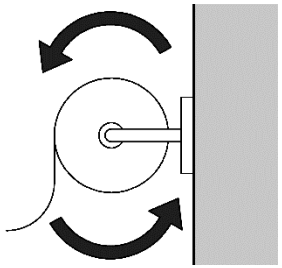
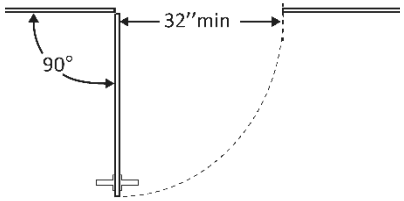
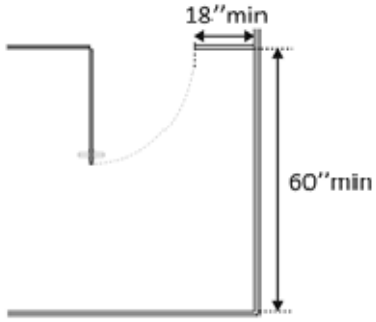
	floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 52” ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Adjust the height of operable parts Photo #: 10	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	

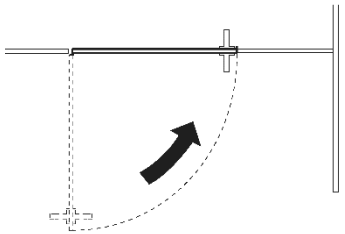
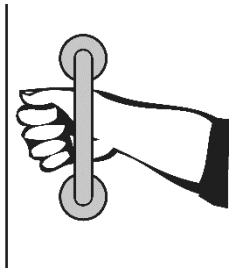
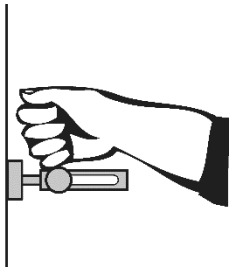
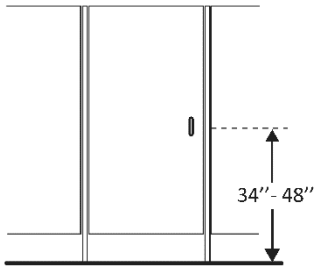
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

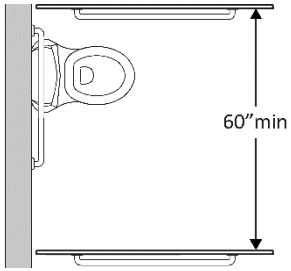
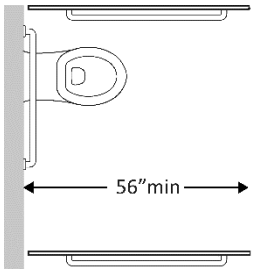
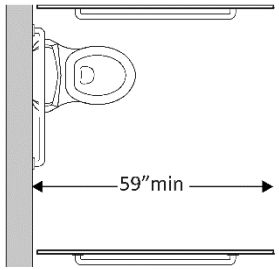
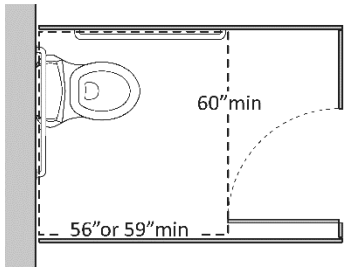
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	No bars in this stall	

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Not an accessible stall with a defined open side Photo #: 12	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 12	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 12	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 13	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 11,13	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 11,13	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 11,13	

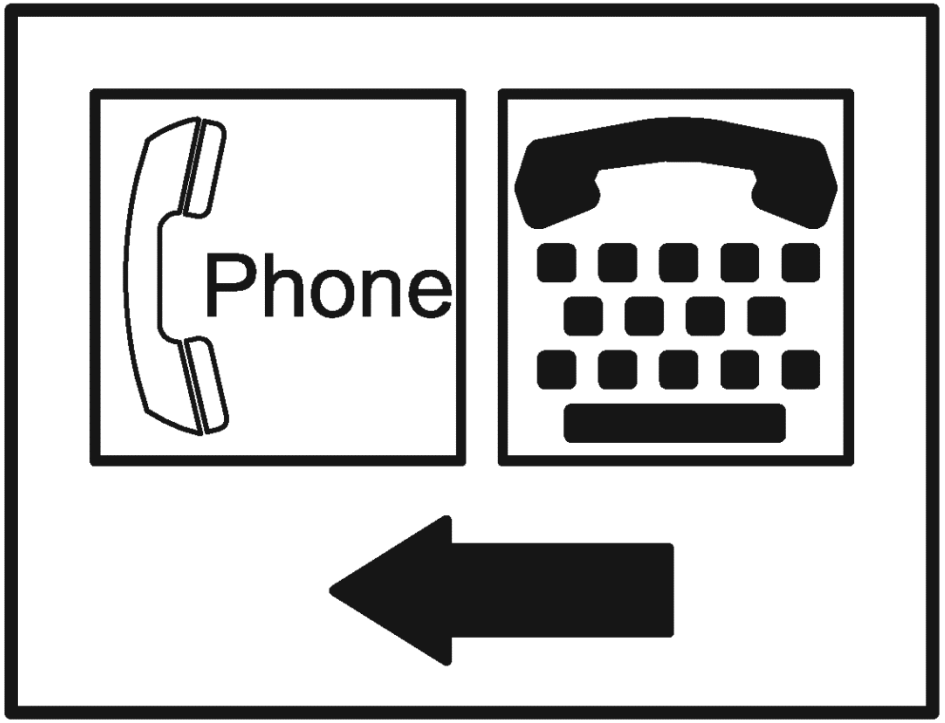
3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 56”		Photo #: 12	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brother Airport

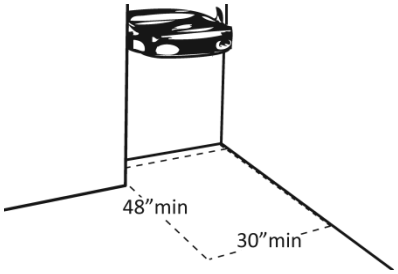
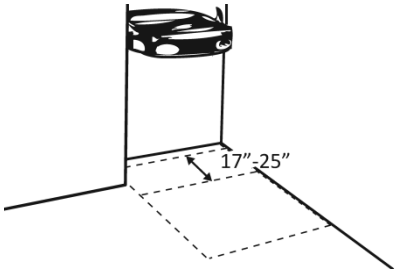
Location Aero Commander Building (Lobby)

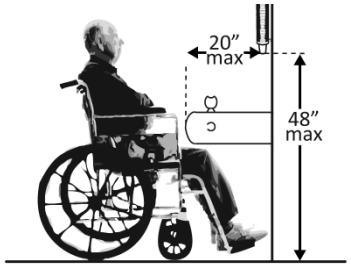
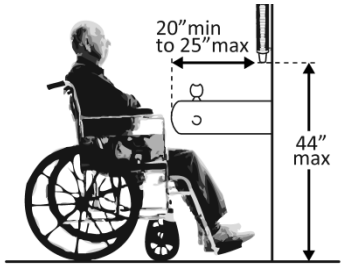
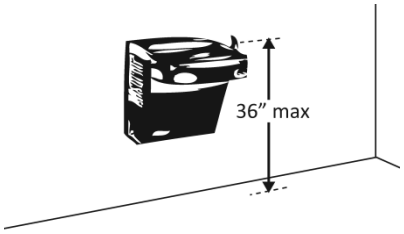
Date June 14, 2019

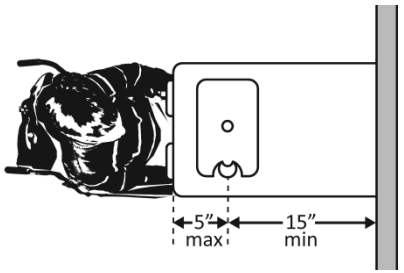
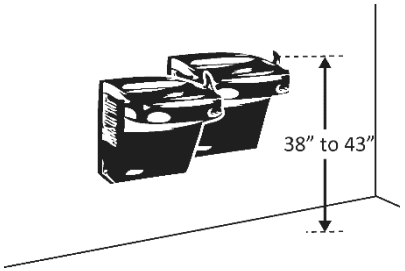
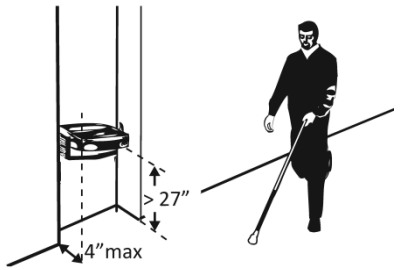
Surveyors Garrett West

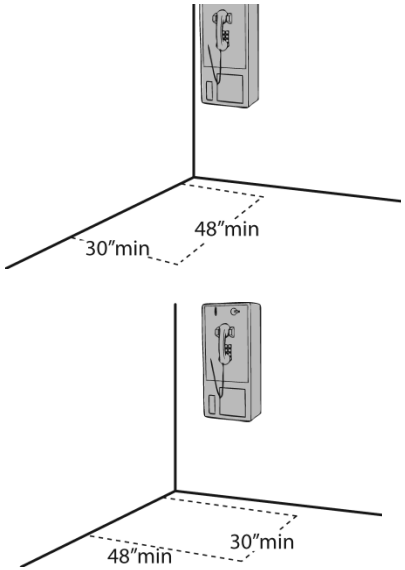
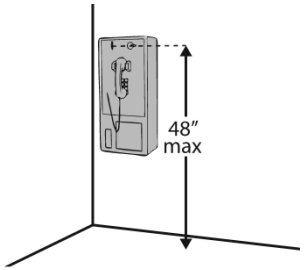
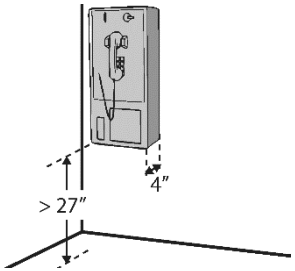
Contact Information

Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

Priority 4 – Additional Access				Comments	Possible Solutions
Drinking Fountains					
4.1	Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		None installed Photo #:	
4.2	If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

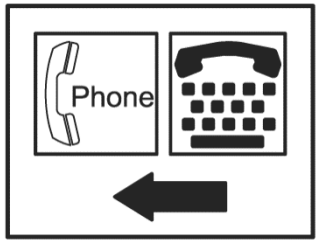
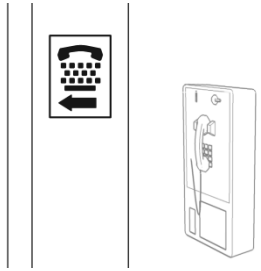
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		None installed Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

Fire Alarm Systems

4.20	If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

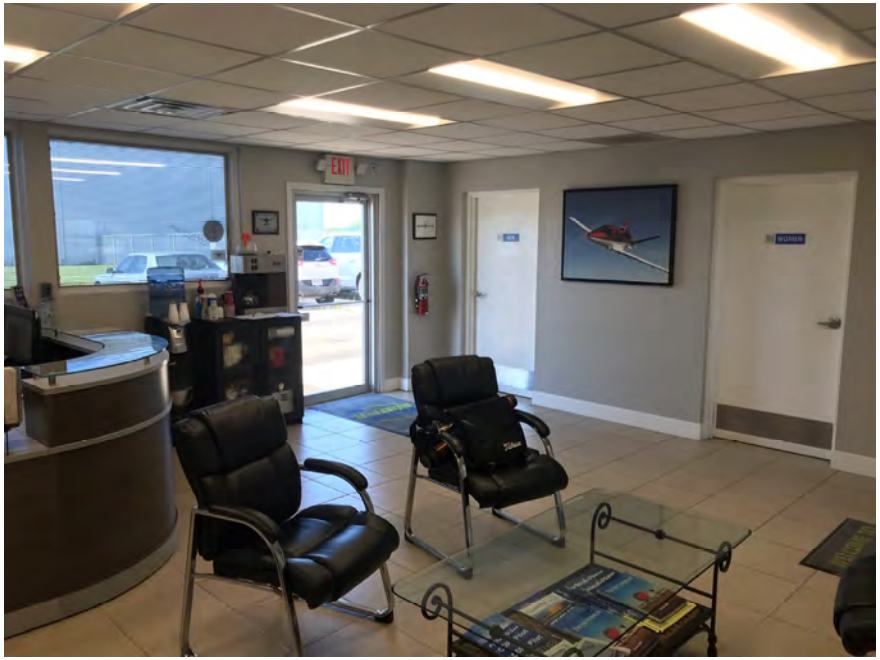
Commander Aero Photo 1

Commander Aero Photo 2

Commander Aero Photo 3

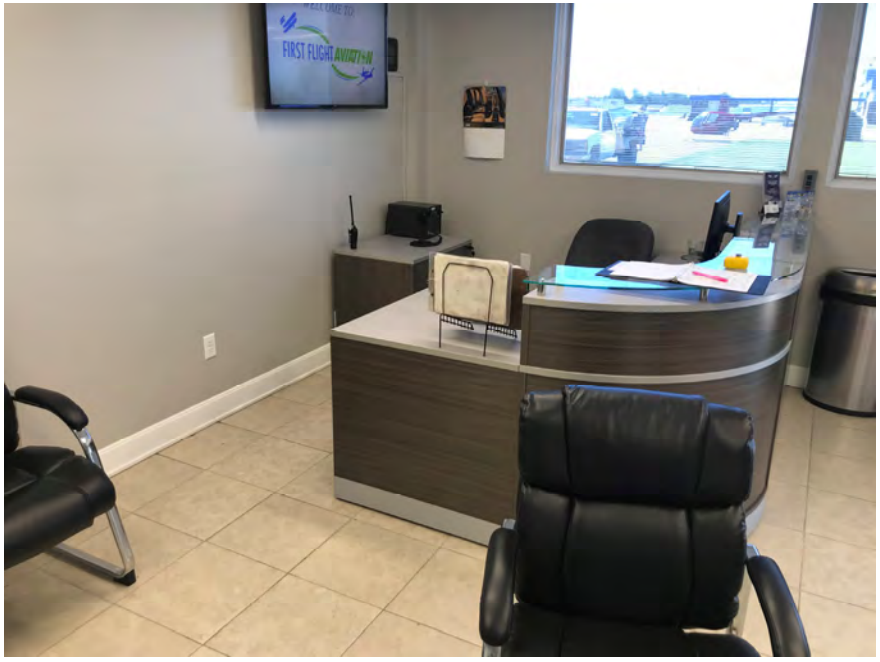
Commander Aero Photo 4

Commander Aero Photo 5



Commander Aero Photo 6

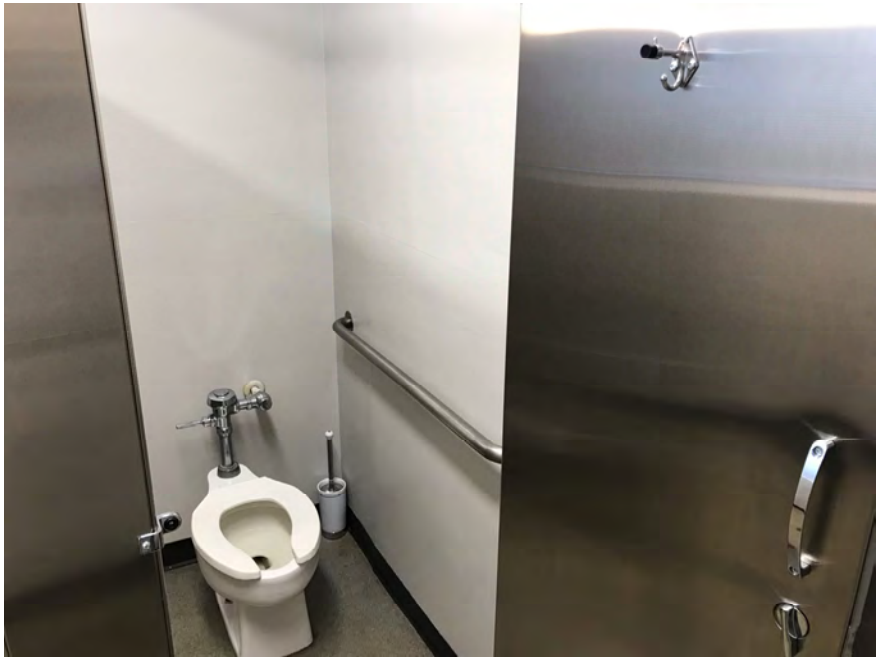
Commander Aero Photo 7



Commander Aero Photo 8

Commander Aero Photo 9

Commander Aero Photo 10



Commander Aero Photo 11

Commander Aero Photo 12

Commander Aero Photo 13

APPENDIX K - ASI FBO OFFICES

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Produced by

Institute for Human Centered Design

www.HumanCenteredDesign.org

www.ADAchecklist.org

Copyright © 2016

ADA National Network

www.ADAta.org

Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty

Questions on checklist 617-695-0085 voice/tty

ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

This checklist was produced by the New England ADA Center, a project of the Institute for Human Centered Design and a member of the ADA National Network. This checklist was developed under a grant from the Department of Education, NIDRR grant number H133A060092-09A. However the contents do not necessarily represent the policy of the Department of Education, and you should not assume endorsement by the Federal Government.

Questions or comments on the checklist contact the New England ADA Center at 617-695-0085 voice/tty or ADAinfo@NewEnglandADA.org

For the full set of checklists, including the checklists for recreation facilities visit www.ADAchecklist.org.

Copyright © 2016 ADA Checklist for Existing Materials. You can freely reproduce and distribute this content. Include proper attribution. But you must get permission before using this content as a fee-based product.

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

Project

Building Dayton Wright Brother Airport

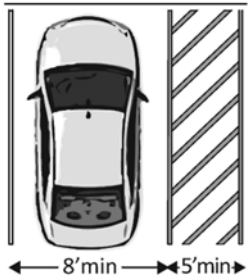
Location ASI FBO Offices- Partial Public

Date June 14,2019

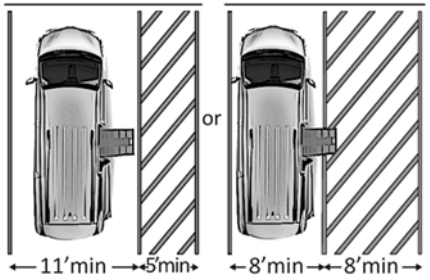
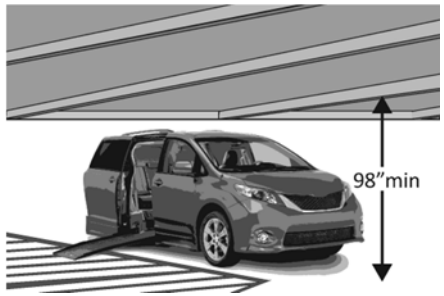
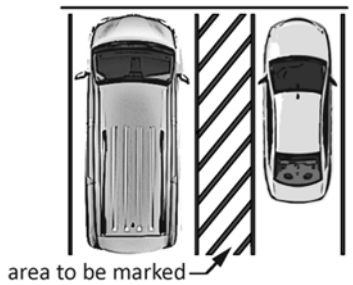
Surveyors Garrett West

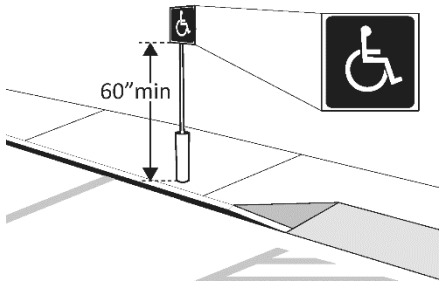
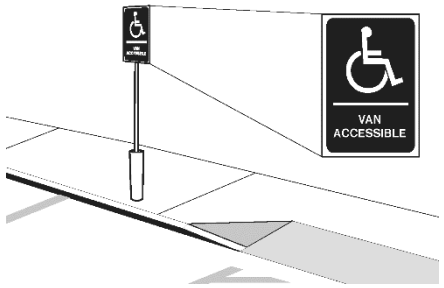
Contact Information

An accessible route from site arrival points and an accessible entrance should be provided for everyone.

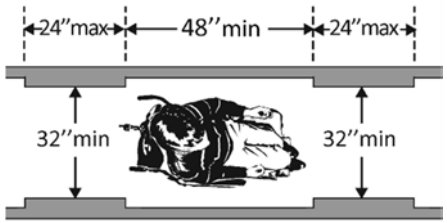
Priority 1 – Approach & Entrance					Comments
1.1	Is there at least one route from site arrival points (parking, passenger loading zones, public sidewalks and public transportation stops) that does not require the use of stairs? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.2.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, location of route:		Photo #: 1	
Parking Accessible parking spaces should be identified by size, access aisle and signage.					
1.2	If parking is provided for the public, are an adequate number of accessible spaces provided? [208.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: Accessible #: 5	**Total Spaces** / **Accessible Spaces** 1 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 75 / 3 76 - 100 / 4 100+ see 2010 Standards 208.2	Photo #: 2	
1.3	Of the accessible spaces, is at least one a van accessible space?* [208.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No	*For every 6 or fraction of 6 parking spaces required by the table above, at least 1 should be a van accessible space.	Photo #: 2	
1.4	Are accessible spaces at least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? [502.2, 502.3] Note: Two spaces may share an access aisle. Check state/local requirements; some specify	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

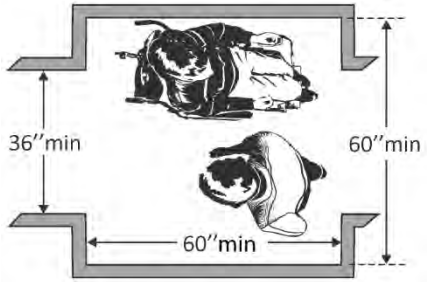
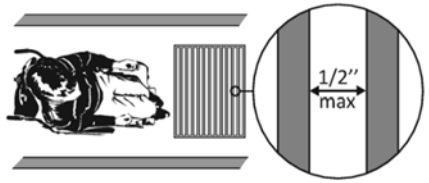
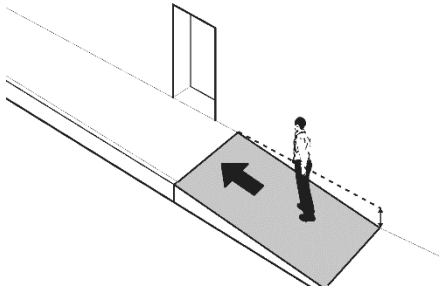
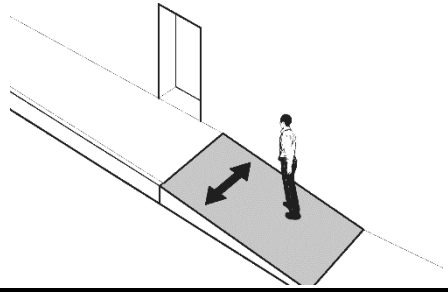
Copyright © 2016

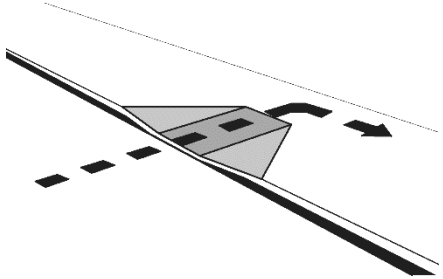
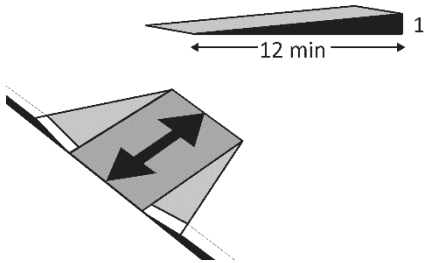
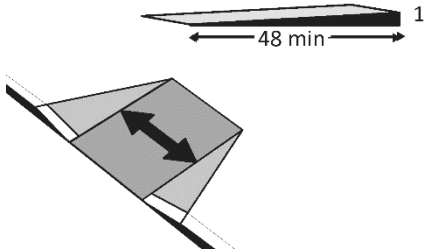
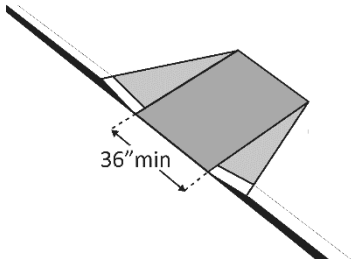
	that each space have its own aisle.			Photo #: 3	
1.5	Is the van accessible space: At least 11 feet wide with an access aisle at least 5 feet wide? Or At least 8 feet wide with an access aisle at least 8 feet wide? [502.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 3	
1.6	Is at least 98 inches of vertical clearance provided for the van accessible space? [502.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.7	Are the access aisles marked so as to discourage parking in them? [502.3.3] Note: The marking method and color may be addressed by state/local requirements.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
1.8	Is the slope of the accessible parking spaces and access aisles no steeper than 1:48 in all directions? [502.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

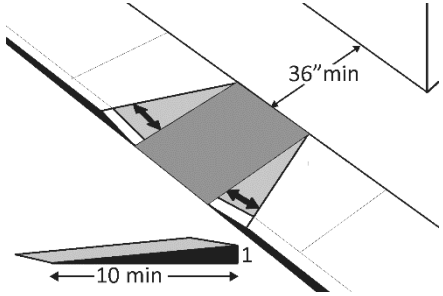
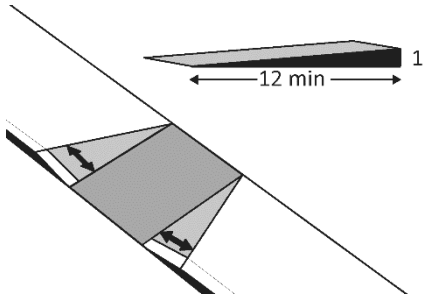
1.9	Do the access aisles adjoin an accessible route? [502.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
1.10	Are accessible spaces identified with a sign that includes the International Symbol of Accessibility? Is the bottom of the sign at least 60 inches above the ground? [502.6] Note: The International Symbol of Accessibility is not required on the ground.	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 56”		The sign with “fine amount” is 49.5” and the sign above it is 56” Photo #: 2	
1.11	Are there signs reading “van accessible” at van accessible spaces? [502.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 3	
1.12	Of the total parking spaces, are the accessible spaces located on the closest accessible route to the accessible entrance(s)? [208.3.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No			

Copyright © 2016

	Note: If parking serves multiple entrances, accessible parking should be dispersed.			Photo #: 4	
Exterior Accessible Route					
1.13	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 4	
1.14	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 4	

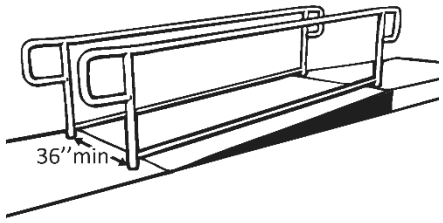
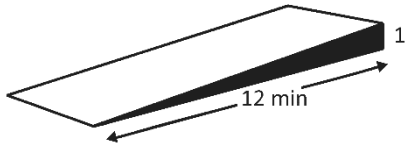
1.15	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.16	If there are grates or openings on the route, are the openings no larger than ½ inches? Is the long dimension perpendicular to the dominant direction of travel? [302.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.17	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.18	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

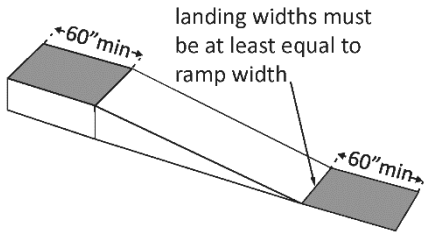
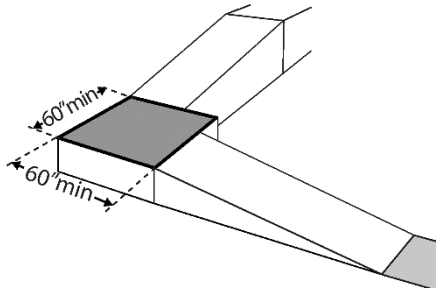
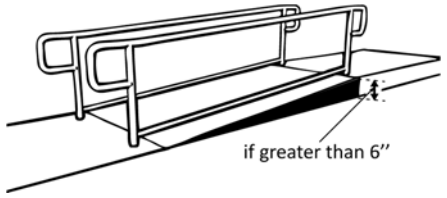
Curb Ramps					
1.19	If the accessible route crosses a curb, is there a curb ramp? [402.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.20	Is the running slope of the curb ramp no steeper than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of curb ramp run? [406.1, 405.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.21	Is the cross slope of the curb ramp, excluding flares, no steeper than 1:48? [406.1, 405.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.22	Is the curb ramp, excluding flares, at least 36 inches wide? [406.1, 405.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

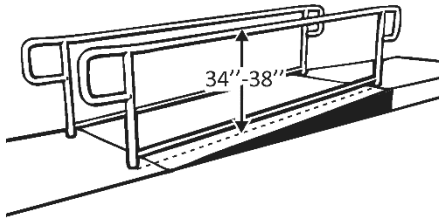
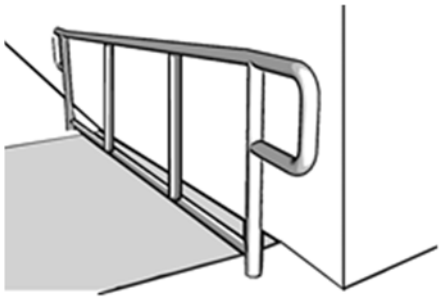
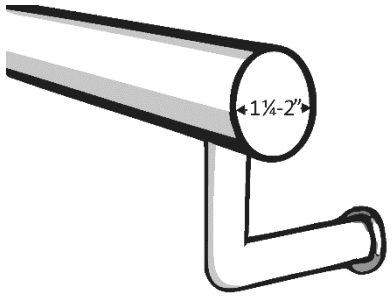
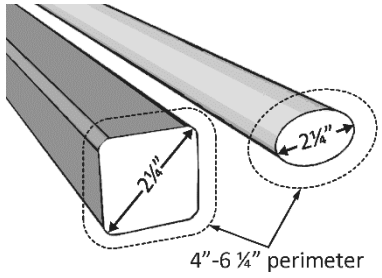
1.23	At the top of the curb ramp is there a level landing (slope no steeper than 1:48 in all directions) that is at least 36 inches long and at least as wide as the curb ramp? [406.4] If there are curb ramp flares, are the slopes of the flares no steeper than 1:10, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 10 inches of flare run? [406.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.24	If the landing at the top is less than 36 inches long, are there curb ramp flares? Are the slopes of the flares no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of flare run? [406.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

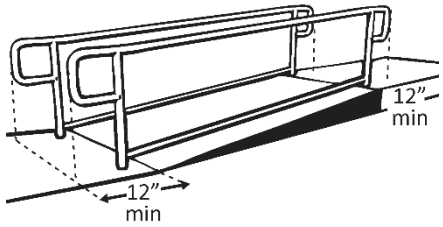
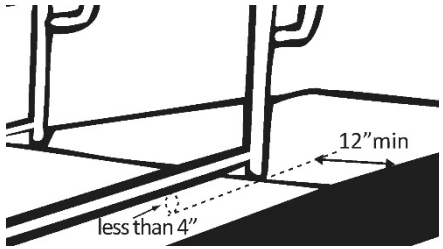
Ramps If any portion of the accessible route is steeper than 1:20, it should be treated as a ramp.

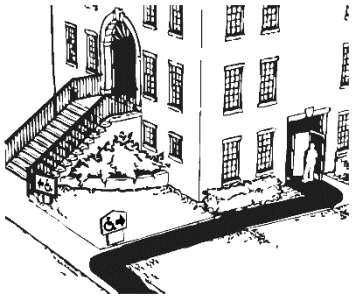
Copyright © 2016

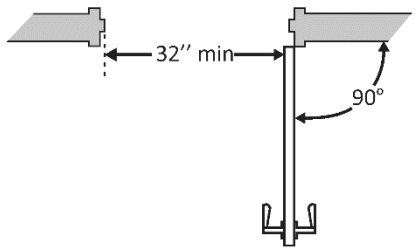
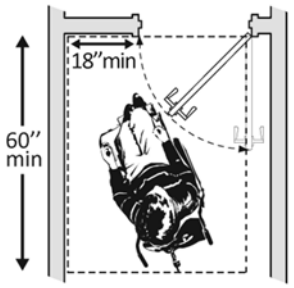
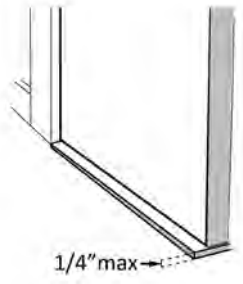
1.25	If there is a ramp is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.26	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.27	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when such slopes are necessary due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

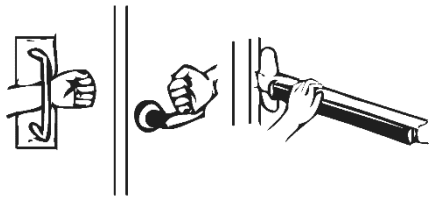
1.28	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.29	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.30	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches, are there handrails on both sides? [405.8] Note: Curb ramps are not required to have handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

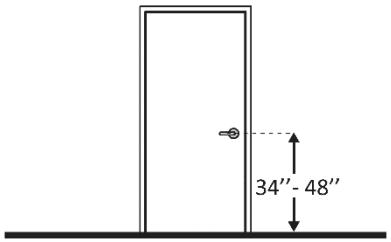
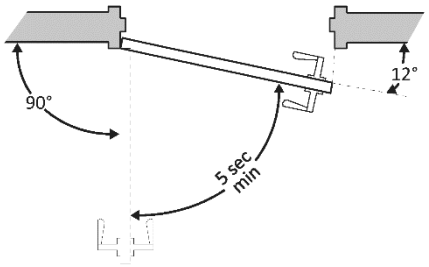
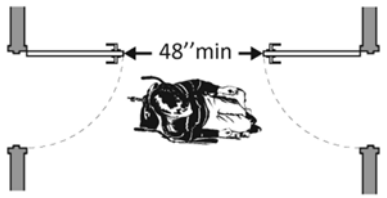
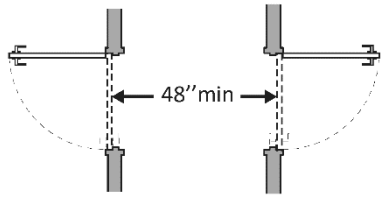
1.31	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.32	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no greater than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.33	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.34	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

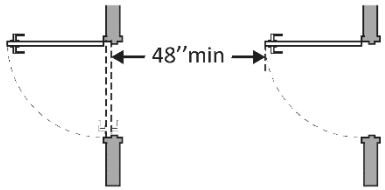
	Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches? [505.7.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #:	
1.35	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12 inch extension would be a hazard (in circulation path) it is not required.	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.36	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement: ☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Entrance					
1.37	Is the main entrance accessible?	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 1	
1.38	If the main entrance is not accessible, is there an alternative accessible entrance? Can the alternative accessible entrance be used independently and during the same hours as the main entrance?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.39	Do all inaccessible entrances have signs indicating the location of the nearest accessible entrance? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.40	If not all entrances are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible entrance with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

1.41	Is the clear opening width of the accessible entrance door at least 32 inches, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
1.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the ground or floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
1.43	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

	after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 6	
1.44	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 6	

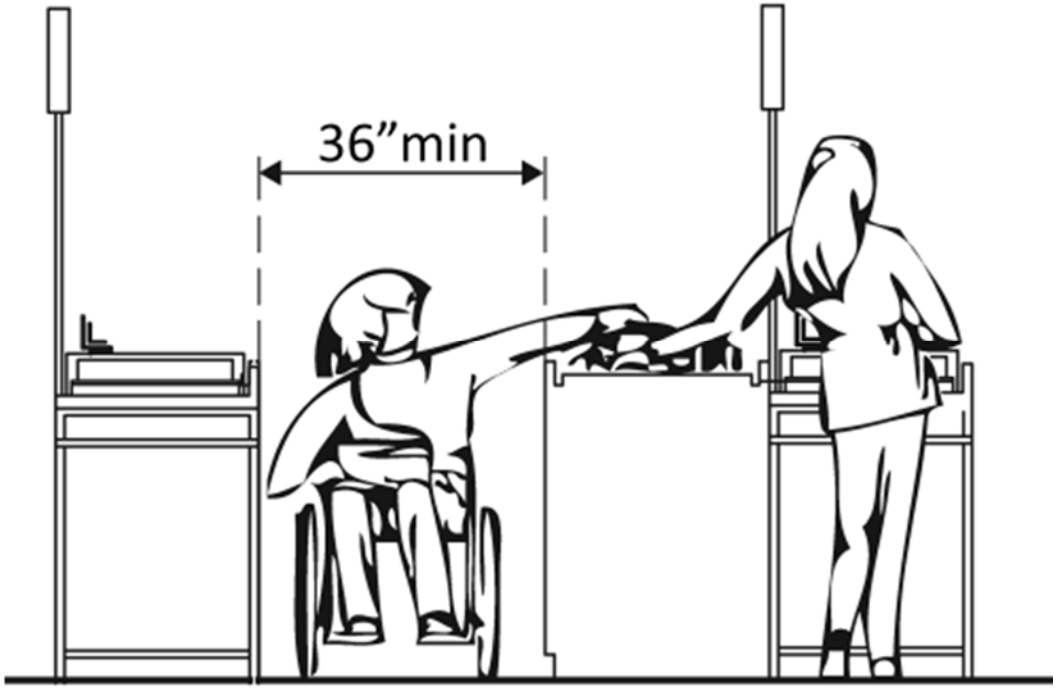
1.45	Are the operable parts of the door hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor or ground surface? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 5	
1.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8]	☐Yes ☒No Measurement: 3.8 Seconds		Photo #: 5	
1.47	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 or  or	Not applicable	

			Photo #:	
1.48	If provided at the building entrance, are carpets or mats no higher than ½ inch thick? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Photo #:	Not applicable
1.49	Are edges of carpets or mats securely attached to minimize tripping hazards? [302.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	Not applicable
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No	Photo #:	

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

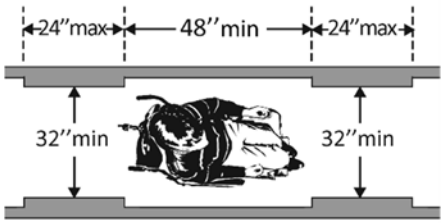
Location ASI FBO Offices- Partial Public

Date June 14, 2019

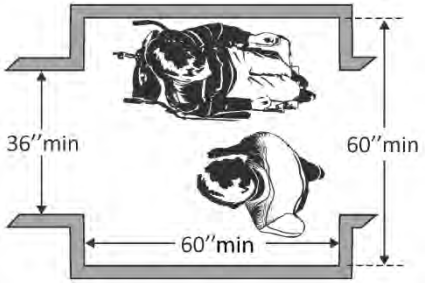
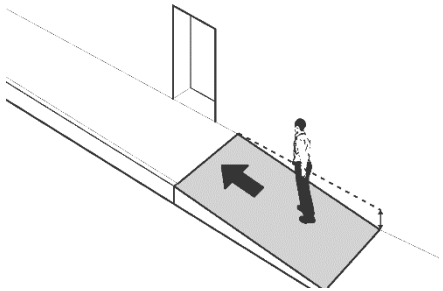
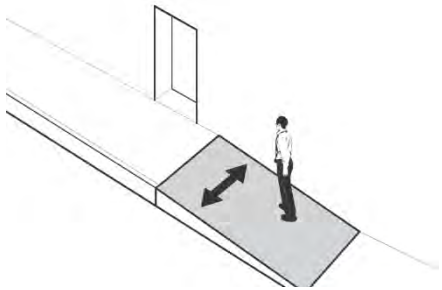
Surveyors Garrett West

Contact Information

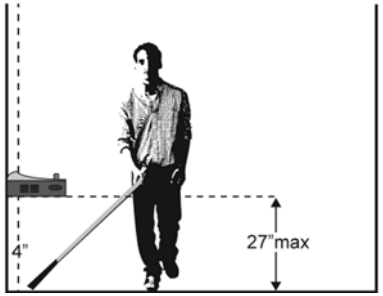
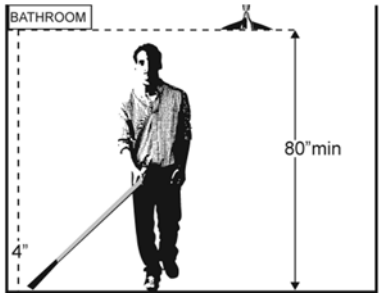
The layout of the building should allow people with disabilities to obtain goods and services and to participate in activities without assistance.

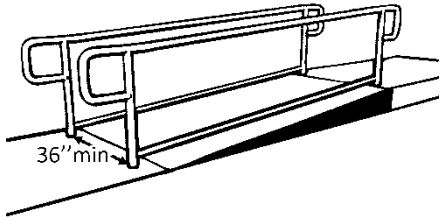
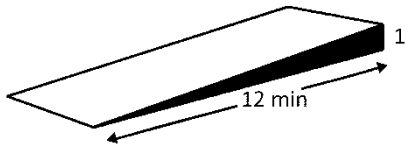
Priority 2 – Access to Goods & Services				Comments	Possible Solutions
2.1	Does the accessible entrance provide direct access to the main floor, lobby and elevator? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 206.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
Interior Accessible Route					
2.2	Are all public spaces on at least one accessible route? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
2.3	Is the route stable, firm and slip-resistant? [40.2, 302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
2.4	Is the route at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1] Note: The accessible route can narrow to 32 inches min. for a max. of 24 inches. These narrower portions of the route must be at least 48 inches from each other.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 8	

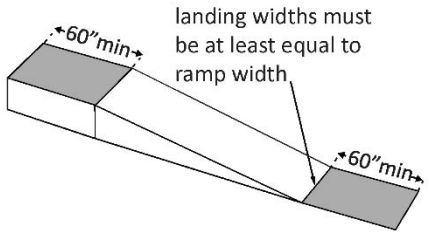
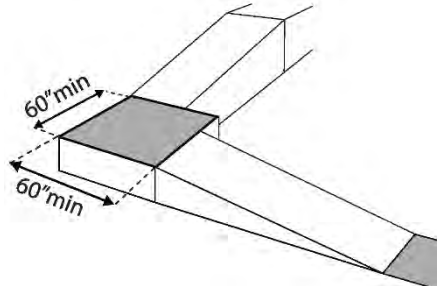
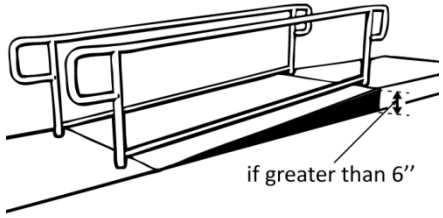
Copyright © 2016

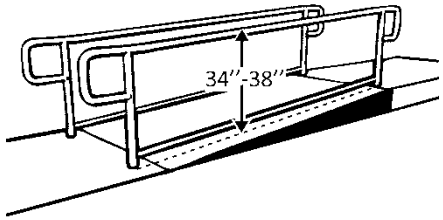
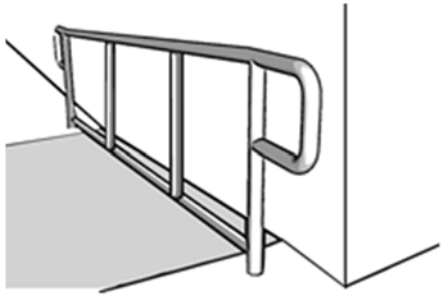
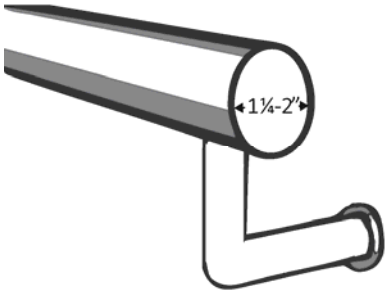
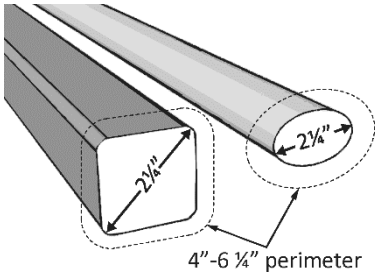
2.5	If the route is greater than 200 feet in length and less than 60 inches wide, is there a passing space no less than 60 x 60 inches? [403.5.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.6	Is the running slope no steeper than 1:20, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 20 inches of route run? [403.3] Note: If the running slope is steeper than 1:20, treat as a ramp and add features such as edge protection and handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.7	Is the cross slope no steeper than 1:48? [403.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.8	Do all objects on circulation paths through public areas, e.g. fire extinguishers, drinking fountains, signs, etc., and protrude no more than 4 inches into the path? Or	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

Copyright © 2016

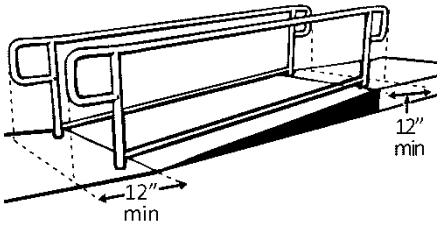
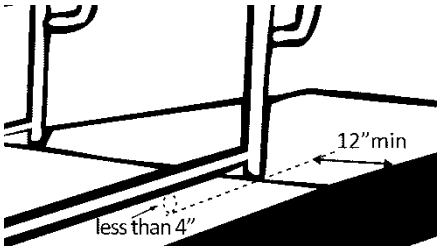
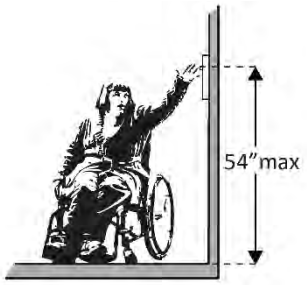
	If an object protrudes more than 4 inches, is the bottom leading edge at 27 inches or lower above the floor? [307.2] Or Is the bottom leading edge at 80 inches or higher above the floor? [307.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	Or  Or 	Photo #: 7,8	
2.9	Are there elevators or platform lifts to all public stories? Note: Vertical access is not required in new construction or alterations if a facility is less than three stories or has less than 3,000 square feet per story, unless the facility is a shopping center, shopping mall, professional office of a health care provider, transportation terminal, state facility or local government facility	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

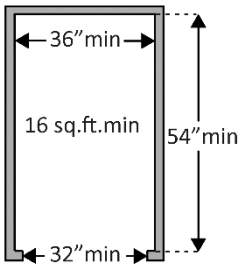
Ramps					
2.10	If there is a ramp, is it at least 36 inches wide? [405.5] Note: If there are handrails, measure between the handrails.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.11	Is the surface stable, firm and slip resistant? [405.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.12	For each section of the ramp, is the running slope no greater than 1:12, i.e. for every inch of height change there are at least 12 inches of ramp run? [405.2] Note: Rises no greater than 3 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:8 and rises no greater than 6 inches with a slope no steeper than 1:10 are permitted when due to space limitations.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

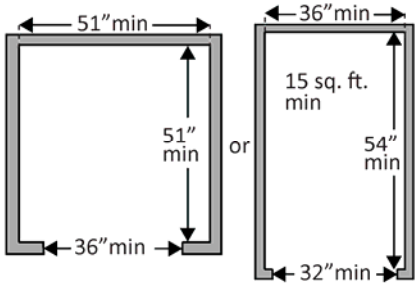
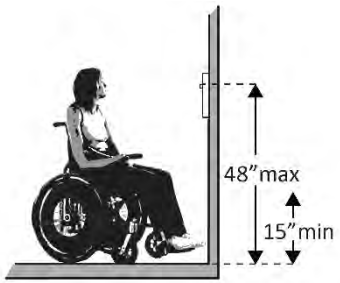
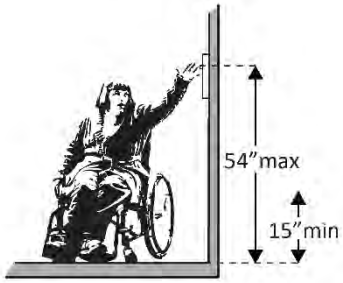
2.13	Is there a level landing that is at least 60 inches long and at least as wide as the ramp: At the top of the ramp? At the bottom of the ramp? [405.7.2, 405.7.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.14	Is there a level landing where the ramp changes direction that is at least 60 x 60 inches? [405.7.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.15	If the ramp has a rise higher than 6 inches are there handrails on both sides? [405.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

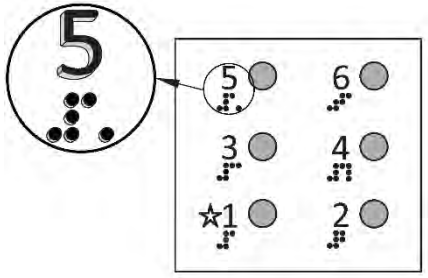
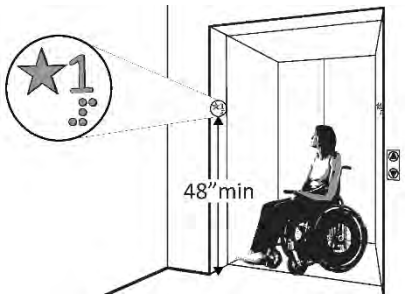
2.16	Is the top of the handrail gripping surface no less than 34 inches and no greater than 38 inches above the ramp surface? [505.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.17	Is the handrail gripping surface continuous and not obstructed along the top or sides? [505.3] If there are obstructions, is the bottom of the gripping surface obstructed no more than 20%? [505.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.18	If the handrail gripping surface is circular, is it no less than 1 ¼ inches and no greater than 2 inches in diameter? [505.7.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.19	If the handrail gripping surface is non-circular: Is the perimeter no less than 4 inches and no greater than 6¼ inches? Is the cross section no greater than 2¼ inches in diameter? [505.7.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

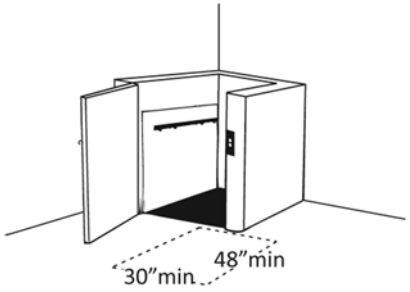
2.20	Does the handrail: Extend at least 12 inches horizontally beyond the top and bottom of the ramp? Return to a wall, guard, or landing surface? [505.10.1] Note: If a 12" extension would be hazardous (in circulation path), it is not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.21	To prevent wheelchair casters and crutch tips from falling off: Does the surface of the ramp extend at least 12 inches beyond the inside face of the handrail? Or Is there a curb or barrier that prevents the passage of a 4-inch diameter sphere? [405.9.1, 405.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
Elevators – Full Size & LULA (limited use, limited application) LULA elevators are often used in alterations.					
2.22	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the call buttons no higher than 54 inches above the floor? [407.2.1.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

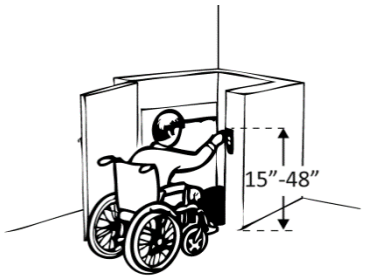
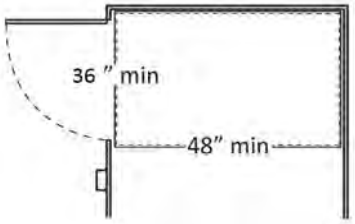
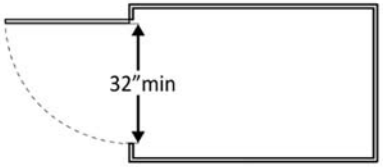
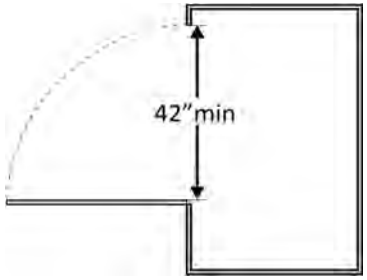
2.23	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, does the sliding door reopen automatically when obstructed by an object or person?* [407.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.24	If there is a LULA elevator with a swinging door: Is the door power- operated? Does the door remain open for at least 20 seconds when activated? [403.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Time:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.25	If there is a full size elevator: Is the interior at least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 16 sq. ft. of clear floor area? Is the door opening width at least 32 inches? [407.4.1 Exception]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

2.26	If there is a LULA elevator, is the interior: At least 51 inches deep by 51 inches wide with a door opening width of at least 36 inches? Or At least 54 inches deep by at least 36 inches wide with at least 15 sq. ft. of clear floor area and a door opening width of at least 32 inches? [408.4.1 Exceptions 1 and 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.27	If there is a full size or LULA elevator, are the in-car controls: No less than 15 inches and no greater 48 inches above the floor? Or Up to 54 inches above the floor for a parallel approach? [408.4.6, 407.4.6.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 Or 	Not applicable Photo #:	

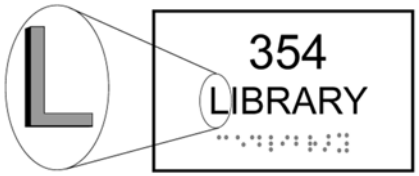
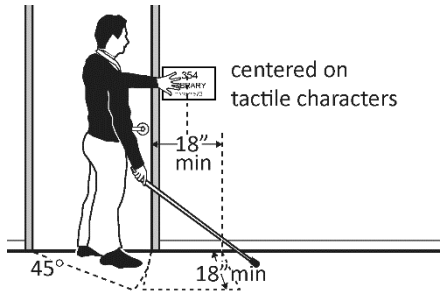
2.28	If there is a LULA elevator, are the in-car controls centered on a side wall? [408.4.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.29	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Are the car control buttons designated with raised characters? Are the car control buttons designated with Braille? [407.4.7.1, 703.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.30	If there is a full size elevator, are there audible signals which sound as the car passes or is about to stop at a floor? [407.4.8]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.31	If there is a full size or LULA elevator: Is there a sign on both door jambs at every floor identifying the floor? Is there a tactile star on both jambs at the main entry level? Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds?	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable	

Copyright © 2016

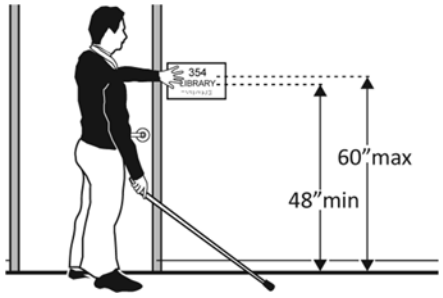
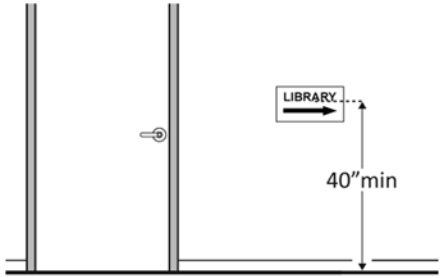
	Are text characters raised? Is there Braille? Is the sign mounted between 48 inches to the baseline of the lowest character and 60 inches to the baseline of the highest character above the floor?* [407.2.3, 408.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Platform Lifts					
2.32	If a lift is provided, can it be used without assistance from others? [410.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.33	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person using a wheelchair to approach and reach the controls to use the lift? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

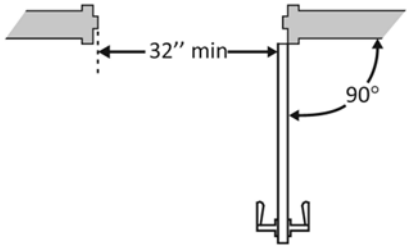
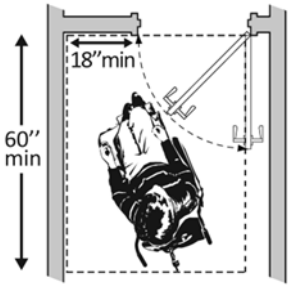
2.34	Are the lift controls no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [410.5]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.35	Is there a clear floor space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long inside the lift? [410.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.36	If there is an end door, is the clear opening width at least 32 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.37	If there is a side door, is the clear opening width at least 42 inches? [410.6]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

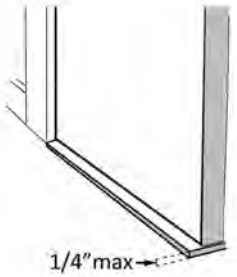
Signs "Tactile characters" are read using touch, i.e. raised characters and Braille.

2.38	If there are signs designating permanent rooms and spaces not likely to change over time, e.g. room numbers and letters, room names, and exit signs: [216.2]			No braille on signage
	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No		
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No		
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No		
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.			
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters?* [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		

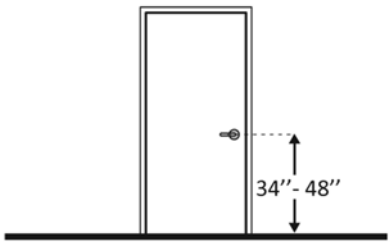
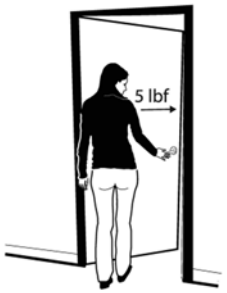
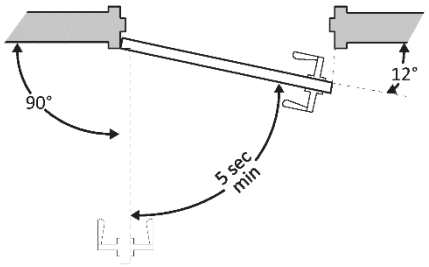
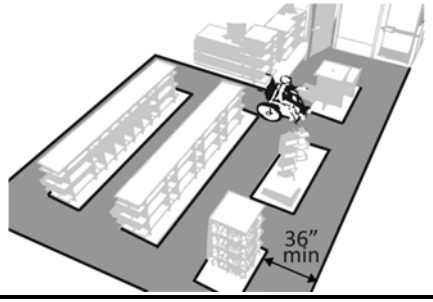
Copyright © 2016

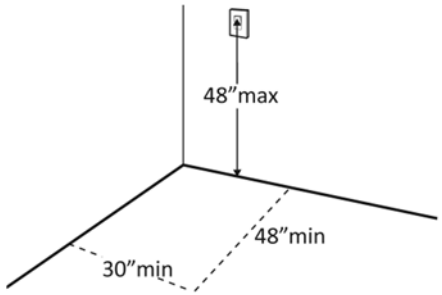
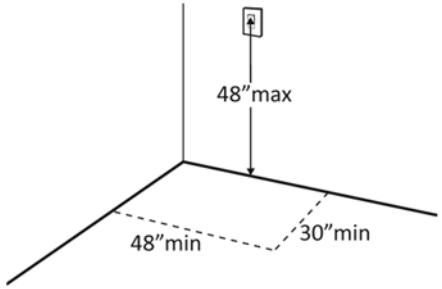
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 9	
2.39	If there are signs that provide direction to or information about interior spaces: Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5.1] Is the sign mounted so that characters are at least 40 inches above the floor? [703.5.6] Note: Raised characters and Braille are not required.	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

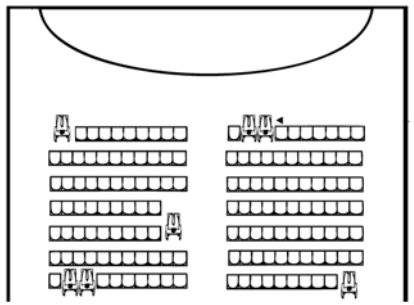
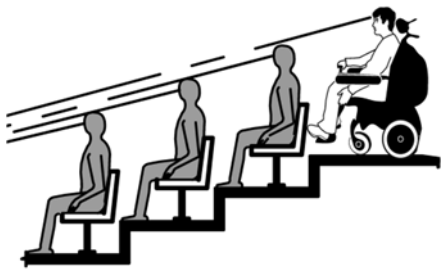
Interior Doors – to classrooms, medical exam rooms, conference rooms, etc.					
2.40	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 10	
2.41	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus at least 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door. On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

2.42	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not applicable Photo #:	
2.43	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☐ Yes ☒ No ☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ No		Circular door knob Photo #: 11	

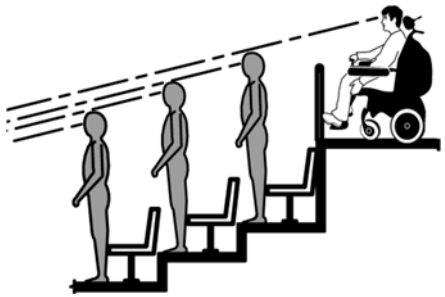
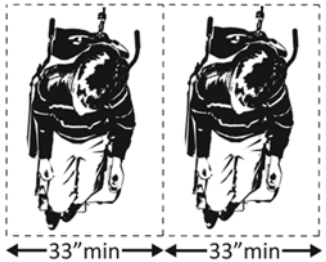
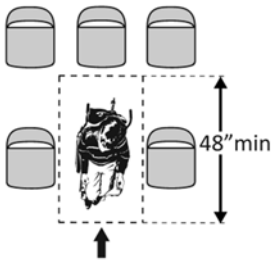
Copyright © 2016

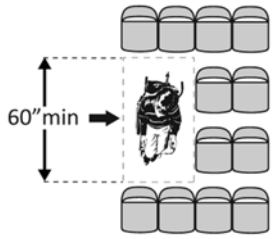
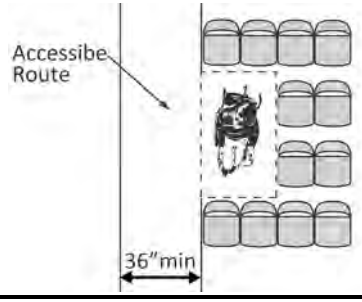
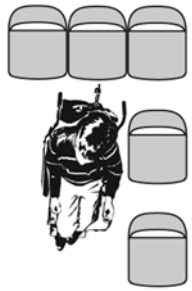
2.44	Are the operable parts of the hardware no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.45	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
2.46	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		No closer Photo #: 10	
Rooms and Spaces – stores, supermarkets, libraries, etc.					
2.47	Are aisles and pathways to goods and services, and to one of each type of sales and service counters, at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 7	

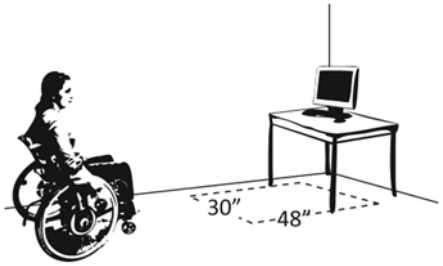
2.48	Are floor surfaces stable, firm and slip resistant? [302.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7,8	
2.49	If there is carpet: Is it no higher than ½ inch?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Is it securely attached along the edges? [302.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 7	
Controls – light switches, security and intercom systems, emergency/alarm boxes, etc.					
2.50	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [305.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			
	Are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor?* [309.3, 308]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	

2.51	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
Seating: Assembly Areas – theaters, auditoriums, stadiums, theater style classrooms, etc.					
2.52	Are an adequate number of wheelchair spaces provided? [221.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:	**# of Seats** / **Wheelchair Spaces** 4 - 25 / 1 26 - 50 / 2 51 - 150 / 4 151 - 300 / 5 300+ see 2010 Standards 221.2.1.	Not applicable Photo #:	
2.53	Are wheelchair spaces dispersed to allow location choices and viewing angles equivalent to other seating, including specialty seating areas that provide distinct services and amenities? [221.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.54	Where people are expected to remain seated, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.1.1, 802.1.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

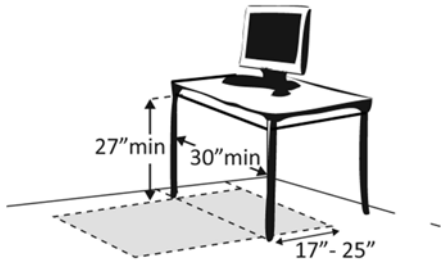
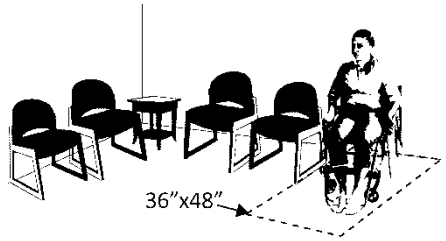
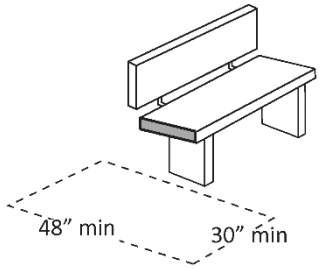
Copyright © 2016

2.55	Where people are expected to stand, do people in wheelchair spaces have a clear line of sight over and between the heads of others in front of them? [802.2.2.1, 802.1.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.56	If there is a single wheelchair space, is it at least 36 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.57	If there are two adjacent wheelchair spaces, are they each at least 33 inches wide? [802.1.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.58	If the wheelchair space can be entered from the front or rear, is it at least 48 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

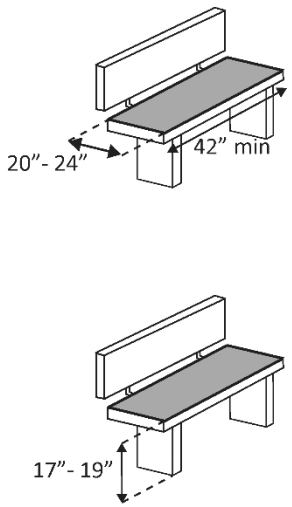
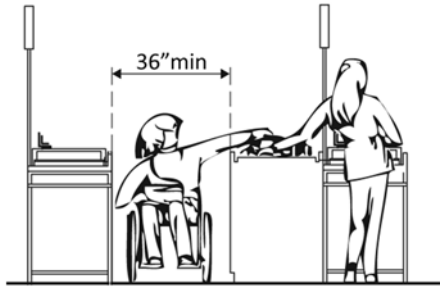
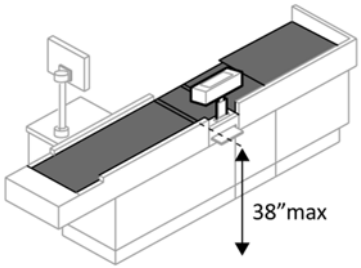
2.59	If the wheelchair space can only be entered from the side, is it at least 60 inches deep? [802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.60	Do wheelchair spaces adjoin, but not overlap, accessible routes? [802.1.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.61	Is there at least one companion seat for each wheelchair space? [221.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.62	Is the companion seat located so the companion is shoulder-to-shoulder with the person in a wheelchair? [802.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.63	Is the companion seat equivalent in size, quality, comfort and amenities to seating in the immediate area? [802.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

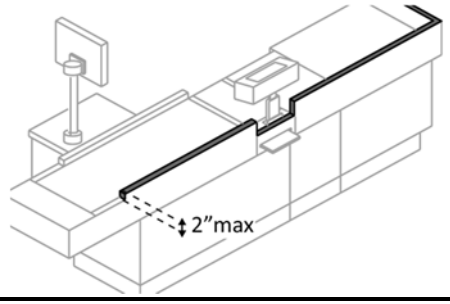
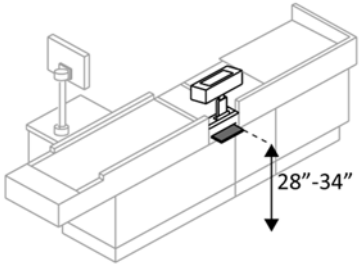
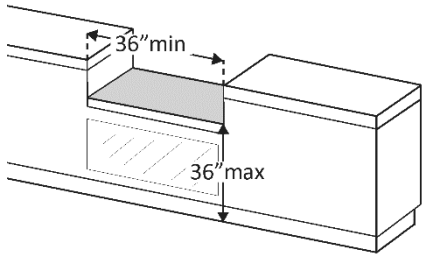
Seating: At dining surfaces (restaurants, cafeterias, bars, etc.) and non-employee work surfaces (libraries, conference rooms, etc.)					
2.64	Are at least 5%, but no fewer than one, of seating and standing spaces accessible for people who use wheelchairs? [226.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Total #: Wheelchair #:		Photo #: 12	
2.65	Is there a route at least 36 inches wide to accessible seating? [403.5.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
2.66	At the accessible space(s), is the top of the accessible surface no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [902.3] Note: If for children, the top should be no less than 26 inches and no greater than 30 inches above the floor.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 12	
2.67	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward approach? [305.3] Does it extend no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches under the surface?	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

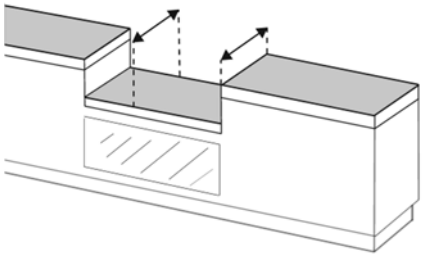
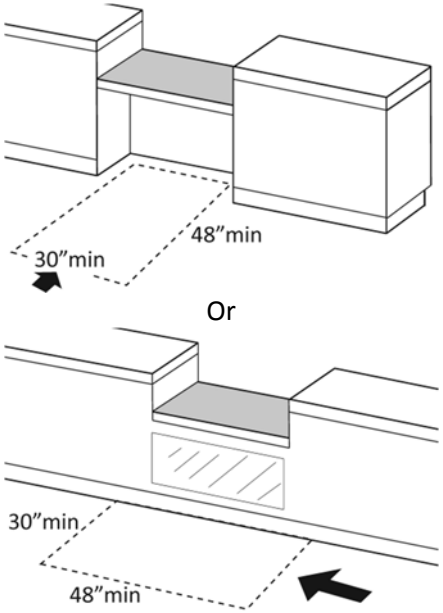
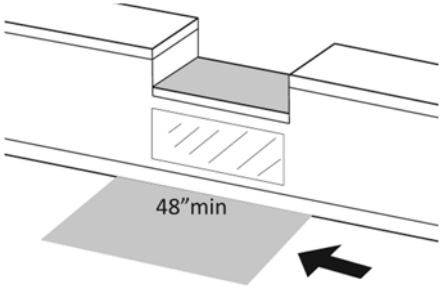
Copyright © 2016

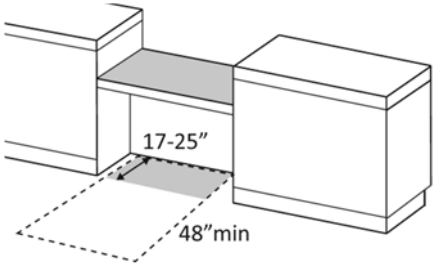
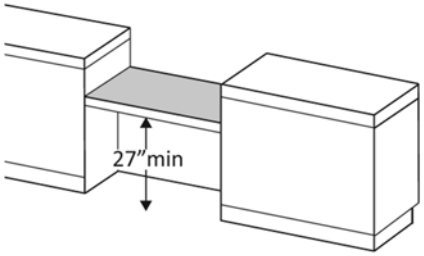
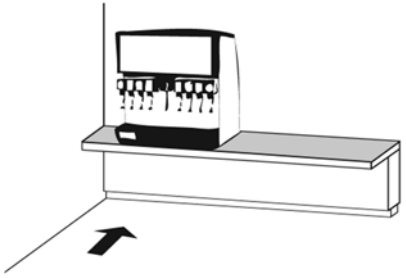
	Is there knee space at least 27 inches high and at least 30 inches wide? [306.2, 306.3] Note: If for children, the knee space may be 24 inches high.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 13	
Seating: General – reception areas, waiting rooms, etc.					
2.68	Is there at least one space at least 36 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a person in a wheelchair? [802.1.2, 802.1.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
Benches – In locker rooms, dressing rooms, fitting rooms This section does not apply to any other benches.					
2.69	In locker rooms, dressing rooms and fitting rooms, is there at least one room with a bench? [222.1, 803.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.70	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long at the end of the bench and parallel to the short axis of the bench? Is the bench seat at least 42 inches long and no less than 20 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep?	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

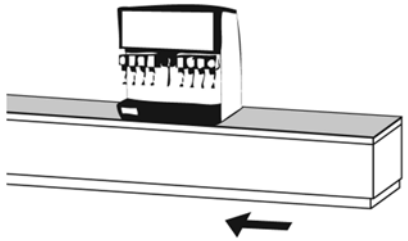
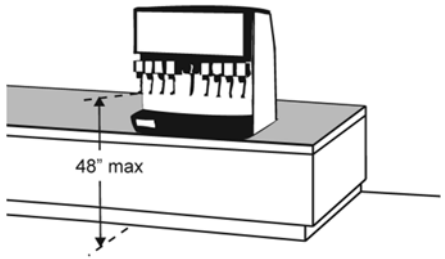
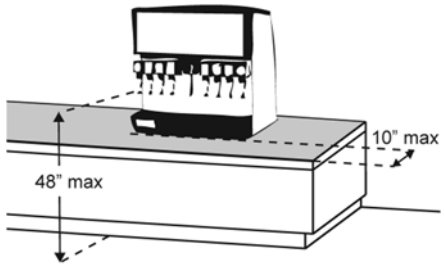
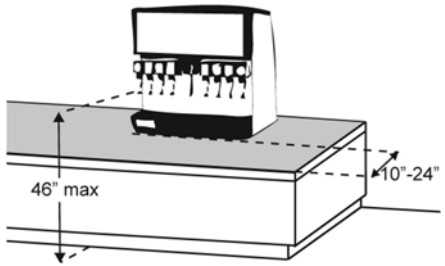
Copyright © 2016

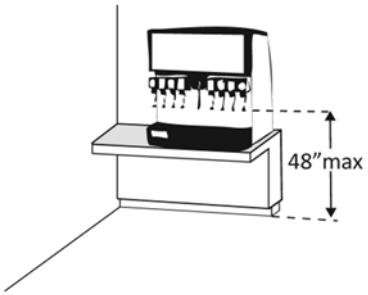
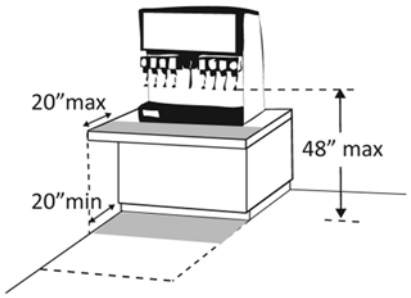
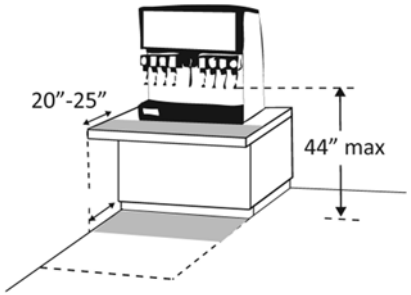
	Does the bench have back support or is it affixed to a wall? Is the top of the bench seat no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor? [903]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Check-Out Aisles – supermarkets, large retail stores, etc.					
2.71	Is the aisle at least 36 inches wide? [904.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.72	Is the counter surface of at least one aisle no higher than 38 inches above the floor? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

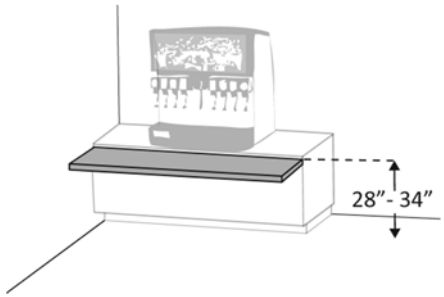
2.73	Is the top of the counter edge protection no higher than 2 inches above the counter surface? [904.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.74	If there is a check writing surface, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.3.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.75	If there is more than one check-out aisle is there a sign with the International Symbol of Accessibility at the accessible aisle? [216.11]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
Sales & Service Counters – banks, stores, dry cleaners, auto repair shops, fitness clubs, etc.					
2.76	Is there a portion of at least one of each type of counter that is: No higher than 36 inches above the floor? At least 36 inches long? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 14	

2.77	Does the accessible portion of the counter extend the same depth as the counter top? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 14	
2.78	Is there a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide by at least 48 inches long for a forward or parallel approach? [904.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ Parallel Measurement: ☐ Forward Measurement:		Photo #: 14	
2.79	For a parallel approach, is the clear floor space positioned with the 48 inches adjacent to the accessible length of counter? [904.4.1]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 14	

2.80	For a forward approach: Do no less than 17 and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the accessible length of the counter? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the counter? [306.3.1]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 14
Food Service Lines – in cafeterias, salad bars, eat-in fast food establishments, etc.				
2.81	Does at least one of each type of self-service shelf or dispensing device for tableware, dishware, condiments, food and beverages have a forward or parallel approach? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Forward ☐ Parallel	 Or	Not applicable

				Photo #:	
2.82	If there is an unobstructed parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.83	If there is a shallow obstruction no deeper than 10 inches with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.3.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.84	If there is an obstruction no less than 10 inches and no greater than 24 inches deep with a parallel approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 46 inches above the floor? [308.3.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

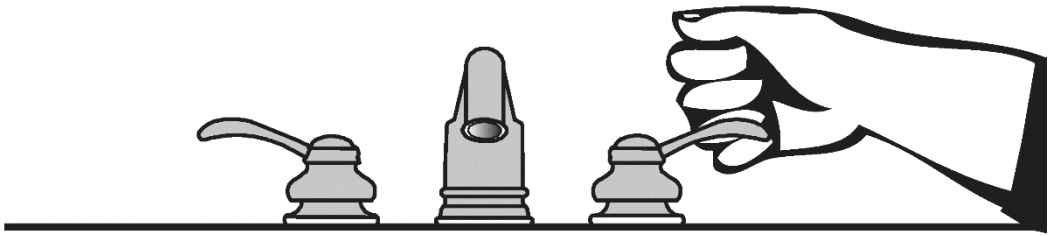
2.85	If there is an unobstructed forward approach, is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.86	If there is an obstruction no deeper than 20 inches with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
2.87	If the obstruction is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep with a forward approach: Does clear floor space extend under the obstruction that is at least the same depth as the obstruction? Is the shelf or dispensing device no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [904.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

2.88	If there is a tray slide, is the top no less than 28 inches and no greater than 34 inches above the floor? [904.5.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

The ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 3 - Toilet Rooms

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brother Airport

Location ASI FBO Offices- Partial Public

Date June 14, 2019

Surveyors Garrett West

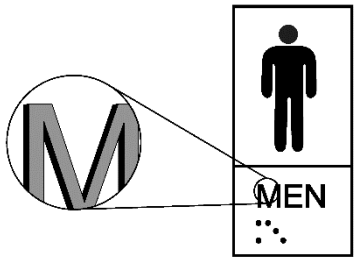
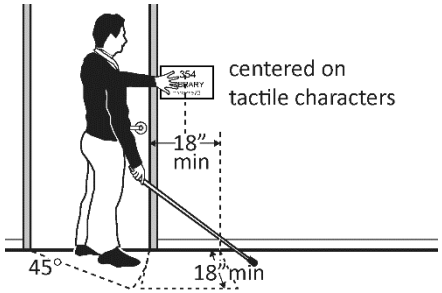
Contact Information

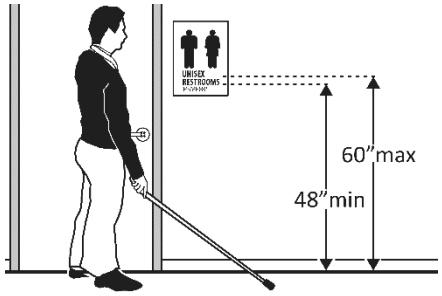
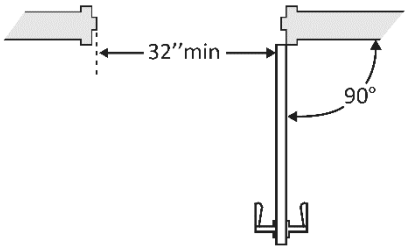
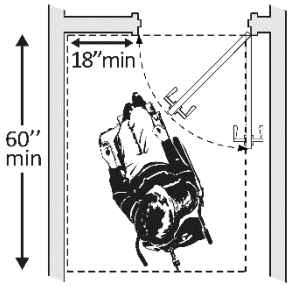
When toilet rooms are open to the public they should be accessible to people with disabilities.

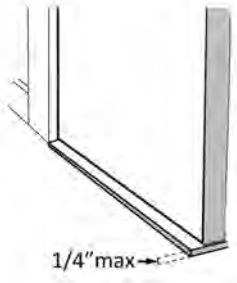
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

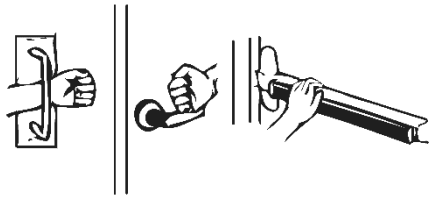
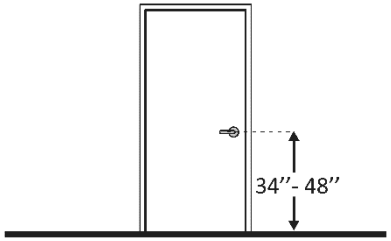
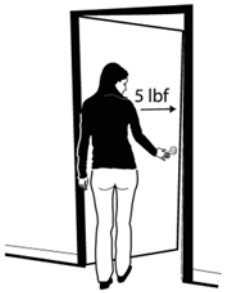
ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 3 – Toilet Rooms			Comments	Possible Solutions
3.1	If toilet rooms are available to the public, is at least one toilet room accessible? (Either one for each sex, or one unisex.) Note: If toilet rooms are chiefly for children, e.g., in elementary schools and day care centers, use the children's specifications in Toilets - 604.1, 604.8, 604.9, 609.4 and Lavatories and Sinks – 606.2.	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 8,15	
3.2	Are there signs at inaccessible toilet rooms that give directions to accessible toilet rooms? [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Install signs Photo #:	
3.3	If not all toilet rooms are accessible, is there a sign at the accessible toilet room with the International Symbol of Accessibility? [216.8]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Men's restroom does not have the sign. Women's is compliant Photo #: 15	
Accessible Route					

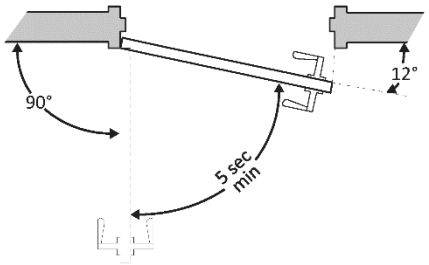
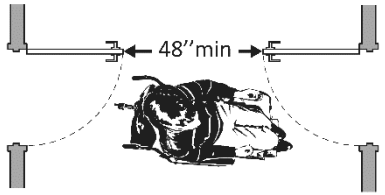
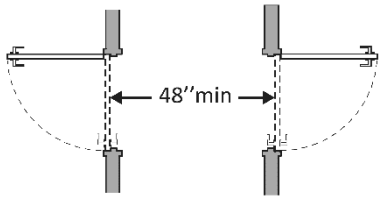
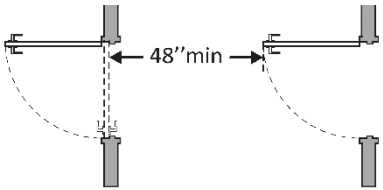
3.4	Is there an accessible route to the accessible toilet room? [206.2.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 8	
3.5	Do text characters contrast with their backgrounds? [703.5]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Mens restroom doesn't meet all requirements	
	Are text characters raised? [703.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is there Braille? [703.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No			
	Is the sign mounted: On the wall on the latch side of the door? [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No			
	Note: Signs are permitted on the push side of doors with closers and without hold-open devices.				
	With clear floor space beyond the arc of the door swing between the closed position and 45-degree open position, at least 18 x 18 inches centered on the tactile characters? * [703.4.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:			

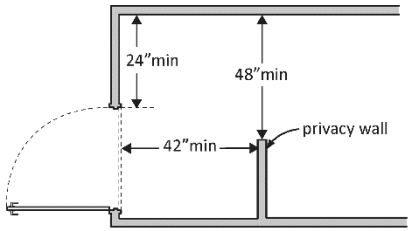
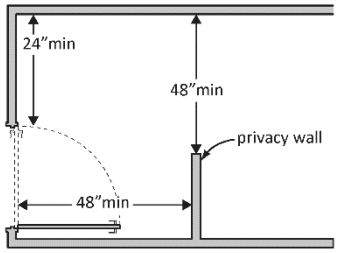
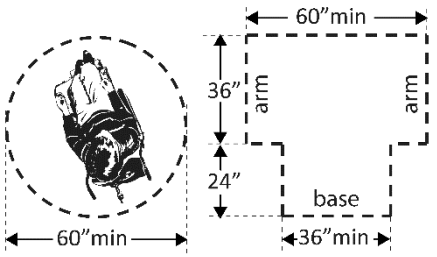
	So the baseline of the lowest character is at least 48 inches above the floor and the baseline of the highest character is no more than 60 inches above the floor? * [703.4.1] Note: If the sign is at double doors with one active leaf, the sign should be on the inactive leaf; if both leaves are active, the sign should be on the wall to the right of the right leaf.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
Entrance					
3.6	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [404.2.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 15	
3.7	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? Note: See 2010 Standards 404.2.4 for maneuvering clearance requirements on	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable	

	the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door On both sides of the door, is the floor surface of the maneuvering clearance level (no steeper than 1:48)? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #:	
3.8	If the threshold is vertical is it no more than ¼ inch high? Or No more than ½ inch high with the top ¼ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed on or after the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? Or No more than ¾ inch high with the top ½ inch beveled no steeper than 1:2, if the threshold was installed before the 1991 ADA Standards went into effect (1/26/93)? [404.2.5, 303.2] Note: The first ¼ inch of the ½ or ¾ inch threshold may be vertical; the rest must be beveled.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Not applicable Photo #:	

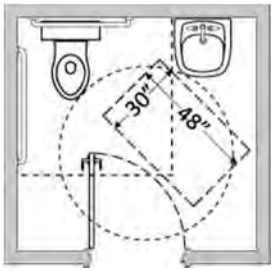
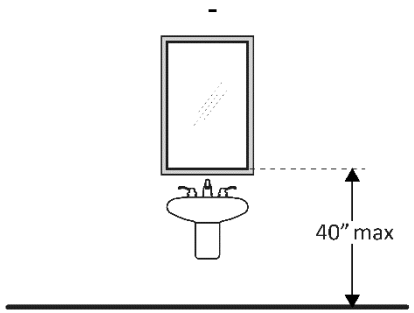
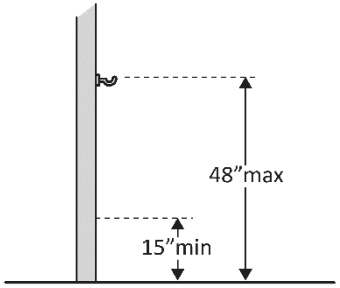
3.9	Is the door equipped with hardware that is operable with one hand and does not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Door handle? Lock (if provided)? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 15	
3.10	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 15	
3.11	Can the door be opened easily (5 pounds maximum force)? [404.2.9] Note: You can use a pressure gauge or fish scale to measure force. If you do not have one you will need to judge whether the door is easy to open.	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 15	

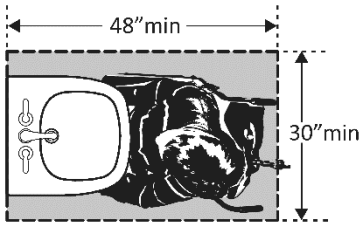
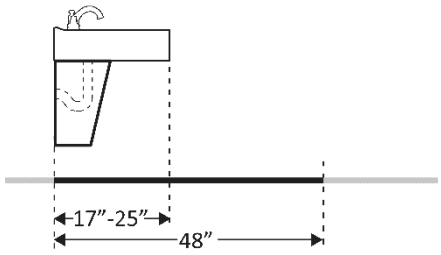
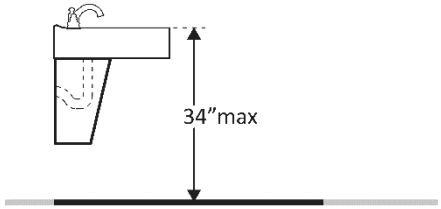
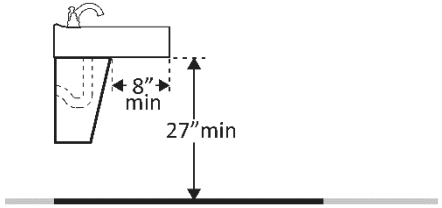
Copyright © 2016

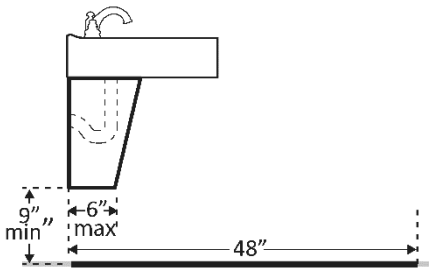
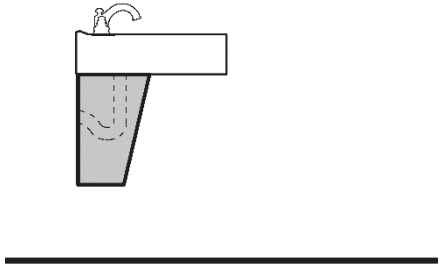
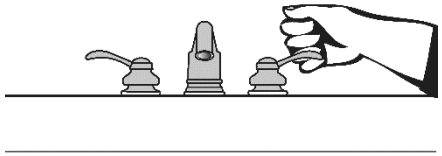
3.12	If the door has a closer, does it take at least 5 seconds to close from an open position of 90 degrees to a position of 12 degrees from the latch? [404.2.8.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 15	
3.13	If there are two doors in a series, e.g. vestibule, is the distance between the doors at least 48 inches plus the width of the doors when swinging into the space? [404.2.6]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:	 or  or 	Not applicable Photo #:	

3.14	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings out, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and 42 inches to the privacy wall? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
3.15	If there is a privacy wall and the door swings in, is there at least 24 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the door latch side and at least 48 inches to the privacy wall if there is no door closer or at least 54 inches if there is a door closer? [404.2.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
In the Toilet Room					
3.16	Is there a clear path to at least one of each type of fixture, e.g. lavatory, hand dryer, etc., that is at least 36 inches wide? [403.5.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
3.17	Is there clear floor space available for a person in a wheelchair to turn around, i.e. a circle at least 60 inches in diameter or a T-shaped space within a 60-inch square? [603.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

3.18	In a single user toilet room if the door swings in and over a clear floor space at an accessible fixture, is there a clear floor space at least 30 x 48 inches beyond the swing of the door? [603.2.3 Exception 2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Only public restrooms Photo #:	
3.19	If the mirror is over a lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 40 inches above the floor? Or If the mirror is not over the lavatory or countertop, is the bottom edge of the reflecting surface no higher than 35 inches above the floor?* [603.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 42” ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 16	
3.20	If there is a coat hook, is it no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor?* [603.4]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 65”		Photo #: 17	

Lavatories The 2010 Standards refer to sinks in toilet rooms as lavatories.					
3.21	Does at least one lavatory have a clear floor space for a forward approach at least 30 inches wide and 48 inches long? [606.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 16	
3.22	Do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the lavatory so that a person using a wheelchair can get close enough to reach the faucet? [306.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 16	
3.23	Is the front of the lavatory or counter surface, whichever is higher, no more than 34 inches above the floor? [606.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: 36”		Photo #:	
3.24	Is there at least 27 inches clearance from the floor to the bottom of the lavatory that extends at least 8 inches under the lavatory for knee clearance? [306.3.3]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 16	

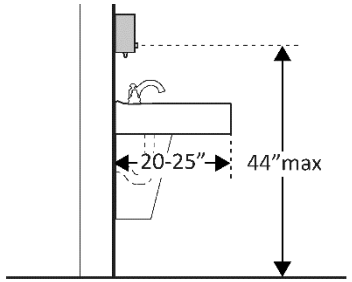
3.25	Is there toe clearance at least 9 inches high? [306.3.3] Note: Space extending greater than 6 inches beyond the available toe clearance at 9 inches above the floor is not considered toe clearance.	☐Yes ☒No Measurement:		Photo #: 16	
3.26	Are pipes below the lavatory insulated or otherwise configured to protect against contact? [606.5]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 16	
3.27	Can the faucet be operated without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the faucet no greater than 5 pounds? [606.4]	☒Yes ☐No ☒Yes ☐No		\ Photo #: 16	

Soap Dispensers and Hand Dryers *(2010 Standards – 603)*

3.28 Are the operable parts of the soap dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

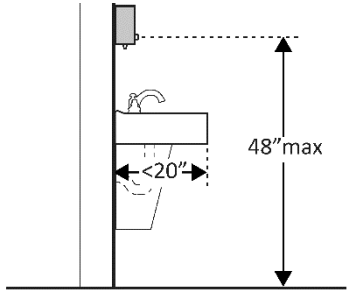
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no higher than 44 inches above the floor?
[308.2.2]

☒ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:



Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor?
[308.2]

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

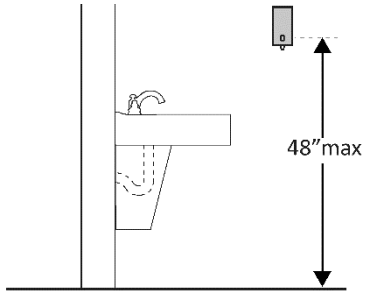
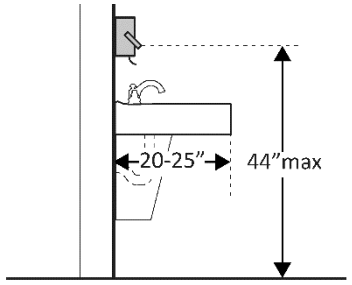


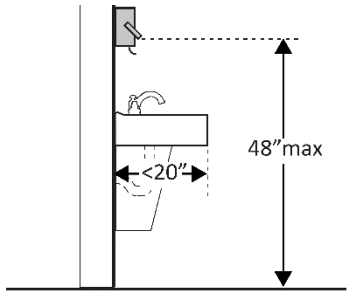
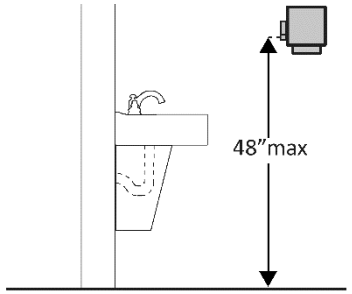
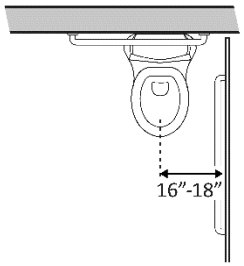
Photo #: 16

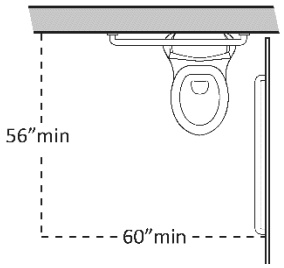
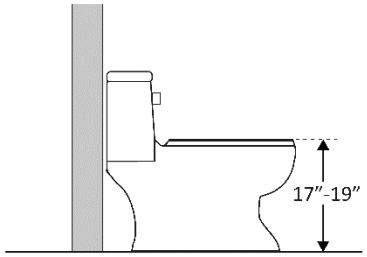
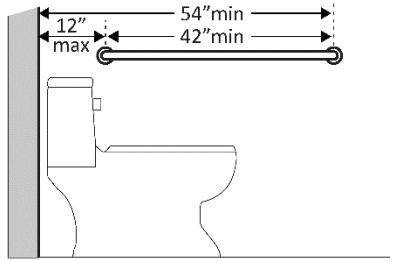
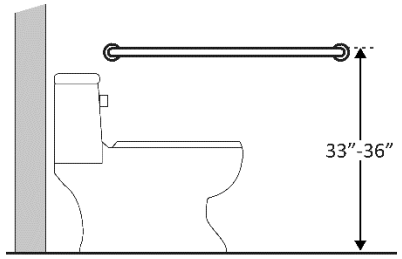
3.29 Are the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser within one of the following reach ranges:

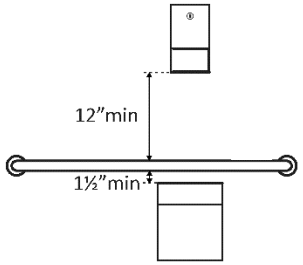
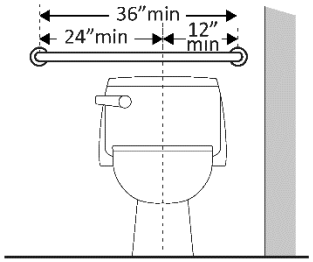
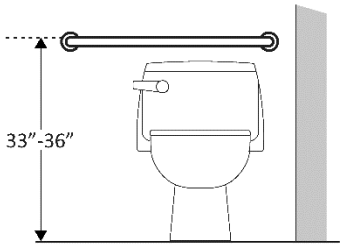
Above lavatories or counters no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep: no

☐ Yes ☐ No
Measurement:

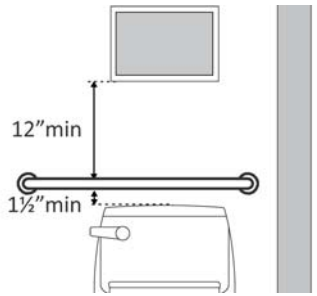
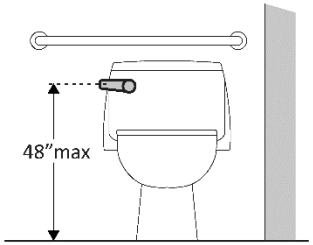
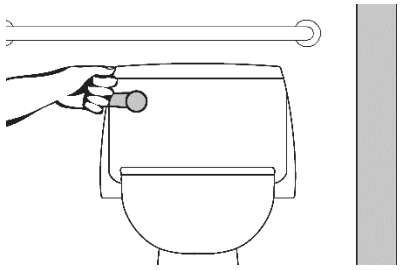


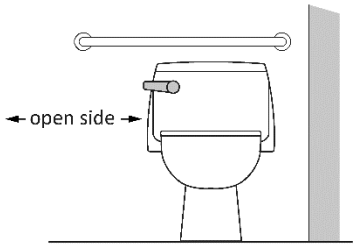
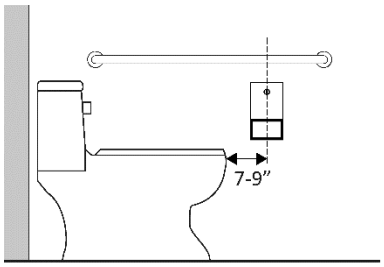
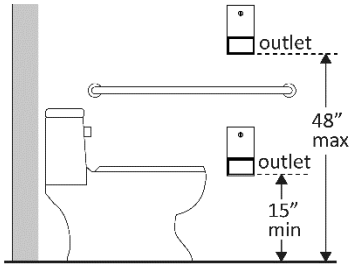
	higher than 44 inches above the floor? Above lavatories less than 20 inches deep: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? Not over an obstruction: no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2] Can the operable parts of the hand dryer or towel dispenser be operated without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the hand dryer or towel dispenser no greater than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☐ Yes ☒ No ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:	 	Photo #: 17	
Water Closets in Single-User Toilet Rooms and Compartments (Stalls) The 2010 Standards refer to toilets as water closets.					
3.30	Is the centerline of the water closet no less than 16 inches and no greater than 18 inches from the side wall or partition? [604.2]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	

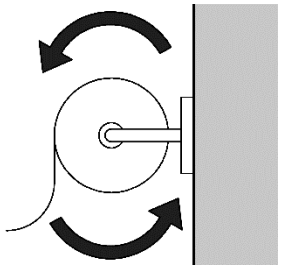
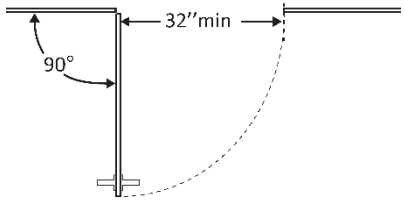
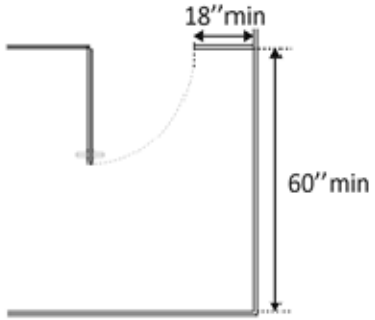
3.31	Is clearance provided around the water closet measuring at least 60 inches from the side wall and at least 56 inches from the rear wall?* [604.3.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.32	Is the height of the water closet no less than 17 inches and no greater than 19 inches above the floor measured to the top of the seat? [604.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.33	Is there a grab bar at least 42 inches long on the side wall? Is it located no more than 12 inches from the rear wall? Does it extend at least 54 inches from the rear wall? [604.5.1] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

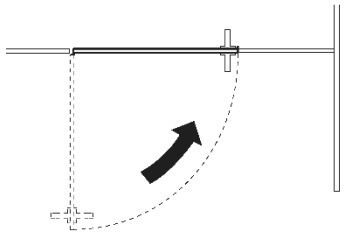
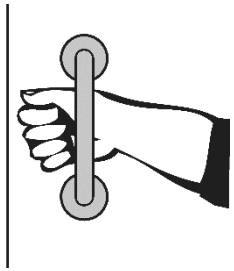
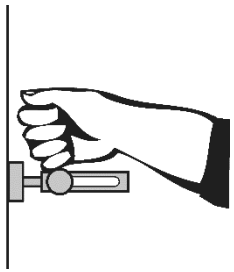
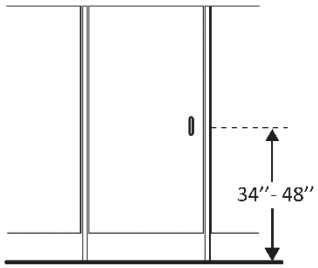
	Is there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects above?* Is there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1 ½ inches? [609.3]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.34	Is there a grab bar at least 36 inches long on the rear wall? Does it extend at least 12 inches from the centerline of the water closet on one side (side wall)? Does it extend at least 24 inches on the other (open) side? [604.5.2] Is it mounted no less than 33 inches and no greater than 36 inches above the floor to the top of the gripping surface? [609.4] Are there at least 12 inches clearance between the grab bar and protruding objects above?*	☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement: ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:	 		

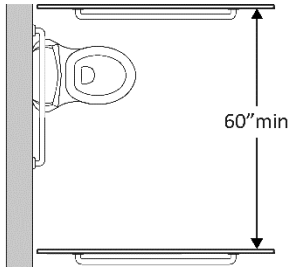
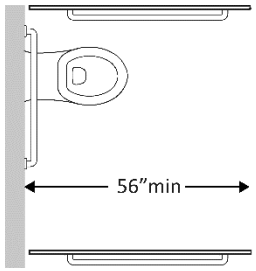
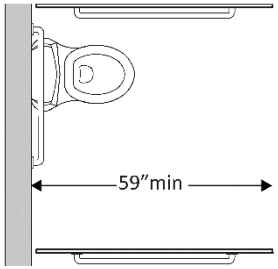
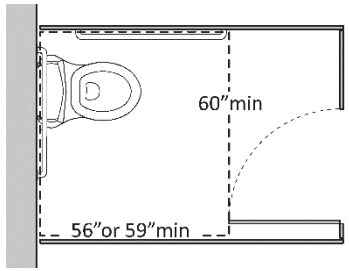
Copyright © 2016

	Are there at least 1½ inches clearance between the grab bar and projecting objects below?* Is the space between the wall and the grab bar 1½ inches? [609.3]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.35	If the flush control is hand operated, is the operable part located no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [604.6]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.36	If the flush control is hand operated, can it be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the flush control no greater than 5 pounds? [605.4]	☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	

3.37	Is the flush control on the open side of the water closet? [604.6]	☐ Yes ☒ No		Photo #: 18	
3.38	Is the toilet paper dispenser located no less than 7 inches and no greater than 9 inches from the front of the water closet to the centerline of the dispenser?* [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.39	Is the outlet of the dispenser: Located no less than 15 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? Not located behind grab bars? [604.7]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No		Photo #: 18	

3.40	Does the dispenser allow continuous paper flow? [604.7]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 18	
Toilet Compartments (Stalls)					
3.41	Is the door opening width at least 32 inches clear, between the face of the door and the stop, when the door is open 90 degrees? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 19	
3.42	If there is a front approach to the pull side of the door, is there at least 18 inches of maneuvering clearance beyond the latch side plus 60 inches clear depth? [604.8.1.2] Note: See 2010 Standards 604.8.1.2 Doors for maneuvering clearance requirements on the push side of the door and side approaches to the pull side of the door	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 19	

3.43	Is the door self-closing? [604.8.1.2]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 19	
3.44	Are there door pulls on both sides of the door that are operable with one hand and do not require tight grasping pinching or twisting of the wrist?* [604.8.1.2]	☐Yes ☒No		Photo #: 20	
3.45	Is the lock operable with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No		Photo #: 20	
3.46	Are the operable parts of the door hardware mounted no less than 34 inches and no greater than 48 inches above the floor? [404.2.7]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 20	

3.47	Is the compartment at least 60 inches wide? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.48	If the water closet is wall hung, is the compartment at least 56 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	
3.49	If the water closet is floor mounted, is the compartment at least 59 inches deep? [604.8.1.1]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
3.50	If the door swings in, is the minimum required compartment area provided beyond the swing of the door (60 inches x 56 inches if water closet is wall hung or 59 inches if water closet is floor mounted)? [604.8.1.1]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 18	

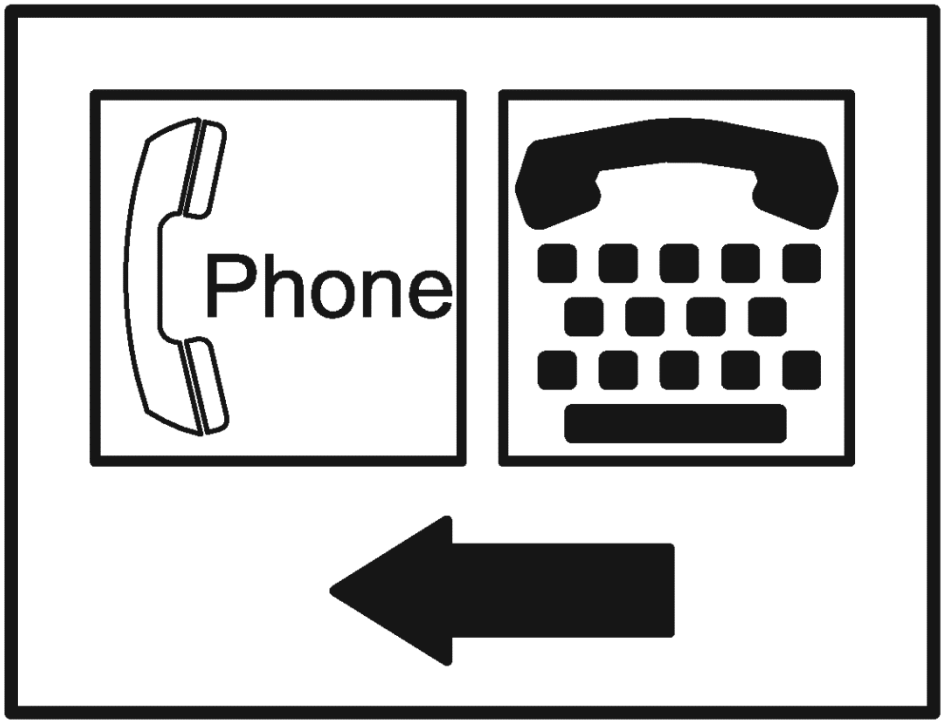
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
	☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

ADA Checklist for Existing Facilities

Priority 4 – Additional Access

Based on the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design



Project

Building Dayton Wright Brothers Airport

Location ASI FBO Offices- Partial Public

Date June 14, 2019

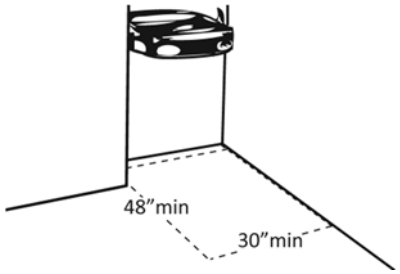
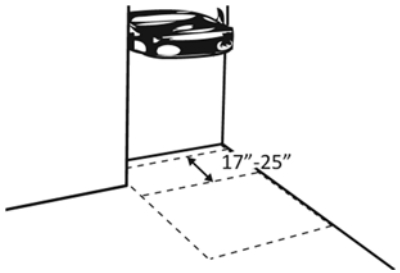
Surveyors Garrett West

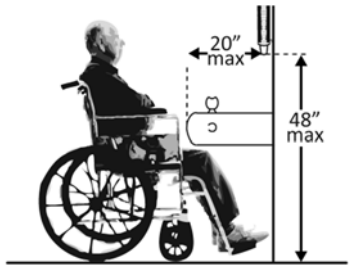
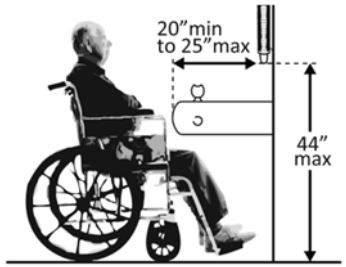
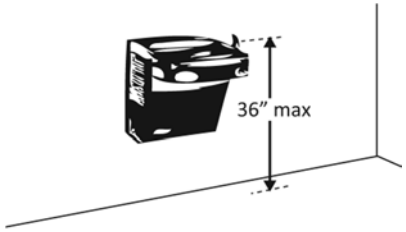
Contact Information

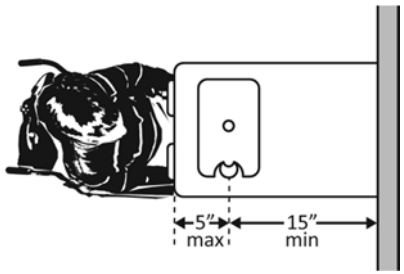
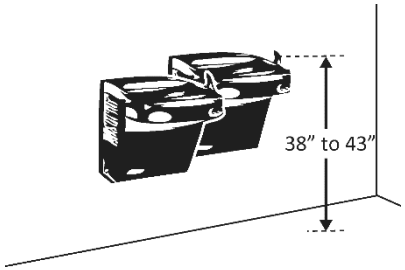
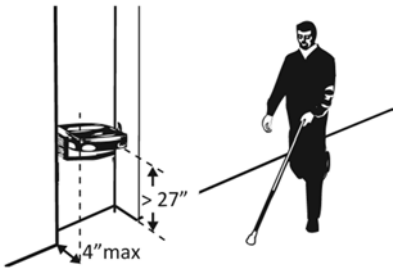
Amenities such as drinking fountains and public telephones should be accessible to people with disabilities.

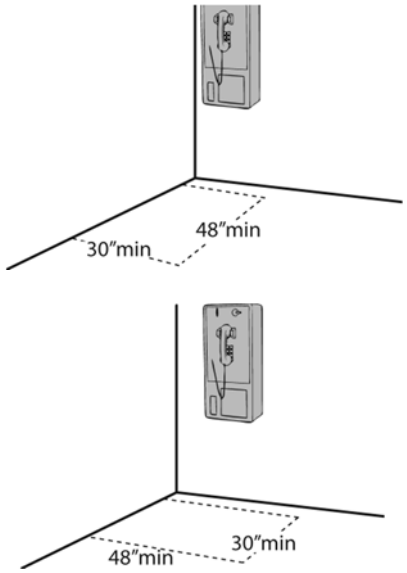
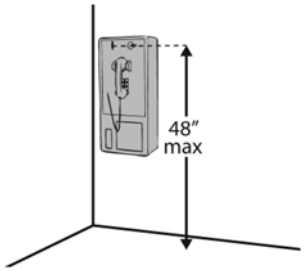
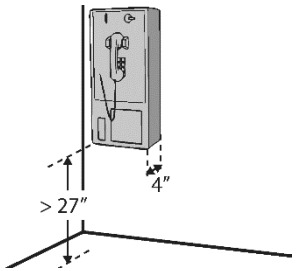
Institute for Human Centered Design
www.HumanCenteredDesign.org
2014

ADA National Network
Questions on the ADA 800-949-4232 voice/tty
www.ADAchecklist.org

Priority 4 – Additional Access			**Comments**	**Possible Solutions**
Drinking Fountains				
4.1 Does at least one drinking fountain have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long centered in front of it for a forward approach?* [See 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design – 602.2]	☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 21	
4.2 If there is a forward approach, do no less than 17 inches and no greater than 25 inches of the clear floor space extend under the drinking fountain? [306.2.2, 306.2.3] Note: If the drinking fountain is primarily for children's use and the spout is no more than 30 inches above the floor and no more than 3 ½ inches from the edge of the unit, a parallel approach is permitted.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

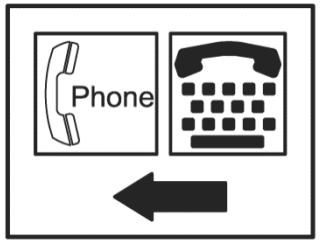
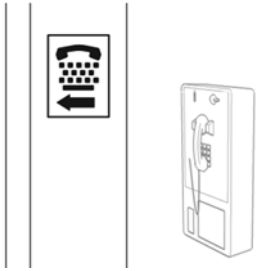
4.3	If the drinking fountain is no deeper than 20 inches, are the operable parts no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 21	
4.4	If the drinking fountain is no less than 20 inches and no greater than 25 inches deep, are the operable parts no higher than 44 inches above the floor? [308.2.2]	☐Yes ☐No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.5	Can the control be operated with one hand and without tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist? Is the force required to activate the control no more than 5 pounds? [309.4]	☒Yes ☐No ☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 21	
4.6	Is the spout outlet no higher than 36 inches above the floor? [602.4]	☒Yes ☐No Measurement:		Photo #: 21	

4.7	Is the spout: At least 15 inches from the rear of the drinking fountain? No more than 5 inches from the front of the drinking fountain? [602.5]	☐ Yes ☒ No Measurement: ☒ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Photo #: 21	
4.8	If there is more than one drinking fountain, is there at least one for standing persons? [211.2] Is the spout outlet no lower than 38 inches and no higher than 43 inches above the floor? [602.7]	☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.9	If the leading (bottom) edge of the fountain is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the fountain protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

Public Telephones					
4.10	Does at least one telephone have a clear floor space at least 30 inches wide x at least 48 inches long for a parallel or forward approach? [704.2.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.11	Is the highest operable part of the telephone no higher than 48 inches above the floor? [704.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.12	If the leading (bottom) edge of the telephone is higher than 27 inches above the floor, does the front of the telephone protrude no more than 4 inches into the circulation path? [307.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	

4.13	Does at least one telephone have a volume control? [704.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.14	Is the volume control identified by a pictogram of a telephone handset with radiating sound waves? [703.7.2.3]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.15	Does at least one telephone have a TTY? [217.4.1] Note: TTY's are devices that employ interactive text-based communication through the transmission of coded signals across the telephone network. They are mainly used by people who are deaf and/or cannot speak.	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

Copyright © 2016

4.16	Is the touch surface of the TTY keypad at least 34 inches above the floor? [704.4.1] Note: If a seat is provided, the TTY is not required to be 34 inches minimum above the floor.	☐ Yes ☐ No Measurement:		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.17	Is the TTY identified by the International Symbol of TTY? [703.7.2.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.18	Do signs that provide direction to public telephones also provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
4.19	Do telephones that do not have a TTY provide direction to the TTY? [216.9.2]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	

Fire Alarm Systems					
4.20	If there are fire alarm systems, do they have both flashing lights and audible signals? [702.1]	☐ Yes ☐ No		Not applicable Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	
		☐ Yes ☐ No		Photo #:	

ASI FBO Offices Photo 1

ASI FBO Offices Photo 2

ASI FBO Offices Photo 3

ASI FBO Offices Photo 4

ASI FBO Offices Photo 5

ASI FBO Offices Photo 6

ASI FBO Offices Photo 7

ASI FBO Offices Photo 8

ASI FBO Offices Photo 9

ASI FBO Offices Photo 10

ASI FBO Offices Photo 11

ASI FBO Offices Photo 12

ASI FBO Offices Photo 13

ASI FBO Offices Photo 14

ASI FBO Offices Photo 15

ASI FBO Offices Photo 16

ASI FBO Offices Photo 17

ASI FBO Offices Photo 18

ASI FBO Offices Photo 19

ASI FBO Offices Photo 20

ASI FBO Offices Photo 21